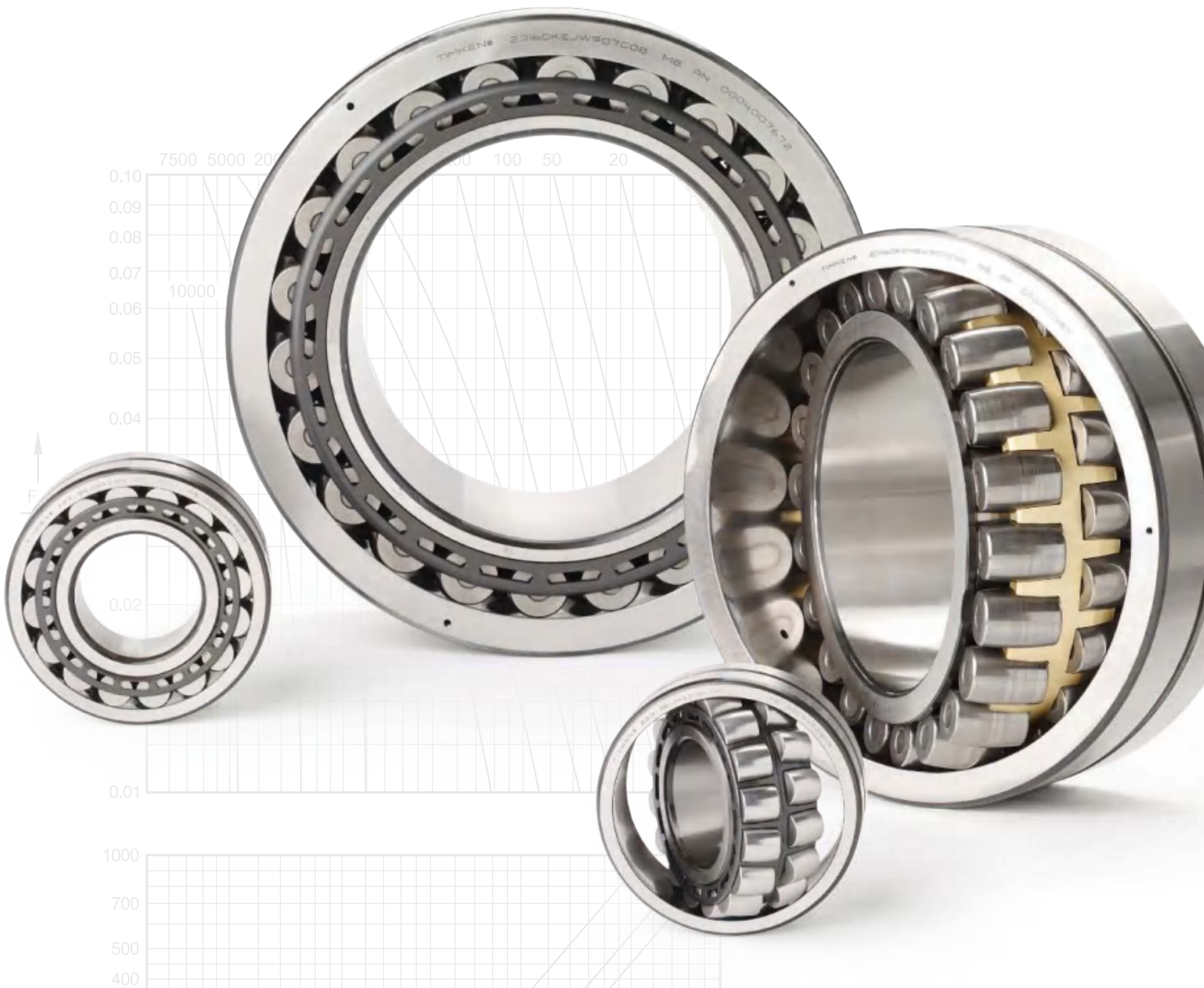
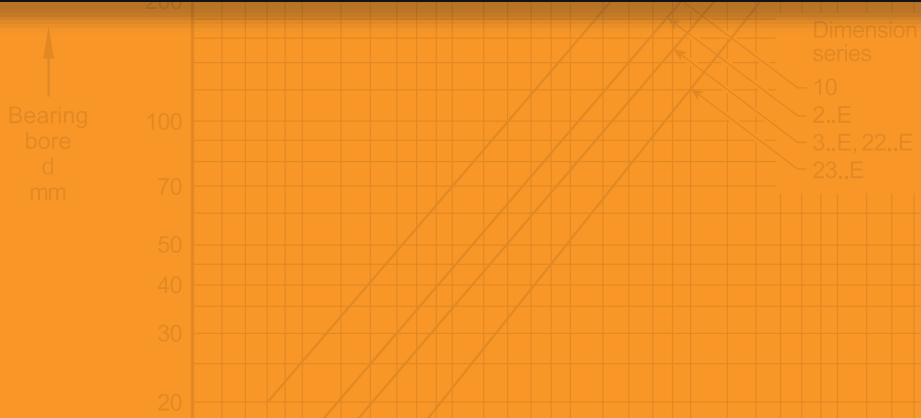


TIMKEN



TIMKEN® SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING CATALOG



SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING CATALOG INDEX

| | | | |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| TIMKEN OVERVIEW..... | 2 | SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS | 129 |
| INTRODUCTION | 4 | Nomenclature..... | 130 |
| SHELF LIFE..... | 12 | Introduction..... | 131 |
| ENGINEERING | 15 | Design and Construction | 132 |
| Bearing Types and Cages..... | 16 | Mounting | 132 |
| Metric System Tolerances | 18 | Lubrication | 133 |
| Mounting, Fitting, Setting and Installation..... | 21 | Seals..... | 133 |
| Shaft and Housing Fits | 30 | Load Ratings and Life | 133 |
| Operating Temperatures..... | 46 | Inch Tapered Bore Mounting SAF225 and SAF226 Series | 134 |
| Heat Generation and Dissipation | 49 | Inch Tapered Bore Mounting SDAF225 and SDAF226 Series..... | 144 |
| Torque | 50 | Inch Tapered Bore Mounting SAF230K and SDAF230K Series .. | 148 |
| Lubrication | 51 | Inch Tapered Bore Mounting SDAF231K and SDAF232K Series . | 152 |
| SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS | 63 | Inch Straight Bore Mounting SAF222 and SAF223 Series | 154 |
| Nomenclature..... | 64 | Inch Straight Bore Mounting SDAF222 and SDAF223 Series..... | 156 |
| Modification Codes | 65 | Inch Straight Bore Mounting SDAF231 and SDAF232 Series..... | 158 |
| Spherical Roller Bearings..... | 66 | Inch Shaft Diameters..... | 160 |
| SNT SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PLUMMER BLOCKS | 95 | Inch TU Take-Up Units | 161 |
| Nomenclature..... | 96 | Inch TTU Take-Up Units | 162 |
| Introduction..... | 97 | Inch DUSTAC® Shaft Seal..... | 164 |
| Design and Construction | 97 | SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING METRIC AND INCH | |
| Mounting | 98 | ACCESSORIES | 165 |
| SNT Lubrication | 99 | Nomenclature..... | 166 |
| Seals..... | 99 | Accessories Prefixes and Suffixes..... | 167 |
| Load Ratings and Life | 100 | Inch Sine Bar Gages | 168 |
| Installation Guides..... | 101 | METRIC ACCESSORIES | |
| Two-Bolt SNT Housings For Tapered Bore Bearings | 106 | Metric Accessories Index | 169 |
| Four-Bolt FSNT Housings For Tapered Bore Bearings | 112 | Metric H Adapter Sleeves | 175 |
| Two-Bolt SNT Housings For Cylindrical Bore Bearings | 116 | Metric HE Adapter Sleeves for Inch Shaft | 179 |
| Four-Bolt FSNT Housings for Cylindrical Bore Bearings | 120 | Metric HA Adapter Sleeves for Inch Shaft | 181 |
| Large Plummer Block Housings – 3000 And 3100 Series | 124 | Metric OH Hydraulic Adapter Sleeves..... | 183 |
| Metric Shaft Diameters..... | 128 | Metric AH Withdrawal Sleeves..... | 187 |
| | | Metric AOH Hydraulic Withdrawal Sleeves | 192 |
| | | Metric H MV Hydraulic Nuts..... | 197 |
| | | Metric Locknuts | 201 |
| | | Metric Lockwashers | 207 |
| | | Metric Lockplates | 209 |
| | | INCH ACCESSORIES | |
| | | Inch Accessories – Pull-Type Sleeves..... | 211 |
| | | Inch Accessories – Push-Type Sleeves..... | 220 |
| | | Inch Accessories – Locknuts and Lockwashers | 224 |
| | | Inch Accessories – Locknuts and Lockplates | 228 |
| | | Inch HMVC Hydraulic Nuts | 232 |



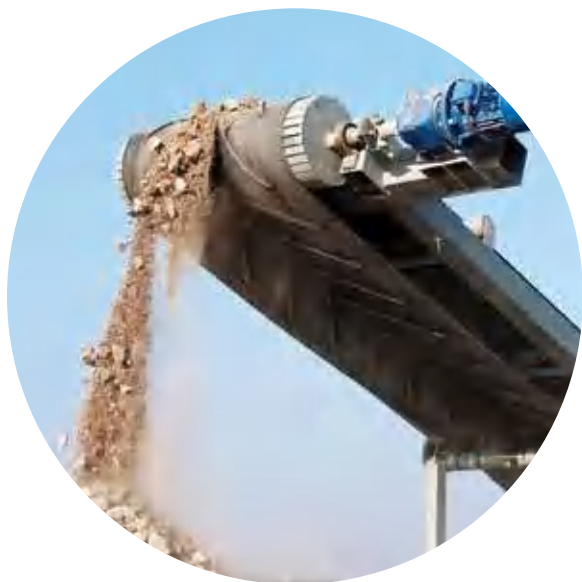
GROW STRONGER WITH TIMKEN

Every day, people around the world count on the strength of Timken. Our expertise in metallurgy, friction management and mechanical power transmission helps them accelerate improvements in productivity and uptime.

We supply products and services that can help keep your operations moving forward, whether you need drive train kits for commercial vehicles, durable housings for bearings in dirty environments, couplings that avoid metal-to-metal contact between motors and gearboxes, repair services for bearings and gearboxes, roller chain for dry, abrasive and high-moisture applications or other products or services for your applications.

When you choose Timken, you receive more than high-quality products and services: you gain a worldwide team of highly trained and experienced Timken people committed to working collaboratively with you to improve your business.

Globally, our 17,000 people provide reliable answers for a wide range of operations in manufacturing, mining, medical equipment, aerospace, transportation, oil and gas – and other diverse industries.



INCREASE YOUR EQUIPMENT UPTIME

In addition to high-quality bearings and mechanical power transmission components, we provide valuable integrated products and services. For example, we offer repair services, on-site technical support and industrial services for inspecting, repairing and upgrading gearboxes, electric motors and controls.

Additionally, we offer a broad selection of seals, premium lubricants, lubricators, couplings and chain to keep your operations moving smoothly.

Our 12 technology centers in the United States, Europe and Asia help pioneer tomorrow's innovations with extensive basic and applied scientific research programs. Through internal development and strategic acquisition of innovative companies, we continue to expand our portfolio of highly engineered bearings, power transmission products and advanced services.



INDUSTRIAL INNOVATOR

Today, manufacturing and processing equipment handle heavier loads, faster speeds and greater expectations than ever before.

As finished-product quality requirements increase, producers continue to place a very high premium on equipment uptime and performance.

Timken has more than a century of experience developing bearings and related solutions that help equipment run more efficiently in a wide range of applications. As the leader in friction-management and power-transmission solutions for industrial markets, Timken helps operators improve their equipment's performance and uptime. We accomplish this by providing custom solutions – from bearings that stand-up to the harshest environments to repair, and technical support that minimizes maintenance costs and improves plant productivity.

INNOVATION AND CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Timken operates technology centers around the world dedicated to developing innovative concepts and products that help you operate more efficiently. Our technical leadership and customer support reach far beyond our products. Timken customers have access to sales and service engineering



support at their plants, and options for additional support from application engineers who specialize in a variety of industrial applications.

CORE CAPABILITIES

Timken has evolved from its early roots as a bearing producer to a supplier offering much more, including friction management and power transmission solutions that add value throughout the complete life cycle of a system. Our material enhancements improve bearing life and can protect against debris and corrosion – two challenges encountered frequently in various industrial applications. Our precision manufacturing capabilities and commitment to quality ensure global consistency in design and manufacturing at every Timken facility. A global distribution network provides our customers with easy access to Timken products and services throughout the world.

We leverage these core capabilities as we work with original equipment manufacturers (OEM) and designers to integrate our technologies into equipment so that end users can enjoy the performance benefits of Timken products from the first day of operation. OEMs depend on Timken for our engineering expertise, manufacturing capabilities and emphasis on reliable performance.

**INCREASED PERFORMANCE AND UPTIME
LONGER BEARING LIFE
LOWER OPERATING COSTS**


**TIMKEN. LEADING SPHERICAL
ROLLER BEARING TECHNOLOGY,
PERFORMANCE**

Timken has set the standard for spherical roller bearing technology – resulting in bearings that offer increased performance and uptime, longer life and lower operating costs. Industry best design practices led to the development of optimized internal geometries and surface finishes, and improved cage and roller piloting design – resulting in bearings that run cooler, faster, and longer than the competition. With a significant investment in technology and infrastructure, Timken engineering and manufacturing processes adhere to stringent standards, ensuring globally consistent quality.


You can rely on Timken every time.



ADVANCED BEARING AND CAGE DESIGN

| | Type EJ Bearing Design | Increased Performance | Stronger Results |
|---|---|--|---|
| 1 | Above pitch cage design increases cage stiffness. | Reduces stress under shock loading or high acceleration conditions. | <p>Better able to handle tough application conditions.</p> <p>Allows the bearing to operate under higher loads and speeds.</p> <p>Lower operating temperatures lead to longer lubricant life, which leads to longer bearing life.</p>  |
| 2 | Cage pocket guides roller.* | Eliminates the need for a center guide ring – reducing friction and lowering bearing operating temperatures. | |
| 3 | Hardened cage on all sizes.* | Provides wear resistance and fatigue strength at higher levels. | |
| 4 | Face slots in cage.* | Provides better oil lubricant flow and contaminant purging, and reduces weight. | |

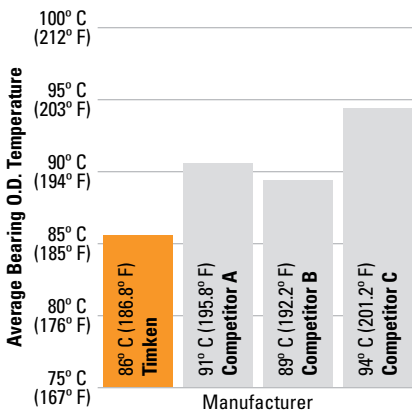
* Timken is the only manufacturer to offer all of these features as standard for the entire steel cage offering.

| | Type EM Bearing Design | Increased Performance | Stronger Results |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | Robust design. | Better able to handle shock and high vibration applications. | <p>Longer life in applications that have high levels of shock and vibration.</p>  |
| 2 | Optimized cage bridge. | Design supports solid operation in extreme environments. | |
| 3 | Optimized roller and cage pocket design. | Optimizes roller guidance and reduces internal friction. | |

CHOOSE TIMKEN STRENGTH

Cooler Running Bearings Last Longer

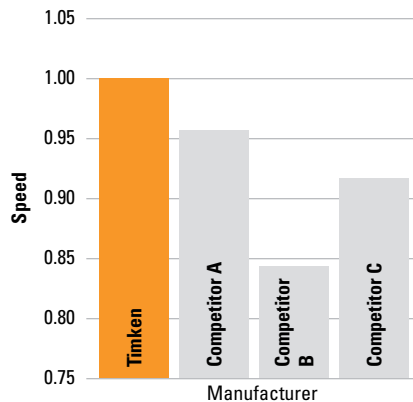
- In side-by-side application testing under identical loads, speeds, and lubrication conditions, Timken bearings ran between 3° C and 8° C cooler than our competitors' leading products.
- Lower operating temperatures translate to longer lube life and longer bearing life.
- A 5° C decrease in operating temperature can lead to a 9% increase in bearing life.



22322EMW33W800C4 SRB from Timken compared to premium competitors. Test conditions: standard vibrating screen application test.

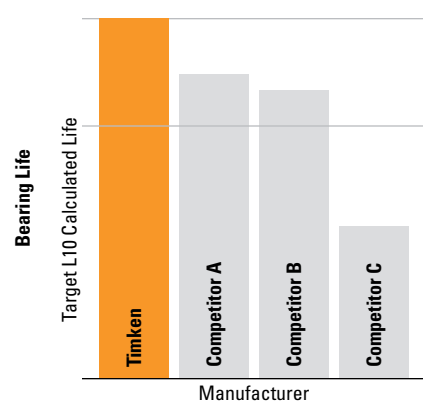
Industry-Leading Load and Speed Ratings

- By optimizing internal geometry and minimizing internal friction, Timken bearings can run faster and longer.
- Our load and speed ratings are among the highest in the industry.
- Do more with higher load ratings and speed capability.



Performance and Reliability

- In side-by-side life testing, under identical conditions, Timken bearings performed better and more consistently than our competitors' leading products.
- Uptime with leading performance and reliability helps lower operating costs.
- Feel confident that you have the best product operating in your equipment.



22212EJW33 SRB from Timken compared to premium competitors. Test conditions: Load – 50% of dynamic capacity; Speed – 2700rpm

BROADEST RANGE IN THE INDUSTRY, 25MM BORE TO 1250MM BORE

Timken offers the broadest range of sizes in both steel cage and brass cage designs for spherical roller bearings.

| Bore (mm) | Series | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 213 | | 222 | | 223 | | 230 | | 231 | | 232 | | 233 | | 238 | | 239 | | 240 | | 241 | |
| Cage ▶ | Brass | Steel | Brass | Steel | Brass | Steel | Brass | Steel | Brass | Steel | Brass | Steel | Brass | Steel | Brass | Steel | Brass | Steel | Brass | Steel | Brass | Steel |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 95 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 120 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 130 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 140 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 150 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 160 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 170 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 180 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 190 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 220 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 240 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 260 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 280 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 320 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 380 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 420 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 440 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 460 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 480 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 530 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 560 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 630 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 670 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 710 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 750 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 850 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 950 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1060 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1120 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1180 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1250 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

We offer equipment builders and operators one of the most extensive friction-management product and service portfolios in the industry.

We also strictly adhere to the Timken Quality Management System in every plant worldwide, so each bearing product meets the same high quality standards – no matter where in the world it is manufactured.

BEARINGS

Putting advanced ideas in motion for more than a century has led to our best-in-class collection of bearings designed for every purpose, every application and every industry. If it moves, chances are we've played a role in the technology behind it. Made from high-performance steel, Timken bearings are better from the start and readily available to deliver the quality and performance that keep equipment moving.

TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

Not all bearings will face unforgiving conditions like huge payloads or high-contaminant environments. But when they do, Timken tapered roller bearings can handle the burden – with thousands of combinations in single-, double- and four-row configurations to manage both radial and thrust loads. Customized geometries, engineered surfaces and sealed versions can further enhance performance.

- Increased power density means more performance in a smaller, lighter bearing
- Rated among the highest in the industry for long life and low cost of ownership
- True rolling motion allows for higher speeds with minimum roller skewing or skidding
- Industry's broadest range of inch and metric sizes

CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

Minimize drag. Reduce heat. And perform better, for longer, with less maintenance and downtime. These are the true tests of any bearing. Our expanded line of cylindrical roller bearings – including single-, double- and multi-row versions and full complement designs – can help extend equipment life and reduce maintenance costs.

- EMA high-performance series offers premium brass land-riding cages that help decrease operating temperatures
- Improved mounting capabilities in the four-row line for metal mills help avoid roller/ring damage during roll change for increased uptime
- ADAPT™ line combines cylindrical and spherical roller bearing designs into one easy-to-assemble, high-capacity configuration – ideal for applications with combined misalignment and axial displacement

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

Misalignment. Contamination. High temperatures. Even extreme speeds or critical stresses can present extra challenges when managing high radial loads. Timken spherical roller bearings can handle it all, with innovations designed to extend bearing life and boost reliability.

- Run at consistently lower temperatures than same-size competitive bearings for greater reliability
- Multiple cage designs – including a wide range of both steel and brass options – help reduce stress at high shock loads or speeds and provide strong contaminant purge
- Optimized internal geometries deliver the highest load and speed ratings in the industry

THRUST BEARINGS

When axial loads are combined with high speeds, heavy loads or other challenging conditions, thrust bearings deliver optimum performance. Timken offers the range needed for most any application in both standard and custom designs.

- Cylindrical thrust types are suitable for heavy loads at moderate speeds
- Spherical thrust types achieve a high thrust capacity with low friction and continuous roller alignment – even if the shaft and housing become misaligned during operation
- Tapered thrust types are engineered for true rolling motion, which offers increased bearing life and additional load-bearing capacity
- Ball thrust types suit high-speed applications and light loads



BALL BEARINGS

From electric motors to agricultural implements to food processing equipment, Timken ball bearings are engineered to perform in a wide range of applications and conditions.

- Radial ball bearings tolerate relatively high-speed operation under various load conditions
- Angular contact ball bearing designs include contact angles that support both radial and axial loads

HOUSED UNITS

Maintaining critical uptime can require more durable, heavy-duty components capable of protecting spherical, tapered and ball bearings in debris-filled, contaminated or high-moisture environments. Timken has engineered a lineup of housed units – one of the broadest available – to meet these various demands and offer the ideal level of bearing protection.

SNT/SAF PLUMMER (PILLOW) BLOCK HOUSED UNITS

Customizable design, interchangeable components and reliable spherical roller bearings deliver the heavy-duty performance that helps protect equipment and improve uptime in the harshest environments.

- Variety of sealing options keep grease in and contamination out
- Easily convert from fixed to float configurations in the field
- Easy-to-remove cap for inspections, replacement and maintenance

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING SOLID BLOCK HOUSED UNITS

Cast steel housings with high-performance spherical roller bearings deliver outstanding durability in extreme conditions, including severe shock loads and vibration.

- Multiple sealing options provide protection from contaminants in the harshest environments
- Can be mounted and aligned in 15 minutes with a variety of available shaft-locking mechanisms
- Easily convert from fixed to float configurations in the field

TYPE E TAPERED ROLLER BEARING HOUSED UNITS

A new standard in performance, Type E tapered roller bearing housed units are ideal for fixed positions and can withstand the most demanding conditions with less downtime and maintenance.

- Seal provides industry-leading protection against contamination
- Optimized internal geometries offer the highest dynamic load ratings in the industry for improved bearing life and performance

BALL BEARING HOUSED UNITS

Timken has delivered innovations that offer advanced performance, including wide inner ring bearing and ball bearing housed units. Easy installation, multi-seal design and multiple housing styles help ball bearing housed units support a wide range of demanding applications and conditions.

- Provide advanced protection against contaminants in a robust, compact unit
- Withstand static misalignment of +/- 3 degrees
- Effective grease retention and reduced debris and moisture ingress improve performance



HIGH-PERFORMANCE BEARING SOLUTIONS

Timken provides a variety of high-performance bearing solutions, including Timken® AquaSpexx®, DuraSpexx® and thin dense chrome bearings for corrosion protection. Our debris-resistant bearings are ideal for contaminated and/or marginal lubrication conditions.

We also provide customized bearing solutions such as special race profiles to meet special application requirements.

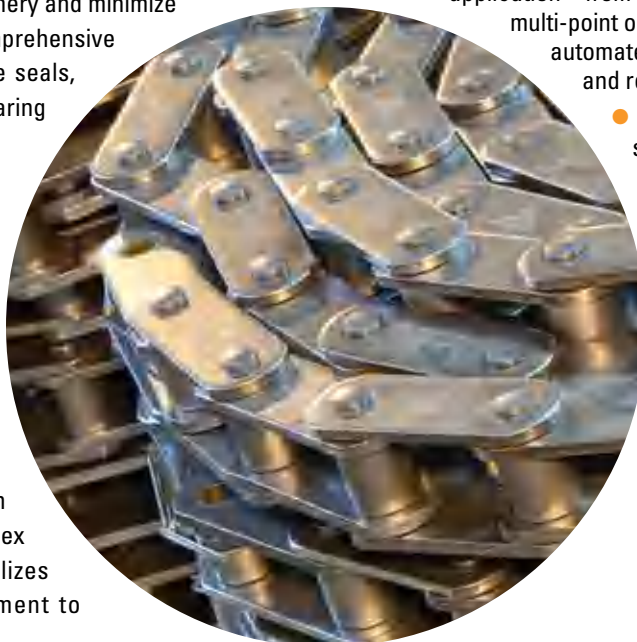
In addition to component geometry and metallurgy, we find many ways to enhance bearing performance by applying unique surface finishes and special coatings on rollers, raceways and other functional surfaces. Engineered surfaces and topographical modifications reduce surface roughness to lower levels than what can be achieved through conventional grinding and honing methods. We also offer proprietary coatings that can create a surface up to four times harder than steel with twice the elasticity. For more information on Timken high-performance bearings and engineered surfaces, contact a Timken sales engineer.

POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS

Timken offers an expanding range of power transmission components including seals, couplings and engineered chain.

Extreme temperatures and high contamination levels can disable your equipment and significantly lower productivity. Timken develops seals using advanced material and process solutions that help protect machinery and minimize plant downtime. We offer a comprehensive line of large-bore oil and grease seals, and metallic and non-metallic bearing isolators.

Timken® Quick-Flex® couplings are highly durable, yet need minimal maintenance. They are easy to install and require no lubrication. The couplings are designed to connect motors and gearboxes with other moving equipment with capacity to transmit the same or more torque than a gear coupling in the same dimensions. The Quick-Flex coupling's innovative design utilizes an advanced elastomeric element to



transmit the torque and therefore eliminates any interference between coupling hubs which can damage equipment.

Timken manufactures precision roller chains that are designed to meet demanding applications. We build chains to precise specifications for strength and maximum wear life. The offering includes a complete line of roller chains, attachment chains and engineered conveyor chains.

LUBRICANTS AND LUBRICATION SYSTEMS

Serving industries around the world, Timken lubricants and lubrication systems are essential in maximizing performance, productivity and uptime.



Leveraging our expertise in tribology and anti-friction bearings, we've developed lubricants – including 27 formulations of grease – that help ensure smooth operation. Our single- and multi-point lubricators, in addition to Interlube automated lubrication delivery systems, dispense precise amounts of grease, saving time and money over manual application.

- High-temperature, anti-wear and water-resistant additives optimize consistent operation in even the most challenging environments
- Multifaceted delivery systems serve virtually any application – from simple, single-point needs to multi-point or progressive systems where an automated process can maximize uptime and reduce maintenance costs
- Patented chain lubrication systems inject oil where it's needed for reduced wear



MAINTENANCE TOOLS

Timken® maintenance tools may extend bearing life by facilitating proper installation, removal and service. They also help simplify maintenance practices. We provide induction heaters, impact fitting tools, and hydraulic and mechanical pullers.

SERVICES

Used bearings and related components often can be returned to their original specifications with less time and costs than purchasing new. We offer complete remanufacture and reconditioning services for many components, including bearings, chocks, housings, rolls and more.

Our gearbox repair services are globally recognized for power transmission solutions in heavy industrial markets, repairing virtually any large gearbox make or model, with on-site emergency breakdown service available if needed.

Timken offers a full range of maintenance and reconditioning services through our remanufacturing and repair operations. Using these services can lead to improved plant efficiency and reduced overall production costs.

TRAINING

We offer industry-specific training programs designed for plant professionals, as well as on-site customized training to meet your specific needs. Our training programs are available at select locations around the world and cover every phase of bearing performance. Class time is balanced with extensive hands-on training and tours of Timken facilities.



HOW TO USE THIS CATALOG

We designed this catalog to help you find the Timken bearings best suited to your equipment needs and specifications. The product tables list spherical roller bearings. For other bearing types, please refer to the respective Timken product catalog reference.

Timken offers an extensive range of bearings and accessories in both imperial and metric sizes. For your convenience, size ranges are indicated in millimeters and inches. Contact your Timken sales engineer to learn more about our complete line for the special needs of your application.

This publication contains dimensions, tolerances and load ratings, as well as engineering sections describing mounting and fitting practices for shafts and housings, internal clearances, materials and other bearing features. It provides valuable assistance in the initial consideration of the type and characteristics of the bearings that may best suit your particular needs.

ISO and ANSI/ABMA, as used in this publication, refer to the International Organization for Standardization and the American National Standards Institute/American Bearing Manufacturers Association.

SHELF LIFE AND STORAGE OF GREASE-LUBRICATED BEARINGS AND COMPONENTS

To help you get the most value from our products, Timken provides guidelines for the shelf life of grease-lubricated ball and roller bearings, components and assemblies. Shelf life information is based on Timken and industry test data and experience.

SHELF LIFE

Shelf life should be distinguished from lubricated bearing/component design life as follows:

Shelf life of the grease-lubricated bearing/component represents the period of time prior to use or installation.

The shelf life is a portion of the anticipated aggregate design life. It is impossible to accurately predict design life due to variations in lubricant bleed rates, oil migration, operating conditions, installation conditions, temperature, humidity and extended storage.

Shelf life values, available from Timken, represent a maximum limit and assume adherence to the storage and handling guidelines suggested in this catalog or by a Timken associate. Deviations from the Timken storage and handling guidelines may reduce shelf life. Any specification or operating practice that defines a shorter shelf life should be used.

Timken cannot anticipate the performance of the grease lubricant after the bearing or component is installed or placed in service.

TIMKEN IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SHELF LIFE OF ANY BEARING/COMPONENT LUBRICATED BY ANOTHER PARTY.

European REACH Compliance

Timken lubricants, greases and similar products sold in standalone containers or delivery systems are subject to the European REACH (Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of CHemicals) directive. For import into the European Union, Timken can sell and provide only those lubricants and greases that are registered with ECHA (European CHemical Agency). For further information, please contact your Timken sales engineer.

STORAGE

Timken suggests the following storage guidelines for our finished products (bearings, components and assemblies, referred to as “products”):

- Unless directed otherwise by Timken, products should be kept in their original packaging until they are ready to be placed into service.
- Do not remove or alter any labels or stencil markings on the packaging.
- Products should be stored in such a way that the packaging is not pierced, crushed or otherwise damaged.
- After a product is removed from its packaging, it should be placed into service as soon as possible.
- When removing a product that is not individually packaged from a bulk pack container, the container should be resealed immediately after the product is removed.
- Do not use product that has exceeded its shelf life. Contact your local Timken sales engineer for further information on shelf life limits.
- The storage area temperature should be maintained between 0° C (32° F) and 40° C (104° F); temperature fluctuations should be minimized.
- The relative humidity should be maintained below 60 percent and the surfaces should be dry.
- The storage area should be kept free from airborne contaminants such as, but not limited to, dust, dirt, harmful vapors, etc.
- The storage area should be isolated from undue vibration.
- Extreme conditions of any kind should be avoided.

Due to the fact that Timken is not familiar with your particular storage conditions, we strongly suggest following these guidelines. However, you may be required by circumstances or applicable government requirements to adhere to stricter storage requirements.

Most bearing components typically ship protected with a corrosion-preventive compound that is not a lubricant. These components may be used in oil-lubricated applications without removal of the corrosion-preventive compound. When using some specialized grease lubrications, we advise you to remove the corrosion-preventive compound before packing the bearing components with suitable grease.



⚠ WARNING

Failure to observe the following warnings could create a risk of death or serious injury.

Proper maintenance and handling practices are critical. Always follow installation instructions and maintain proper lubrication.

Overheated bearings can ignite explosive atmospheres. Special care must be taken to properly select, install, maintain and lubricate housed unit bearings that are used in or near atmospheres that may contain explosive levels of combustible gases or accumulations of dust such as grain, coal, or other combustible materials. Consult your equipment designer or supplier for installation and maintenance instructions.

If hammer and bar are used for installation or removal of a part, use a mild steel bar (e.g., 1010 or 1020 grade). Mild steel bars are less likely to cause release of high speed fragments from the hammer or bar or the part being installed or removed.

CAUTION

Failure to follow these cautions may result in property damage.

Do not use damaged housed units.

DISCLAIMER

This catalog is provided solely to give you analysis tools and data to assist you in your product selection. Product performance is affected by many factors beyond the control of Timken.

Therefore, the suitability and feasibility of all product selection must be validated by you.

Timken products are sold subject to Timken's terms and conditions of sale, which include its limited warranty and remedy, which terms may be found at www.timken.com/termsandconditionsofsale. Please consult with your Timken sales engineer for more information and assistance.

Every reasonable effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information in this writing, but no liability is accepted for errors, omissions or for any other reason.

COMPLIANCE

To view the complete engineering catalog, please visit www.timken.com. To order the catalog, please contact your Timken sales engineer and request a copy of the Timken Engineering Manual (order number 10424).

European REACH compliance *Timken-branded lubricants, greases and similar products sold in stand-alone containers or delivery systems are subject to the European REACH (Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals) directive. For import into the European Union, Timken can sell and provide only those lubricants and greases that are registered with ECHA (European Chemical Agency). For further information, please contact your Timken sales engineer.*

The Timken Company products shown in this catalog may be directly, or indirectly subject to a number of regulatory standards and directives originating from authorities in the USA, European Union, and around the world, including: REACH (EC 1907/2006, RoHS (2011/65/EU), ATEX (94/9/EC), 'CE' MARKING (93/68/EEC), CONFLICT MINERALS (Section 1502 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act).

For any questions or concerns regarding the compliance or applicability of Timken products to these, or other unspecified standards, please contact your Timken sales engineer or customer services representative.

Updates are made periodically to this catalog. Visit www.timken.com for the most recent version of the Timken Spherical Roller Bearing Catalog.

Warnings for this product line are in this catalog and posted on www.timken.com/en-us/products/warnings

NOTE

Do not use excessive force when mounting or dismounting the unit.

Follow all tolerance, fit, and torque recommendations.

Always follow the Original Equipment Manufacturer's installation and maintenance guidelines.

Ensure proper alignment.

Never weld housed units.

Do not heat components with an open flame.

Do not operate at bearing temperatures above 250° F (121° C).

ENGINEERING

The following topics are covered within this engineering section:

- Spherical roller bearing design types.
- Cage design types.
- Fitting practice and mounting recommendations.
- Lubrication recommendations.

This engineering section is not intended to be comprehensive, but does serve as a useful guide in spherical roller bearing selection.

To view the complete engineering catalog, please visit www.timken.com. To order the catalog, please contact your Timken sales engineer and request a copy of the Timken Engineering Manual, order number 10424.

| | |
|---|----|
| ENGINEERING | 15 |
| Bearing Types and Cages | 16 |
| Metric System Tolerances | 18 |
| Mounting, Fitting, Setting and Installation | 21 |
| Shaft and Housing Fits | 30 |
| Operating Temperatures | 46 |
| Heat Generation and Dissipation | 49 |
| Torque | 50 |
| Lubrication | 51 |



To view more Timken catalogs, go to www.timken.com/catalogs for interactive versions, or to download a catalog app for your smart phone or mobile device scan the QR code or go to timkencatalogs.squawqr.com.

RADIAL SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING TYPES AND CAGES

The principle styles of radial spherical roller bearings that Timken offers are:

- ≤600 mm outer diameter: EJ, EM and EMB
- >600 mm outer diameter: YMB, YMD and YP

Above suffixes correspond to different types of designs depending on a bearing size and geometry. Main differences are the cage type used in the assembly. Spherical roller bearings with an EJ cage suffix are fitted with a hardened stamped-steel cage. YM/EM/YMB and YMD suffixes are used with brass cage designs. YP is a pin-type cage specific for large diameter bearings.

The high performance Timken® EJ, EM and EMB bearings offer higher load ratings, increased thermal speed ratings and reduced operating temperatures compared to the previous offering.

In addition to these improvements, cage designs vary between the different styles as noted below. See the cage section for more details.

| Style | Cage Design |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| EJ | Land-riding steel cage; one per row |
| EM/YM | Roller-riding one-piece brass cage |
| EMB/YMB | Land-riding one-piece brass cage |
| YMD | Land-riding two-piece brass cage |
| YP | Steel pin-type cage |

Most Timken spherical roller bearings are available with a cylindrical bore as well as a tapered bore. Tapered bore bearing part numbers are designated with a K suffix.

A taper of 1:12 is standard except for 240, 241 and 242 series, which have a taper of 1:30.



Fig. 1. Radial spherical roller bearings.

OPTIONAL FEATURES AVAILABLE WITH TIMKEN SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

W33 lubrication groove and oil holes

A lubrication groove and three oil holes are provided in the bearing outer ring as standard. This is designated by the W33 suffix. It eliminates the expense of machining a channel in the housing bore for introducing lubricant to the bearing. This design feature allows the lubricant to flow between the roller paths, through a single lubrication fitting. The lubricant moves laterally outward from the center of the bearing, reaching all contact surfaces and flushing the bearing. To order, add the suffix W33 to the bearing number (e.g. 22216EW33).

Bearings for vibratory applications

Timken offers specific spherical roller bearing designs for vibratory applications. They are designated by the W800 modification code and made to a C4 clearance. Specify W800 when ordering. This design provides:

- A lubrication groove on the outer ring with three lubrication holes to facilitate bearing lubrication.
- Reduced bore and outside diameter tolerances.
- Radial internal clearance is made in upper two-thirds of C4 clearance range.

These bearings are available with either a cylindrical or tapered bore. Other optional features are available. See page 65, table 27 or consult with your Timken sales engineer.

CAGES

Cages (also referred to as rolling element retainers) serve several purposes in the proper operation of a rolling element bearing. Cages separate the rolling elements and prevent rolling element on rolling element contact and wear. Cages align the rolling elements on the inner ring to prevent rolling element sliding, skidding, and skewing to facilitate true rolling motion. For handling purposes, cages retain the rolling elements on the inner ring assembly to allow for bearing installation. In some instances, cages also improve flow of the lubricant to the bearing inner ring raceways.

The following sections discuss the common types of cages used for spherical roller bearings. The basic design geometry, material, and manufacture are discussed for each cage type.

STAMPED-STEEL CAGES

Timken® EJ bearings incorporate a unique stamped-steel cage design as shown in fig. 1.

The EJ design includes two independent cages (fig. 2), one for each row of rollers, which are assembled into an individual bearing. This feature allows each path of cage and rollers to operate independently, and prevents the cage from bending.

This cage is guided on the inner ring and runs above pitch. Each cage is surface hardened (nitrided) to provide improved wear resistance as well as additional strength to allow the bearing to operate in even the most severe environment. Face slots have been designed for improved lubrication flow. This can result in a lower operating temperature and longer bearing life.

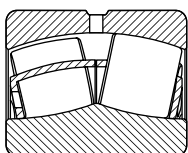


Fig. 2. EJ bearings.



Fig. 3. EJ steel cage.

MACHINED-BRASS CAGE

EM, EMB, YM, YMB and YMD bearing cages are precision machined from brass as shown in figs. 4-7. Their rugged construction provides an advantage in more severe applications. The open-end, finger-type design permits lubricant to reach all surfaces easily, ensuring ample lubrication and a cooler running bearing.

EM, EMB, YM and YMB are all one-piece designs that are differentiated by their means of guidance within the bearing. With EM and YM designs, the cage mass is low and the rollers are used for guidance, while EMB and YMB cage designs typically have more mass and guide on the inner ring.

YMD cages are similar to YMB, except they have a two-piece design. Two independent cages, one for each row of rollers, are assembled into an individual bearing. This allows each row of rollers to rotate independently when required by the application, and minimizes bending of the cage fingers.

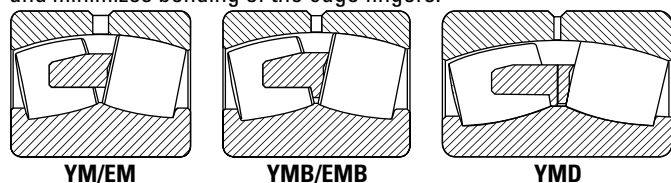


Fig. 4. Machined cages.



Fig. 5. EM/YM
One-piece, machined-brass,
roller-riding, finger-type cage.



Fig. 6. EMB/YMB
One-piece, machined-brass,
land-riding, finger-type cage.



Fig. 7. YMD
Split, machined-brass,
land-riding, finger-type cage.

PIN-TYPE CAGES

Large diameter spherical roller bearings can be supplied with these cages. Pin-type cages, one for each row of rollers, consist of two rings and a series of pins running through the center of the rolling element. The design of pin-type cages permits an increased roller complement, giving the bearing enhanced load-carrying ability. Consult your Timken sales engineer for suggestions on the application of this cage.

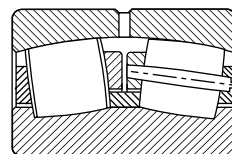


Fig. 8. Pin-type cage.

METRIC SYSTEM TOLERANCES

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

Spherical roller bearings are manufactured to a number of specifications, with each having classes that define tolerances on dimensions such as bore, O.D., width and runout. Metric bearings have been manufactured to corresponding standard negative tolerances.

Table 1 summarizes the different specifications and classes for spherical roller bearings. For the purposes of this catalog, ISO specifications are shown for spherical roller bearings.

Boundary dimension tolerances for spherical roller bearing usage are listed in the following tables. These tolerances are provided for use in selecting bearings for general applications, in conjunction with the bearing mounting and fitting practices offered in later sections.

TABLE 1. BEARING SPECIFICATIONS AND CLASSES

| System | Specification | Bearing Type | Standard Bearing Class | | Precision Bearing Class | | | |
|----------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|--------|----|
| | | | P0 | P6 | P5 | P4 | P2 | -- |
| Metric | ISO/DIN | All Bearing Types | P0 | P6 | P5 | P4 | P2 | -- |
| Imperial | ABMA | Spherical | RBEC 1 | RBEC 3 | RBEC 5 | RBEC 7 | RBEC 9 | -- |

Standard Timken radial spherical roller bearings maintain normal tolerances according to ISO 492. Tables 2 and 3 list the critical tolerances for these bearing types. For applications where running tolerance is critical, P6 or P5 tolerances are recommended.

the nominal dimension is at a +0 mm (0 inch) tolerance. The deviation is the tolerance range for the listed parameter. Variation is defined as the difference between the largest and smallest measurements of a given parameter for an individual ring.

The term deviation is defined as the difference between a single ring dimension and the nominal dimension. For metric tolerances,

TABLE 2. SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING TOLERANCES – INNER RING (METRIC)⁽¹⁾

| Bearing Bore | | Bore Deviation ⁽²⁾ Δ_{dmp} | | | Width Variation V_{BS} | | | Radial Runout K_{ia} | | | Face Runout with Bore S_d | Axial Runout S_{ia} | Width Deviation Inner & Outer Rings ⁽²⁾ Δ_{Bs} and Δ_{Cs} | |
|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|
| Over | Incl. | P0 | P6 | P5 | P0 | P6 | P5 | P0 | P6 | P5 | P5 | P5 | P0, P6 | P5 |
| mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. |
| 2.5000 | 10.000 | -0.008 | -0.007 | -0.005 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.005 | 0.010 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.007 | 0.007 | -0.120 | -0.040 |
| 0.0984 | 0.3937 | -0.0003 | -0.0003 | -0.0002 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0002 | 0.0004 | 0.0002 | 0.0002 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | -0.0047 | -0.0157 |
| 10.000 | 18.000 | -0.008 | -0.007 | -0.005 | 0.020 | 0.020 | 0.005 | 0.010 | 0.007 | 0.004 | 0.007 | 0.007 | -0.120 | -0.080 |
| 0.3937 | 0.7087 | -0.0003 | -0.0003 | -0.0002 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0002 | 0.0004 | 0.0003 | 0.0002 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | -0.0047 | -0.0031 |
| 18.000 | 30.000 | -0.010 | -0.008 | -0.006 | 0.020 | 0.020 | 0.005 | 0.013 | 0.008 | 0.004 | 0.008 | 0.008 | -0.120 | -0.120 |
| 0.7087 | 1.1811 | -0.0004 | -0.0003 | -0.0002 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0002 | 0.0005 | 0.0003 | 0.0002 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | -0.0047 | -0.0047 |
| 30.000 | 50.000 | -0.012 | -0.010 | -0.008 | 0.020 | 0.020 | 0.005 | 0.015 | 0.010 | 0.005 | 0.008 | 0.008 | -0.120 | -0.120 |
| 1.1811 | 1.9685 | -0.0005 | -0.0004 | -0.0003 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0002 | 0.0006 | 0.0004 | 0.0002 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | -0.0047 | -0.0047 |
| 50.000 | 80.000 | -0.015 | -0.012 | -0.009 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.006 | 0.020 | 0.010 | 0.005 | 0.008 | 0.008 | -0.150 | -0.150 |
| 1.9685 | 3.1496 | -0.0006 | -0.0005 | -0.0004 | 0.0010 | 0.0010 | 0.0002 | 0.0008 | 0.0004 | 0.0002 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | -0.0059 | -0.0059 |
| 80.000 | 120.000 | -0.020 | -0.015 | -0.010 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.007 | 0.025 | 0.013 | 0.006 | 0.009 | 0.009 | -0.200 | -0.200 |
| 3.1496 | 4.7244 | -0.0008 | -0.0006 | -0.0004 | 0.0010 | 0.0010 | 0.0003 | 0.0010 | 0.0005 | 0.0002 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | -0.0079 | -0.0079 |
| 120.000 | 150.000 | -0.025 | -0.018 | -0.013 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.008 | 0.030 | 0.018 | 0.008 | 0.010 | 0.010 | -0.250 | -0.250 |
| 4.7244 | 5.9055 | -0.0010 | -0.0007 | -0.0005 | 0.0012 | 0.0012 | 0.0003 | 0.0012 | 0.0007 | 0.0003 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | -0.0098 | -0.0098 |
| 150.000 | 180.000 | -0.025 | -0.018 | -0.013 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.008 | 0.030 | 0.018 | 0.008 | 0.010 | 0.010 | -0.250 | -0.250 |
| 5.9055 | 7.0866 | -0.0010 | -0.0007 | -0.0005 | 0.0012 | 0.0012 | 0.0003 | 0.0012 | 0.0007 | 0.0003 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | -0.0098 | -0.0098 |
| 180.000 | 250.000 | -0.030 | -0.022 | -0.015 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.010 | 0.040 | 0.020 | 0.010 | 0.011 | 0.013 | -0.300 | -0.300 |
| 7.0866 | 9.8425 | -0.0012 | -0.0009 | -0.0006 | 0.0012 | 0.0012 | 0.0004 | 0.0016 | 0.0008 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0005 | -0.0018 | -0.0018 |
| 250.000 | 315.000 | -0.035 | -0.025 | -0.018 | 0.035 | 0.035 | 0.013 | 0.050 | 0.025 | 0.013 | 0.013 | 0.015 | -0.350 | -0.350 |
| 9.8425 | 12.4016 | -0.0014 | -0.0010 | -0.0007 | 0.0014 | 0.0014 | 0.0005 | 0.0020 | 0.0010 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 | 0.0006 | -0.0138 | -0.0138 |
| 315.000 | 400.000 | -0.040 | -0.030 | -0.023 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 0.015 | 0.060 | 0.030 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.020 | -0.400 | -0.400 |
| 12.4016 | 15.7480 | -0.0016 | -0.0012 | -0.0009 | 0.0016 | 0.0016 | 0.0006 | 0.0024 | 0.0012 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0008 | -0.0157 | -0.0157 |
| 400.000 | 500.000 | -0.045 | -0.035 | – | 0.050 | 0.045 | – | 0.065 | 0.035 | – | – | – | -0.450 | – |
| 15.7480 | 19.6850 | -0.0018 | -0.0014 | – | 0.0020 | 0.0018 | – | 0.0026 | 0.0014 | – | – | – | -0.0177 | – |
| 500.000 | 630.000 | -0.050 | -0.040 | – | 0.060 | 0.050 | – | 0.070 | 0.040 | – | – | – | -0.500 | – |
| 19.6850 | 24.8031 | -0.0020 | -0.0016 | – | 0.0024 | 0.0020 | – | 0.0028 | 0.0016 | – | – | – | -0.0197 | – |
| 630.000 | 800.000 | -0.075 | – | – | 0.070 | – | – | 0.080 | – | – | – | – | -0.750 | – |
| 24.8031 | 31.4961 | -0.0030 | – | – | 0.0028 | – | – | 0.0031 | – | – | – | – | -0.0295 | – |

⁽¹⁾Symbol definitions are found on pages 32-33 of the Timken Engineering Manual (order number 10424).

⁽²⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

TABLE 3. SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING TOLERANCES – OUTER RING (METRIC)⁽¹⁾

| Bearing O.D. | | Outside Deviation ⁽²⁾ Δ_{Dmp} | | | Width Variation V_{CS} | | Radial Runout K_{ea} | | | Axial Runout S_{ea} | Outside Diameter Runout With Face S_D |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Over | Incl. | P0 | P6 | P5 | P0 | P6 | P0 | P6 | P5 | P5 | P5 |
| mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. |
| 0.000 0.0000 | 18.000 0.7087 | -0.008 -0.0003 | -0.007 -0.0003 | -0.005 -0.0002 | 0.015 0.0006 | 0.005 0.0002 | 0.015 0.0006 | 0.008 0.0003 | 0.005 0.0002 | 0.008 0.0003 | 0.008 0.0003 |
| 18.000 0.7087 | 30.000 1.1811 | -0.009 -0.0004 | -0.008 -0.0003 | -0.006 -0.00024 | 0.020 0.0008 | 0.005 0.0002 | 0.015 0.0006 | 0.009 0.0004 | 0.006 0.00024 | 0.008 0.0003 | 0.008 0.0003 |
| 30.000 1.1811 | 50.000 1.9685 | -0.011 -0.0004 | -0.009 -0.0004 | -0.007 -0.0003 | 0.020 0.0008 | 0.005 0.0002 | 0.020 0.0008 | 0.010 0.0004 | 0.007 0.0003 | 0.008 0.0003 | 0.008 0.0003 |
| 50.000 1.9685 | 80.000 3.1496 | -0.013 -0.0005 | -0.011 -0.0004 | -0.009 -0.0004 | 0.025 0.0010 | 0.006 0.00024 | 0.025 0.0010 | 0.013 0.0005 | 0.008 0.0003 | 0.010 0.0004 | 0.008 0.0003 |
| 80.000 3.1496 | 120.000 4.7244 | -0.015 -0.0006 | -0.013 -0.0005 | -0.010 -0.0004 | 0.025 0.0010 | 0.008 0.0003 | 0.035 0.0014 | 0.018 0.0007 | 0.010 0.0004 | 0.011 0.0004 | 0.009 0.0004 |
| 120.000 4.7244 | 150.000 5.9055 | -0.018 -0.0007 | -0.015 -0.0006 | -0.011 -0.0004 | 0.030 0.0012 | 0.008 0.0003 | 0.040 0.0016 | 0.020 0.0008 | 0.011 0.0004 | 0.013 0.0005 | 0.010 0.0004 |
| 150.000 5.9055 | 180.000 7.0866 | -0.025 -0.0010 | -0.018 -0.0007 | -0.013 -0.0005 | 0.030 0.0012 | 0.008 0.0003 | 0.045 0.0018 | 0.023 0.0009 | 0.013 0.0005 | 0.014 0.0006 | 0.010 0.0004 |
| 180.000 7.0866 | 250.000 9.8425 | -0.030 -0.0012 | -0.020 -0.0008 | -0.015 -0.0006 | 0.030 0.0012 | 0.010 0.0004 | 0.050 0.0020 | 0.025 0.0010 | 0.015 0.0006 | 0.015 0.0006 | 0.011 0.0004 |
| 250.000 9.8425 | 315.000 12.4016 | -0.035 -0.0014 | -0.025 -0.0010 | -0.018 -0.0007 | 0.035 0.0014 | 0.011 0.0004 | 0.060 0.0024 | 0.030 0.0012 | 0.018 0.0007 | 0.018 0.0007 | 0.013 0.0005 |
| 315.000 12.4016 | 400.000 15.7480 | -0.040 -0.0016 | -0.028 -0.0011 | -0.020 -0.0008 | 0.040 0.0016 | 0.013 0.0005 | 0.070 0.0028 | 0.035 0.0014 | 0.020 0.0008 | 0.020 0.0008 | 0.013 0.0005 |
| 400.000 15.7480 | 500.000 19.6850 | -0.045 -0.0018 | -0.033 -0.0013 | -0.023 -0.0009 | 0.045 0.0018 | 0.015 0.0006 | 0.080 0.0031 | 0.040 0.0016 | 0.023 0.0009 | 0.023 0.0009 | 0.015 0.0006 |
| 500.000 19.6850 | 630.000 24.8031 | -0.050 -0.0020 | -0.038 -0.0015 | -0.028 -0.0011 | 0.050 0.0020 | 0.018 0.0007 | 0.100 0.0039 | 0.050 0.0020 | 0.025 0.0010 | 0.025 0.0010 | 0.018 0.0007 |
| 630.000 24.8031 | 800.000 31.4961 | -0.075 -0.0030 | -0.045 -0.0018 | -0.035 -0.0014 | – – | 0.020 0.0008 | 0.120 0.0047 | 0.060 0.0024 | 0.030 0.0012 | 0.030 0.0012 | 0.020 0.0008 |
| 800.000 31.4961 | 1000.000 39.3701 | -0.100 -0.0040 | -0.060 -0.0024 | – – | – – | – – | 0.140 0.0055 | 0.075 0.0030 | – – | – – | – – |
| 1000.000 39.3701 | 1250.000 49.2126 | -0.125 -0.0050 | – – | – – | – – | – – | 0.160 0.0063 | – – | – – | – – | – – |

⁽¹⁾Symbol definitions are found on pages 32-33 of the Timken Engineering Manual (order number 10424).

⁽²⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING MOUNTING, FITTING, SETTING AND INSTALLATION

MOUNTING

Spherical roller bearings can be mounted individually, but most often are mounted in combination with another spherical roller bearing, cylindrical roller bearing, or Timken® ADAPT™ bearing.

With spherical roller bearings, typically one bearing is fixed axially and the other is mounted with loose fits and axial space. This allows movement or float for environmental conditions such as uneven thermal growth between shaft and housing.

Fig. 9 shows a typical gearbox application using two spherical roller bearings where one bearing is free to float and the other bearing is fixed axially.

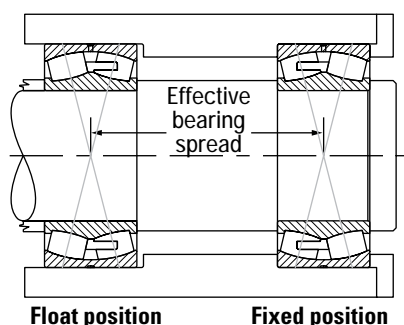


Fig. 9. Spherical roller bearing direct mounting.

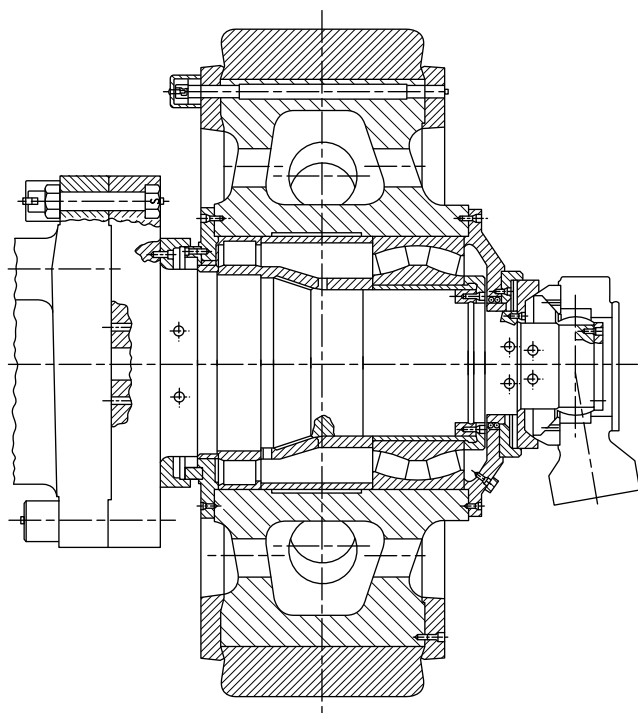


Fig. 10. Pulverizer wheel assembly.

Fig. 10 shows a pulverizer wheel assembly where a double-row spherical roller bearing is mounted in combination with a cylindrical roller bearing. In this application, the cylindrical roller bearing allows the shaft to float relative to the housing.

FITTING PRACTICE

Tables 6-12 on pages 30-45 list the recommended fitting practice for spherical roller bearings. The tables assume:

- The bearing is of normal precision.
- The housing is thick and made from steel or cast iron.
- The shaft is solid and made from steel.
- The bearing seats are ground or accurately turned to less than approximately 1.6 Ra finish.

The suggested fit symbols are in accordance with ISO 286. For help with recommended fitting practice, contact your Timken sales engineer.

As a general guideline, rotating inner rings should be applied with an interference fit. Loose fits may permit the inner rings to creep or turn, and wear the shaft and the backing shoulder. This wear may result in excessive bearing looseness and possible bearing and shaft damage. Additionally, abrasive metal particles resulting from creep or turning may enter into the bearing and cause damage and vibration.

Stationary inner-ring fitting practice depends on the loading of the application. The load conditions and bearing envelope dimensions should be used to select the suggested shaft fit from the tables.

Similarly, rotating outer-ring applications should use an interference fit between the outer ring and housing.

Stationary outer rings are generally mounted with loose fits to permit assembly and disassembly. The loose fit also permits axial movement when a spherical bearing is mounted in the float position.

Thin-walled housings, light-alloy housings, or hollow shafts must use press fits tighter than those required for thick-walled housings, steel, or cast iron housings or solid shafts. Tighter fits also are required when mounting the bearing on relatively rough, or unground surfaces.

WARNING

Failure to observe the following warnings could create a risk of death or serious injury.

Proper maintenance and handling practices are critical. Always follow installation instructions and maintain proper lubrication.

Never spin a bearing with compressed air. The rollers may be forcefully expelled.

TAPERED BORE DESIGNS

Typically, tapered bore bearings are selected to simplify shaft mounting and dismounting. Since the spherical roller bearing is not separable, mounting can be simplified by use of an adapter sleeve with a cylindrical bore and tapered O.D. A tapered bore roller bearing also can be mounted directly onto a tapered shaft.

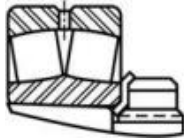


Fig. 11. Mounting with tapered shaft

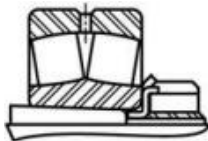


Fig. 12. Mounting with adapter sleeve

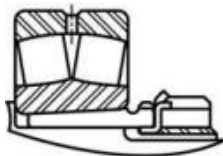


Fig. 13. Mounting with withdrawal sleeve

Bearings with a tapered bore typically require a tighter fit on the shaft than bearings with a cylindrical bore. A locknut is typically used to drive the inner ring up a tapered shaft sleeve. The locknut position is then secured by use of a lockwasher or lockplate. Timken offers a wide range of accessories to ease the assembly of spherical roller bearings with a tapered bore (see page 25). For approximating the clearance loss for axial drive-up, an 85 percent radial loss approximation can be used. That is, the radial clearance loss per axial drive-up can roughly be approximated as 71 $\mu\text{m}/\text{mm}$ for a 1:12 tapered bore and 28 $\mu\text{m}/\text{mm}$ for a 1:30 tapered bore. Table 5 on page 24 provides a direct relation between suggested RIC (radial internal clearance) reduction due to installation and the corresponding axial displacement of the inner ring.

SETTING

To achieve appropriate operation clearance, attention must be paid to the effects that fitting practice and thermal gradients have within the bearing.

FITTING PRACTICE

- An interference fit between the inner ring and a solid steel shaft will reduce the radial clearance within the bearing by approximately 80 percent of the fit.
- Interference fits between the outer ring and steel or cast iron housing will reduce radial clearance by approximately 60 percent.
- Spherical roller bearings with a tapered bore require a slightly greater interference fit on the shaft than a cylindrical bore bearing.

NOTE

It is critical to select the RIC that allows for this reduction.

THERMAL GRADIENTS

- Thermal gradients within the bearing are primarily a function of the bearing rotational speed. As speed increases, thermal gradients increase, thermal growth occurs and the radial clearance is reduced.
- As a rule of thumb, radial clearance should be increased for speeds in excess of 70 percent of the thermal reference speed.

For help selecting the correct radial internal clearance for your application, consult with your Timken sales engineer.

Radial internal clearance tolerances are listed in tables 4 and 5 for spherical roller bearings.

Spherical roller bearings are ordered with a specified standard or non-standard radial internal clearance value. The standard radial internal clearances are designated as C2, C0 (normal), C3, C4 or C5 and are in accordance with ISO 5753. C2 represents the minimum clearance and C5 represents the maximum clearance. Non-standardized values also are available by special request.

The clearance required for a given application depends on the desired operating precision, the rotational speed of the bearing, and the fitting practice used. Most applications use a normal or C3 clearance. Typically, larger clearance reduces the operating load zone of the bearing, increases the maximum roller load, and reduces the bearing's expected life. However, a spherical roller bearing that has been put into a preload condition can experience premature bearing damage caused by excessive heat generation and/or material fatigue. As a general guideline, spherical roller bearings should not operate in a preloaded condition without special lubrication systems.

TABLE 4. RADIAL INTERNAL CLEARANCE LIMITS – SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – CYLINDRICAL BORE

| Bore (Nominal) | | Radial Internal Clearance Prior To Mounting | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Normal C0 | | C4 | | C5 | |
| | | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | | |
| Over | Incl. | C2 | | C3 | | C5 | |
| | | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |
| mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. |
| 20 | 30 | 0.015 | 0.025 | 0.040 | 0.055 | 0.075 | 0.095 |
| 0.9449 | 1.1811 | 0.0006 | 0.0010 | 0.0016 | 0.0022 | 0.0030 | 0.0037 |
| 30 | 40 | 0.015 | 0.030 | 0.045 | 0.060 | 0.080 | 0.100 |
| 1.1811 | 1.5748 | 0.0006 | 0.0012 | 0.0018 | 0.0024 | 0.0031 | 0.0039 |
| 40 | 50 | 0.020 | 0.035 | 0.055 | 0.075 | 0.100 | 0.125 |
| 1.5748 | 1.9685 | 0.0008 | 0.0014 | 0.0022 | 0.0030 | 0.0039 | 0.0049 |
| 50 | 65 | 0.020 | 0.040 | 0.065 | 0.090 | 0.120 | 0.150 |
| 1.9685 | 2.5591 | 0.0008 | 0.0016 | 0.0026 | 0.0035 | 0.0047 | 0.0059 |
| 65 | 80 | 0.030 | 0.050 | 0.080 | 0.110 | 0.145 | 0.180 |
| 2.5591 | 3.1496 | 0.0012 | 0.0020 | 0.0031 | 0.0043 | 0.0057 | 0.0071 |
| 80 | 100 | 0.035 | 0.060 | 0.100 | 0.135 | 0.180 | 0.225 |
| 3.1496 | 3.9370 | 0.0014 | 0.0024 | 0.0039 | 0.0053 | 0.0071 | 0.0089 |
| 100 | 120 | 0.040 | 0.075 | 0.120 | 0.160 | 0.210 | 0.260 |
| 3.9370 | 4.7244 | 0.0016 | 0.0030 | 0.0047 | 0.0063 | 0.0083 | 0.0102 |
| 120 | 140 | 0.050 | 0.095 | 0.145 | 0.190 | 0.240 | 0.300 |
| 4.7244 | 5.5118 | 0.0020 | 0.0037 | 0.0057 | 0.0075 | 0.0094 | 0.0118 |
| 140 | 160 | 0.060 | 0.110 | 0.170 | 0.220 | 0.280 | 0.350 |
| 5.5118 | 6.2992 | 0.0024 | 0.0043 | 0.0067 | 0.0087 | 0.0110 | 0.0138 |
| 160 | 180 | 0.065 | 0.120 | 0.180 | 0.240 | 0.310 | 0.390 |
| 6.2992 | 7.0866 | 0.0026 | 0.0047 | 0.0071 | 0.0094 | 0.0122 | 0.0154 |
| 180 | 200 | 0.070 | 0.130 | 0.200 | 0.260 | 0.340 | 0.430 |
| 7.0866 | 7.8740 | 0.0028 | 0.0051 | 0.0079 | 0.0102 | 0.0134 | 0.0169 |
| 200 | 225 | 0.080 | 0.140 | 0.220 | 0.290 | 0.380 | 0.470 |
| 7.8740 | 8.8582 | 0.0031 | 0.0055 | 0.0087 | 0.0114 | 0.0150 | 0.0185 |
| 225 | 250 | 0.090 | 0.150 | 0.240 | 0.320 | 0.420 | 0.520 |
| 8.8582 | 9.8425 | 0.0035 | 0.0059 | 0.0094 | 0.0126 | 0.0165 | 0.0205 |
| 250 | 280 | 0.100 | 0.170 | 0.260 | 0.350 | 0.460 | 0.570 |
| 9.8425 | 11.0236 | 0.0039 | 0.0067 | 0.0102 | 0.0138 | 0.0181 | 0.0224 |
| 280 | 315 | 0.110 | 0.190 | 0.280 | 0.370 | 0.500 | 0.630 |
| 11.0236 | 12.4016 | 0.0043 | 0.0075 | 0.0110 | 0.0146 | 0.0197 | 0.0248 |
| 315 | 355 | 0.120 | 0.200 | 0.310 | 0.410 | 0.550 | 0.690 |
| 12.4016 | 13.9764 | 0.0047 | 0.0079 | 0.0122 | 0.0161 | 0.0217 | 0.0272 |
| 355 | 400 | 0.130 | 0.220 | 0.340 | 0.450 | 0.600 | 0.750 |
| 13.9764 | 15.7480 | 0.0051 | 0.0087 | 0.0134 | 0.0177 | 0.0236 | 0.0295 |
| 400 | 450 | 0.140 | 0.240 | 0.370 | 0.500 | 0.660 | 0.820 |
| 15.7480 | 17.7165 | 0.0055 | 0.0094 | 0.0146 | 0.0197 | 0.026 | 0.0323 |
| 450 | 500 | 0.140 | 0.260 | 0.410 | 0.550 | 0.720 | 0.900 |
| 17.7165 | 19.6850 | 0.0055 | 0.0102 | 0.0161 | 0.0217 | 0.0283 | 0.0354 |
| 500 | 560 | 0.150 | 0.280 | 0.440 | 0.600 | 0.780 | 1.000 |
| 19.6850 | 22.0472 | 0.0059 | 0.0110 | 0.0173 | 0.0236 | 0.0307 | 0.0394 |
| 560 | 630 | 0.170 | 0.310 | 0.480 | 0.650 | 0.850 | 1.100 |
| 22.0472 | 24.8031 | 0.0067 | 0.0122 | 0.0189 | 0.0256 | 0.0335 | 0.0433 |
| 630 | 710 | 0.190 | 0.350 | 0.530 | 0.700 | 0.920 | 1.190 |
| 24.8031 | 27.9528 | 0.0075 | 0.0138 | 0.0209 | 0.0276 | 0.0362 | 0.0469 |
| 710 | 800 | 0.210 | 0.390 | 0.580 | 0.770 | 1.010 | 1.300 |
| 27.9528 | 31.4961 | 0.0083 | 0.0154 | 0.0228 | 0.0303 | 0.0398 | 0.0512 |
| 800 | 900 | 0.230 | 0.430 | 0.650 | 0.860 | 1.120 | 1.440 |
| 31.4961 | 35.4331 | 0.0091 | 0.0169 | 0.0256 | 0.0339 | 0.0441 | 0.0567 |
| 900 | 1000 | 0.260 | 0.480 | 0.710 | 0.930 | 1.220 | 1.570 |
| 35.4331 | 39.3701 | 0.0102 | 0.0189 | 0.0280 | 0.0366 | 0.0480 | 0.0618 |
| 1000 | 1120 | 0.290 | 0.530 | 0.780 | 1.020 | 1.330 | 1.720 |
| 39.3701 | 44.0950 | 0.0114 | 0.0209 | 0.0307 | 0.0402 | 0.0524 | 0.0677 |
| 1120 | 1250 | 0.320 | 0.580 | 0.860 | 1.120 | 1.460 | 1.870 |
| 44.0950 | 49.2130 | 0.0126 | 0.0228 | 0.0339 | 0.0441 | 0.0575 | 0.0736 |

TABLE 5. RADIAL INTERNAL CLEARANCE LIMITS – SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – TAPERED BORE

| Bore (Nominal) | | Radial Internal Clearance Prior To Mounting | | | | | | Suggested Reduction of RIC Due to Installation | | Axial Displacement of Inner Ring for RIC Reduction – Tapered Shaft ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | | | | Minimum Permissible RIC After Installation ⁽¹⁾ | | | |
|-------------------|---------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|--|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|------|
| | | Normal C0 | | C4 | | C5 | 1:12 Taper | | | 1:30 Taper | | C0 | C3 | C4 | | | |
| | | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | | Min. | | | Max. | Min. | | | | Max. | Min. | Max. |
| Over | Incl. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| 20 | 30 | 0.020 | 0.030 | 0.040 | 0.055 | 0.075 | 0.095 | 0.015 | 0.020 | 0.230 | 0.300 | – | – | 0.015 | 0.025 | 0.040 | |
| 0.9449 | 1.1811 | 0.0008 | 0.0012 | 0.0016 | 0.0022 | 0.0030 | 0.0037 | 0.0006 | 0.0008 | 0.0091 | 0.0118 | – | – | 0.0006 | 0.0010 | 0.0016 | |
| 30 | 40 | 0.025 | 0.035 | 0.050 | 0.065 | 0.085 | 0.105 | 0.020 | 0.025 | 0.300 | 0.380 | – | – | 0.015 | 0.025 | 0.040 | |
| 1.1811 | 1.5748 | 0.0010 | 0.0014 | 0.0020 | 0.0026 | 0.0033 | 0.0041 | 0.0008 | 0.0010 | 0.0118 | 0.0150 | – | – | 0.0006 | 0.0010 | 0.0016 | |
| 40 | 50 | 0.030 | 0.045 | 0.060 | 0.080 | 0.100 | 0.130 | 0.025 | 0.030 | 0.380 | 0.460 | – | – | 0.020 | 0.030 | 0.050 | |
| 1.5748 | 1.9685 | 0.0012 | 0.0018 | 0.0024 | 0.0031 | 0.0039 | 0.0051 | 0.0010 | 0.0012 | 0.0150 | 0.0181 | – | – | 0.0008 | 0.0012 | 0.0020 | |
| 50 | 65 | 0.040 | 0.055 | 0.075 | 0.095 | 0.120 | 0.160 | 0.030 | 0.038 | 0.460 | 0.560 | – | – | 0.025 | 0.040 | 0.060 | |
| 1.9685 | 2.5591 | 0.0016 | 0.0022 | 0.0030 | 0.0037 | 0.0047 | 0.0063 | 0.0012 | 0.0015 | 0.0181 | 0.0220 | – | – | 0.0010 | 0.0015 | 0.0025 | |
| 65 | 80 | 0.050 | 0.070 | 0.0950 | 0.120 | 0.150 | 0.200 | 0.038 | 0.051 | 0.560 | 0.760 | – | – | 0.025 | 0.045 | 0.075 | |
| 2.5591 | 3.1496 | 0.0020 | 0.0028 | 0.0037 | 0.0047 | 0.0059 | 0.0079 | 0.0015 | 0.0020 | 0.0220 | 0.0299 | – | – | 0.0010 | 0.0017 | 0.0030 | |
| 80 | 100 | 0.055 | 0.080 | 0.110 | 0.140 | 0.180 | 0.230 | 0.046 | 0.064 | 0.680 | 0.970 | – | – | 0.036 | 0.050 | 0.075 | |
| 3.1496 | 3.9370 | 0.0022 | 0.0030 | 0.0043 | 0.0055 | 0.0071 | 0.0091 | 0.0018 | 0.0025 | 0.0268 | 0.0382 | – | – | 0.0014 | 0.0020 | 0.0030 | |
| 100 | 120 | 0.065 | 0.100 | 0.135 | 0.170 | 0.220 | 0.280 | 0.051 | 0.071 | 0.760 | 1.070 | 1.900 | 2.540 | 0.051 | 0.060 | 0.100 | |
| 3.9370 | 4.7244 | 0.0026 | 0.0039 | 0.0053 | 0.0067 | 0.0087 | 0.0110 | 0.0020 | 0.0028 | 0.0299 | 0.0421 | 0.0748 | 0.1000 | 0.0020 | 0.0025 | 0.0040 | |
| 120 | 140 | 0.080 | 0.120 | 0.160 | 0.200 | 0.260 | 0.330 | 0.064 | 0.089 | 0.890 | 1.270 | 2.290 | 3.050 | 0.056 | 0.075 | 0.115 | |
| 4.7244 | 5.5118 | 0.0031 | 0.0047 | 0.0063 | 0.0079 | 0.0102 | 0.0130 | 0.0025 | 0.0035 | 0.0350 | 0.0500 | 0.0902 | 0.1201 | 0.0022 | 0.0030 | 0.0045 | |
| 140 | 160 | 0.090 | 0.130 | 0.180 | 0.230 | 0.300 | 0.380 | 0.076 | 0.102 | 1.140 | 1.520 | 2.670 | 3.430 | 0.056 | 0.075 | 0.125 | |
| 5.5118 | 6.2992 | 0.0035 | 0.0051 | 0.0071 | 0.0091 | 0.0118 | 0.0150 | 0.0030 | 0.0040 | 0.0449 | 0.0598 | 0.1051 | 0.1350 | 0.0022 | 0.0030 | 0.0050 | |
| 160 | 180 | 0.100 | 0.140 | 0.200 | 0.260 | 0.340 | 0.430 | 0.076 | 0.114 | 1.140 | 1.650 | 2.670 | 4.060 | 0.061 | 0.090 | 0.150 | |
| 6.2992 | 7.0866 | 0.0039 | 0.0055 | 0.0079 | 0.0102 | 0.0134 | 0.0169 | 0.0030 | 0.0045 | 0.0449 | 0.0650 | 0.1051 | 0.1598 | 0.0024 | 0.0035 | 0.0060 | |
| 180 | 200 | 0.110 | 0.160 | 0.220 | 0.290 | 0.370 | 0.470 | 0.089 | 0.127 | 1.400 | 1.900 | 3.050 | 4.450 | 0.071 | 0.100 | 0.165 | |
| 7.0866 | 7.8740 | 0.0043 | 0.0063 | 0.0087 | 0.0114 | 0.0146 | 0.0185 | 0.0035 | 0.0050 | 0.0551 | 0.0748 | 0.1201 | 0.1752 | 0.0028 | 0.0040 | 0.0065 | |
| 200 | 225 | 0.120 | 0.180 | 0.250 | 0.320 | 0.410 | 0.520 | 0.102 | 0.140 | 1.520 | 2.030 | 3.560 | 4.830 | 0.076 | 0.115 | 0.180 | |
| 7.8740 | 8.8582 | 0.0047 | 0.0071 | 0.0098 | 0.0126 | 0.0161 | 0.0205 | 0.0040 | 0.0055 | 0.0598 | 0.0799 | 0.1402 | 0.1902 | 0.0030 | 0.0045 | 0.0070 | |
| 225 | 250 | 0.140 | 0.200 | 0.270 | 0.350 | 0.450 | 0.570 | 0.114 | 0.152 | 1.780 | 2.290 | 4.060 | 5.330 | 0.089 | 0.115 | 0.200 | |
| 8.8582 | 9.8425 | 0.0055 | 0.0079 | 0.0106 | 0.0138 | 0.0177 | 0.0224 | 0.0045 | 0.0060 | 0.0701 | 0.0902 | 0.1598 | 0.2098 | 0.0035 | 0.0045 | 0.0080 | |
| 250 | 280 | 0.150 | 0.220 | 0.300 | 0.390 | 0.490 | 0.620 | 0.114 | 0.165 | 1.780 | 2.540 | 4.060 | 5.840 | 0.102 | 0.140 | 0.230 | |
| 9.8425 | 11.0236 | 0.0059 | 0.0087 | 0.0118 | 0.0154 | 0.0193 | 0.0244 | 0.0045 | 0.0065 | 0.0701 | 0.1000 | 0.1598 | 0.2299 | 0.0040 | 0.0055 | 0.0090 | |
| 280 | 315 | 0.170 | 0.240 | 0.330 | 0.430 | 0.540 | 0.680 | 0.127 | 0.178 | 1.900 | 2.670 | 4.450 | 6.220 | 0.102 | 0.150 | 0.250 | |
| 11.0236 | 12.4016 | 0.0067 | 0.0094 | 0.0130 | 0.0169 | 0.0213 | 0.0268 | 0.0050 | 0.0070 | 0.0748 | 0.1051 | 0.1752 | 0.2449 | 0.0040 | 0.0060 | 0.0100 | |
| 315 | 355 | 0.190 | 0.270 | 0.360 | 0.470 | 0.590 | 0.740 | 0.140 | 0.190 | 2.030 | 2.790 | 4.830 | 6.600 | 0.114 | 0.165 | 0.280 | |
| 12.4016 | 13.9764 | 0.0075 | 0.0106 | 0.0142 | 0.0185 | 0.0232 | 0.0291 | 0.0055 | 0.0075 | 0.0799 | 0.1098 | 0.1902 | 0.2598 | 0.0045 | 0.0065 | 0.0110 | |
| 355 | 400 | 0.210 | 0.300 | 0.400 | 0.520 | 0.650 | 0.820 | 0.152 | 0.203 | 2.290 | 3.050 | 5.330 | 7.110 | 0.127 | 0.190 | 0.330 | |
| 13.9764 | 15.7480 | 0.0083 | 0.0118 | 0.0157 | 0.0205 | 0.0256 | 0.0323 | 0.0060 | 0.0080 | 0.0902 | 0.1201 | 0.2098 | 0.2799 | 0.0050 | 0.0075 | 0.0130 | |
| 400 | 450 | 0.230 | 0.330 | 0.440 | 0.570 | 0.720 | 0.910 | 0.165 | 0.216 | 2.540 | 3.300 | 5.840 | 7.620 | 0.152 | 0.230 | 0.360 | |
| 15.7480 | 17.7165 | 0.0091 | 0.0130 | 0.0173 | 0.0224 | 0.0283 | 0.0358 | 0.0065 | 0.0085 | 0.1000 | 0.1299 | 0.2299 | 0.3000 | 0.0060 | 0.0090 | 0.0140 | |
| 450 | 500 | 0.260 | 0.370 | 0.490 | 0.630 | 0.790 | 1.000 | 0.178 | 0.229 | 2.670 | 3.430 | 6.220 | 8.000 | 0.165 | 0.270 | 0.410 | |
| 17.7165 | 19.6850 | 0.0102 | 0.0146 | 0.0193 | 0.0248 | 0.0311 | 0.0394 | 0.0070 | 0.0090 | 0.1051 | 0.1350 | 0.2449 | 0.3150 | 0.0065 | 0.0105 | 0.0160 | |
| 500 | 560 | 0.290 | 0.410 | 0.540 | 0.680 | 0.870 | 1.100 | 0.203 | 0.254 | 3.050 | 3.810 | 7.110 | 8.890 | 0.178 | 0.290 | 0.440 | |
| 19.6850 | 22.0472 | 0.0114 | 0.0161 | 0.0213 | 0.0268 | 0.0343 | 0.0433 | 0.0080 | 0.0100 | 0.1201 | 0.1500 | 0.2799 | 0.3500 | 0.0070 | 0.0115 | 0.0175 | |
| 560 | 630 | 0.320 | 0.460 | 0.600 | 0.760 | 0.980 | 1.230 | 0.229 | 0.279 | 3.430 | 4.190 | 8.000 | 9.780 | 0.203 | 0.320 | 0.510 | |
| 22.0472 | 24.8031 | 0.0126 | 0.0181 | 0.0236 | 0.0299 | 0.0386 | 0.0484 | 0.0090 | 0.0110 | 0.1350 | 0.1650 | 0.3150 | 0.3850 | 0.0080 | 0.0125 | 0.0200 | |
| 630 | 710 | 0.350 | 0.510 | 0.670 | 0.850 | 1.090 | 1.360 | 0.254 | 0.305 | 3.810 | 4.570 | 8.890 | 10.670 | 0.203 | 0.370 | 0.550 | |
| 24.8031 | 27.9528 | 0.0138 | 0.0201 | 0.0264 | 0.0335 | 0.0429 | 0.0535 | 0.0100 | 0.0120 | 0.1500 | 0.1799 | 0.3500 | 0.4201 | 0.0080 | 0.0145 | 0.0215 | |
| 710 | 800 | 0.390 | 0.570 | 0.750 | 0.960 | 1.220 | 1.500 | 0.279 | 0.356 | 4.190 | 5.330 | 9.780 | 12.450 | 0.229 | 0.390 | 0.610 | |
| 27.9528 | 31.4961 | 0.0154 | 0.0224 | 0.0295 | 0.0378 | 0.0480 | 0.0591 | 0.0110 | 0.0140 | 0.1650 | 0.2098 | 0.3850 | 0.4902 | 0.0090 | 0.0155 | 0.0240 | |
| 800 | 900 | 0.440 | 0.640 | 0.840 | 1.070 | 1.370 | 1.690 | 0.305 | 0.381 | 4.570 | 5.720 | 10.670 | 13.330 | 0.252 | 0.460 | 0.690 | |
| 31.4961 | 35.4331 | 0.0173 | 0.0252 | 0.0331 | 0.0421 | 0.0539 | 0.0665 | 0.0120 | 0.0150 | 0.1799 | 0.2252 | 0.4201 | 0.5248 | 0.0100 | 0.0180 | 0.0270 | |
| 900 | 1000 | 0.490 | 0.710 | 0.930 | 1.190 | 1.520 | 1.860 | 0.356 | 0.432 | 5.330 | 6.480 | 12.450 | 15.110 | 0.279 | 0.490 | 0.750 | |
| 35.4331 | 39.3701 | 0.0193 | 0.0280 | 0.0366 | 0.0469 | 0.0598 | 0.0732 | 0.0140 | 0.0170 | 0.2100 | 0.2551 | 0.4902 | 0.5949 | 0.0110 | 0.0195 | 0.0300 | |
| 1000 | 1120 | 0.530 | 0.770 | 1.030 | 1.300 | 1.670 | 2.050 | 0.400 | 0.480 | 6.100 | 7.240 | 14.220 | 16.890 | 0.280 | 0.550 | 0.810 | |
| 39.3701 | 44.0950 | 0.0209 | 0.0303 | 0.0406 | 0.0512 | 0.0657 | 0.0807 | 0.0160 | 0.0190 | 0.2400 | 0.2850 | 0.5600 | 0.6650 | 0.0110 | 0.0215 | 0.0320 | |
| 1120 | 1250 | 0.570 | 0.830 | 1.120 | 1.420 | 1.830 | 2.250 | 0.430 | 0.500 | 6.480 | 7.620 | 15.110 | 17.780 | 0.330 | 0.610 | 0.910 | |
| 44.0950 | 49.2130 | 0.0224 | 0.0327 | 0.0441 | 0.0559 | 0.0720 | 0.0886 | 0.0170 | 0.0200 | 0.2550 | 0.3000 | 0.5950 | 0.7000 | 0.0130 | 0.0240 | 0.0360 | |

Note: Axial displacement values apply to solid steel shafts or hollow shafts with bore diameter less than half the shaft diameter. For shaft materials other than steel, or for thin-walled shafts, please consult your Timken sales engineer.

⁽¹⁾This displacement is valid for assembly of tapered bore bearings and is measured starting from a line-to-line fit of the bearing bore to the tapered shaft.

⁽²⁾1:12 Taper used for 213, 222, 223, 230, 231, 232, 233, 238, 239 series. 1:30 Taper used for 240, 241, 242 series. For sleeve mounting, multiply axial displacement values by 1.1 for 1:12 Taper or by 1.05 for 1:30 Taper. For questions on tapered shaft data, consult your Timken sales engineer.

EXAMPLE #1 –**Calculating RIC Reduction Using a Spherical Roller Bearing with Tapered Bore****Step 1:**

Place bearing in upright position and center the inner ring and rollers. Apply pressure to the inner ring and oscillate several times to properly seat the rollers.

Step 2:

Use a feeler gauge to measure the unmounted radial internal clearance (RIC) for both bearing rows.

- RIC must be checked at the unloaded roller.
- Feeler gauge must cover the length of the roller.
- Unmounted RIC is the thickest gauge that will slide through the gap between the roller and outer ring.
- Unmounted RIC is then the average reading for the two rows.



Fig. 14. Measure RIC before installation.

Example: 22328KEJW33C3 140 mm bore (5.5118 in.)

RIC measurement is 0.178 mm (0.0070 in.)

Step 3:

Use table 5 (page 24) to confirm that the measured unmounted RIC value is within specification.

Example: 22328KEJW33C3 140 mm bore (5.5118 in.)

RIC range is 0.160 mm – 0.200 mm (0.0063 in. – 0.0079 in.), the example's measured RIC is 0.178 mm (0.007 in.) so it is within specified range.

Step 4:

Use table 5 (page 24) to determine the Suggested Reduction of RIC Due to Installation.

Example: 22328KEJW33C3 140 mm bore (5.5118 in.)

Suggested Reduction of RIC Due to installation is 0.064 mm – 0.089 mm (0.0025 in. – 0.0035 in.).

Step 5:

Determine the maximum and minimum RIC after mounting.

MAX RIC = actual unmounted RIC – maximum suggested reduction in RIC

MIN RIC = actual unmounted RIC – maximum suggested reduction in RIC

Example: 22328KEJW33C3 140 mm bore (5.5118 in.)

Max Mounted RIC: 0.178 mm – 0.064 mm = 0.114 mm (0.0070 in. – 0.0025 in. = 0.0045 in.)

Min Mounted RIC: 0.178 mm – 0.089 mm = 0.089 mm (0.0070 in. – 0.0035 in. = 0.0035 in.)

Step 6:

Use table 5 (page 24) to determine Axial Displacement of Inner Ring for RIC Reduction.

Example: 22328KEJW33C3 140 mm bore (5.5118 in.)

22328KEJW33C3 is a 223 series which has a 1:12 tapered bore.

Axial Displacement of Inner Ring for RIC Reduction is 0.890 mm – 1.270 mm (0.035 in. – 0.050 in.).

Step 7:

Place bearing on tapered shaft (or tapered sleeve) until line-to-line contact exists with the bearing bore.



Fig. 15. During mounting, the RIC should be checked at the unloaded roller.

Step 8:

Use a locknut (or hydraulic nut) to apply installation force and move the bearing up the shaft or tapered sleeve until the mounted RIC reaches the desired range established in Step 5. During mounting, RIC should be measured at unloaded roller.

Example: 22328KEJW33C3 140 mm bore (5.5118 in.)

Mounted RIC range is 0.089 mm – 0.114 mm (0.0035 in. – 0.0045 in.).

Step 9:

Use table 5 (page 24) to evaluate mounted RIC against Minimum Permissible RIC After Installation.

Example: 22328KEJW33C3 140 mm bore (5.5118 in.)

The minimum permissible RIC after mounting would be 0.075 mm (0.0030 in.).

Step 7 (Alternative Procedure):

Use a locknut (or hydraulic nut) to apply installation force and move the bearing up the shaft or tapered sleeve until the axial displacement of the inner ring reaches the desired range. During mounting, the axial displacement of the inner ring should be measured.

Example: 22328KEJW33C3 140 mm bore (5.5118 in.)

Axial Displacement of Inner Ring for RIC Reduction is 0.890 mm – 1.270 mm (0.035 in. – 0.050 in.).

EXAMPLE #2 –**Calculating RIC Reduction Using a Spherical Roller Bearing with Cylindrical Bore****Step 1:**

Gather general information required for fitting practice review.

- Bearing Bore and OD Dimensions/Tolerances
- Bearing operating conditions (Load/Speed)

Calculate bearing loading to bearing rating ratio by dividing the expected radial load by the basic dynamic radial load rating (BDLR) of the bearing.

Example: 22230EMW33

- Bore: 149.975 mm -150.00 mm (5.9045 in. – 5.9055 in.)
- OD: 269.965 mm – 270.00 mm (10.6285 in. – 10.6299 in.)
- BDLR: 1000 KN (225,000 lbf)
- Speed: 1,200 RPM; rotating shaft
- Radial Loading: 90 KN (20,250 lbf)
- Lubrication: grease
- Load/Bearing Rating Ratio:
 $90 \text{ KN}/1000 \text{ KN} (20,250 \text{ lbf}/225,000 \text{ lbf}) = 0.09$
 $P = 0.09$

Step 2:

Determine which shaft and housing fits should be used.

- Using table 6 (page 30) determine the suggested fits for the inner ring on the shaft.
- Using table 7 (page 31) determine the suggested fits for the outer ring in the housing.

Example: 22230EMW33

Inner Ring/Shaft: 150 mm (5.9055 in.)

- Rotating inner ring
- *Normal/light loads applied*
- *ISO fit – p6 suggested*

Outer Ring: 270 mm OD (10.6299 in.)

- Solid, one piece housing
- Normal/light loads applied
- ISO fit – H8 suggested

Step 3:

Determine the shaft OD and housing bore dimensions/tolerances.

- Using tables 9 and 10 (pages 32-37) determine the suggested shaft diameter dimensions
- Using table 11 and 12 (pages 38-45) determine the suggested housing bore dimension

Example: 22230EMW33

Shaft dimensions: p6 fit selected

Shaft tolerance: +0.043 mm/+0.068 mm
 (+0.0017 in./+0.0027 in.)

Shaft diameter: 150.043 mm – 150.068 mm
 (5.9072 in. – 5.9082 in.)

Housing Dimensions: H8 fit selected

Housing tolerance: +0.000 mm/+0.081 mm
 (+0.0000 in./+0.0032 in.)

Housing diameter: 270.000 mm – 270.081 mm
 (10.6299 in. – 10.6331 in.)

Step 4:

Calculate the resultant fits on the shaft and in the housing.

- Calculate the maximum and minimum interference fit on the shaft.
- Calculate the maximum and minimum interference fit in the housing.
- Note: Negative resultant fits are tight fit interference.
- Note: Positive resultant fits are loose fit interferences.

Example: 22230EMW33

Shaft Fit:

Max interference = min bore – max shaft OD 149.975 mm – 150.068 mm = -0.093 mm (tight fit) **OR**
 5.9045 in. – 5.9082 in. = -0.0037 in. (tight fit)

Min interference = max bore – min shaft OD 150.000 mm – 150.043 mm = -0.043 mm (tight fit) **OR**
 5.9055 in. – 5.9072 in. = -0.0017 in. (tight fit)

Housing Fit:

Max interference = min housing bore – max bearing OD
 270.000 mm – 270.000 mm = 0.000 mm (loose) **OR**
 10.6299 in. – 10.6299 in. = 0.0000 in. (loose)

Min interference = max housing bore – min bearing OD
 270.081 mm – 269.965 mm = +0.116 mm (loose) **OR**
 10.6331 in. – 10.6285 in. = +0.0046 in. (loose)

Step 5:

Calculate the RIC reduction due to fits.

- RIC reduction due to tight fit on the shaft = approx. 80% of the fit
- RIC reduction due to tight fit on the housing = approx. 60% of the fit

Example: 22230EMW33

RIC reduction due to tight fit on shaft:

Max RIC reduction: $0.80 \times 0.093 \text{ mm} = 0.074 \text{ mm}$
 $(0.80 \times 0.0037 \text{ in.} = 0.0030 \text{ in.})$

Min RIC reduction: $0.080 \times 0.043 \text{ mm} = 0.034 \text{ mm}$
 $(0.80 \times 0.0017 \text{ in.} = 0.0014 \text{ in.})$

RIC reduction is due to loose fit in the housing.

No reduction in RIC is due to loose fit.

Step 6:

Use table 4 (page 23) to determine the unmounted RIC.

Example: 22230EMW33

RIC designation is C0 (normal)

Unmounted RIC: 0.110 mm – 0.170 mm (0.0043 in. – 0.0067 in.)

Step 7:

Calculate the mounted RIC.

- Calculate the max mounted RIC Max unmounted RIC – min RIC fit reduction
- Calculate the min mounted RIC Min unmounted RIC – max RIC fit reduction

Example: 22230EMW33

Max mounted RIC: $0.170 \text{ mm} - 0.034 \text{ mm} = 0.136 \text{ mm}$
 $(0.0067 \text{ in.} - 0.0014 \text{ in.} = 0.0053 \text{ in.})$

Min mounted: RIC $0.110 \text{ mm} - 0.074 \text{ mm} = 0.036 \text{ mm}$
 $(0.0043 \text{ in.} - 0.0030 \text{ in.} = 0.0013 \text{ in.})$

Step 8:

Use table 4 (page 23) to evaluate the mounted RIC.

Example: 22230EMW33 (which has a C0 RIC)

Min permissible RIC is 0.056 mm (0.0022 in.)

Since min mounted RIC is below min permissible level, C0 fit selection needs to be reevaluated.

Step 9:

Review fitting repeating steps 6-8 using C3 clearance levels.

Example: 22230EMW33C3

Unmounted RIC: 0.170 mm – 0.220 mm (0.0067 in. – 0.0087 in.)

Mounted RIC: 0.096 mm – 0.186 mm (0.0037 in. – 0.0073 in.)

Mounted RIC is greater than min permissible, so C3 fit appears to be acceptable.

Step 10:

Confirm RIC designation selection against operating speeds.

As a general rule of thumb, the RIC level is increased for bearings operating at speeds that exceed 70% of thermal speed rating (page 18).

Example: 22230EMW33C3

From page 74, thermal reference speed: 2,000 rpm

$2,000 \text{ rpm} \times 0.7 = 1,400 \text{ rpm}$

Current operating speed of application is 1,200 rpm.

Current C3 clearance designation appears to be acceptable.

INSTALLATION

When using a tight fit inner ring, the method of assembly will depend on whether the bearing has a cylindrical or tapered bore.

CLEANLINESS

- Choose a clean environment, free from dust and moisture.
- The installer should make every effort to ensure cleanliness by use of protective screens and clean cloths.

PLAN THE WORK

- Know your plans in advance and have the necessary tools at hand. This reduces the amount of time for the job and decreases the chance for dirt to get into the bearing.

INSPECTION AND PREPARATION

- All component parts of the machine should be on hand and thoroughly cleaned before proceeding.
- Housings should be cleaned, including blowing out the oil holes.
- Do not use air hose on bearings.
- If blind holes are used, insert a magnetic rod to remove metal chips that might be lodged there during fabrication.
- Shaft shoulders and spacer rings contacting the bearing should be square with the shaft axis.
- The shaft fillet must be small enough to clear the radius of the bearing.
- On original installations, all component parts should be checked against the detail specification prints for dimensional accuracy. Shaft and housing should be carefully checked for size and form (roundness, etc.).

SHAFT AND HOUSING FINISH

- Shaft surfaces on which the bearing will be mounted must be clean and free from nicks and burrs.
- For applications with stationary housing and rotating shaft, it is suggested that the bearing seat on the shaft be ground to $1.6 \mu\text{m}$ (65 $\mu\text{in.}$) Ra maximum.
- If it is impractical to use a ground finish, a machined finish of $3.2 \mu\text{m}$ (125 $\mu\text{in.}$) Ra is acceptable in many cases, but the amount of interference fit should be slightly increased.
- Housing bores should be finished to $3.2 \mu\text{m}$ (125 $\mu\text{in.}$) Ra maximum.

Note: Do not remove the bearing from its wrapping until you are ready to mount it.

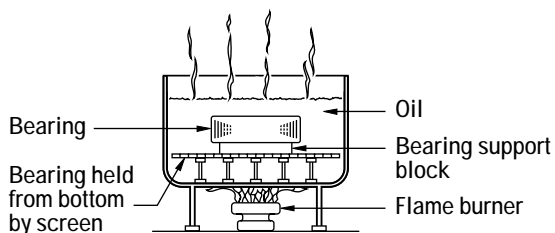


Fig. 16. Heat expansion method.

INSTALLING CYLINDRICAL BORE BEARINGS

Heat expansion method

- Most applications require a tight interference fit on the shaft.
- Mounting is simplified by heating the bearing to expand it sufficiently to slide easily onto the shaft.
- Two methods of heating are commonly used:
 - Tank of heated oil.
 - Induction heating.
- The first is accomplished by heating the bearing in a tank of oil that has a high flash point.
- The oil temperature should not be allowed to exceed 121°C (250°F). A temperature of 93°C (200°F) is sufficient for most applications.
- The bearing should be heated for 20 or 30 minutes, or until it is expanded sufficiently to slide onto the shaft easily.
- The induction heating process can be used for mounting bearings.
- Induction heating is rapid. Care must be taken to prevent bearing temperature from exceeding 93°C (200°F).
- Trial runs with the unit and bearing are usually necessary to obtain proper timing.
- Thermal crayons melted at predetermined temperatures can be used to check the bearing temperature.
- While the bearing is hot, it should be positioned squarely against the shoulder.
- Lockwashers and locknuts or clamping plates are then installed to hold the bearing against the shoulder of the shaft.
- As the bearing cools, the locknut or clamping plate should be tightened.
- In cases of outer ring rotation, where the outer ring is a tight fit in the housing, the housing member can be expanded by heating.
- The oil bath is shown in fig. 16. The bearing should not be in direct contact with the heat source.
- The usual arrangement is to have a screen several inches from the bottom of the tank. Small support blocks separate the bearing from the screen.
- It is important to keep the bearing away from any localized high-heat source that may raise its temperature excessively, resulting in ring hardness reduction.
- Flame-type burners are commonly used. An automatic device for temperature control is desirable.
- If safety regulations prevent the use of an open heated oil bath, a mixture of 15 percent soluble-oil water may be used. This mixture may be heated to a maximum of 93°C (200°F) without being flammable.

Arbor press method

- An alternate method of mounting, generally used only on smaller size bearings, is to press the bearing onto the shaft or into the housing. This can be done by using an arbor press and a mounting tube as shown in fig. 17.
- The tube should be made from soft steel with an inside diameter slightly larger than the shaft.
- The O.D. of the tube should not exceed the shaft backing diameter.
- The tube should be faced square at both ends. It should be thoroughly clean inside and out, and long enough to clear the end of the shaft after the bearing is mounted.
- If the outer ring is being pressed into the housing, the O.D. of the mounting tube should be slightly smaller than the housing bore. The I.D. should not be less than the suggested housing backing diameter in the table of dimensions.
- Coat the shaft with a light machine oil to reduce the force needed for a press fit.
- Carefully place the bearing on the shaft, making sure it is square with the shaft axis.
- Apply steady pressure from the arbor ram to drive the bearing firmly against the shoulder.

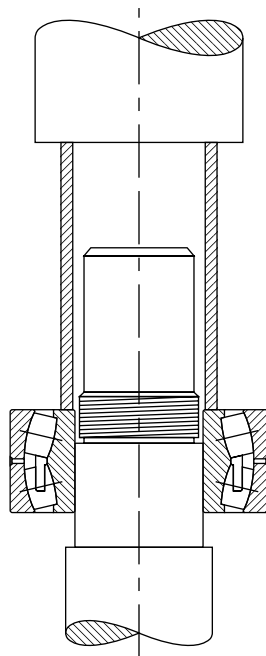


Fig. 17. Arbor press method.

NOTE

Never attempt a press fit on a shaft by applying pressure to the outer ring or a press fit in a housing by applying pressure to the inner ring.

NOTE

Never use steam or hot water when cleaning the bearings because these methods can create rust or corrosion.

NOTE

Never expose any surface of a bearing to the flame of a torch.

NOTE

Do not heat bearing beyond 149° C (300° F).

Mounting tapered bore spherical roller bearings

- Use a feeler gage with the thinnest blade of 0.038 mm (0.0015 inch).
- Place the bearing in an upright position with the inner and outer ring faces parallel.
- Place thumbs on the inner ring bore and oscillate the inner ring the distance of two or three roller spacings.
- Position the individual roller assemblies so that a roller is at the top of the inner ring on both sides of the bearing.
- With the roller in the correct position, insert a thin blade of the feeler gage between the roller and the outer ring.
- Move the feeler gage carefully along the top roller between the roller and outer ring raceway. Repeat this procedure using thicker feeler gage blades until one is found that will not go through.
- The blade thickness that preceded the "no-go" blade is a measure of RIC before installation.
- Start the mounting procedure by lubricating the tapered shaft with a light coat of machine oil.
- Slide the bearing onto the shaft as far as it will go by hand.
- As the locknut is tightened, the interference fit builds up, resulting in expansion of the inner ring.
- Periodically measure to keep track of the reduction in RIC.
- Continue the procedure until the proper amount of reduction is obtained. Do not exceed suggested amount of reduction.
- As a final check, make sure the remaining RIC equals or exceeds the minimum mounted clearance shown in table 5.
- During mounting, the RIC should be checked at the unloaded roller. If this is at the bottom, make sure that the roller is raised to seat firmly at the inboard position of the inner ring.
- When the suggested amount of RIC reduction has been accomplished, the bearing is properly fitted.
- Complete the procedure by peening the lockwasher tang into the locknut slot or securing the lockplate.



Fig. 18. Measure RIC before installation.

SHAFT AND HOUSING FITS

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING SHAFT AND HOUSING FITS

This chart is a guideline for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions. Please contact your Timken sales engineer for more information.

TABLE 6. RADIAL SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING SHAFT FITS

| | Conditions | Examples | Shaft Diameter | | Tolerance Symbol ⁽¹⁾ | Remarks |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | | mm | in. | | |
| Stationary inner ring load | The inner ring to be easily displaced on the shaft | Two-bearing shaft mechanism | See table 8 for shaft size. | | s4 | See table 8 for shaft size. |
| | The inner ring not to be easily displaced on the shaft | Wheel on non-rotating shaft | All diameters | | g6 | |
| | | Tension pulleys and rope sheaves | | | h6 | |
| Rotating inner ring load or indeterminate load direction | Light and variable loads $P \leq 0.07C$ | Electrical apparatus, machine tools, pumps, ventilators, industrial trucks | over | incl. | k6 | In very accurate applications, k5 and m5 are used instead of k6 and m6 respectively. |
| | | | 18 0.7087 | 100 3.9370 | | |
| | | | 100 3.9370 | 200 7.8740 | m6 | |
| | Normal and heavy loads $P > 0.07C$ $\leq 0.25C$ | Applications in general, electrical motors, turbines, pumps, combustion engines, gear transmissions, woodworking machines | 18 0.7087 | 65 2.5590 | m5 | |
| | | | 65 2.5590 | 100 3.9370 | m6 | |
| | | | 100 3.9370 | 140 5.5118 | n6 | |
| | | | 140 5.5118 | 280 11.0236 | p6 | |
| | | | 280 11.0236 | 500 19.6850 | r6 | |
| | | | 500 19.6850 | and up | r7 | |
| | Very heavy loads and shock loads $P > 0.25C$ | Journal boxes for locomotives and other heavy rail vehicles, traction motors | 18 0.7087 | 65 2.5590 | m6 | Bearings with greater clearance than normal must be used. |
| | | | 65 2.5590 | 100 3.9370 | n6 | |
| | | | 100 3.9370 | 140 5.5118 | p6 | |
| | | | 140 5.5118 | 200 7.8740 | r6 | |
| | | | 200 7.8740 | 500 19.6850 | r7 | |
| | BEARINGS WITH TAPERED BORE AND ADAPTER SLEEVE | | | | | |
| | All loads | Applications in general | All diameters | | | See tables for Reduction of RIC on pages 19-20. |

⁽¹⁾For solid steel shaft. See tables on pages 32-37 for tolerance value.

TABLE 7. SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING HOUSING FITS

| Conditions | | Examples | Tolerance Symbol ⁽¹⁾ | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|---|
| One-piece bearing housing | Rotating outer ring load | Variable load direction | P6 | The outer ring is not displaceable axially. |
| | | Heavy loads on bearings in thin-walled housings | P7 | |
| | | Normal and heavy loads | N7 | |
| | | Light and variable loads | M7 | |
| Split or one-piece bearing housing | Indeterminate load direction | Heavy shock loads | K7 | The outer ring is, as a rule, not displaceable axially. |
| | | Heavy and normal loads, axial displacement of the outer ring not required | | |
| | | Normal and light loads, axial displacement of the outer ring is desirable | J7 | The outer ring is, as a rule, displaceable axially. |
| Split or one-piece bearing housing | Stationary outer ring load | Shock loads, temporarily complete unloading | H7 | The outer ring is easily displaced axially. |
| | | All loads | | |
| | | Normal and light loads, loads under simple operating conditions | | |
| | | Heat supplied through the shaft | | |
| One-piece bearing housing | Applications requiring particular accuracy | Very accurate running and small deflections under variable loads | M6 N6 P6 | The outer ring is not displaceable axially. |
| | | Very accurate running under light loads and indeterminate load direction | K6 | The outer ring is, as a rule, not displaceable axially. |
| | | Very accurate running, axial displacement of outer ring desirable | J6 | The outer ring is easily displaced axially. |

⁽¹⁾Cast iron or steel housing. For tolerance values see tables on pages 38-45. For housings of light metal, tolerances generally are selected that give a slightly tighter fit than those given in the table.

s4 Fits

A centrifugal force load produces a rotating outer ring load and a stationary inner ring load, even though the inner ring rotates. This makes it desirable to fit the outer ring tight in the housing (using a P6 fit as shown in table 12), and the inner ring loose on the shaft using an s4 fit as listed in table 8. The standard W33 bearing with oil grooves and oil holes can be used.

The s4 fit designation as referenced on this page is a special fit tolerance developed by The Timken Company for centrifugal force load applications. It DOES NOT conform to ISO standards similarly published as s4 preferred shaft fits.

TABLE 8. s4 FITS

| See Dimensional Tables for Nominal Bore. | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| Bore | | Variance From Nominal Bore | | | |
| Over | Incl. | Tolerance ⁽¹⁾ | Shaft Diameter | | Fit |
| mm | mm | mm | Max. | Min. | mm |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| 50.000 | 80.000 | -0.015 | -0.025 | -0.036 | 0.010L 0.036L |
| 1.9685 | 3.1496 | -0.0006 | -0.0010 | -0.0014 | 0.0004L 0.0014L |
| 80.000 | 120.000 | -0.020 | -0.033 | -0.043 | 0.013L 0.043L |
| 3.4196 | 4.7244 | -0.0008 | -0.0013 | -0.0017 | 0.0005L 0.0017L |
| 120.000 | 180.000 | -0.025 | -0.041 | -0.053 | 0.015L 0.053L |
| 4.7244 | 7.0866 | -0.0010 | -0.0016 | -0.0021 | 0.0006L 0.0021L |
| 180.000 | 250.000 | -0.030 | -0.048 | -0.064 | 0.018L 0.064L |
| 7.0866 | 9.8425 | -0.0012 | -0.0019 | -0.0025 | 0.0007L 0.0025L |

⁽¹⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING SHAFT TOLERANCES

TABLE 9. SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – SHAFT TOLERANCES

| Bearing Bore | | | g6 | | | h6 | | | h5 | | | j5 | | |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------|----------------|---------|----------|----------------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|----------|
| Nominal (Max.) | | Tolerance ⁽¹⁾ | Shaft Diameter | | | Shaft Diameter | | | Shaft Diameter | | | Shaft Diameter | | |
| Over | Incl. | | Max. | Min. | Fit | Max. | Min. | Fit | Max. | Min. | Fit | Max. | Min. | Fit |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| 3.000 | 6.000 | -0.008 | -0.004 | -0.012 | 0.012L | 0.000 | -0.008 | 0.008L | 0.000 | -0.005 | 0.005L | +0.003 | -0.002 | 0.002L |
| 0.1181 | 0.2362 | -0.003 | -0.0002 | -0.0005 | 0.004T | 0.0000 | -0.003 | 0.008T | 0.0000 | -0.0002 | 0.008T | +0.0001 | -0.0001 | 0.011T |
| | | | | | 0.0005L | | | 0.0003L | | | 0.0002L | | | 0.0001L |
| | | | | | 0.0001T | | | 0.0003T | | | 0.0003T | | | 0.0004T |
| 6.000 | 10.000 | -0.008 | -0.005 | -0.014 | 0.014L | 0.000 | -0.009 | 0.009L | 0.000 | -0.006 | 0.006L | +0.004 | -0.002 | 0.002L |
| 0.2362 | 0.3937 | -0.003 | -0.0002 | -0.0006 | 0.003T | 0.0000 | -0.0004 | 0.008T | 0.0000 | -0.0002 | 0.008T | +0.0002 | -0.0001 | 0.012T |
| | | | | | 0.0006L | | | 0.004L | | | 0.0002L | | | 0.0001L |
| | | | | | 0.0001T | | | 0.0003T | | | 0.0003T | | | -0.0005T |
| 10.000 | 18.000 | -0.008 | -0.006 | -0.017 | 0.017L | 0.000 | -0.011 | 0.011L | 0.000 | -0.008 | 0.008L | +0.005 | -0.003 | 0.003L |
| 0.3937 | 0.7087 | -0.003 | -0.0002 | -0.0007 | 0.002T | 0.0000 | -0.0004 | 0.008T | 0.0000 | -0.0003 | 0.008T | +0.0002 | -0.0001 | 0.013T |
| | | | | | 0.0007L | | | 0.004L | | | 0.0003L | | | 0.0001L |
| | | | | | -0.0001T | | | 0.0003T | | | 0.0003T | | | 0.0005T |
| 18.000 | 30.000 | -0.010 | -0.007 | -0.020 | 0.020L | 0.000 | -0.013 | 0.013L | - | - | - | +0.005 | -0.004 | 0.004L |
| 0.7087 | 1.1811 | -0.0004 | -0.0003 | -0.0008 | 0.003T | 0.0000 | -0.0005 | 0.010T | | | | +0.0002 | -0.0002 | 0.015T |
| | | | | | 0.0008L | | | 0.0005L | | | | | | 0.0002L |
| | | | | | 0.0001T | | | 0.0004T | | | | | | 0.0006T |
| 30.000 | 50.000 | -0.012 | -0.009 | -0.025 | 0.025L | 0.000 | -0.016 | 0.016L | - | - | - | +0.006 | -0.005 | 0.005L |
| 1.1811 | 1.9685 | -0.0005 | -0.0004 | -0.0010 | 0.003T | 0.0000 | -0.0006 | 0.012T | | | | +0.0002 | -0.0002 | 0.018T |
| | | | | | 0.0010L | | | 0.0006L | | | | | | 0.0002L |
| | | | | | 0.0001T | | | 0.0005T | | | | | | 0.0007T |
| 50.000 | 80.000 | -0.015 | -0.010 | -0.029 | 0.029L | 0.000 | -0.019 | 0.019L | - | - | - | +0.006 | -0.007 | 0.007L |
| 1.9685 | 3.1496 | -0.0006 | -0.0004 | -0.0011 | 0.005T | 0.0000 | -0.0007 | 0.015T | | | | +0.0002 | -0.0003 | 0.021T |
| | | | | | 0.0011L | | | 0.0007L | | | | | | 0.0003L |
| | | | | | 0.0002T | | | 0.0006T | | | | | | 0.0008T |
| 80.000 | 120.000 | -0.020 | -0.012 | -0.034 | 0.034L | 0.000 | -0.022 | 0.022L | - | - | - | +0.006 | -0.009 | 0.009L |
| 3.1496 | 4.7244 | -0.0008 | -0.0005 | -0.0013 | 0.008T | 0.0000 | -0.0009 | 0.020T | | | | +0.0002 | -0.0004 | 0.026T |
| | | | | | 0.0013L | | | 0.0009L | | | | | | 0.0004L |
| | | | | | 0.0003T | | | 0.0008T | | | | | | 0.0010T |
| 120.000 | 180.000 | -0.025 | -0.014 | -0.039 | 0.039L | 0.000 | -0.025 | 0.025L | - | - | - | +0.007 | -0.011 | 0.011L |
| 4.7244 | 7.0866 | -0.0010 | -0.0006 | -0.0015 | 0.011T | 0.0000 | -0.0010 | 0.025T | | | | +0.0003 | -0.0004 | 0.032T |
| | | | | | 0.0015L | | | 0.0010L | | | | | | 0.0004L |
| | | | | | 0.0004T | | | 0.0010T | | | | | | 0.0013T |
| 180.000 | 200.000 | -0.030 | -0.015 | -0.044 | 0.044T | 0.000 | -0.029 | 0.029L | - | - | - | +0.007 | -0.013 | 0.013L |
| 7.0866 | 7.8740 | -0.0012 | -0.0006 | -0.0017 | 0.015T | 0.0000 | -0.0011 | 0.030T | | | | +0.0003 | -0.0005 | 0.037T |
| | | | | | 0.0017L | | | 0.0011L | | | | | | 0.0005L |
| | | | | | 0.0006T | | | 0.0012T | | | | | | 0.0015T |
| 200.000 | 225.000 | -0.030 | -0.015 | -0.044 | 0.044T | 0.000 | -0.029 | 0.029L | - | - | - | +0.007 | -0.013 | 0.013L |
| 7.8740 | 8.8583 | -0.0012 | -0.0006 | -0.0017 | 0.015T | 0.0000 | -0.0011 | 0.030T | | | | +0.0003 | -0.0005 | 0.037T |
| | | | | | 0.0017L | | | 0.0011L | | | | | | 0.0005L |
| | | | | | 0.0006T | | | 0.0012T | | | | | | 0.0015T |
| 225.000 | 250.000 | -0.030 | -0.015 | -0.044 | 0.044T | 0.000 | -0.029 | 0.029L | - | - | - | +0.007 | -0.013 | 0.013L |
| 8.8583 | 9.8425 | -0.0012 | -0.0006 | -0.0017 | 0.015T | 0.0000 | -0.0011 | 0.030T | | | | +0.0003 | -0.0005 | 0.037T |
| | | | | | 0.0017L | | | 0.0011L | | | | | | 0.0005L |
| | | | | | 0.0006T | | | 0.0012T | | | | | | 0.0015T |
| 250.000 | 280.000 | -0.035 | -0.017 | -0.049 | 0.049L | 0.000 | -0.032 | 0.032L | - | - | - | +0.007 | -0.016 | 0.016L |
| 9.8425 | 11.0236 | -0.0014 | -0.0007 | -0.0019 | 0.018T | 0.0000 | -0.0013 | 0.035T | | | | +0.0003 | -0.0006 | 0.042T |
| | | | | | 0.0019L | | | 0.0013L | | | | | | 0.0006L |
| | | | | | 0.0007T | | | 0.0014T | | | | | | 0.0017T |

NOTE: Tolerance and shaft diameters are shown in the table as variances from nominal bearing bore.

⁽¹⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

| j6 | | | k5 | | | k6 | | | m5 | | |
|----------------|---------|---------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------|
| Shaft Diameter | | Fit | Shaft Diameter | | Fit | Shaft Diameter | | Fit | Shaft Diameter | | Fit |
| Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| +0.006 | -0.002 | 0.002L 0.014T | +0.006 | +0.001 | 0.014T | - | - | - | +0.009 | +0.004 | 0.004T 0.017T |
| +0.0002 | -0.0001 | 0.0001L 0.0005T | +0.0002 | +0.0000 | 0.0000T 0.0005T | - | - | - | +0.0004 | +0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0007T |
| +0.007 | -0.002 | 0.002L 0.015T | +0.007 | +0.001 | 0.015T | - | - | - | +0.012 | +0.006 | 0.006T 0.020T |
| +0.0003 | -0.0001 | 0.0001L 0.0006T | +0.0003 | +0.0000 | 0.0000T 0.0006T | - | - | - | +0.0005 | +0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0008T |
| +0.008 | -0.003 | 0.003L 0.016T | +0.009 | +0.001 | 0.017T | - | - | - | +0.015 | +0.007 | 0.007T 0.023T |
| +0.0003 | -0.0001 | 0.0001L 0.0006T | +0.0004 | +0.0000 | 0.0000T 0.0007T | - | - | - | +0.0006 | +0.0003 | 0.0003T 0.0009T |
| +0.009 | -0.004 | 0.004L 0.019T | +0.011 | +0.002 | 0.021T | - | - | - | +0.017 | +0.008 | 0.008T 0.027T |
| +0.0004 | -0.0002 | 0.0002L 0.0008T | +0.0004 | +0.0001 | 0.0001T 0.0008T | - | - | - | +0.0007 | +0.0003 | 0.0003T 0.0011T |
| +0.011 | -0.005 | 0.005L 0.023T | +0.013 | +0.002 | 0.025T | +0.018 | +0.002 | 0.002T 0.030T | +0.020 | +0.009 | 0.009T 0.032T |
| +0.0004 | -0.0002 | 0.0002L 0.00085T | +0.0005 | +0.0001 | 0.0001T 0.0010T | +0.0007 | +0.0001 | 0.0001T 0.0012T | +0.0008 | +0.0004 | 0.0004T 0.00125T |
| +0.012 | -0.007 | 0.007L 0.027T | +0.015 | +0.002 | 0.030T | +0.021 | +0.002 | 0.002T 0.036T | +0.024 | +0.011 | 0.011T 0.039T |
| +0.0005 | -0.0003 | 0.0003L 0.0011T | +0.0006 | +0.0001 | 0.0001T 0.0012T | +0.0008 | +0.0001 | 0.0001T 0.0014T | +0.0009 | +0.0004 | 0.0004T 0.0015T |
| +0.013 | -0.009 | 0.009L 0.033T | +0.018 | +0.003 | 0.038T | +0.025 | +0.003 | 0.003T 0.045T | +0.028 | +0.013 | 0.013T 0.048T |
| +0.0005 | -0.0004 | 0.0004L 0.0013T | +0.0007 | +0.0001 | 0.0001T 0.0015T | +0.0010 | +0.0001 | 0.0001T 0.0018T | +0.0011 | +0.0005 | 0.0005T 0.0019T |
| +0.014 | -0.011 | 0.011L 0.039T | +0.021 | +0.003 | 0.046T | +0.028 | +0.003 | 0.003T 0.053T | +0.033 | +0.015 | 0.015T 0.058T |
| +0.0006 | -0.0004 | 0.0004L 0.0016T | +0.0008 | +0.0001 | 0.0001T 0.0018T | +0.0011 | +0.0001 | 0.0001T 0.0021T | +0.0013 | +0.0006 | 0.0006T 0.0023T |
| +0.016 | -0.013 | 0.013L 0.046T | +0.024 | +0.004 | 0.054T | - | - | - | +0.037 | +0.017 | 0.017T 0.067T |
| +0.0006 | -0.0005 | 0.0005L 0.0018T | +0.0009 | +0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0021T | - | - | - | +0.0015 | +0.0007 | 0.0007T 0.0027T |
| +0.016 | -0.013 | 0.013L 0.046T | +0.024 | +0.004 | 0.054T | - | - | - | +0.037 | +0.017 | 0.017T 0.067T |
| +0.0006 | -0.0005 | 0.0005L 0.0018T | +0.0009 | +0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0021T | - | - | - | +0.0015 | +0.0007 | 0.0007T 0.0027T |
| +0.016 | -0.013 | 0.013L 0.046T | +0.024 | +0.004 | 0.054T | - | - | - | +0.037 | +0.017 | 0.017T 0.067T |
| +0.0006 | -0.0005 | 0.0005L 0.0018T | +0.0009 | +0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0021T | - | - | - | +0.0015 | +0.0007 | 0.0007T 0.0027T |
| +0.016 | -0.016 | 0.016L 0.051T | +0.027 | +0.004 | 0.062T | - | - | - | +0.043 | +0.020 | 0.020T 0.078T |
| +0.0006 | -0.0006 | 0.0006L 0.0020T | +0.0011 | +0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0025T | - | - | - | +0.0017 | +0.0008 | 0.0008T 0.0031T |

Continued on next page.

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Bore | | | g6 | | | h6 | | | h5 | | | j5 | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Nominal (Max.) Over Incl. | | Tolerance ⁽¹⁾ | Shaft Diameter Max. Min. | | Fit | Shaft Diameter Max. Min. | | Fit | Shaft Diameter Max. Min. | | Fit | Shaft Diameter Max. Min. | | Fit |
| mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. |
| 280.000 11.0236 | 315.000 12.4016 | -0.035 -0.0014 | -0.017 -0.0007 | -0.049 -0.0019 | 0.049L 0.018T 0.0019L 0.0007T | 0.000 0.0000 | -0.032 -0.0013 | 0.035T 0.0013L 0.0014T | - | - | - | +0.007 +0.0003 | -0.016 -0.0006 | 0.042T 0.0006L 0.0017T |
| 315.000 12.4016 | 355.000 13.9764 | -0.040 -0.0016 | -0.018 -0.0007 | -0.054 -0.0021 | 0.054L 0.022T 0.0021L 0.0009T | 0.000 0.0000 | -0.036 -0.0014 | 0.040T 0.0014L 0.0016T | - | - | - | +0.007 +0.0003 | -0.018 -0.0007 | 0.047T 0.0007L 0.0019T |
| 355.000 13.9764 | 400.000 15.7480 | -0.040 -0.0016 | -0.018 -0.0007 | -0.054 -0.0021 | 0.054L 0.022T 0.0021L 0.0009T | 0.000 0.0000 | -0.036 -0.0014 | 0.040T 0.0014L 0.0016T | - | - | - | +0.007 +0.0003 | -0.018 -0.0007 | 0.047T 0.0007L 0.0019T |
| 400.000 15.7480 | 450.000 17.7165 | -0.045 -0.0018 | -0.020 -0.0008 | -0.060 -0.0024 | 0.060L 0.025T 0.0024L 0.0010T | 0.000 0.0000 | -0.040 -0.0016 | 0.045T 0.0016L 0.0018T | - | - | - | +0.007 +0.0003 | -0.020 -0.0008 | 0.052T 0.0008L 0.0021T |
| 450.000 17.7165 | 500.000 19.6850 | -0.045 -0.0018 | -0.020 -0.0008 | -0.060 -0.0024 | 0.060L 0.025T 0.0024L 0.0010T | 0.000 0.0000 | -0.040 -0.0016 | 0.045T 0.0016L 0.0018T | - | - | - | +0.007 +0.0003 | -0.020 -0.0008 | 0.052T 0.0008L 0.0020T |
| 500.000 19.6850 | 560.000 22.0472 | -0.050 -0.0020 | -0.022 -0.0009 | -0.066 -0.0026 | 0.066L 0.028T 0.0026L 0.0011T | 0.000 0.0000 | -0.044 -0.0017 | 0.050T 0.0017L 0.0020T | - | - | - | +0.008 0.0003 | -0.022 -0.0009 | 0.058T 0.0009L 0.0023T |
| 560.000 22.0472 | 630.000 24.8032 | -0.050 -0.0020 | -0.022 -0.0009 | -0.066 -0.0026 | 0.066L 0.028T 0.0026L 0.0011T | 0.000 0.0000 | -0.044 -0.0017 | 0.050T 0.0017L 0.0020T | - | - | - | +0.008 +0.0003 | -0.022 -0.0009 | 0.058T 0.0009L 0.0023T |
| 630.000 24.8032 | 710.000 27.9528 | -0.075 -0.0030 | -0.024 -0.0009 | -0.074 -0.0029 | 0.074L 0.051T 0.0029L 0.0021T | 0.000 0.0000 | -0.050 -0.0020 | 0.075T 0.0020L 0.0030T | - | - | - | +0.010 +0.0004 | -0.025 -0.0010 | 0.085T 0.0010L 0.0035T |
| 710.000 27.9528 | 800.000 31.4961 | -0.075 -0.0030 | -0.024 -0.0009 | -0.074 -0.0029 | 0.074L 0.051T 0.0029L 0.0021T | 0.000 0.0000 | -0.050 -0.0020 | 0.075T 0.0020L 0.0030T | - | - | - | +0.010 +0.0004 | -0.025 -0.0010 | 0.085T 0.0010L 0.0035T |
| 800.000 31.4961 | 900.000 35.4331 | -0.100 -0.0039 | -0.026 -0.0010 | -0.082 0.0032 | 0.082L 0.074T 0.0032L 0.0029T | 0.000 0.0000 | -0.056 -0.0022 | 0.100T 0.0022L 0.0039T | - | - | - | +0.012 +0.0005 | -0.028 -0.0011 | 0.112T 0.0011L 0.0044T |
| 900.000 35.4331 | 1000.000 39.3701 | -0.100 -0.0039 | -0.026 -0.0010 | -0.082 0.0032 | 0.082L 0.074T 0.0032L 0.0029T | 0.000 0.0000 | -0.056 -0.0022 | 0.100T 0.0022L 0.0039T | - | - | - | +0.012 +0.0005 | -0.028 -0.0011 | 0.112T 0.0011L 0.0044T |
| 1000.000 39.3701 | 1120.000 44.0945 | -0.125 -0.0049 | -0.028 -0.0011 | -0.094 -0.0037 | 0.094L 0.097T 0.0037L 0.0038T | 0.000 0.0000 | -0.066 -0.0026 | 0.125T 0.0022L 0.0039T | - | - | - | +0.013 +0.0005 | -0.033 -0.0013 | 0.138T 0.0013L 0.0054T |
| 1120.000 44.0945 | 1250.000 49.2126 | -0.125 -0.0049 | -0.028 -0.0011 | -0.094 -0.0037 | 0.094L 0.097T 0.0037L 0.0038T | 0.000 0.0000 | -0.066 -0.0026 | 0.125T 0.0022L 0.0039T | - | - | - | +0.013 +0.0005 | -0.033 -0.0013 | 0.138T 0.0013L 0.0054T |

NOTE: Tolerance and shaft diameters are shown in the table as variances from nominal bearing bore.

⁽¹⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

| j6 | | | k5 | | | k6 | | | m5 | | |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|----------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Shaft Diameter | | Fit | Shaft Diameter | | Fit | Shaft Diameter | | Fit | Shaft Diameter | | Fit |
| Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| +0.016 | -0.016 | 0.016L 0.051T | +0.027 | +0.004 | 0.004T 0.062T | - | - | - | +0.043 | +0.020 | 0.020T 0.078T |
| +0.0006 | -0.0006 | 0.0006L 0.0020T | +0.0011 | +0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0025T | - | - | - | +0.0017 | +0.0008 | 0.0008T 0.0031T |
| +0.018 | -0.018 | 0.018L 0.058T | +0.029 | +0.046 | 0.004T 0.069T | - | - | - | +0.046 | +0.021 | 0.021T 0.086T |
| +0.0007 | -0.0007 | 0.0007L 0.0023T | +0.0011 | +0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0027T | - | - | - | +0.0018 | +0.0008 | 0.0008T 0.0034T |
| +0.018 | -0.018 | 0.018L 0.058T | +0.029 | +0.004 | 0.004T 0.069T | - | - | - | +0.046 | +0.021 | 0.021T 0.086T |
| +0.0007 | -0.0007 | 0.0007L 0.0023T | +0.0011 | +0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0027T | - | - | - | +0.0018 | +0.0008 | 0.0008T 0.0034T |
| +0.020 | -0.020 | 0.020L 0.065T | +0.032 | +0.005 | 0.005T 0.077T | - | - | - | +0.050 | +0.023 | 0.023T 0.095T |
| +0.0008 | -0.0008 | 0.0008L 0.0026T | +0.0013 | +0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0031T | - | - | - | +0.0020 | +0.0009 | 0.0009T 0.0037T |
| +0.020 | -0.020 | 0.020L 0.065T | +0.032 | +0.005 | 0.005T 0.077T | - | - | - | +0.050 | +0.023 | 0.023T 0.095T |
| +0.0008 | -0.0008 | 0.0008L 0.0026T | +0.0013 | +0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0031T | - | - | - | +0.0020 | +0.0009 | 0.0009T 0.0037T |
| +0.022 | -0.022 | 0.022L 0.072T | +0.030 | 0.000 | 0.00T 0.080T | - | - | - | +0.056 | +0.026 | 0.026T 0.106T |
| +0.0009 | -0.0009 | 0.0009L 0.0029T | +0.0012 | 0.0000 | 0.0000T 0.0032T | - | - | - | +0.0022 | +0.0010 | 0.0010T 0.0042T |
| +0.022 | -0.022 | 0.022L 0.072T | +0.030 | 0.000 | 0.00T 0.080T | - | - | - | +0.056 | +0.026 | 0.026T 0.106T |
| +0.0009 | -0.0009 | 0.0009L 0.0029T | +0.0012 | 0.0000 | 0.0000T 0.0032T | - | - | - | +0.0022 | +0.0010 | 0.0010T 0.0042T |
| +0.025 | -0.025 | 0.025L 0.100T | +0.035 | 0.000 | 0.000T 0.110T | - | - | - | +0.065 | +0.030 | 0.030T 0.140T |
| +0.0010 | -0.0010 | 0.0010L 0.0040T | +0.0014 | 0.0000 | 0.0000T 0.0044T | - | - | - | +0.0026 | +0.0012 | 0.0012T 0.0056T |
| +0.025 | -0.025 | 0.025L 0.100T | +0.035 | 0.000 | 0.000T 0.110T | - | - | - | +0.065 | +0.030 | 0.030T 0.140T |
| +0.0010 | -0.0010 | 0.0010L 0.0040T | +0.0014 | 0.0000 | 0.0000T 0.0044T | - | - | - | +0.0026 | +0.0012 | 0.0012T 0.0056T |
| +0.025 | -0.025 | 0.028L 0.128T | +0.040 | 0.000 | 0.000T 0.140T | - | - | - | +0.074 | +0.0030 | 0.034T 0.174T |
| +0.0010 | -0.0010 | 0.0011L 0.0050L | +0.0016 | 0.0000 | 0.0000T 0.0055T | - | - | - | +0.0029 | +0.0012 | 0.0012T 0.0056T |
| +0.028 | -0.028 | 0.028L 0.128T | +0.040 | 0.000 | 0.000T 0.140T | - | - | - | +0.074 | +0.034 | 0.034T 0.174T |
| +0.0011 | -0.0011 | 0.0011L 0.0050T | +0.0016 | 0.0000 | 0.0000T 0.0055T | - | - | - | +0.0029 | +0.0013 | 0.0013T 0.0068T |
| +0.028 | -0.028 | 0.033L 0.158T | +0.046 | 0.000 | 0.000T 0.171T | - | - | - | +0.086 | +0.040 | 0.040T 0.211T |
| +0.0011 | -0.0011 | 0.0013L 0.0062T | +0.0018 | 0.0000 | 0.0000T 0.0067T | - | - | - | +0.0034 | +0.0016 | 0.0016T 0.0083T |
| +0.033 | -0.033 | 0.033L 0.158T | +0.046 | 0.000 | 0.000T 0.171T | - | - | - | +0.086 | +0.040 | 0.040T 0.211T |
| +0.0013 | -0.0013 | 0.0013L 0.0062T | +0.0018 | 0.0000 | 0.0000T 0.0067T | - | - | - | +0.0034 | +0.0016 | 0.0016T 0.0083T |

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

TABLE 10. SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – SHAFT TOLERANCES

| Bearing Bore | | | m6 | | | n6 | | | p6 | | | r6 | | | r7 | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Nominal (Max.) Over | Incl. | Tolerance ⁽¹⁾ | Shaft Diameter | | | Shaft Diameter | | | Shaft Diameter | | | Shaft Diameter | | | Shaft Diameter | | |
| | | | Max. | Min. | Fit | Max. | Min. | Fit | Max. | Min. | Fit | Max. | Min. | Fit | Max. | Min. | Fit |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| 3.000 0.1181 | 6.000 0.2362 | -0.008 -0.0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.000 0.2362 | 10.000 0.3937 | -0.008 -0.0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.000 0.3937 | 18.000 0.7087 | -0.008 -0.0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 18.000 0.7087 | 30.000 1.1811 | -0.010 -0.0004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30.000 1.1811 | 50.000 1.9685 | -0.014 -0.0006 | +0.025 +0.0010 | +0.009 +0.0004 | 0.009T 0.037T 0.004T 0.0145T | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50.000 1.9685 | 80.000 3.1496 | -0.015 -0.0006 | +0.030 +0.0012 | +0.011 +0.0004 | 0.011T 0.045T 0.004T 0.0018T | +0.039 +0.0015 | +0.020 +0.0008 | 0.020T 0.054T 0.008T 0.0021T | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80.000 3.1496 | 120.000 4.7244 | -0.020 -0.0008 | +0.035 +0.0014 | +0.013 +0.0005 | 0.013T 0.055T 0.005T 0.0022T | +0.045 +0.0018 | +0.023 +0.0009 | 0.023T 0.065T 0.009T 0.0026T | +0.059 +0.0023 | +0.037 +0.0015 | 0.037T 0.079T 0.015T 0.0031T | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 120.000 4.7244 | 180.000 7.0866 | -0.025 -0.0010 | +0.040 +0.0016 | +0.015 +0.0006 | 0.015T 0.065T 0.006T 0.0026T | +0.052 +0.0020 | +0.027 +0.0011 | 0.027T 0.077T 0.011T 0.0030T | +0.068 +0.0027 | +0.043 +0.0017 | 0.043T 0.093T 0.017T 0.0037T | +0.090 +0.0035 | +0.065 +0.0026 | 0.065T 0.115T 0.026T 0.0045T | - | - | - |
| 180.000 7.0866 | 200.000 7.8740 | -0.030 -0.0012 | +0.046 +0.0018 | +0.017 +0.0007 | 0.017T 0.076T 0.007T 0.0030T | +0.060 +0.0024 | +0.031 +0.0012 | 0.031L 0.090T 0.012L 0.0036T | +0.079 +0.0031 | +0.050 +0.0020 | 0.050T 0.109T 0.020T 0.0043T | +0.106 +0.0042 | +0.077 +0.0030 | 0.077T 0.136T 0.030T 0.0054T | - | - | - |
| 200.000 7.8740 | 225.000 8.8583 | -0.030 -0.0012 | +0.046 +0.0018 | +0.017 +0.0007 | 0.017T 0.076T 0.007T 0.0030T | +0.060 +0.0024 | +0.031 +0.0012 | 0.031L 0.090T 0.012L 0.0036T | +0.079 +0.0031 | +0.050 +0.0020 | 0.050T 0.109T 0.020T 0.0043T | +0.109 +0.0043 | +0.080 +0.0031 | 0.080T 0.139T 0.031T 0.0055T | +0.126 +0.0050 | +0.080 +0.0031 | 0.080T 0.156T 0.031T 0.0062T |
| 225.000 8.8583 | 250.000 9.8425 | -0.030 -0.0012 | +0.046 +0.0018 | +0.017 +0.0007 | 0.017T 0.076T 0.007T 0.0030T | +0.060 +0.0024 | +0.031 +0.0012 | 0.031L 0.090T 0.012L 0.0036T | +0.079 +0.0031 | +0.050 +0.0020 | 0.050T 0.109T 0.020T 0.0043T | +0.113 +0.0044 | +0.084 +0.0033 | 0.084T 0.143T 0.033T 0.0056T | +0.130 +0.0051 | +0.084 +0.0033 | 0.084T 0.160T 0.033T 0.0063T |
| 250.000 9.8425 | 280.000 11.0236 | -0.035 -0.0014 | +0.052 +0.0020 | +0.020 +0.0008 | 0.020T 0.087T 0.008T 0.0034T | +0.066 +0.0026 | +0.034 +0.0013 | 0.034T 0.101T 0.013T 0.0040T | +0.088 +0.0035 | +0.056 +0.0022 | 0.056T 0.123T 0.022T 0.0049T | +0.126 +0.0050 | +0.094 +0.0037 | 0.094T 0.161T 0.037T 0.0064T | +0.146 +0.0057 | +0.094 +0.0037 | 0.094T 0.181T 0.037T 0.0071T |
| 280.000 11.0236 | 315.000 12.4016 | -0.035 -0.0014 | +0.052 +0.0020 | +0.020 +0.0008 | 0.020T 0.087T 0.008T 0.0034T | +0.066 +0.0026 | +0.034 +0.0013 | 0.034T 0.101T 0.013T 0.0040T | +0.088 +0.0035 | +0.056 +0.0022 | 0.056T 0.123T 0.022T 0.0049T | +0.130 +0.0051 | +0.098 +0.0039 | 0.098T 0.165T 0.039T 0.0065T | +0.150 +0.0059 | +0.098 +0.0039 | 0.098T 0.185T 0.039T 0.0073T |

NOTE: Tolerance and shaft diameters are shown in the table as variances from nominal bearing bore.

⁽¹⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

Continued on next page.

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Bore | | | m6 | | | n6 | | | p6 | | | r6 | | | r7 | | |
|----------------|----------|--------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|
| Nominal (Max.) | | Tolerance ⁽¹⁾ | Shaft Diameter | | | Shaft Diameter | | | Shaft Diameter | | | Shaft Diameter | | | Shaft Diameter | | |
| Over | Incl. | | Max. | Min. | Fit | Max. | Min. | Fit | Max. | Min. | Fit | Max. | Min. | Fit | Max. | Min. | Fit |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| | | | | | 0.021T | | | 0.037T | | | 0.062T | | | 0.108T | | | 0.108T |
| 315.000 | 355.000 | -0.040 | +0.057 | +0.021 | 0.097T | +0.073 | +0.037 | 0.113T | +0.098 | +0.062 | 0.138T | +0.144 | +0.108 | 0.184T | +0.165 | +0.108 | 0.205T |
| 12.4016 | 13.9764 | -0.0016 | +0.0022 | +0.0008 | 0.0008T | +0.0029 | +0.0015 | 0.0015T | +0.0039 | +0.0024 | 0.0024T | +0.0057 | +0.0043 | 0.0043T | +0.0065 | +0.0043 | 0.0043T |
| | | | | | 0.0038T | | | 0.0045T | | | 0.0055T | | | 0.0073T | | | 0.0081T |
| | | | | | | | | 0.037T | | | 0.062T | | | 0.114T | | | 0.114T |
| 355.000 | 400.000 | -0.040 | - | - | - | +0.073 | +0.037 | 0.113T | +0.098 | +0.062 | 0.138T | +0.150 | +0.114 | 0.190T | +0.171 | +0.114 | 0.211T |
| 13.9764 | 15.7480 | -0.0016 | - | - | - | +0.0029 | +0.0015 | 0.0015T | +0.0039 | +0.0024 | 0.0024T | +0.0059 | +0.0045 | 0.0045T | +0.0067 | +0.0045 | 0.0045T |
| | | | | | | | | 0.0045T | | | 0.0055T | | | 0.0075T | | | 0.0083T |
| | | | | | | | | 0.040T | | | 0.068T | | | 0.126T | | | 0.126T |
| 400.000 | 450.000 | -0.045 | - | - | - | +0.080 | +0.040 | 0.125T | +0.108 | +0.068 | 0.153T | +0.166 | +0.126 | 0.211T | +0.189 | +0.126 | 0.234T |
| 15.7480 | 17.7165 | -0.0018 | - | - | - | +0.0031 | +0.0016 | 0.0016T | +0.0043 | +0.0027 | 0.0027T | +0.0065 | +0.0050 | 0.0050T | +0.0074 | +0.0050 | 0.0050T |
| | | | | | | | | 0.0049T | | | 0.0061T | | | 0.0083T | | | 0.0092T |
| | | | | | | | | 0.040T | | | 0.068T | | | 0.132T | | | 0.132T |
| 450.000 | 500.000 | -0.045 | - | - | - | +0.080 | +0.040 | 0.125T | +0.108 | +0.068 | 0.153T | +0.172 | +0.132 | 0.217T | +0.195 | +0.132 | 0.240T |
| 17.7165 | 19.6850 | -0.0018 | - | - | - | +0.0031 | +0.0016 | 0.0016T | +0.0043 | +0.0027 | 0.0027T | +0.0068 | +0.0052 | 0.0052T | +0.0077 | +0.0052 | 0.0052T |
| | | | | | | | | 0.0049T | | | 0.0061T | | | 0.0086T | | | 0.0095T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.078T | | | 0.150T | | | 0.150T |
| 500.000 | 560.000 | -0.050 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.122 | +0.078 | 0.172T | +0.194 | +0.150 | 0.244T | +0.220 | +0.150 | 0.270T |
| 19.6850 | 22.0472 | -0.0020 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.0048 | +0.0031 | 0.0031T | +0.0076 | +0.0059 | 0.0059T | +0.0087 | +0.0059 | 0.0059T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.0068T | | | 0.0096T | | | 0.0107T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.078T | | | 0.155T | | | 0.155T |
| 560.000 | 630.000 | -0.050 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.122 | +0.078 | 0.172T | +0.199 | +0.155 | 0.249T | +0.225 | +0.155 | 0.275T |
| 22.0472 | 24.8032 | -0.0020 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.0048 | +0.0031 | 0.0031T | +0.0078 | +0.0061 | 0.0061T | +0.0089 | +0.0061 | 0.0061T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.0068T | | | 0.0098T | | | 0.0109T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.088T | | | 0.175T | | | 0.175T |
| 630.000 | 710.000 | -0.075 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.138 | +0.088 | 0.213T | +0.225 | +0.175 | 0.300T | +0.255 | +0.175 | 0.330T |
| 24.8032 | 27.9528 | -0.0030 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.0054 | +0.0035 | 0.0035T | +0.0089 | +0.0069 | 0.0069T | +0.0100 | +0.0069 | 0.0069T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.0084T | | | 0.0119T | | | 0.0130T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.088T | | | 0.185T | | | 0.185T |
| 710.000 | 800.000 | -0.075 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.138 | +0.088 | 0.213T | +0.235 | +0.185 | 0.310T | +0.265 | +0.185 | 0.340T |
| 27.9528 | 31.4961 | -0.0030 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.0054 | +0.0035 | 0.0035T | +0.0093 | +0.0073 | 0.0073T | +0.0104 | +0.0073 | 0.0073T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.0084T | | | 0.0123T | | | 0.0134T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.100T | | | 0.210T | | | 0.210T |
| 800.000 | 900.000 | -0.100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.156 | +0.100 | 0.256T | +0.266 | +0.210 | 0.366T | +0.300 | +0.210 | 0.400T |
| 31.4961 | 35.4331 | -0.0039 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.0061 | +0.0039 | 0.0039T | +0.0105 | +0.0083 | 0.0083T | +0.0118 | +0.0083 | 0.0083T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.0100T | | | 0.0144T | | | 0.0157T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.100T | | | 0.220T | | | 0.220T |
| 900.000 | 1000.000 | -0.100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.156 | +0.100 | 0.256T | +0.276 | +0.220 | 0.366T | +0.0310 | +0.220 | 0.410T |
| 35.4331 | 39.3701 | -0.0039 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.0061 | +0.0039 | 0.0039T | +0.0109 | +0.0087 | 0.0087T | +0.0122 | +0.0087 | 0.0087T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.0100T | | | 0.0148T | | | 0.0161T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.120T | | | 0.250T | | | 0.250T |
| 1000.000 | 1120.000 | -0.125 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.186 | +0.120 | 0.311T | +0.316 | +0.250 | 0.441T | +0.355 | +0.250 | 0.480T |
| 39.3701 | 44.0945 | -0.0049 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.0073 | +0.0047 | 0.0047T | +0.0124 | +0.0098 | 0.0098T | +0.0140 | +0.0098 | 0.0098T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.0122T | | | 0.0173T | | | 0.0189T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.120T | | | 0.260T | | | 0.260T |
| 1120.000 | 1250.000 | -0.125 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.186 | +0.120 | 0.311T | +0.326 | +0.260 | 0.451T | +0.365 | +0.260 | 0.490T |
| 44.0945 | 49.2126 | -0.0049 | - | - | - | - | - | - | +0.0073 | +0.0047 | 0.0047T | +0.0128 | +0.0102 | 0.0102T | +0.0144 | +0.0102 | 0.0102T |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0.0122T | | | 0.0177T | | | 0.0193T |

NOTE: Tolerance and shaft diameters are shown in the table as variances from nominal bearing bore.

⁽¹⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING HOUSING TOLERANCES

TABLE 11. SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – HOUSING TOLERANCES

| Bearing O.D. | | | F7 | | | G7 | | | H6 | | | H7 | | |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| Nominal (Max.) | | Tolerance ⁽¹⁾ | Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit |
| Over | Incl. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| 10.000 | 18.000 | -0.008 | +0.034 | +0.016 | 0.016L | +0.024 | +0.002 | 0.032L | +0.011 | 0.000 | 0.019L | +0.018 | 0.000 | 0.026L |
| 0.3937 | 0.7087 | -0.0003 | +0.0013 | +0.0006 | 0.0006L | +0.0009 | +0.0002 | 0.0020L | +0.0004 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0007 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0016L | | | 0.0012L | | | 0.0007L | | | 0.0010L |
| | | | | | 0.020L | | | 0.007L | | | 0.000L | | | 0.000L |
| 18.000 | 30.000 | -0.009 | +0.041 | +0.020 | 0.050L | +0.028 | +0.007 | 0.037L | +0.013 | 0.000 | 0.022L | +0.021 | 0.000 | 0.030L |
| 0.7087 | 1.1811 | -0.0035 | +0.0016 | +0.0008 | 0.0008L | +0.0011 | +0.0003 | 0.0003L | +0.0005 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0008 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.00195L | | | 0.00145L | | | 0.00085L | | | 0.00125L |
| | | | | | 0.025L | | | 0.009L | | | 0.000L | | | 0.000L |
| 30.000 | 50.000 | -0.011 | +0.050 | +0.025 | 0.061L | +0.034 | +0.009 | 0.045L | +0.016 | 0.000 | 0.027L | +0.025 | 0.000 | 0.036L |
| 1.1811 | 1.9685 | -0.00045 | +0.0020 | +0.0010 | 0.0010L | +0.0013 | +0.0004 | 0.0004L | +0.0006 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0010 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.00245L | | | 0.00175L | | | 0.00105L | | | 0.00145L |
| | | | | | 0.030L | | | 0.010L | | | 0.000L | | | 0.000L |
| 50.000 | 80.000 | -0.013 | +0.060 | +0.030 | 0.073L | +0.040 | +0.010 | 0.053L | +0.019 | 0.000 | 0.032L | +0.030 | 0.000 | 0.059L |
| 1.9685 | 3.1496 | -0.0005 | +0.0024 | +0.0012 | 0.0012L | +0.0016 | +0.0004 | 0.0004L | +0.0007 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0012 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0029L | | | 0.0021L | | | 0.0012L | | | 0.0017L |
| | | | | | 0.036L | | | 0.012L | | | 0.000L | | | 0.000L |
| 80.000 | 120.000 | -0.015 | +0.071 | +0.036 | 0.086L | +0.047 | +0.012 | 0.062L | +0.022 | 0.000 | 0.037L | +0.035 | 0.000 | 0.050L |
| 3.1496 | 4.7244 | -0.0006 | +0.0028 | +0.0014 | 0.0014L | +0.0019 | +0.0005 | 0.0005L | +0.0009 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0014 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0034L | | | 0.0025L | | | 0.0015L | | | 0.0020L |
| | | | | | 0.043L | | | 0.014L | | | 0.000L | | | 0.000L |
| 120.000 | 150.000 | -0.018 | +0.083 | +0.043 | 0.101L | +0.054 | +0.014 | 0.072L | +0.025 | 0.000 | 0.043L | +0.040 | 0.000 | 0.058L |
| 4.7244 | 5.9055 | -0.0007 | +0.0033 | +0.0017 | 0.0017L | +0.0021 | +0.0006 | 0.0006L | +0.0010 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0016 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0040L | | | 0.0028L | | | 0.0017L | | | 0.0023L |
| | | | | | 0.043L | | | 0.014L | | | 0.000L | | | 0.000L |
| 150.000 | 180.000 | -0.025 | +0.083 | +0.043 | 0.108L | +0.054 | +0.014 | 0.079L | +0.025 | 0.000 | 0.050L | +0.040 | 0.000 | 0.065L |
| 5.9055 | 7.0866 | -0.0010 | +0.0033 | +0.0017 | 0.0017L | +0.0021 | +0.0006 | 0.0006L | +0.0010 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0016 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0043L | | | 0.0031L | | | 0.0020L | | | 0.0026L |
| | | | | | 0.050L | | | 0.015L | | | 0.000L | | | 0.000L |
| 180.000 | 250.000 | -0.030 | +0.096 | +0.050 | 0.126L | +0.061 | +0.015 | 0.091L | +0.029 | 0.000 | 0.059L | +0.046 | 0.000 | 0.076L |
| 7.0866 | 9.8425 | -0.0012 | +0.0038 | +0.0020 | 0.0020L | +0.0024 | +0.0006 | 0.0006L | +0.0011 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0018 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0050L | | | 0.0036L | | | 0.0023L | | | 0.0030L |
| | | | | | 0.056L | | | 0.017L | | | 0.000L | | | 0.000L |
| 250.000 | 315.000 | -0.035 | +0.108 | +0.056 | 0.143L | +0.069 | +0.017 | 0.104L | +0.032 | 0.000 | 0.067L | +0.052 | 0.000 | 0.087L |
| 9.8425 | 12.4016 | -0.0014 | +0.0043 | +0.0022 | 0.0022L | +0.0027 | +0.0007 | 0.0007L | +0.0013 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0020 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0057L | | | 0.0041L | | | 0.0027L | | | 0.0034L |
| | | | | | 0.063L | | | 0.018L | | | 0.000L | | | 0.000L |
| 315.000 | 400.000 | -0.040 | +0.119 | +0.062 | 0.159L | +0.075 | +0.018 | 0.115L | +0.089 | 0.000 | 0.129L | +0.057 | 0.000 | 0.097L |
| 12.4016 | 15.7480 | -0.0016 | +0.0047 | +0.0024 | 0.0024L | +0.0030 | +0.0007 | 0.0007L | +0.0014 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0022 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0063L | | | 0.0046L | | | 0.0030L | | | 0.0038L |
| | | | | | 0.068L | | | 0.020L | | | 0.000L | | | 0.000L |
| 400.000 | 500.000 | -0.045 | +0.131 | +0.068 | 0.176L | +0.083 | +0.020 | 0.128L | +0.097 | 0.000 | 0.142L | +0.063 | 0.000 | 0.108L |
| 15.7480 | 19.6850 | -0.0018 | +0.0052 | +0.0027 | 0.0027L | +0.0033 | +0.0008 | 0.0008L | +0.0016 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0025 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0070L | | | 0.0051L | | | 0.0034L | | | 0.0043L |
| | | | | | 0.076L | | | 0.022L | | | 0.000L | | | 0.000L |
| 500.000 | 630.000 | -0.050 | +0.146 | +0.076 | 0.196L | +0.092 | +0.022 | 0.142L | +0.110 | 0.000 | 0.160L | +0.070 | 0.000 | 0.120L |
| 19.6850 | 24.8032 | -0.0020 | +0.0057 | +0.0030 | 0.0030L | +0.0036 | +0.0009 | 0.0009L | +0.0017 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0028 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0077L | | | 0.0056L | | | 0.0037L | | | 0.0048L |

NOTE: Tolerance and shaft diameters are shown in the table as variances from nominal bearing O.D.

⁽¹⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

| H8 | | | J6 | | | J7 | | | K6 | | | K7 | | |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit |
| Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | |
| mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. |
| +0.027 | 0.000 | 0.035L | +0.006 | -0.005 | 0.014L | +0.10 | -0.008 | 0.018L | +0.002 | -0.009 | 0.010L | +0.006 | -0.012 | 0.014L |
| +0.011 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L 0.0014L | +0.0002 | -0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0005L | +0.004 | -0.0003 | 0.0003T 0.0007L | +0.0001 | -0.0004 | 0.0004T 0.0004L | +0.0002 | -0.0005 | 0.0005T 0.0005L |
| +0.033 | 0.000 | 0.030L | +0.008 | -0.005 | 0.017L | +0.012 | -0.009 | 0.021L | +0.002 | -0.011 | 0.011L | +0.006 | -0.015 | 0.015L |
| +0.013 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L 0.00165L | +0.0003 | -0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.00065L | +0.0005 | -0.0004 | 0.0004T 0.00085L | +0.0001 | -0.0004 | 0.0004T 0.00045L | +0.0002 | -0.0006 | 0.0006T 0.00055L |
| +0.039 | 0.000 | 0.050L | +0.010 | -0.006 | 0.021L | +0.014 | -0.011 | 0.025L | +0.003 | -0.014 | 0.014L | +0.007 | -0.018 | 0.018L |
| +0.015 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L 0.00195L | +0.0002 | -0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.00085L | +0.0006 | -0.0004 | 0.0004T 0.00105L | +0.0001 | -0.0005 | 0.0005T 0.00055L | +0.0003 | -0.0007 | 0.0007T 0.00065L |
| +0.046 | 0.000 | 0.059L | +0.013 | -0.006 | 0.026L | +0.018 | -0.012 | 0.031L | +0.004 | -0.015 | 0.017L | +0.009 | -0.021 | 0.022L |
| +0.018 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L 0.0023L | +0.0005 | -0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0010L | +0.0007 | -0.0005 | 0.0005T 0.0012L | +0.0002 | -0.0006 | 0.0006T 0.0007L | +0.0004 | -0.0008 | 0.0008T 0.0009L |
| +0.054 | 0.000 | 0.000L | +0.016 | -0.006 | 0.031L | +0.022 | -0.013 | 0.037L | +0.004 | -0.018 | 0.019L | +0.010 | -0.025 | 0.025L |
| +0.021 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L 0.0027L | +0.0006 | -0.0002 | 0.0002T 0.0012L | +0.0009 | -0.0005 | 0.0005T 0.0015L | +0.0002 | -0.0007 | 0.0007T 0.0008L | +0.0004 | -0.0010 | 0.0010T 0.0010L |
| +0.063 | 0.000 | 0.081L | +0.018 | -0.007 | 0.036L | +0.026 | -0.014 | 0.044L | +0.004 | -0.021 | 0.022L | +0.012 | -0.028 | 0.030L |
| +0.025 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L 0.0032L | +0.0007 | -0.0003 | 0.0003T 0.0014L | +0.0010 | -0.0006 | 0.0006T 0.0017L | +0.0002 | -0.0008 | 0.0008T 0.0009L | +0.0005 | -0.0011 | 0.0011T 0.0012L |
| +0.063 | 0.000 | 0.088L | +0.018 | -0.007 | 0.043L | +0.026 | -0.014 | 0.051L | +0.004 | -0.021 | 0.029L | +0.012 | -0.033 | 0.037L |
| +0.025 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L 0.0035L | +0.0007 | -0.0003 | 0.0003T 0.0017L | +0.0010 | -0.0006 | 0.0006T 0.0020L | +0.0002 | -0.0008 | 0.0008T 0.0012L | +0.0005 | -0.028 | 0.0011T 0.0015L |
| +0.072 | 0.000 | 0.102L | +0.022 | -0.007 | 0.052L | +0.030 | -0.016 | 0.060L | +0.005 | -0.024 | 0.035L | +0.013 | -0.0011 | 0.043L |
| +0.028 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L 0.0040L | +0.0007 | -0.0003 | 0.0003T 0.0021L | +0.0012 | -0.0006 | 0.0006T 0.0024L | +0.0002 | -0.0009 | 0.0009T 0.0014L | +0.0005 | -0.0013 | 0.0013T 0.0017L |
| +0.081 | 0.000 | 0.116L | +0.025 | -0.007 | 0.060L | +0.036 | -0.016 | 0.071L | +0.005 | -0.027 | 0.040L | +0.016 | -0.036 | 0.051L |
| +0.032 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L 0.0046L | +0.0010 | -0.0003 | 0.0003T 0.0024L | +0.0014 | -0.0006 | 0.0006T 0.0028L | +0.0002 | -0.0011 | 0.0011T 0.0016L | +0.0006 | -0.0014 | 0.0014T 0.0020L |
| +0.036 | 0.000 | 0.076L | +0.029 | -0.007 | 0.069L | +0.039 | -0.018 | 0.079L | +0.007 | -0.029 | 0.047L | +0.017 | -0.040 | 0.057L |
| +0.035 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L 0.0051L | +0.0011 | -0.0003 | 0.0003T 0.0027L | +0.0015 | -0.0007 | 0.0007T 0.0031L | +0.0003 | -0.0011 | 0.0011T 0.0019L | +0.0007 | -0.0016 | 0.0016T 0.0023L |
| +0.040 | 0.000 | 0.085 | +0.033 | -0.007 | 0.078L | +0.043 | -0.020 | 0.088L | +0.008 | -0.032 | 0.053L | +0.018 | -0.045 | 0.063L |
| +0.038 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L 0.0056L | +0.0013 | -0.0003 | 0.0003T 0.0031L | +0.0017 | -0.0008 | 0.0008T 0.0035L | +0.0003 | -0.0013 | 0.0013T 0.0021L | +0.0007 | -0.0018 | 0.0018T 0.0025L |
| +0.044 | 0.000 | 0.094L | +0.037 | -0.007 | 0.098L | +0.048 | -0.022 | 0.098L | 0.000 | -0.044 | 0.050L | 0.000 | -0.070 | 0.050L |
| +0.043 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L 0.0063L | +0.0015 | -0.0003 | 0.0003T 0.0035L | +0.0019 | -0.0009 | 0.0009T 0.0039L | 0.0000 | -0.0017 | 0.0017T 0.0020L | 0.0000 | -0.0028 | 0.0028T 0.0020L |

Continued on next page.

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing O.D. | | | F7 | | | G7 | | | H6 | | | H7 | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Nominal (Max.) | | Tolerance ⁽¹⁾ | Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit |
| Over | Incl. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| 630.000 | 800.000 | -0.075 | +0.160 | +0.080 | 0.080L | +0.104 | +0.024 | 0.024L | +0.125 | 0.000 | 0.200L | +0.080 | 0.000 | 0.155L |
| 24.8032 | 31.4961 | -0.0030 | +0.0063 | +0.0031 | 0.0031L | +0.0041 | +0.0009 | 0.0009L | +0.0020 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0031 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0093L | | | 0.0071L | | | 0.0030L | | | 0.0061L |
| 800.000 | 1000.000 | -0.100 | +0.179 | +0.086 | 0.086L | +0.116 | +0.026 | 0.026L | +0.140 | 0.000 | 0.240L | +0.090 | 0.000 | 0.190L |
| 31.4961 | 39.3701 | -0.0039 | +0.0063 | +0.0034 | 0.0034L | +0.0046 | +0.0010 | 0.0010L | +0.0022 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0035 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0108L | | | 0.0085L | | | 0.0061L | | | 0.0074L |
| 1000.000 | 1250.000 | -0.125 | +0.203 | +0.098 | 0.098L | +0.133 | +0.028 | 0.028L | +0.165 | 0.000 | 0.290L | +0.105 | 0.000 | 0.230L |
| 39.3701 | 49.2126 | -0.0049 | +0.0080 | +0.0039 | 0.0039L | +0.0052 | +0.0011 | 0.0011L | +0.0026 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0041 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0129L | | | 0.0101L | | | 0.0075L | | | 0.0090L |
| 1250.000 | 1600.000 | -0.160 | +0.155 | +0.030 | 0.110L | +0.155 | +0.030 | 0.030L | +0.195 | 0.000 | 0.355L | +0.125 | 0.000 | 0.355L |
| 49.2126 | 62.9921 | -0.0063 | +0.0093 | +0.0043 | 0.0043L | +0.0061 | +0.0012 | 0.0012L | +0.0031 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0049 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0156L | | | 0.0124L | | | 0.0094L | | | 0.0112L |
| 1600.000 | 2000.000 | -0.200 | +0.270 | +0.120 | 0.120L | +0.182 | +0.032 | 0.032L | +0.230 | 0.000 | 0.430L | +0.150 | 0.000 | 0.350L |
| 62.9921 | 78.7402 | -0.0079 | +0.0106 | +0.0047 | 0.0047L | +0.0072 | +0.0013 | 0.0013L | +0.0036 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0059 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0185L | | | 0.0151L | | | 0.0115L | | | 0.0138L |
| 2000.000 | 2500.000 | -0.250 | +0.305 | +0.0130 | 0.130L | +0.209 | +0.034 | 0.034L | +0.280 | 0.000 | 0.530L | +0.175 | 0.000 | 0.425L |
| 78.7402 | 98.4252 | -0.0098 | 0.0120 | +0.0051 | 0.0051L | +0.0082 | +0.0013 | 0.0013L | +0.043 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0069 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L |
| | | | | | 0.0218L | | | 0.0180L | | | 0.0141L | | | 0.0167L |

NOTE: Tolerance and shaft diameters are shown in the table as variances from nominal bearing O.D.

⁽¹⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

| H8 | | | J6 | | | J7 | | | K6 | | | K7 | | |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Housing Bore Max. | Min. | Fit | Housing Bore Max. | Min. | Fit | Housing Bore Max. | Min. | Fit | Housing Bore Max. | Min. | Fit | Housing Bore Max. | Min. | Fit |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| | | 0.000L | | | 0.010T | | | 0.024T | | | 0.050T | | | 0.080T |
| +0.050 | 0.000 | 0.125L | +0.040 | -0.010 | 0.115L | +0.056 | -0.024 | 0.131L | 0.000 | -0.050 | 0.075L | 0.000 | -0.080 | 0.075L |
| +0.0049 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0016 | -0.0004 | 0.0004T | +0.0022 | -0.0009 | 0.0009T | 0.0000 | -0.0020 | 0.0020T | 0.0000 | -0.0031 | 0.0031T |
| | | 0.0079L | | | 0.0046L | | | 0.0052L | | | 0.0030L | | | 0.0030L |
| | | 0.000L | | | 0.010T | | | 0.026T | | | 0.056T | | | 0.090T |
| +0.056 | 0.000 | 0.156L | +0.046 | -0.010 | 0.146L | +0.064 | -0.026 | 0.164L | 0.000 | -0.056 | 0.100L | 0.000 | -0.090 | 0.100L |
| +0.0055 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0018 | -0.0004 | 0.0004T | +0.0025 | -0.0010 | 0.0010T | 0.0000 | -0.0022 | 0.0022T | 0.0000 | -0.0035 | 0.0035T |
| | | 0.0094L | | | 0.0057L | | | 0.0064L | | | 0.0039L | | | 0.0039L |
| | | 0.000L | | | 0.010T | | | 0.028T | | | 0.066T | | | 0.105T |
| +0.066 | 0.000 | 0.191L | +0.056 | -0.010 | 0.181L | +0.077 | -0.028 | 0.202L | 0.000 | -0.066 | 0.125L | 0.000 | -0.105 | 0.125L |
| +0.0065 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0022 | -0.0004 | 0.0004T | +0.0030 | -0.0011 | 0.0011T | 0.0000 | -0.0026 | 0.0026T | 0.0000 | -0.0041 | 0.0041T |
| | | 0.0114L | | | 0.0071L | | | 0.0079L | | | 0.0049L | | | 0.0049L |
| | | 0.000L | | | 0.010T | | | 0.030T | | | 0.078T | | | 0.125T |
| +0.078 | 0.000 | 0.238L | +0.068 | -0.010 | 0.228L | +0.095 | -0.030 | 0.255L | 0.000 | -0.078 | 0.160L | 0.000 | -0.125 | 0.160L |
| +0.0077 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0027 | -0.0004 | 0.0004T | +0.0037 | -0.0012 | 0.0012T | 0.0000 | -0.0031 | 0.0031T | 0.0000 | -0.0049 | 0.0049T |
| | | 0.0104L | | | 0.0090L | | | 0.0100L | | | 0.0063L | | | 0.0063L |
| | | 0.000L | | | 0.110T | | | 0.032T | | | 0.092T | | | 0.150T |
| +0.092 | 0.000 | 0.292L | +0.082 | -0.010 | 0.282L | +0.118 | -0.032 | 0.318L | 0.000 | -0.092 | 0.200L | 0.000 | -0.150 | 0.200L |
| +0.0091 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0032 | -0.0004 | 0.0004T | +0.0046 | -0.0013 | 0.0013T | 0.0000 | -0.0036 | 0.0036T | 0.0000 | -0.0059 | 0.0059T |
| | | 0.0170L | | | 0.0111L | | | 0.0125L | | | 0.0079L | | | 0.0079L |
| | | 0.000L | | | 0.010T | | | 0.034T | | | 0.110T | | | 0.175T |
| +0.110 | 0.000 | 0.360L | +0.100 | -0.010 | 0.350L | +0.141 | -0.034 | 0.391L | 0.000 | -0.110 | 0.250L | 0.000 | -0.175 | 0.250L |
| +0.0110 | 0.0000 | 0.0000L | +0.0039 | -0.0004 | 0.0004T | +0.0056 | -0.0013 | 0.0013T | 0.0000 | -0.0043 | 0.0043T | 0.0000 | -0.0069 | 0.0069T |
| | | 0.0208L | | | 0.0137L | | | 0.0154L | | | 0.0098L | | | 0.0098L |

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

TABLE 12. SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – HOUSING TOLERANCES

| Bearing O.D. | | | M6 | | | M7 | | | N6 | | |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|--------------|---------|---------|--------------|---------|----------|
| Nominal (Max.) | | Tolerance ⁽¹⁾ | Housing Bore | | | Housing Bore | | | Housing Bore | | |
| Over | Incl. | | Max. | Min. | Fit | Max. | Min. | Fit | Max. | Min. | Fit |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| 10.000 | 18.000 | -0.008 | -0.004 | -0.015 | 0.015T | 0.000 | -0.018 | 0.018T | -0.009 | -0.020 | 0.020T |
| 0.3937 | 0.7087 | -0.0003 | -0.0002 | -0.0006 | 0.004L | 0.0000 | -0.0007 | 0.008L | -0.0004 | -0.0008 | 0.001T |
| | | | | | 0.006T | | | 0.007T | | | 0.0008T |
| | | | | | 0.001L | | | 0.0003L | | | 0.0001T |
| | | | | | 0.017T | | | 0.021T | | | 0.024T |
| 18.000 | 30.000 | -0.009 | -0.004 | -0.017 | 0.005L | 0.000 | -0.021 | 0.009L | -0.007 | -0.028 | 0.002T |
| 0.7087 | 1.1811 | -0.0035 | -0.0002 | -0.0007 | 0.007T | 0.0000 | -0.0008 | 0.0008T | -0.0004 | -0.0009 | 0.0009T |
| | | | | | 0.00015L | | | 0.0035L | | | 0.00005T |
| | | | | | 0.020T | | | 0.025T | | | 0.028T |
| 30.000 | 50.000 | -0.011 | -0.004 | -0.020 | 0.007L | 0.000 | -0.025 | 0.011L | -0.012 | -0.028 | 0.001T |
| 1.1811 | 1.9685 | -0.0045 | -0.0002 | -0.0008 | 0.008T | 0.0000 | -0.0010 | 0.010T | -0.0005 | -0.0011 | 0.0011T |
| | | | | | 0.00025L | | | 0.0045L | | | 0.00005T |
| | | | | | 0.024T | | | 0.030T | | | 0.033T |
| 50.000 | 80.000 | -0.013 | -0.005 | -0.024 | 0.008L | 0.000 | -0.030 | 0.013L | -0.014 | -0.033 | 0.001T |
| 1.9685 | 3.1496 | -0.0005 | -0.0002 | -0.0009 | 0.009T | 0.0000 | -0.0012 | 0.012T | -0.0006 | -0.0013 | 0.0013T |
| | | | | | 0.0003L | | | 0.0005L | | | 0.0001T |
| | | | | | 0.028T | | | 0.035T | | | 0.038T |
| 80.000 | 120.000 | -0.015 | -0.006 | -0.028 | 0.009L | 0.000 | -0.035 | 0.015L | -0.016 | -0.038 | 0.001T |
| 3.1496 | 4.7244 | -0.0006 | -0.0002 | -0.0011 | 0.011T | 0.0000 | -0.0014 | 0.014T | -0.0006 | -0.0015 | 0.0015T |
| | | | | | 0.0004L | | | 0.0006L | | | 0.0000T |
| | | | | | 0.033T | | | 0.040T | | | 0.045T |
| 120.000 | 150.000 | -0.018 | -0.008 | -0.033 | 0.010L | 0.000 | -0.040 | 0.018L | -0.020 | -0.045 | 0.002T |
| 4.7244 | 5.9055 | -0.0007 | -0.0003 | -0.0013 | 0.013T | 0.0000 | -0.0016 | 0.016T | -0.0008 | -0.0018 | 0.0018T |
| | | | | | 0.0004L | | | 0.0007L | | | 0.0001T |
| | | | | | 0.033T | | | 0.040T | | | 0.045T |
| 150.000 | 180.000 | -0.025 | -0.008 | -0.033 | 0.017L | 0.000 | -0.040 | 0.025L | -0.020 | -0.045 | 0.005T |
| 5.9055 | 7.0866 | -0.0010 | -0.0003 | -0.0013 | 0.013T | 0.0000 | -0.0016 | 0.016T | -0.0008 | -0.0018 | 0.0018T |
| | | | | | 0.0007L | | | 0.0010L | | | 0.0002T |
| | | | | | 0.037T | | | 0.046T | | | 0.051T |
| 180.000 | 250.000 | -0.030 | -0.008 | -0.037 | 0.022L | 0.000 | -0.046 | 0.030L | -0.022 | -0.051 | 0.008T |
| 7.0866 | 9.8425 | -0.0012 | -0.0003 | -0.0015 | 0.015T | 0.0000 | -0.0018 | 0.018T | -0.0009 | -0.0020 | 0.0020T |
| | | | | | 0.0009L | | | 0.0012L | | | 0.0003T |
| | | | | | 0.041T | | | 0.052T | | | 0.057T |
| 250.000 | 315.000 | -0.035 | -0.009 | -0.041 | 0.026L | 0.000 | -0.052 | 0.035L | -0.025 | -0.057 | 0.010T |
| 9.8425 | 12.4016 | -0.0014 | -0.0004 | -0.0016 | 0.016T | 0.0000 | -0.0020 | 0.020T | -0.0010 | -0.0022 | 0.0022T |
| | | | | | 0.0010L | | | 0.0014L | | | 0.0004T |
| | | | | | 0.046T | | | 0.057T | | | 0.062T |
| 315.000 | 400.000 | -0.040 | -0.010 | -0.046 | 0.030L | 0.000 | -0.057 | 0.040L | -0.026 | -0.062 | 0.014T |
| 12.4016 | 15.7480 | -0.0016 | -0.0004 | -0.0018 | 0.018T | 0.0000 | -0.0022 | 0.022T | -0.0006 | -0.0029 | 0.0024T |
| | | | | | 0.0012L | | | 0.0016L | | | 0.0006T |
| | | | | | 0.050T | | | 0.063T | | | 0.067T |
| 400.000 | 500.000 | -0.045 | -0.010 | -0.050 | 0.035L | 0.000 | -0.063 | 0.045L | -0.027 | -0.067 | 0.018T |
| 15.7480 | 19.6850 | -0.0018 | -0.0004 | -0.0020 | 0.020T | 0.0000 | -0.0025 | 0.025T | -0.0011 | -0.0026 | 0.0026T |
| | | | | | 0.0014L | | | 0.0018L | | | 0.0007T |
| | | | | | 0.070T | | | 0.096T | | | 0.088T |
| 500.000 | 630.000 | -0.050 | -0.026 | -0.070 | 0.024L | -0.026 | -0.096 | 0.024L | -0.044 | -0.088 | 0.006T |
| 19.6850 | 24.8032 | -0.0020 | -0.0010 | -0.0028 | 0.0028T | -0.0010 | -0.0038 | 0.0038T | -0.0017 | -0.0035 | 0.0035T |
| | | | | | 0.0010L | | | 0.0010L | | | 0.0003T |

NOTE: Tolerance and shaft diameters are shown in the table as variances from nominal bearing O.D.

⁽¹⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

| N7 | | | P6 | | | P7 | | |
|--------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit |
| Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | |
| mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. |
| -0.005 | -0.023 | 0.023T 0.003L | -0.015 | -0.026 | 0.026T 0.007T | -0.011 | -0.029 | 0.029T 0.003T |
| -0.0002 | -0.0009 | 0.0009T 0.0001L | -0.0006 | -0.0010 | 0.0010T 0.0003T | -0.0004 | -0.0011 | 0.0011T 0.0001T |
| -0.007 | -0.028 | 0.028T 0.002L | -0.018 | -0.031 | 0.031T 0.009T | -0.014 | -0.035 | 0.035T 0.005T |
| -0.0003 | -0.0011 | 0.0011T 0.00005L | -0.0007 | -0.0012 | 0.0012T 0.00035T | -0.0006 | -0.0014 | 0.0014T 0.0025T |
| -0.008 | -0.033 | 0.033T 0.003L | -0.021 | -0.037 | 0.037T 0.010T | -0.017 | -0.042 | 0.042T 0.006T |
| -0.0003 | -0.0013 | 0.0013T 0.00015L | -0.0008 | -0.0015 | 0.0015T 0.00035T | -0.0007 | -0.0017 | 0.0017T 0.0025T |
| -0.009 | -0.039 | 0.039T 0.004L | -0.026 | -0.045 | 0.045T 0.013T | -0.021 | -0.051 | 0.051T 0.008T |
| -0.0004 | -0.0015 | 0.0015T 0.0001L | -0.0010 | -0.0018 | 0.0018T 0.0005T | -0.0008 | -0.0020 | 0.0020T 0.0003T |
| -0.010 | -0.045 | 0.045T 0.005L | -0.030 | -0.052 | 0.052T 0.015T | -0.024 | -0.059 | 0.059T 0.009T |
| -0.0004 | -0.0018 | 0.0018T 0.0002L | -0.0012 | -0.0020 | 0.0020T 0.0006T | -0.0009 | -0.0023 | 0.0023T 0.0003T |
| -0.012 | -0.052 | 0.061T 0.018L | -0.036 | -0.061 | 0.061T 0.018T | -0.028 | -0.068 | 0.068T 0.010T |
| -0.0005 | -0.0020 | 0.0020T 0.0002L | -0.0014 | -0.0024 | 0.0024T 0.0007T | -0.0011 | -0.0027 | 0.0027T 0.0004T |
| -0.012 | -0.052 | 0.052T 0.013L | -0.036 | -0.061 | 0.061T 0.011T | -0.028 | -0.068 | 0.068T 0.003T |
| -0.0005 | -0.0020 | 0.0020T 0.0005L | -0.0014 | -0.0024 | 0.0024T 0.0004T | -0.0011 | -0.0027 | 0.0027T 0.0001T |
| -0.014 | -0.060 | 0.060T 0.016L | -0.041 | -0.070 | 0.070T 0.011T | -0.033 | -0.079 | 0.079T 0.003T |
| -0.0006 | -0.0024 | 0.0024T 0.0006L | -0.0016 | -0.0028 | 0.0028T 0.0004T | -0.0013 | -0.0031 | 0.0031T 0.0001T |
| -0.014 | -0.066 | 0.066T 0.021L | -0.047 | -0.079 | 0.079T 0.012T | -0.036 | -0.088 | 0.088T 0.001T |
| -0.0006 | -0.0026 | 0.0025T 0.0008L | -0.0019 | -0.0031 | 0.0031T 0.0005T | -0.0014 | -0.0035 | 0.0035T 0.0000T |
| -0.016 | -0.073 | 0.073T 0.024L | -0.051 | -0.087 | 0.087T 0.011T | -0.041 | -0.098 | 0.098T 0.001T |
| -0.0006 | -0.0029 | 0.0029T 0.0010L | -0.0020 | -0.0034 | 0.0034T 0.0004T | -0.0016 | -0.0039 | 0.0039T 0.0000T |
| -0.017 | -0.080 | 0.080T 0.028L | -0.055 | -0.095 | 0.095T 0.010T | -0.045 | -0.108 | 0.108T 0.000T |
| -0.0007 | -0.0031 | 0.0031T 0.0011L | -0.0022 | -0.0037 | 0.0037T 0.0004T | -0.0018 | -0.0043 | 0.0043T 0.0000T |
| -0.044 | -0.114 | 0.114T 0.006L | -0.078 | -0.122 | 0.122T 0.028T | -0.078 | -0.148 | 0.148T 0.028T |
| -0.0017 | -0.0045 | 0.0045T 0.0003L | -0.0031 | -0.0048 | 0.0048T 0.0011T | -0.0031 | -0.0058 | 0.0058T 0.0011T |

Continued on next page.

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing O.D. | | | M6 | | | M7 | | | N6 | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Nominal (Max.) | | Tolerance ⁽¹⁾ | Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit | Housing Bore | | Fit |
| Over | Incl. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | | Max. | Min. | |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| 630.000 | 800.000 | -0.075 | -0.030 | -0.080 | 0.080T | -0.030 | -0.110 | 0.110T | -0.050 | -0.100 | 0.100T |
| 24.8032 | 31.4961 | -0.0030 | -0.0012 | -0.0031 | 0.045L | -0.0012 | -0.0043 | 0.045L | -0.0020 | -0.0039 | 0.025T |
| | | | | | 0.0031T | | | 0.0043T | | | 0.0039T |
| | | | | | 0.0018L | | | 0.0018L | | | 0.0010T |
| 800.000 | 1000.000 | -0.100 | -0.034 | -0.090 | 0.090T | -0.034 | -0.124 | 0.124T | -0.056 | -0.112 | 0.112T |
| 31.4961 | 39.3701 | -0.0039 | -0.0013 | -0.0035 | 0.066L | -0.0013 | -0.0049 | 0.066L | -0.0022 | -0.0044 | 0.044T |
| | | | | | 0.0035T | | | 0.0049T | | | 0.0044T |
| | | | | | 0.0026L | | | 0.0026L | | | 0.0017T |
| 1000.000 | 1250.000 | -0.125 | -0.040 | -0.106 | 0.106T | -0.040 | -0.145 | 0.145T | -0.066 | -0.132 | 0.132T |
| 39.3701 | 49.2126 | -0.0049 | -0.0016 | -0.0042 | 0.085L | -0.0016 | -0.0057 | 0.085L | -0.0026 | -0.0052 | 0.059T |
| | | | | | 0.0042T | | | 0.0057T | | | 0.0052T |
| | | | | | 0.0033L | | | 0.0033L | | | 0.0023T |
| 1250.000 | 1600.000 | -0.160 | -0.048 | -0.126 | 0.126T | -0.048 | -0.173 | 0.173T | -0.078 | -0.156 | 0.156T |
| 49.2126 | 62.9921 | -0.0063 | -0.0019 | -0.0050 | 0.112L | -0.0019 | -0.0068 | 0.112L | -0.0031 | -0.0061 | 0.082T |
| | | | | | 0.0050T | | | 0.0068T | | | 0.0061T |
| | | | | | 0.0044L | | | 0.0044L | | | 0.0032T |
| 1600.000 | 2000.000 | -0.200 | -0.058 | -0.150 | 0.150T | -0.058 | -0.208 | 0.208T | -0.092 | -0.184 | 0.184T |
| 62.9921 | 78.7402 | -0.0079 | -0.0023 | -0.0059 | 0.142L | -0.0023 | -0.0082 | 0.142L | -0.0036 | -0.0072 | 0.108T |
| | | | | | 0.0059T | | | 0.0082T | | | 0.0072T |
| | | | | | 0.0056L | | | 0.0056L | | | 0.0043T |
| 2000.000 | 2500.000 | -0.250 | -0.068 | -0.178 | 0.178T | -0.068 | -0.243 | 0.243 | -0.110 | -0.220 | 0.285T |
| 78.7402 | 98.4252 | -0.0098 | -0.0027 | -0.0070 | 0.182L | -0.0027 | -0.0096 | 0.182L | -0.0043 | -0.0087 | 0.140T |
| | | | | | 0.0070T | | | 0.0096T | | | 0.112T |
| | | | | | 0.0071L | | | 0.0071L | | | 0.055T |

NOTE: Tolerance and shaft diameters are shown in the table as variances from nominal bearing O.D.

⁽¹⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

These charts are guidelines for specifying shaft and housing fits related to particular operating conditions found in table 6 on page 30.

| N7 | | | P6 | | | P7 | | |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Housing Bore Max. | Min. | Fit | Housing Bore Max. | Min. | Fit | Housing Bore Max. | Min. | Fit |
| mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. |
| | | 0.130T | | | 0.138T | | | 0.168T |
| -0.050 | -0.130 | 0.025L | -0.088 | -0.138 | 0.013T | -0.088 | -0.168 | 0.013T |
| -0.0020 | -0.0051 | 0.0051T | -0.0035 | -0.0054 | 0.0054T | -0.0035 | -0.0066 | 0.0066T |
| | | 0.0010L | | | 0.0005T | | | 0.0005T |
| | | 0.146T | | | 0.156T | | | 0.190T |
| -0.056 | -0.146 | 0.044L | -0.100 | -0.156 | 0.000T | -0.100 | -0.190 | 0.000T |
| -0.0022 | -0.0057 | 0.0057T | -0.0039 | -0.0061 | 0.0061T | -0.0039 | -0.0075 | 0.0075T |
| | | 0.0017L | | | 0.0000T | | | 0.0000T |
| | | 0.171T | | | 0.186T | | | 0.225T |
| -0.066 | -0.171 | 0.059L | -0.120 | -0.186 | 0.005L | -0.120 | -0.225 | 0.005T |
| -0.0026 | -0.0067 | 0.0067T | -0.0047 | -0.0073 | 0.0073T | -0.0047 | -0.0089 | 0.0089T |
| | | 0.0023L | | | 0.0002L | | | 0.0002T |
| | | 0.203T | | | 0.218T | | | 0.265T |
| -0.078 | -0.203 | 0.082L | -0.140 | -0.218 | 0.020L | -0.140 | -0.265 | 0.020L |
| -0.0031 | -0.0080 | 0.0080T | -0.0055 | -0.0086 | 0.0086T | -0.0055 | -0.0104 | 0.0104T |
| | | 0.0023L | | | 0.0008L | | | 0.0008L |
| | | 0.242T | | | 0.262T | | | 0.320T |
| -0.092 | -0.242 | 0.108L | -0.170 | -0.262 | 0.030L | -0.170 | -0.320 | 0.030L |
| -0.0036 | -0.0095 | 0.0095T | -0.0067 | -0.0103 | 0.0103T | -0.0067 | -0.0126 | 0.0126T |
| | | 0.0043L | | | 0.0012L | | | 0.0012L |
| | | 0.285T | | | 0.305T | | | 0.370T |
| -0.110 | -0.285 | 0.140L | -0.195 | -0.305 | 0.055L | -0.195 | -0.370 | 0.055L |
| -0.0043 | -0.0112 | 0.0112T | -0.0077 | -0.0120 | 0.0120T | -0.0077 | -0.0146 | 0.0146T |
| | | 0.0055L | | | 0.0021L | | | 0.0021L |

OPERATING TEMPERATURES

Bearings operate in a wide range of applications and environments. In most cases, bearing operating temperature is not an issue. Some applications, however, operate at extreme speeds or in extreme temperature environments. In these cases, care must be taken not to exceed the temperature limits of the bearing. Minimum temperature limits are primarily based on lubricant capability. Maximum temperature limits are most often based on material and/or lubricant constraints, but also may be based on accuracy requirements of the equipment that the bearings are built into. These constraints/limitations are discussed below.

BEARING MATERIAL LIMITATIONS

Standard bearing steels with a standard heat treatment cannot maintain a minimum hardness of 58 HRC much above 120° C (250° F).

Dimensional stability of Timken bearings is managed through the proper selection of an appropriate heat-treat process. Standard spherical roller bearings are dimensionally stabilized up to 200° C (392° F). Upon request, these bearings can be ordered to higher levels of stability as listed below. These designations are in agreement with DIN Standard 623.

TABLE 13.

| Stability Designation | Maximum Operating Temperature | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| | °C | °F |
| S0 | 150 | 302 |
| S1 | 200 | 392 |
| S2 | 250 | 482 |
| S3 | 300 | 572 |
| S4 | 350 | 662 |

With dimensionally stabilized product, there still may be some changes in dimensions during service as a result of microstructural transformations. These transformations include the continued tempering of martensite and decomposition of retained austenite. The magnitude of change depends on the operating temperature, the time at temperature and the composition and heat-treatment of the steel.

Temperatures exceeding the limits shown in table 13 require special high-temperature steel. Consult your Timken sales engineer for availability of specific part numbers for non-standard heat stability or high-temperature steel grades.

Suggested materials for use in balls, rings and rollers at various operating temperatures are listed in table 14. Also listed are chemical composition recommendations, hardness recommendations and dimensional stability information.

Operating temperature affects lubricant film thickness and setting, both of which directly influence bearing life. Extremely high temperatures can result in a reduced film thickness that can lead to asperity contact between contacting surfaces.

Operating temperature also can affect performance of cages, seals and shields, which in turn can affect bearing performance. Materials for these components and their operating temperature ranges are shown in table 15.

LUBRICATION LIMITATIONS

Starting torque in grease-lubricated applications typically increases significantly at cold temperatures. Starting torque is not primarily a function of the consistency or channel properties of the grease. Most often, it is a function of the rheological properties of the grease.

The high-temperature limit for greases is generally a function of the thermal and oxidation stability of the base oil in the grease and the effectiveness of the oxidation inhibitors.

See the Lubrication section on page 51 for more information on lubrication limitations.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

The equipment designer must evaluate the effects of temperature on the performance of the equipment being designed. Precision machine tool spindles, for example, can be very sensitive to thermal expansions. For some spindles, it is important that the temperature rise over ambient be held to 20° C to 35° C (36° F to 45° F).

Most industrial equipment can operate at considerably higher temperatures. Thermal ratings on gear drives, for example, are based on 93° C (200° F). Equipment such as gas turbines operates continuously at temperatures above 100° C (212° F). Running at high temperatures for extended periods of time, however, may affect shaft and housing fits, if the shaft and housing are not machined and heat-treated properly.

Although bearings can operate satisfactorily up to 120° C (250° F), an upper temperature limit of 80° C to 95° C (176° F to 203° F) is more practical. Higher operating temperatures increase the risk of damage from transient temperature spikes. Prototype testing of the application can help define the operating temperature range and should be conducted, if possible. It is the responsibility of the equipment designer to weigh all relevant factors and make the final determination of satisfactory operating temperature.

Tables 14 and 15 provide standard operating temperatures for common bearing component materials. They should be used for reference purposes only. Other bearing component materials

are available on request. Contact your Timken sales engineer for more information.

TABLE 14. OPERATING TEMPERATURES FOR BEARING COMPONENT MATERIALS

| Material | Approximate Chemical Analysis % | Temp. °F | Hardness HRC | -73° C -100° F | -54° C -65° F | -17° C 0° F | 38° C 100° F | 93° C 200° F | 121° C 250° F | 149° C 300° F | 204° C 400° F | 260° C 500° F | 316° C 600° F | 371° C 700° F | 427° C 800° F |
|---|--|------------------|----------------|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Low-alloy carbon-chromium bearing steels. 52100 and others per ASTM A295 | 1C 0.5-1.5Cr 0.35Mn | 70 | 60 | STANDARD DIMENSIONAL STABILIZATION <0.0001 in./in dimensional change in 2500 hours at 100° C (212° F). Good oxidation resistance. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Low-alloy carbon-chromium bearing steels. 52100 and others per ASTM A295 | 1C 0.5-1.5Cr 0.35Mn | 70 350 450 | 58 56 54 | Heat stabilized per FS136, <0.0001 in./in dimensional change in 2500 hours at 149° C (300° F). When given a stabilizing heat treatment, A295 steel is suitable for many applications in the 177°-232° C (350-450° F) range; however, it is not as dimensionally stable as it is at temperatures below 177° C (350° F). If utmost stability is required, use materials in the 316° C (600° F) group below. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deep-hardening steels for heavy sections per ASTM A485 | 1C 1-1.8Cr 1-1.5Mn .06Si | 70 450 600 | 58 55 52 | As heat-treated and tempered, it is stabilized, <0.0001 in./in dimensional change in 2500 hours at 149° C (300° F). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carburizing steels per ASTM A534 a) low alloy 4118, 8X19, 5019, 8620 (Ni-Moly grades) b) high nickel 3310 | Ni-Moly: 0.2C, 0.4-2.0Mn, 0.3-0.8Cr, 0-2.0Ni, 0-0.3Mo .01C, 1.5Cr, 0.4Mn, 3.5Ni | 70 | 58 | Nickel-Moly grades of steel frequently used to achieve extra ductility in inner rings for locking device bearings. 3311 and others used for extra-thick-section rings. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corrosion-resistant 440C stainless steel per ASTM A756 | 1C 18Cr | 70 | 58 | Excellent corrosion resistance. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corrosion-resistant 440C stainless steel per ASTM A756 | 1C 18Cr | 70 450 600 | 58 55 52 | As heat stabilized for maximum hardness at high temperatures (FS238). Good oxidation resistance at higher temperatures. Note load capacity drops off more rapidly at higher temperatures than M50 shown below, which should be considered if loads are high, <0.0001 in./in dimensional change in 1200 hours. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M-50 medium high speed | 4Cr 4Mo 1V 0.8C | 70 450 600 | 60 59 57 | Suggested where stable high hardness at elevated temperature is required, <0.0001 in./in dimensional change in 1200 hours at 316° C (600° F). | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Dimensional stability data shown above is the permanent metallurgical growth and/or shrinkage only. Thermal expansion effects are not included. For operating temperatures above 427° C (800° F), consult your Timken sales engineer.

TABLE 15. OPERATING TEMPERATURES FOR CAGES, SHIELDS AND SEALS

| | -54° C -65° F | -17° C 0° F | 38° C 100° F | 93° C 200° F | 149° C 300° F | 204° C 400° F | 260° C 500° F | 316° C 600° F | 371° C 700° F | 427° C 800° F |
|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| CAGES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Molded 6/6 nylon (PRB) | | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | |
| Molded 6/6 fiberglass reinforced nylon (PRC) | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | |
| Phenolic resin laminate | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | |
| Low-carbon pressed steel | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | |
| Pressed stainless steel | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | |
| Machined bronze | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | |
| Machined iron-silicon bronze | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | |
| Machined steel | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| SHIELDS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Low-carbon steel | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | |
| Stainless steel | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| Nylon | | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | |
| SEALS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buna N | | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | |
| Polyacrylic | | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | |
| Fluoroelastomer | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | |
| Stabilized TFE fluorocarbon ⁽¹⁾ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | |
| TFE fluorocarbon ⁽¹⁾ (with glass fabric) | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | |

⁽¹⁾Limited life above these temperatures.

HEAT GENERATION AND DISSIPATION

Bearing operating temperature is dependent upon a number of factors, including heat generation of all contributing heat sources, heat flow rate between sources and the ability of the system to dissipate the heat. Heat sources include such things as bearings, seals, gears, clutches and oil supply. Heat dissipation is affected by many factors, including shaft and housing materials and designs, lubricant circulation and external environmental conditions. These and other factors are discussed in the following sections.

HEAT GENERATION

Under normal operating conditions, most of the torque and heat generated by the bearing is caused by the elastohydrodynamic losses at the roller/ring contacts.

Heat generation is the product of bearing torque and speed. The following equation is used to calculate the heat generated.

$$Q_{\text{gen}} = k_4 n M$$

If the bearing is a spherical roller bearing, the torque calculations are given in the subsequent sections.

HEAT DISSIPATION

The problem of determining the heat flow from a bearing in a specific application is rather complex. In general, it can be said that factors affecting the rate of heat dissipation include the following:

1. Temperature gradient from the bearing to the housing. This is affected by size configuration of the house and any external cooling such as fans, water cooling or fan action of the rotating components.
2. Temperature gradient from the bearing to the shaft. Any other heat sources, such as gears and additional bearings and their proximity to the bearing considered, will influence the temperature of the shaft.
3. The heat carried away by a circulating oil system.

To what extent nos. 1 and 2 can be controlled will depend on the application. The heat-dissipation modes include conduction through the system, convection along the inside and outside surfaces of the system, as well as radiation exchange to and from neighboring structures. In many applications, overall heat dissipation can be divided into two categories – heat removed by circulating oil and heat removed through the structure.

Heat dissipation by circulating oil

The amount of heat removed by the lubricant can be controlled more easily. In a splash lubrication system, cooling coils may be used to control the bulk oil temperature.

The amount of heat carried away in a circulating oil system by the lubricant can be approximated from the following equations.

$$Q_{\text{oil}} = k_6 C_p \rho f (\theta_o - \theta_i)$$

Where:

$$\begin{aligned} k_6 &= 1.67 \times 10^{-5} \text{ for } Q_{\text{oil}} \text{ in W} \\ &= 1.67 \times 10^{-2} \text{ for } Q_{\text{oil}} \text{ in Btu/min} \end{aligned}$$

If the circulating lubricant is petroleum oil, the heat removed is further approximated by the following:

$$Q_{\text{oil}} = k_5 f (\theta_o - \theta_i)$$

The following factors apply to the heat generation and dissipation equations listed on this page.

Where:

$$\begin{aligned} k_5 &= 28 \text{ for } Q_{\text{oil}} \text{ in W when } f \text{ in L/min and } \theta \text{ in } ^\circ\text{C} \\ &= 0.42 \text{ for } Q_{\text{oil}} \text{ in Btu/min when } f \text{ in U.S. pt/min} \\ &\text{and } \theta \text{ in } ^\circ\text{F} \end{aligned}$$

TORQUE

RUNNING TORQUE-M

The rotational resistance of a rolling bearing is dependent on load, speed, lubrication conditions and bearing internal characteristics.

The following formulas yield approximations to values of bearing running torque. The formulas apply to bearings lubricated by oil. For bearings lubricated by grease or oil mist, torque is usually lower, although for grease lubrication this depends on amount and consistency of the grease. The formulas also assume the bearing running torque has stabilized after an initial period referred to as "running-in."

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

The torque equations for spherical roller bearings are given as follows, where the coefficients are based on series and found in the following table:

$$M = \left\{ \begin{array}{l} f_1 F_b dm + 10^{-7} f_0 (v \times n)^{2/3} dm^3 \text{ if } (v \times n) \geq 2000 \\ f_1 F_b dm + 160 \times 10^{-7} f_0 dm^3 \text{ if } (v \times n) < 2000 \end{array} \right\}$$

Again, note that the viscosity is in units of centistokes. The load term (F_b) is dependent on bearing type as follows:

Radial spherical roller: $F_b = \max \left(\begin{array}{c} 0.8F_a \cot \alpha \\ \text{or} \\ F_r \end{array} \right)$

TABLE 16. COEFFICIENTS FOR THE TORQUE EQUATION

| Bearing Type | Dimension Series | f_0 | f_1 |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|
| Spherical roller bearings | 30 | 4.5 | 0.00017 |
| | 39 | 4.5 | 0.00017 |
| | 40 | 6.5 | 0.00027 |
| | 31 | 5.5 | 0.00027 |
| | 41 | 7 | 0.00049 |
| | 22 | 4 | 0.00019 |
| | 32 | 6 | 0.00036 |
| | 23 | 4.5 | 0.00030 |

LUBRICATION

To help maintain a bearing's antifriction characteristics, lubrication is needed to:

- Minimize rolling resistance caused by deformation of the rolling elements and raceway under load by separating the mating surfaces.
- Minimize sliding friction occurring between rolling elements, raceways and cage.
- Transfer heat (with oil lubrication).
- Protect from corrosion and, with grease lubrication, from contaminant ingress.

The wide range of bearing types and operating conditions precludes any simple, all-inclusive statement or guideline allowing the selection of the proper lubricant. At the design level, the first consideration is whether oil or grease is best for the particular operation. The advantages of oil and grease are outlined in the table below. When heat must be carried away from the bearing, oil must be used. It is almost always preferred for very high-speed applications.

TABLE 17. ADVANTAGES OF OIL AND GREASE

| Oil | Grease |
|--|---|
| Carries heat away from the bearings | Simplifies seal design and acts as a sealant |
| Carries away moisture and particulate matter | Permits prelubrication of sealed or shielded bearings |
| Easily controlled lubrication | Generally requires less frequent lubrication |

European REACH compliance

Timken-branded lubricants, greases and similar products sold in stand-alone containers or delivery systems are subject to the European REACH (**R**egistration, **E**valuation, **A**uthorization and **R**estriction of **C**hemicals) directive. For import into the European Union, Timken can sell and provide only those lubricants and greases that are registered with ECHA (European Chemical Agency). For further information, please contact your Timken sales engineer.

OIL LUBRICATION

Oils used for bearing lubrication should be high-quality mineral oils or synthetic oils with similar properties. Selection of the proper type of oils depends on bearing speed, load, operating temperature and lubrication method. Some features and advantages of oil lubrication, in addition to the above are:

- Oil is a better lubricant for high speeds or high temperatures. It can be cooled to help reduce bearing temperature.
- It is easier to handle and control the amount of lubricant reaching the bearing. It is harder to retain in the bearing. Lubricant losses may be higher than with grease.

- Oil can be introduced to the bearing in many ways, such as drip-feed, wick-feed, pressurized circulating systems, oil bath or air-oil mist. Each is suited for certain types of applications.
- Oil is easier to keep clean for recirculating systems.

Oil may be introduced to the bearing housing in many ways. The most common systems are:

- **Oil bath.** The housing is designed to provide a sump through which the rolling elements of the bearing will pass. Generally, the oil level should be no higher than the center point of the lowest rolling element. If speed is high, lower oil levels should be used to reduce churning. Gages or controlled elevation drains are used to achieve and maintain the proper oil level.
- **Circulating system.** This system has the advantages of:
 - An adequate supply of oil for both cooling and lubrication.
 - Metered control of the quantity of oil delivered to each bearing.
 - Removal of contaminants and moisture from the bearing by flushing action.
 - Suitability for multiple bearing installations.
 - Large reservoir, which reduces deterioration. Increased lubricant life provides economical efficiency.
 - Incorporation of oil-filtering devices.
 - Positive control to deliver the lubricant where needed.
 - A typical circulating oil system consists of an oil reservoir, pump, piping and filter. A heat exchange may be required.
- **Oil-mist lubrication.** Oil-mist lubrication systems are used in high-speed, continuous-operation applications. This system permits close control of the amount of lubricant reaching the bearings. The oil may be metered, atomized by compressed air and mixed with air, or it may be picked up from a reservoir using a venturi effect. In either case, the air is filtered and supplied under sufficient pressure to assure adequate lubrication of the bearings. Control of this type of lubrication system is accomplished by monitoring the operating temperatures of the bearings being lubricated. The continuous passage of the pressurized air and oil through the labyrinth seals used in the system prevents the entrance of contaminants from the atmosphere to the system.

The successful operation of this type of system is based upon the following factors:

- Proper location of the lubricant entry ports in relation to the bearings being lubricated.
- Avoidance of excessive pressure drops across void spaces within the system.
- Proper air pressure and oil quantity ratio to suit the particular application.
- Adequate exhaust of the air-oil mist after lubrication has been accomplished.

To ensure “wetting” of the bearings, and to prevent possible damage to the rolling elements and rings, it is imperative that the oil-mist system be turned on for several minutes before the equipment is started. The importance of “wetting” the bearing before starting cannot be overstated, and it also has particular significance for equipment that has been idled for extended periods of time.

Lubricating oils are commercially available in many forms for automotive, industrial, aircraft and other uses. Oils are classified as either petroleum types (refined from crude oil) or synthetic types (produced by chemical synthesis).

PETROLEUM OILS

Petroleum oils are made from a petroleum hydrocarbon derived from crude oil, with additives to improve certain properties. Petroleum oils are used for nearly all oil-lubricated applications of bearings.

SYNTHETIC OILS

Synthetic oils cover a broad range of categories and include polyalphaolefins, silicones, polyglycols and various esters. In general, synthetic oils are less prone to oxidation and can operate at extreme hot or cold temperatures. Physical properties, such as pressure-viscosity coefficients, tend to vary between oil types; use caution when making oil selections.

The polyalphaolefins (PAO) have a hydrocarbon chemistry that parallels petroleum oil both in chemical structures and pressure-viscosity coefficients. Therefore, PAO oil is mostly used in the oil-lubricated applications of bearings when severe temperature environments (hot and cold) are encountered or when extended lubricant life is required.

The silicone, ester and polyglycol oils have an oxygen-based chemistry that is structurally quite different from petroleum oils and PAO oils. This difference has a profound effect on its physical properties where pressure-viscosity coefficients can be lower compared to mineral and PAO oils. This means that these types of synthetic oils may actually generate a smaller elastohydrodynamic (EHD) film thickness than a mineral or PAO oil of equal viscosity at operating temperature. Reductions in bearing fatigue life and increases in bearing wear could result from this reduction of lubricant film thickness.

VISCOSITY

The selection of oil viscosity for any bearing application requires consideration of several factors: load, speed, bearing setting, type of oil and environmental factors. Since oil viscosity varies inversely with temperature, a viscosity value must always be stated with the temperature at which it was determined. High-viscosity oil is used for low-speed or high-ambient-temperature applications. Low-viscosity oil is used for high-speed or low-ambient-temperature applications.

There are several classifications of oils based on viscosity grades. The most familiar are the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) classifications for automotive engine and gear oils. The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) and the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) have adopted standard viscosity grades for industrial fluids. Fig. 19 shows the viscosity comparisons of ISO/ASTM with SAE classification systems at 40° C (104° F).

VISCOSITY CLASSIFICATION COMPARISON

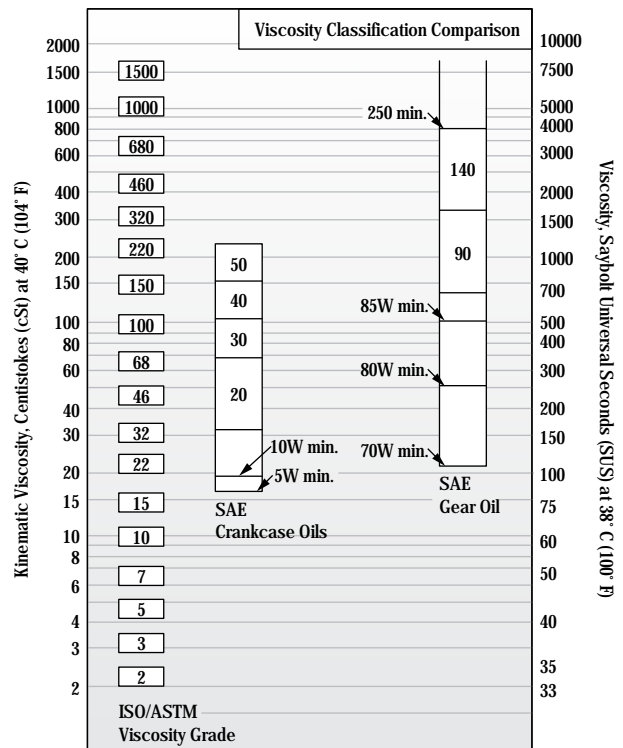


Fig. 19. Comparison between ISO/ASTM grades (ISO 3448/ASTM D2442) and SAE grades (SAE J 300-80 for crankcase oils, SAE J 306-81 for axle and manual transmission oils).

The ASTM/ISO viscosity grade system for industrial oils is depicted below.

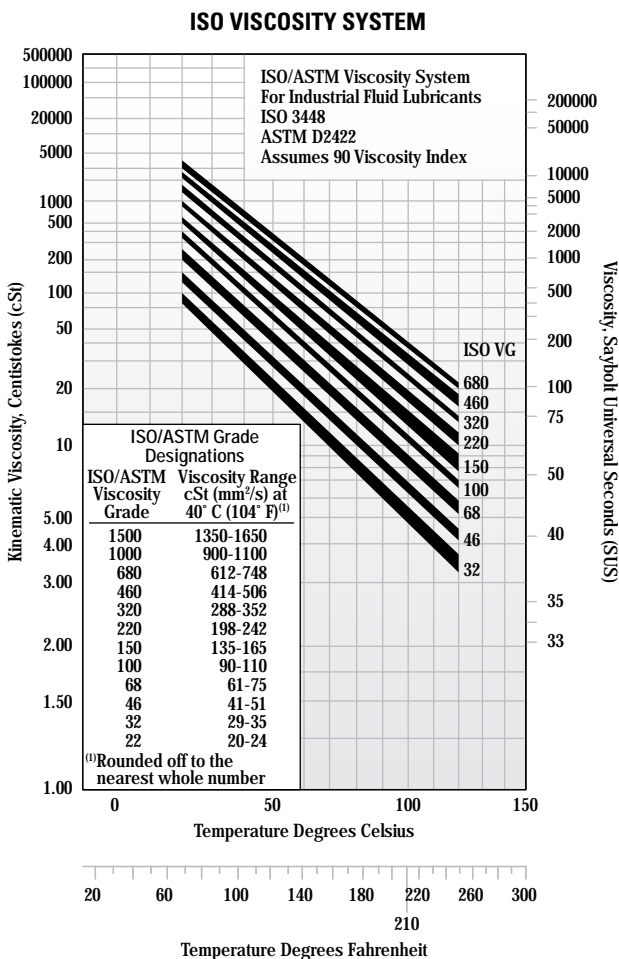


Fig. 20. Viscosity grade system for industrial oils.

TYPICAL BEARING LUBRICATION OILS

In this section, the properties and characteristics of lubricants for typical roller bearing applications are listed. These general characteristics are derived from successful performance in applications across all industries.

General-purpose rust and oxidation lubricating oil

General-purpose rust and oxidation (R&O) inhibited oils are the most common type of industrial lubricant. They are used to lubricate Timken® bearings in all types of industrial applications where conditions requiring special considerations do not exist.

TABLE 18. SUGGESTED GENERAL PURPOSE R&O LUBRICATING OIL PROPERTIES

| Properties | |
|------------------|---|
| Base stock | Solvent-refined, high viscosity-index petroleum oil |
| Additives | Corrosion and oxidation inhibitors |
| Viscosity index | 80 min. |
| Pour point | -10° C max. (14° F) |
| Viscosity grades | ISO/ASTM 32 through 220 |

Some low-speed and/or high-ambient-temperature applications require the higher viscosity grades. High-speed and/or low-temperature applications require the lower viscosity grades.

Industrial extreme-pressure (EP) gear oil

Extreme-pressure gear oils are used to lubricate Timken bearings in most types of heavily loaded industrial equipment. They should be capable of withstanding abnormal shock loads that are common in heavy-duty equipment.

TABLE 19. SUGGESTED INDUSTRIAL EP GEAR OIL PROPERTIES

| Properties | |
|------------------|---|
| Base stock | Solvent-refined, high viscosity-index petroleum oil |
| Additives | Corrosion and oxidation inhibitors Extreme-pressure (EP) additive ⁽¹⁾ - 15.8 kg (35 lb.) min. |
| Viscosity index | 80 min. |
| Pour point | -10° C max. (14° F) |
| Viscosity grades | ISO/ASTM 100, 150, 220, 320, 460 |

⁽¹⁾ASTM D 2782

Industrial EP gear oils should be composed of a highly refined petroleum oil-based stock plus appropriate inhibitors and additives. They should not contain materials that are corrosive or abrasive to bearings. The inhibitors should provide long-term protection from oxidation and protect the bearing from corrosion in the presence of moisture. The oils should resist foaming in service and have good water-separation properties. An EP additive protects against scoring under boundary-lubrication conditions. The viscosity grades suggested represent a wide range. High-temperature and/or slow-speed applications generally require the higher viscosity grades. Low temperatures and/or high speeds require the use of lower viscosity grades.

GREASE LUBRICATION

Grease lubrication is generally applicable to low-to-moderate speed applications that have operating temperatures within the limits of the grease. There is no universal antifriction bearing grease. Each grease has limiting properties and characteristics.

Greases consist of a base oil, a thickening agent and additives. Conventionally, bearing greases have consisted of petroleum base oils thickened to the desired consistency by some form of metallic soap. More recently synthetic base oils have been used with organic and inorganic thickeners. Table 20 summarizes the composition of typical lubricating greases.

TABLE 20. COMPOSITION OF GREASES

| Base Oil | + | Thickening Agents | + | Additives | = | Lubricating Grease |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|--------------------|
| Mineral oil | | Soaps and complex soaps | | Rust inhibitors | | |
| Synthetic hydrocarbon | | lithium, aluminum, barium, calcium | | Dyes | | |
| Esters | | Non-Soap (inorganic) | | Tactifiers | | |
| Perfluorinated oil | | microgel (clay), carbon black, silica-gel, PTFE | | Metal deactivates | | |
| Silicone | | Non-Soap (organic) | | Oxidation inhibitors | | |
| | | Urea compounds | | Anti-wear EP | | |

Calcium- and aluminum-based greases have excellent water resistance and are used in industrial applications where water ingress is an issue. Lithium-based greases are multi-purpose and are used in industrial applications and wheel bearings.

Synthetic base oils such as esters, organic esters and silicones used with conventional thickeners and additives typically have higher maximum operating temperatures than petroleum-based greases. Synthetic greases can be designed to operate in temperatures from -73° C (-100° F) to 288° C (550° F).

Below are the general characteristics of common thickeners used with petroleum base oils.

TABLE 21. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THICKENERS USED WITH PETROLEUM-BASED OILS

| Thickener | Typical Dropping Point | | Maximum Temperature | | Typical Water Resistance |
|-------------------|------------------------|------|---------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| | °C | °F | °C | °F | |
| Lithium soap | 193 | 380 | 121 | 250 | Good |
| Lithium complex | 260+ | 500+ | 149 | 300 | Good |
| Aluminum complex | 249 | 480 | 149 | 300 | Excellent |
| Calcium sulfonate | 299 | 570 | 177 | 350 | Excellent |
| Polyurea | 260 | 500 | 149 | 300 | Good |

Use of the thickeners in table 21 with synthetic hydrocarbon or ester base oils increases the maximum operating temperature by approximately 10° C (50° F).

Using polyurea as a thickener for lubricating fluids is one of the most significant lubrication developments in more than 30 years. Polyurea grease performance is outstanding in a wide range of bearing applications and, in a relatively short time, it has gained acceptance as a factory-packed lubricant for ball bearings.

LOW TEMPERATURES

Starting torque in a grease-lubricated bearing at low temperatures can be critical. Some greases may function adequately as long as the bearing is operating, but resistance to initial movement may be excessive. In certain smaller machines, starting may be impossible when very cold. Under such operating circumstances, greases containing low-temperature characteristic oils are generally required.

If the operating temperature range is wide, synthetic greases offer advantages. Synthetic greases are available to provide very low starting and running torque at temperatures as low as -73° C (-100° F). In certain instances, these greases perform better in this respect than oil.

An important point concerning lubricating greases is that the starting torque is not necessarily a function of the consistency or the channel properties of the grease. Starting torque is more a function of the individual rheological properties of a particular grease and is best evaluated by application experience.

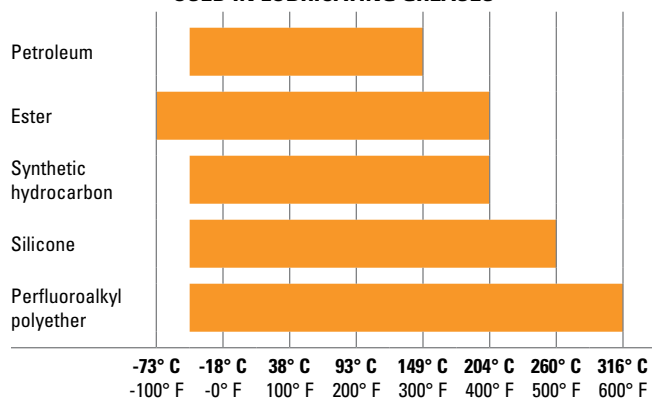
HIGH TEMPERATURES

The high temperature limit for lubricating greases is generally a function of the thermal and oxidation stability of the fluid and the effectiveness of the oxidation inhibitors. Grease temperature ranges are defined by both the dropping point of the grease thickener and composition of the base oil. Table 22 shows the temperature ranges of various base oils used in grease formulations.

A rule of thumb, developed from years of testing grease-lubricated bearings, indicates that grease life is halved for every 10° C (50° F) increase in temperature. For example, if a particular grease provides 2000 hours of life at 90° C (194° F), by raising the temperature to 100° C (212° F), reduction in life to approximately 1000 hours would result. On the other hand, 4000 hours could be expected by lowering the temperature to 80° C (176° F).

Thermal stability, oxidation resistance and temperature limitations must be considered when selecting greases for high-temperature applications. In non-relubricatable applications, highly refined mineral oils or chemically stable synthetic fluids are required as the oil component of greases for operation at temperatures above 121° C (250° F).

TABLE 22. TEMPERATURE RANGES FOR BASE OILS USED IN LUBRICATING GREASES



CONTAMINATION

Abrasive Particles

When roller bearings operate in a clean environment, the primary cause of damage is the eventual fatigue of the surfaces where rolling contact occurs. However, when particle contamination enters the bearing system, it is likely to cause damage such as bruising, which can shorten bearing life.

When dirt from the environment or metallic wear debris from some component in the application are allowed to contaminate the lubricant, wear can become the predominant cause of bearing damage. If bearing wear becomes significant, changes will occur to critical bearing dimensions that could adversely affect machine operation.

Bearings operating in a contaminated lubricant exhibit a higher initial rate of wear than those running in an uncontaminated lubricant. With no further contaminant ingress, this wear rate quickly diminishes. The contamination particles are reduced in size as they pass through the bearing contact area during normal operation.

Water

Water and moisture can be particularly conducive to bearing damage. Lubricating greases may provide a measure of protection from this contamination. Certain greases, such as calcium and aluminum-complex, are highly water-resistant.

Sodium-soap greases are water-soluble and should not be used in applications involving water.

Either dissolved or suspended water in lubricating oils can exert a detrimental influence on bearing fatigue life. Water can cause bearing etching that also can reduce bearing fatigue life. The exact mechanism by which water lowers fatigue life is not fully understood. It has been suggested that water enters micro-cracks in the bearing rings that are caused by repeated stress cycles. This leads to corrosion and hydrogen embrittlement in the micro-cracks, reducing the time required for these cracks to propagate to an unacceptable-sized spall.

Water-based fluids, such as water glycol and invert emulsions, also have shown a reduction in bearing fatigue life. Although water from these sources is not the same as contamination, the results support the previous discussion concerning water-contaminated lubricants.

GREASE SELECTION

The successful use of bearing grease depends on the physical and chemical properties of the lubricant as well as application and environmental conditions. Because the choice of grease for a particular bearing under certain service conditions is often difficult to make, you should consult with your lubricant supplier or equipment maker for specific questions about lubrication requirements for your application. You also can contact your Timken sales engineer for general lubrication guidelines for any application.

Grease must be carefully selected with regard to its consistency at operating temperature. It should not exhibit thickening, separation of oil, acid formation or hardening to any marked degree. It should be smooth, non-fibrous and entirely free from chemically active ingredients. Its dropping point should be considerably higher than the operating temperature.

Timken® application-specific lubricants were developed by leveraging our knowledge of tribology and antifriction bearings, and how these two elements affect overall system performance. Timken lubricants help bearings and related components operate effectively in demanding industrial operations. High-temperature, anti-wear and water-resistant additives offer superior protection in challenging environments. Table 23 provides an overview of the Timken greases available for general applications. Contact your Timken sales engineer for a more detailed publication on Timken lubrication solutions.

TABLE 23. GREASE LUBRICATION SELECTION GUIDE

| ENVIRONMENT | | APPLICATION |
|--|--|--|
| High Wear • Moderate Loads Moderate Speeds Moderate Temperatures | → | ← |
| | Timken Premium All-Purpose Industrial LC-2 Grease | Agriculture • Bushings/Ball Joints Truck and Auto Wheel Bearings Heavy Duty Industrial |
| Extreme Heat • Heavy Loads High Sliding Wear Dirty Environments Slow Speeds • Shock Loading | → | ← |
| | Timken Construction and Off-Highway Grease | Agriculture/Mining • Cement Plants Construction/Off Road • Rock Quarry Earth Moving Equipment Fleet Equipment • Heavy Industry Pivot Pins/Splined Shafts |
| Wet and Corrosive Conditions Quiet Environments • Light Loads Moderate to High Speeds Moderate Temperatures | → | ← |
| | Timken Ball Bearing Pillow Block Grease | Lightly Loaded Pillow Blocks Idler Pulleys • Oven Conveyors Electric Motors • Fans • Pumps |
| Corrosive Media • Extreme Heat Heavy Loads • Wet Conditions Slow to Moderate Speeds | → | ← |
| | Timken Mill Grease | Aluminum Mills • Paper Mills Steel Mills • Offshore Rigs Power Generation |
| Incidental Food Contact Hot and Cold Temperatures Moderate to High Speeds Medium Loads | → | ← |
| | Timken Food Safe Grease | Food and Beverage Industries Pharmaceuticals <i>only for ball bearing applications</i> |
| Extreme Low and High Temperatures Severe Loads Corrosive Media Slow to Moderate Speeds | → | ← |
| | Timken Synthetic Industrial LC-1.5 Grease | Wind Energy Main Bearing Pulp and Paper Machines General Heavy Industry Marine Applications Centralized Grease Systems |
| Moderate Speeds Light to Moderate Loads Moderate Temperatures Moderate Water | → | ← |
| | Timken Multi-Use Lithium EP1 and EP2 Grease | General Industrial Applications Pins and Bushings • Track Rollers Water Pumps Plain and Antifriction Bearings |
| Extreme Load • High Wear Moderate Speed High Temperatures • Shock Loading | → | ← |
| | Timken High-Performance Roller Housed Unit Grease | Metals • Mining • Aggregate Power Generation Material Handling Heavy Industry |

This selection guide is not intended to replace the specifications by the equipment builder, who is responsible for its performance.

Many bearing applications require lubricants with special properties or lubricants formulated specifically for certain environments, such as:

- Friction oxidation (fretting corrosion).
- Chemical and solvent resistance.
- Food handling.

For assistance with these or other areas requiring special lubricants, consult your Timken sales engineer.

GREASE USE GUIDELINES

It is important to use the proper amount of grease in the application. In typical industrial applications, the bearing cavity should be kept approximately one-third to one-half full. Less grease may result in the bearing being starved for lubrication. More grease may result in churning. Both conditions may result in excessive heat generation. As the grease temperature rises, viscosity decreases and the grease becomes thinner. This can reduce the lubricating effect and increase leakage of the grease from the bearing. It also may cause the grease components to separate, leading to a general breakdown of the lubricant properties. As the grease breaks down, bearing torque increases. In the case of excess grease resulting in churning, torque may also increase due to the resistance caused by the grease.

For best results, there should be ample space in the housing to allow room for excess grease to be thrown from the bearing. However, it is equally important that the grease be retained all around the bearing. If a large void exists between the bearings, grease closures should be used to prevent the grease from leaving the bearing area.

Only in low-speed applications may the housing be entirely filled with grease. This method of lubrication is a safeguard against the entry of foreign matter, where sealing provisions are inadequate for exclusion of contaminants or moisture.

During periods of non-operation, it is often wise to completely fill the housings with grease to protect the bearing surfaces. Prior to restarting operation, remove the excess grease and restore the proper level.

Applications utilizing grease lubrication should have a grease fitting and a vent at opposite ends of the housing near the top. A drain plug should be located near the bottom of the housing to allow the old grease to purge from the bearing.

Bearings should be relubricated at regular intervals to help prevent damage. Relubrication intervals are difficult to determine. If plant practice or experience with other applications is not available, consult your lubricant supplier.

Timken offers a range of lubricants to help bearings and related components operate effectively in demanding industrial operations. High-temperature, anti-wear and water-resistant additives offer greater protection in challenging environments. Timken also offers a line of single- and multi-point lubricators to simplify grease delivery.



Fig. 21. Grease can easily be packed by hand.



Fig. 22. Mechanical grease packer.

Grease application methods

Grease, in general, is easier to use than oil in industrial bearing lubrication applications. Most bearings that are initially packed with grease require periodic relubrication to operate efficiently.

Grease should be packed into the bearing so that it gets between the rolling elements – the rollers or balls. For tapered roller bearings, forcing grease through the bearing from the large end to the small end will ensure proper distribution.

Grease can be easily packed into small- and medium-size bearings by hand (fig. 21). In shops where bearings are frequently regreased, a mechanical grease packer that forces grease through the bearing under pressure may be appropriate (fig. 22). Regardless of the method, after packing the internal areas of the bearing, a small amount of grease also should be smeared on the outside of the rollers or balls.

The two primary considerations that determine the relubrication cycle are operating temperature and sealing efficiency. High-operating-temperature applications generally require more frequent regreasing. The less efficient the seals, the greater the grease loss and the more frequently grease must be added.

Grease should be added any time the amount in the bearing falls below the desired amount. The grease should be replaced when its lubrication properties have been reduced through contamination, high temperature, water, oxidation or any other factors. For additional information on appropriate regreasing cycles, consult with the equipment manufacturer or your Timken sales engineer.

CONSISTENCY

Greases may vary in consistency from semi-fluids that are hardly thicker than a viscous oil to solid grades almost as hard as a soft wood.

Consistency is measured by a penetrometer in which a standard weighted cone is dropped into the grease. The distance the cone penetrates (measured in tenths of a millimeter in a specific time) is the penetration number.

The National Lubricating Grease Institute (NLGI) classification of grease consistency is shown below:

TABLE 24. NLGI CLASSIFICATIONS

| NLGI Grease Grades | Penetration Number |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 0 | 355-385 |
| 1 | 310-340 |
| 2 | 265-295 |
| 3 | 220-250 |
| 4 | 175-205 |
| 5 | 130-160 |
| 6 | 85-115 |

Grease consistency is not fixed; it normally becomes softer when sheared or “worked.” In the laboratory, this “working” is accomplished by forcing a perforated plate up and down through a closed container of grease. This “working” does not compare with the violent shearing action that takes place in a bearing and does not necessarily correlate with actual performance.

TABLE 25. GREASE COMPATIBILITY CHART

| | Aluminum Complex | Barium Complex | Calcium Stearate | Calcium 12 Hydroxy | Calcium Complex | Calcium Sulfonate | Clay Non-Soap | Lithium Stearate | Lithium 12 Hydroxy | Lithium Complex | Polyurea Conventional | Polyurea Shear Stable |
|--|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Aluminum Complex | Best Choice | Incompatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Borderline | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible |
| Timken Food Safe Grease | Best Choice | Incompatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Borderline | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible |
| Barium Complex | Incompatible | Best Choice | Incompatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Borderline |
| Calcium Stearate | Incompatible | Incompatible | Best Choice | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Borderline | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible |
| Calcium 12 Hydroxy | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Best Choice | Borderline | Borderline | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible |
| Calcium Complex | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Borderline | Best Choice | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible |
| Calcium Sulfonate | Borderline | Compatible | Compatible | Borderline | Incompatible | Best Choice | Incompatible | Borderline | Borderline | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible |
| Timken Construction and Off-Highway Grease | Borderline | Compatible | Compatible | Borderline | Incompatible | Best Choice | Incompatible | Borderline | Borderline | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible |
| Timken Mill Grease | Borderline | Compatible | Compatible | Borderline | Incompatible | Best Choice | Incompatible | Borderline | Borderline | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible |
| Clay Non-Soap | Incompatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Best Choice | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Borderline |
| Lithium Stearate | Incompatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Borderline | Incompatible | Best Choice | Compatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible |
| Lithium 12 Hydroxy | Incompatible | Incompatible | Borderline | Compatible | Incompatible | Borderline | Incompatible | Compatible | Best Choice | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible |
| Timken Multi-Use | Incompatible | Incompatible | Borderline | Compatible | Incompatible | Borderline | Incompatible | Compatible | Best Choice | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible |
| Lithium Complex | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Compatible | Best Choice | Incompatible | Compatible |
| Timken All -Purpose Timken Synthetic | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Compatible | Best Choice | Incompatible | Compatible |
| High Performance Roller Housed Unit Grease | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Compatible | Best Choice | Incompatible | Compatible |
| Timken Premium All Purpose Industrial LC-2 Grease | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Compatible | Best Choice | Incompatible | Compatible |
| Polyurea Conventional | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Compatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Incompatible | Best Choice | Compatible |
| Polyurea Shear Stable | Compatible | Borderline | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Borderline | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Best Choice |
| Timken Pillow Block | Compatible | Borderline | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Borderline | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Compatible | Best Choice |

GREASE LUBRICATIONS FOR BEARING/HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

Polyurea and lithium-based greases are normally preferred for general-purpose bearing lubrication and are advantageous in high moisture applications. Both greases have good water-resistant characteristics. For temperature ranges of standard greases, see table 22.

The grease must be carefully selected with regard to its consistency at operating temperature. It should not exhibit thickening, separation of oil, acid formation or hardening to any marked degree. It should be smooth, non-fibrous and entirely free from chemically active ingredients. Its melting point should be considerably higher than the operating temperature. In cases of extreme load or very low operating speeds, extreme pressure additives (EP) that retard adhesive wear should be considered.

Frictional torque is influenced by the quantity and the quality of lubricant present. Excessive quantities of grease cause churning. The adverse effects of churn are accelerated with increases in operating speed. The churn results in excessive temperatures, separation of the grease components, and breakdown in lubrication values. In normal-speed applications, the housings should be kept approximately one-third to one-half full. Only in low-speed applications may the housing be entirely filled with grease. This method of lubrication is a safeguard against the entry of foreign matter, where sealing provisions are inadequate for exclusion of contaminants or moisture.

During periods of non-operation, it is often wise to completely fill the housings with grease to protect the bearing surfaces. Prior to subsequent operation, the excess grease should be removed and the proper level restored. Applications utilizing grease lubrication should have a grease fitting and a vent at opposite ends of the housing near the top. A drain plug should be located near the bottom of the housing to allow purging of the old grease from the bearing. Relubricate at regular intervals to prevent damage to the bearing. Relubrication intervals are difficult to determine. If plant practice or experience with other applications is not available, consult your lubricant supplier.

NOTE

Mixing greases can result in improper bearing lubrication. Always follow the specific lubrication instructions of your equipment supplier.

MULTI-PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL GREASE

These are typical of greases that can be used to lubricate many Timken bearing applications in all types of standard equipment.

Special consideration should be given to applications where speed, load, temperature or environmental conditions are extreme.

TABLE 26. SUGGESTED LITHIUM SOAP, LITHIUM COMPLEX AND CALCIUM SULFONATE GREASE PROPERTIES

| Thickener type | Lithium Complex, or equivalent |
|--------------------|---|
| Consistency | NLGI No.1 or No. 2 |
| Additives | Anti-wear, corrosion and oxidation inhibitors |
| Base oil | Mineral oil or synthetic |
| Viscosity at 40° C | ISO VG 150-220 |
| Viscosity index | 80 min. |
| Pour point | -18° C max. |

Lithium greases, lithium complex greases, or calcium sulfonate thickened grease are suitable for most centralized, single-point, or manually lubricated product. They should be a smooth, homogeneous and uniform, premium-quality product composed of mineral or synthetic oil, a thickener and appropriate inhibitors. They should not contain materials that are corrosive or abrasive to roller bearings. The grease should have excellent mechanical and chemical stability. The grease should contain inhibitors to provide long-term protection against oxidation in high-performance applications and protect the bearings from corrosion in the presence of moisture. The suggested base oil viscosity covers a fairly wide range. Lower viscosity products should be used in high-speed and/or lightly loaded applications to minimize heat generation and torque. Higher viscosity products should be used in moderate- to low-speed applications and under heavy loads to maximize lubricant film thickness. Speed ratings are listed for each size/class part number in the SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING section (pages 66-93) of the catalog. When application speeds exceed 70 percent of grease speed rating, consider increasing RIC by one ISO clearance range (CNormal to C3). Never mix greases (type or manufacturer). Incompatibility can inhibit proper lubrication. Table 25 is provided as a reference for typical grease thickener compatibilities. Consult your lubricant supplier for further information for your specific requirement. For general industrial applications, consider a grease that is NLGI No. 1 or No. 2, with a ISO 150 to 220 viscosity grade.

APPLICATION CONSIDERATIONS

For higher-speed applications (operating at 75 percent of the grease speed rating or more), a grease with a lighter base oil viscosity (ISO 100-150) can be considered. Conversely, for lower speed applications, a grease with a heavier base oil viscosity (ISO 320-460) can be considered. For lower-speed applications operating at colder start-up temperatures ($>-18^{\circ}\text{C}$ [0°F]), consider a softer grease (NLGI grade 1) with an approved EP additive. The lighter grade will allow more grease flow into the bearing contact area and the EP additive will reduce wear during start-up. An ISO 460 base oil viscosity also can be considered.

When lower-speed applications operate at higher temperatures ($>149^{\circ}\text{C}$ [300°F]), consult a local Timken sales engineer.

GREASE FILL

For normal industrial applications, fill the bearing void to 100 percent full and the housing void to 40-60 percent full. For high-speed applications, fill the bearing void to 100 percent full and the housing void to 30-40 percent full. The free volume of the bearing can be estimated by first calculating the "solid ring" volume of the bearing. Then, weigh the bearing and divide the weight by the density of steel. This "actual" volume can then be subtracted from the "solid ring" volume. The resultant value is an estimate of the free volume of the bearing available for grease fill. When the grease volume is determined for the application, multiplying this value by the density of the grease will yield the approximate weight of the grease fill. After weighing the grease required, apply approximately 75 percent of the amount into the cage and roller assembly. The remaining amount of grease should then be applied to both inner and outer rings in equal amounts. The preservatives applied to bearing components are compatible with nearly all industrial greases and should not be wiped or cleaned prior to packing the bearing. If in doubt, contact a local Timken sales engineer.

THERMAL REFERENCE SPEED

Thermal Reference Speed is the bearing thermal equilibrium speed, under certain referenced conditions.

This criteria is based on industry standard reference conditions outlined in ISO 15312: 2003. Thermal equilibrium balances the heat generated by the bearing, with heat conduction through the housing and shaft. This standard applies to both bath oil lubricated and 30% grease fill packed bearings. It excludes any heat removed by a circulating lubricant. This standard also excludes the heat generated by seals.

ISO 15312 Thermal Reference Speed calculations are based on the following assumptions.

- The bearing ambient temperature is 20°C .

- The tolerable bearing/housing interface temperature is 70°C .
- Oil and grease lubricants are considered.
 - For radial bearings: ISO VG 32 oil.
 - For thrust bearings: ISO VG 68 oil.
 - For radial & thrust bearings: ISO VG 150 grease.
- The Radial and thrust loads assume a normal clearance (C_0).
 - For radial bearings, the applied load is 5% of the Static Load Rating (C_{0r}).
 - For thrust bearings, the applied load is 2% of the Static Load Rating (C_{0a}).

The Thermal Reference Speed values assume the bearing has been sufficiently broken in. During the break in process, temperatures may exceed the tolerable limit, experience a stabilized maximum temperature and then decrease. Break in commonly takes between 10 to 36 hours. Any questions about temperatures experienced during the break in process should be directed to your Timken sales engineer.

Certain bearing materials, lubricants, and methods of applying the lubricant, permit bearing temperatures in excess of 70°C . Contact your Timken sales engineer if application conditions dictate operating temperatures greater than 70°C are required, or if your application requires speeds above the Timken Catalogued values. Note: the Thermal Reference Speed does not consider cage behavior, as does the Limiting Speed.

LIMITING SPEED

Limiting Speed is the speed at which predicted cage life equals the bearing Catalogued fatigue life, under certain reference conditions.

The Limiting Speed is based on cage behavior. The Limiting Speed calculation studies cage stability and material wear through a theoretical speed dependent power law correlation.

Limiting Speed calculations are dependent on the following assumptions.

- The bearing is operating under typical sump or circulating oil conditions.
- After a critical amount of cage wear, the bearing is operating outside a tolerable factor of safety.
- The wear rate differs by bearing geometry and kinematics, cage geometry and dynamics, as well as the raceway and cage material interactions.

The Catalogued Limiting Speed values have been substantiated through testing. Contact your Timken sales engineer if your application requires faster speeds. Elevated speeds require further consideration, such as lubricant selection and method of application, cage design, and bearing sealing.

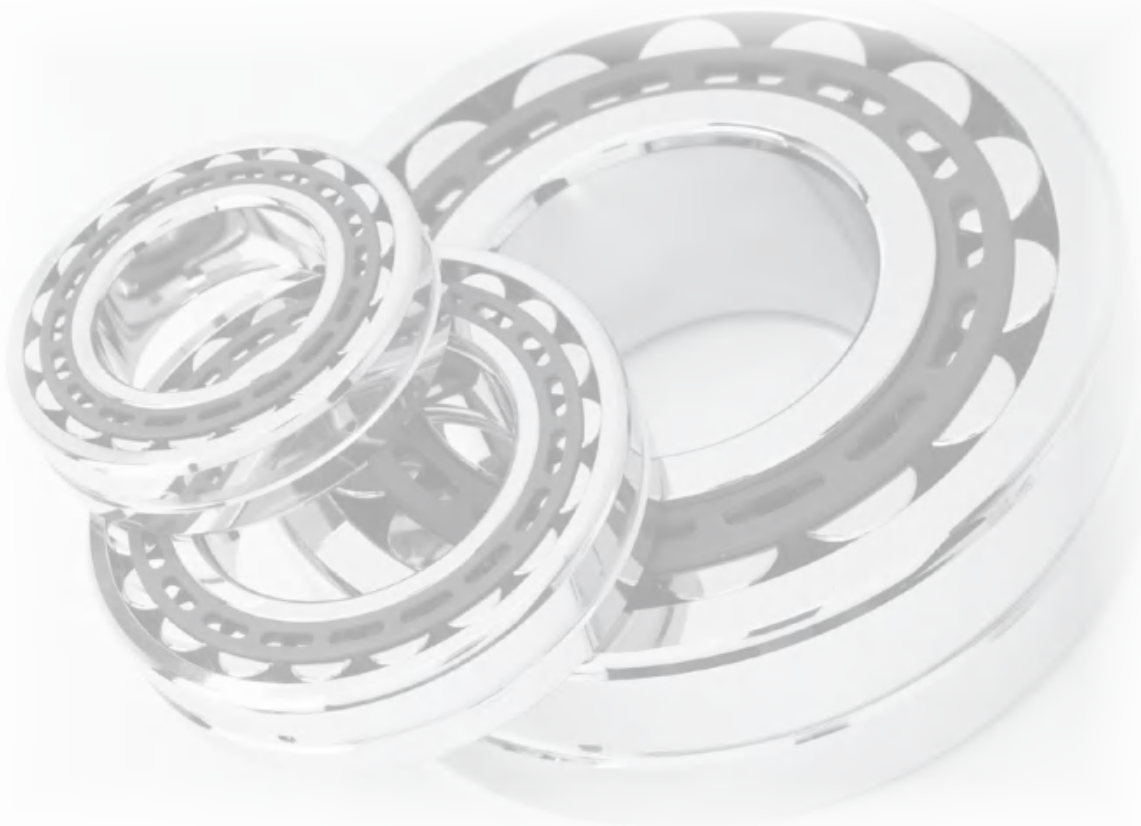
Note: the Limiting Speed does not consider thermal equilibrium, as does the Thermal Reference Speed.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

Timken® spherical roller bearings feature all of the characteristics that have made Timken renowned superior design, reliable performance and comprehensive technical support. Spherical roller bearings are designed to manage high radial loads and perform consistently, even when misalignment, marginal lubrication, contamination, extreme speeds and critical application stresses are present.



| | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Nomenclature..... | 64 |
| Modification Codes..... | 65 |
| Spherical Roller Bearings..... | 66 |



NOMENCLATURE

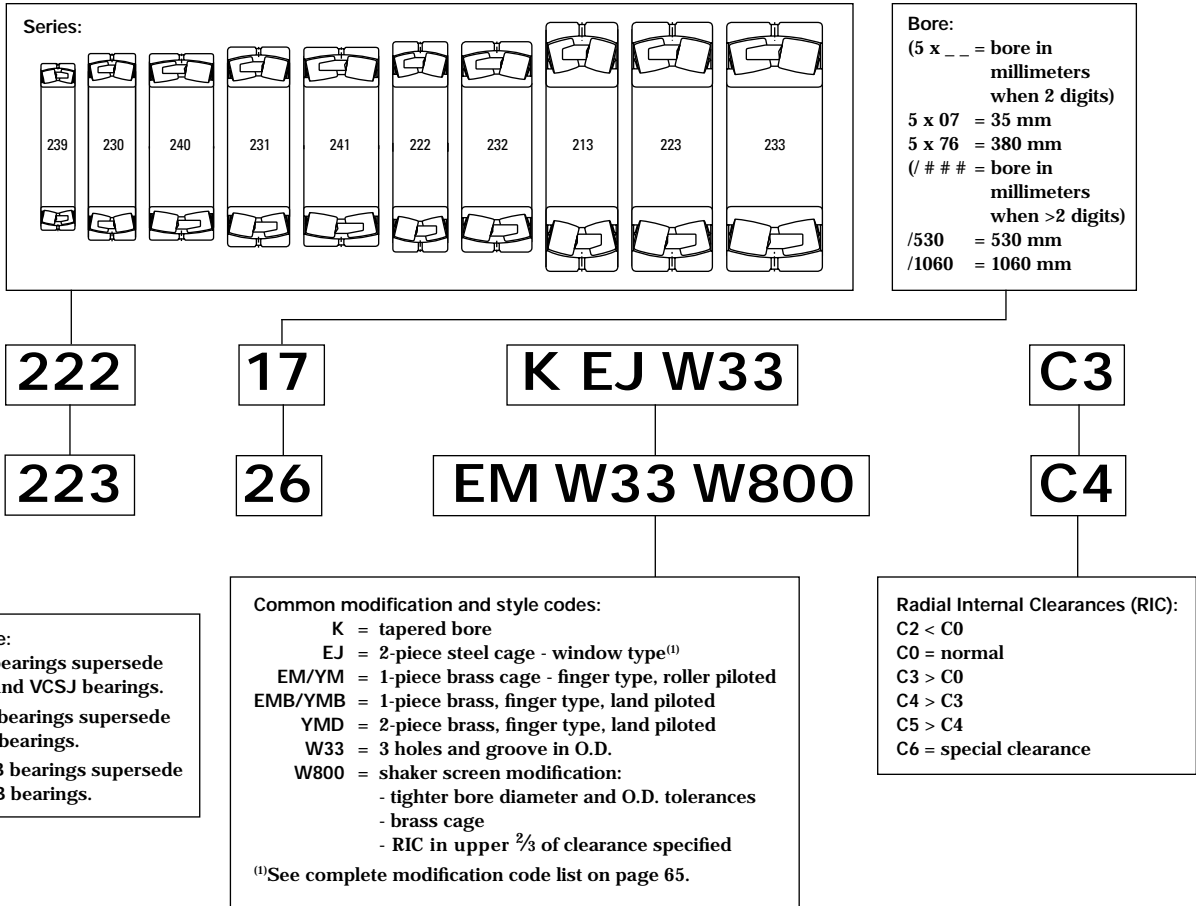


Fig. 23. Timken spherical roller bearing nomenclature.

TABLE 27. TIMKEN SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING MODIFICATION CODES

| TIMKEN ⁽¹⁾ | SKF ⁽²⁾ | FAG ⁽³⁾ | NSK | Timken General Definition |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|
| EJ | E, EJA, C, CC, CCJA, EC, ECC | E1 | EA, C, CD | Stamped nitrided steel cage – high performance |
| EM | CA, ECA, CAMA | M | CA | One-piece, roller-riding, machined-brass cage – high performance |
| EMB | CA, ECA, CAMA | MB | CA | One-piece, inner-ring-piloted, machined-brass cage – high performance |
| YMB | CA, ECA, CAMA | MB | CA | One-piece, inner-ring-piloted, machined-brass cage |
| YMD | | | | Two-piece, inner-ring-piloted, machined-brass cage |
| C2 | C2 | C2 | C2 | Bearing radial internal clearance (RIC) smaller than normal |
| C3 | C3 | C3 | C3 | Bearing radial internal clearance (RIC) greater than normal |
| C4 | C4 | C4 | C4 | Bearing radial internal clearance (RIC) greater than C3 |
| C5 | C5 | C5 | C5 | Bearing radial internal clearance (RIC) greater than C4 |
| C6 | C6 | C6 | CGxx, SLxx | Specific RIC designed to bearing size |
| S1(4) | S1 | S1 | S11 | Bearing rings dimensionally stabilized for use at operating temperatures up to 200° C (392° F) |
| S2 | S2 | S2 | | Bearing rings dimensionally stabilized for use at operating temperatures up to 250° C (482° F) |
| S3 | S3 | S3 | | Bearing rings dimensionally stabilized for use at operating temperatures up to 300° C (572° F) |
| S4 | S4 | S4 | | Bearing rings dimensionally stabilized for use at operating temperatures up to 350° C (662° F) |
| C02 | C02 | T52BE | P5B, P53 | Inner ring with P5 running accuracy, high point of eccentricity marked (SKF does not mark) |
| C04 | C04 | T52BN | P5C, P52 | Outer ring with P5 running accuracy, high point of eccentricity marked (SKF does not mark) |
| C08 | C08 | T52BW | P55 | P5 running accuracy (C02 + C04) |
| C08C3 | C083 | C3, T52BW | P55, C3 | P5 running accuracy (C02 + C04), C3 RIC |
| C08C4 | C084 | C4, T52BW | P55, C4 | P5 running accuracy (C02 + C04), C4 RIC |
| K | K | K | K | Tapered bore (1:12 on diameter 13, 22, 23, 30, 31, 32, 33, 38, 39 series) |
| K | K30 | K30 | K30 | Tapered bore (1:30 on diameter 40, 41, 42 series) |
| W4 | W4 | J26A | | Inner ring or sleeve marked to show high point of eccentricity |
| W6R | | | | Engineered surface thin-film coating ES302 on roller contact surfaces |
| W20 | W20 | SY | E3 | Outer ring with lubrication holes |
| W22 | W22 | T50H | S (a, b) | Special reduced O.D. tolerance on outer rings |
| W25 | W73 | | | Outer ring counter-drilled lubrication holes |
| W31 | W31 | | U22 | Bearing inspected to certain quality control requirements |
| W33 | W33 | S | E4 | Standard lubrication holes and groove in outer ring |
| W40 | ECD- | W209 | g | Bearing made of carburizing-grade steel |
| W40I | HA3, ECB- | W209B | g3 | Inner ring only made of carburizing-grade steel |
| W40R | | | g1 | Roller only made of carburizing-grade steel |
| W40E | | | g2 | Outer ring only made of carburizing-grade steel |
| W45A | VE 553 | | | Tapped lifting holes in face of outer ring to facilitate lifting and handling |
| W47 | VA414 (incl W800 & W47) | T41B (incl W22 & W47) | | Inner ring with oversize bore |
| W84 | W77 | H44SA, H40 | E42 | Outer ring with standard lubrication holes plugged |
| W841 | W | H40 | | Outer ring with no lubrication hole |
| W88 | | | | Special reduced bore tolerance on inner ring |
| W89 | | | | Inner ring with lubrication holes and lubrication groove |
| W94 | W26 | H40AB | E5 | Inner ring lubrication holes |
| W507 | W507 | J26A | E4U22, E4P53 | W31 + W33 + W45A |
| W509 | W509 (W26 + W31 + W33) | S.H40A | E7U22 | W31 + W33 + W94 + W45A (where feasible) |
| W525 | W525 (W31 + W77) | S.H44S | | W31 + W33 + W84 + W45A (where feasible) |
| W534 | | | | W507 + C08 |
| W800 | VA405 | T41A | U15, VS | Shaker screen modification (W22 + W88 + radial internal clearance in upper 2/3 of range specified) |
| W906A | C083HA3 | T52BW.W209B | | C08 + W31 + W33 + W40I + W40R – Modification mainly used in paper industry |

⁽¹⁾Timken offers differentiated solutions for many applications. This is only a partial list of common modification codes.

⁽²⁾E suffix for SKF Explorer available in some sizes.

⁽³⁾E1 suffix for FAG X-life available in some sizes.

⁽⁴⁾Standard for all Timken spherical roller bearings.

Every reasonable effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in this writing, but no liability is accepted for errors, omissions or for any other reason.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix "K" to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight | |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------|--|-----------------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static | | Oil | Grease | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$ X = 1 | | | | | | | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$ X = 0.67 |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | | | | |
| 22205 | 25 0.9843 | 52 2.0472 | 18 0.7087 | 50.6 11400 | 43.1 9690 | EJ | 1 0.04 | 30 1.2 | 47 1.9 | 0.34 | 2.00 | 2.98 | 1.96 | 0.033 | 11500 | 9200 | 17220 | 0.2 0.4 |
| 21305 | 25 0.9843 | 62 2.4409 | 17 0.6693 | 55.5 12500 | 44.3 9970 | EJ | 1 0.04 | 35 1.4 | 55 2.1 | 0.27 | 2.48 | 3.70 | 2.43 | 0.037 | 10100 | 8100 | 13720 | 0.3 0.6 |
| 22206 | 30 1.1811 | 62 2.4409 | 20 0.7874 | 67.4 15200 | 60.8 13700 | EJ | 1 0.04 | 38 1.5 | 56 2.2 | 0.31 | 2.15 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 0.037 | 9700 | 7800 | 13360 | 0.3 0.6 |
| 22206 | 30 1.1811 | 62 2.4409 | 20 0.7874 | 64.3 14400 | 56.8 12800 | EM | 1 0.04 | 38 1.5 | 56 2.2 | 0.31 | 2.15 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 0.036 | 9900 | 7900 | 14030 | 0.3 0.6 |
| 21306 | 30 1.1811 | 72 2.8346 | 19 0.7480 | 70.3 15800 | 56.5 12700 | EJ | 1 0.04 | 41 1.6 | 64 2.5 | 0.26 | 2.60 | 3.87 | 2.54 | 0.041 | 8900 | 7200 | 11590 | 0.4 0.9 |
| 22207 | 35 1.3780 | 72 2.8346 | 23 0.9055 | 90.5 20300 | 88 19700 | EJ | 1 0.04 | 45 1.8 | 65 2.6 | 0.31 | 2.21 | 3.29 | 2.16 | 0.041 | 8600 | 6900 | 11900 | 0.4 1.0 |
| 22207 | 35 1.3780 | 72 2.8346 | 23 0.9055 | 86.5 19400 | 82 18500 | EM | 1 0.04 | 45 1.8 | 65 2.6 | 0.31 | 2.21 | 3.29 | 2.16 | 0.041 | 8700 | 7000 | 13290 | 0.4 1.0 |
| 21307 | 35 1.3780 | 80 3.1496 | 21 0.8268 | 90.2 20300 | 77.8 17500 | EJ | 1.5 0.06 | 47 1.9 | 71 2.8 | 0.26 | 2.56 | 3.81 | 2.50 | 0.044 | 7900 | 6400 | 10580 | 0.5 1.1 |
| 22208 | 40 1.5748 | 80 3.1496 | 23 0.9055 | 104 23400 | 99.7 22400 | EJ | 1 0.04 | 50 2.0 | 73 2.9 | 0.27 | 2.47 | 3.67 | 2.41 | 0.044 | 7500 | 6000 | 10980 | 0.5 1.2 |
| 22208 | 40 1.5748 | 80 3.1496 | 23 0.9055 | 99.6 22400 | 93.4 21000 | EM | 1 0.04 | 50 2.0 | 73 2.9 | 0.27 | 2.47 | 3.67 | 2.41 | 0.044 | 7600 | 6100 | 9990 | 0.5 1.2 |
| 21308 | 40 1.5748 | 90 3.5433 | 23 0.9055 | 113 25400 | 102 22900 | EJ | 1.5 0.06 | 54 2.1 | 80 3.2 | 0.26 | 2.64 | 3.93 | 2.58 | 0.048 | 7100 | 5800 | 9240 | 0.7 1.5 |
| 22308 | 40 1.5748 | 90 3.5433 | 33 1.2992 | 155 34900 | 147 33100 | EJ | 1.5 0.06 | 53 2.1 | 81 3.2 | 0.36 | 1.87 | 2.79 | 1.83 | 0.046 | 6700 | 5600 | 7560 | 1.0 2.2 |
| 22308 | 40 1.5748 | 90 3.5433 | 33 1.2992 | 147 33100 | 137 30800 | EM | 1.5 0.06 | 53 2.1 | 81 3.2 | 0.36 | 1.87 | 2.79 | 1.83 | 0.045 | 6700 | 5600 | 8040 | 1.1 2.3 |
| 22209 | 45 1.7717 | 85 3.3465 | 23 0.9055 | 109 24500 | 108 24200 | EJ | 1 0.04 | 55 2.2 | 77 3.0 | 0.26 | 2.64 | 3.93 | 2.58 | 0.046 | 6800 | 5500 | 10400 | 0.6 1.3 |
| 22209 | 45 1.7717 | 85 3.3465 | 23 0.9055 | 104 23500 | 101 22800 | EM | 1 0.04 | 55 2.2 | 77 3.0 | 0.26 | 2.64 | 3.93 | 2.58 | 0.046 | 6900 | 5600 | 9400 | 0.6 1.3 |
| 21309 | 45 1.7717 | 100 3.9370 | 25 0.9843 | 138 31000 | 125 28200 | EJ | 1.5 0.06 | 60 2.4 | 90 3.5 | 0.25 | 2.75 | 4.09 | 2.69 | 0.052 | 6500 | 5300 | 8510 | 1.0 2.2 |
| 22309 | 45 1.7717 | 100 3.9370 | 36 1.4173 | 190 42700 | 182 40800 | EJ | 1.5 0.06 | 58 2.3 | 90 3.5 | 0.36 | 1.90 | 2.83 | 1.86 | 0.049 | 6100 | 5100 | 7090 | 1.3 3.0 |
| 22309 | 45 1.7717 | 100 3.9370 | 36 1.4173 | 180 40500 | 169 37900 | EM | 1.5 0.06 | 58 2.3 | 90 3.5 | 0.36 | 1.90 | 2.83 | 1.86 | 0.048 | 6100 | 5100 | 7020 | 1.4 3.1 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

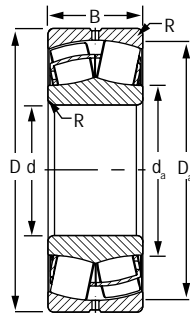
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

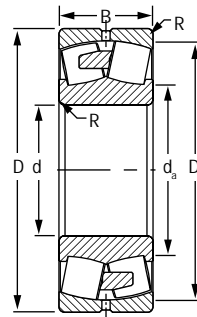
⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

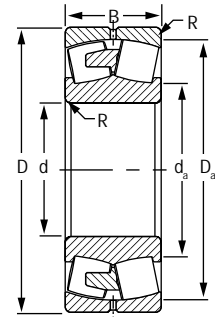
Continued on next page.



EJ



EM/YM



EMB/YMB

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|------------|-------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | Oil RPM | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | RPM | | RPM | RPM | kg lbs. | |
| 22210 | 50 1.9685 | 90 3.5433 | 23 0.9055 | 117 26300 | 118 26600 | EJ | 1 0.04 | 59 2.3 | 82 3.2 | 0.24 | 2.84 | 4.23 | 2.78 | 0.049 | 6200 | 5000 | 9450 | 0.6 1.3 |
| 22210 | 50 1.9685 | 90 3.5433 | 23 0.9055 | 112 25200 | 112 25100 | EM | 1 0.04 | 59 2.3 | 82 3.2 | 0.24 | 2.84 | 4.23 | 2.78 | 0.048 | 6300 | 5100 | 9110 | 0.6 1.3 |
| 21310 | 50 1.9685 | 110 4.3307 | 27 1.0630 | 163 36700 | 151 33800 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 67 2.6 | 99 3.9 | 0.24 | 2.83 | 4.21 | 2.76 | 0.055 | 5900 | 4900 | 7710 | 1.2 2.6 |
| 22310 | 50 1.9685 | 110 4.3307 | 40 1.5748 | 238 53500 | 241 54200 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 65 2.6 | 98 3.9 | 0.36 | 1.89 | 2.81 | 1.85 | 0.055 | 5500 | 4600 | 6430 | 1.9 4.2 |
| 22310 | 50 1.9685 | 110 4.3307 | 40 1.5748 | 227 51000 | 225 50600 | EM | 2 0.08 | 65 2.6 | 98 3.9 | 0.36 | 1.89 | 2.81 | 1.85 | 0.052 | 5600 | 4700 | 6630 | 1.9 4.2 |
| 22211 | 55 2.1654 | 100 3.9370 | 25 0.9843 | 140 31400 | 142 31900 | EJ | 1.5 0.06 | 66 2.6 | 91 3.6 | 0.23 | 2.95 | 4.40 | 2.89 | 0.052 | 5800 | 4700 | 8980 | 0.8 1.8 |
| 22211 | 55 2.1654 | 100 3.9370 | 25 0.9843 | 134 30100 | 134 30100 | EM | 1.5 0.06 | 66 2.6 | 91 3.6 | 0.23 | 2.95 | 4.40 | 2.89 | 0.052 | 5900 | 4700 | 8910 | 0.9 1.9 |
| 21311 | 55 2.1654 | 120 4.7244 | 29 1.1417 | 188 42400 | 176 39500 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 73 2.9 | 108 4.2 | 0.24 | 2.81 | 4.18 | 2.75 | 0.051 | 5500 | 4500 | 6930 | 1.6 3.5 |
| 22311 | 55 2.1654 | 120 4.7244 | 43 1.6929 | 266 59800 | 265 59500 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 69 2.7 | 106 4.2 | 0.36 | 1.89 | 2.81 | 1.84 | 0.050 | 5100 | 4300 | 5890 | 2.4 5.3 |
| 22311 | 55 2.1654 | 120 4.7244 | 43 1.6929 | 266 59800 | 265 59500 | EM | 2 0.08 | 69 2.7 | 106 4.2 | 0.36 | 1.89 | 2.81 | 1.84 | 0.050 | 5200 | 4400 | 6110 | 2.4 5.3 |
| 22212 | 60 2.3622 | 110 4.3307 | 28 1.1024 | 169 38100 | 174 39000 | EJ | 1.5 0.06 | 72 2.8 | 100 4.0 | 0.24 | 2.84 | 4.23 | 2.78 | 0.055 | 5500 | 4400 | 7960 | 1.1 2.5 |
| 22212 | 60 2.3622 | 110 4.3307 | 28 1.1024 | 163 36600 | 164 36900 | EM | 1.5 0.06 | 72 2.8 | 100 4.0 | 0.24 | 2.84 | 4.23 | 2.78 | 0.055 | 5600 | 4500 | 9000 | 1.2 2.6 |
| 21312 | 60 2.3622 | 130 5.1181 | 31 1.2205 | 225 50500 | 219 49200 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 80 3.2 | 116 4.6 | 0.23 | 2.91 | 4.33 | 2.84 | 0.054 | 5100 | 4200 | 6660 | 2.0 4.4 |
| 22312 | 60 2.3622 | 130 5.1181 | 46 1.8110 | 306 68800 | 307 69000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 77 3.0 | 117 4.6 | 0.34 | 1.98 | 2.94 | 1.93 | 0.053 | 4700 | 4000 | 5360 | 3.0 6.6 |
| 22312 | 60 2.3622 | 130 5.1181 | 46 1.8110 | 306 68800 | 307 69000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 77 3.0 | 117 4.6 | 0.34 | 1.98 | 2.94 | 1.93 | 0.053 | 4900 | 4100 | 5540 | 3.0 6.6 |
| 22213 | 65 2.5591 | 120 4.7244 | 31 1.2205 | 206 46400 | 216 48600 | EJ | 1.5 0.06 | 78 3.1 | 109 4.3 | 0.24 | 2.79 | 4.15 | 2.73 | 0.051 | 5100 | 4200 | 7320 | 1.5 3.3 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – *continued*

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix “K” to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight | |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|--|------------------------|--|--|------|-------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases | | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$ X = 1 Y | | | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$ X = 0.67 Y | Oil | | | Grease |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | RPM | RPM | RPM | | kg lbs. |
| 22213 | 65 2.5591 | 120 4.7244 | 31 1.2205 | 198 44600 | 204 45900 | EM | 1.5 0.06 | 78 3.1 | 109 4.3 | 0.24 | 2.79 | 4.15 | 2.73 | 0.051 | 5200 | 4200 | 7520 | 1.6 3.4 |
| 21313 | 65 2.5591 | 140 5.5118 | 33 1.2992 | 259 58200 | 254 57100 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 86 3.4 | 126 5.0 | 0.23 | 2.94 | 4.37 | 2.87 | 0.057 | 4800 | 3900 | 6110 | 2.4 5.3 |
| 22313 | 65 2.5591 | 140 5.5118 | 48 1.8898 | 344 77400 | 346 77800 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 84 3.3 | 127 5.0 | 0.33 | 2.05 | 3.05 | 2.00 | 0.056 | 4400 | 3800 | 4960 | 3.6 7.9 |
| 22313 | 65 2.5591 | 140 5.5118 | 48 1.8898 | 344 77400 | 346 77800 | EM | 2 0.08 | 84 3.3 | 127 5.0 | 0.33 | 2.05 | 3.05 | 2.00 | 0.056 | 4600 | 3900 | 5110 | 3.6 7.9 |
| 22214 | 70 2.7559 | 125 4.9213 | 31 1.2205 | 213 47800 | 231 52000 | EJ | 1.5 0.06 | 84 3.3 | 114 4.5 | 0.23 | 2.90 | 4.32 | 2.84 | 0.055 | 4800 | 3900 | 7040 | 1.6 3.5 |
| 22214 | 70 2.7559 | 125 4.9213 | 31 1.2205 | 205 46000 | 219 49200 | EM | 1.5 0.06 | 84 3.3 | 114 4.5 | 0.23 | 2.90 | 4.32 | 2.84 | 0.055 | 4900 | 4000 | 7110 | 1.6 3.5 |
| 21314 | 70 2.7559 | 150 5.9055 | 35 1.3780 | 292 65600 | 289 65000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 93 3.7 | 135 5.3 | 0.23 | 2.97 | 4.42 | 2.90 | 0.059 | 4500 | 3700 | 5660 | 3.0 6.6 |
| 22314 | 70 2.7559 | 150 5.9055 | 51 2.0079 | 395 88800 | 414 93100 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 91 3.6 | 135 5.3 | 0.33 | 2.07 | 3.08 | 2.02 | 0.059 | 4200 | 3600 | 4690 | 4.4 9.7 |
| 22314 | 70 2.7559 | 150 5.9055 | 51 2.0079 | 395 88800 | 414 93100 | EM | 2 0.08 | 91 3.6 | 135 5.3 | 0.33 | 2.07 | 3.08 | 2.02 | 0.059 | 4200 | 3600 | 5020 | 4.4 9.7 |
| 22215 | 75 2.9528 | 130 5.1181 | 31 1.2205 | 222 49900 | 240 54100 | EJ | 1.5 0.06 | 88 3.5 | 120 4.7 | 0.22 | 3.14 | 4.67 | 3.07 | 0.055 | 4600 | 3700 | 6640 | 1.7 3.7 |
| 21315 | 75 2.9528 | 160 6.2992 | 37 1.4567 | 322 72400 | 321 72200 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 99 3.9 | 144 5.7 | 0.23 | 2.98 | 4.43 | 2.91 | 0.062 | 4300 | 3600 | 5280 | 3.5 7.7 |
| 22315 | 75 2.9528 | 160 6.2992 | 55 2.1654 | 450 101000 | 478 107000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 97 3.8 | 144 5.7 | 0.33 | 2.04 | 3.04 | 2.00 | 0.061 | 4000 | 3400 | 4330 | 5.2 11.9 |
| 22315 | 75 2.9528 | 160 6.2992 | 55 2.1654 | 450 101000 | 478 107000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 97 3.8 | 144 5.7 | 0.33 | 2.04 | 3.04 | 2.00 | 0.061 | 4000 | 3400 | 4750 | 5.4 11.9 |
| 22216 | 80 3.1496 | 140 5.5118 | 33 1.2992 | 254 57200 | 278 62500 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 95 3.7 | 129 5.1 | 0.22 | 3.14 | 4.67 | 3.07 | 0.057 | 4300 | 3500 | 6190 | 2.0 4.5 |
| 22216 | 80 3.1496 | 140 5.5118 | 33 1.2992 | 245 55100 | 263 59200 | EM | 2 0.08 | 95 3.7 | 129 5.1 | 0.22 | 3.14 | 4.67 | 3.07 | 0.057 | 4400 | 3600 | 6650 | 2.1 4.7 |
| 21316 | 80 3.1496 | 170 6.6929 | 39 1.5354 | 363 81700 | 363 81700 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 105 4.1 | 153 6.0 | 0.22 | 3.01 | 4.47 | 2.94 | 0.065 | 4100 | 3400 | 5050 | 4.2 9.2 |
| 22316 | 80 3.1496 | 170 6.6929 | 58 2.2835 | 499 112000 | 534 120000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 103 4.1 | 153 6.0 | 0.33 | 2.06 | 3.06 | 2.01 | 0.064 | 3700 | 3200 | 4160 | 6.4 14.1 |
| 22316 | 80 3.1496 | 170 6.6929 | 58 2.2835 | 499 112000 | 534 120000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 103 4.1 | 153 6.0 | 0.33 | 2.06 | 3.06 | 2.01 | 0.064 | 3800 | 3300 | 4590 | 6.4 14.1 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

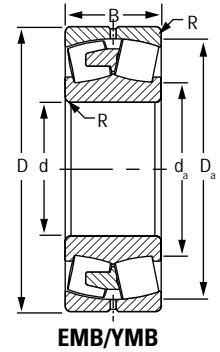
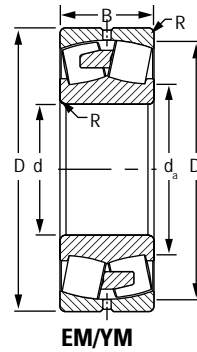
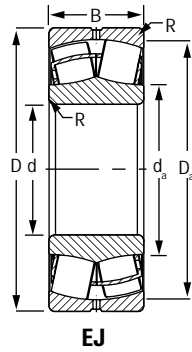
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.



Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C ₉ | Speed Reference | | | Weight |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|---|--------|--------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static | In All Cases | | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | RPM | RPM | RPM | |
| 22217 | 85 3.3465 | 150 5.9055 | 36 1.4173 | 297 66900 | 320 71900 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 101 4.0 | 139 5.5 | 0.22 | 3.07 | 4.57 | 3.00 | 0.060 | 4200 | 3400 | 5840 | 2.6 5.6 |
| 22217 | 85 3.3465 | 150 5.9055 | 36 1.4173 | 286 64200 | 302 67900 | EM | 2 0.08 | 101 4.0 | 139 5.5 | 0.22 | 3.07 | 4.57 | 3.00 | 0.059 | 4200 | 3500 | 5960 | 2.7 6.0 |
| 21317 | 85 3.3465 | 180 7.0866 | 41 1.6142 | 403 90600 | 407 91500 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 112 4.4 | 162 6.4 | 0.22 | 3.04 | 4.53 | 2.97 | 0.067 | 3900 | 3200 | 4730 | 4.9 10.8 |
| 22317 | 85 3.3465 | 180 7.0866 | 60 2.3622 | 543 122000 | 584 131000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 110 4.3 | 162 6.4 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.14 | 2.06 | 0.066 | 3500 | 3000 | 3860 | 7.5 16.5 |
| 22317 | 85 3.3465 | 180 7.0866 | 60 2.3622 | 543 122000 | 584 131000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 110 4.3 | 162 6.4 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.14 | 2.06 | 0.066 | 3500 | 3000 | 4320 | 7.5 16.5 |
| 22218 | 90 3.5433 | 160 6.2992 | 40 1.5748 | 355 79700 | 388 87200 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 105 4.2 | 146 5.8 | 0.23 | 2.90 | 4.31 | 2.83 | 0.064 | 4300 | 3500 | 5520 | 3.5 7.7 |
| 22218 | 90 3.5433 | 160 6.2992 | 40 1.5748 | 355 79700 | 388 87200 | EM | 2 0.08 | 105 4.2 | 146 5.8 | 0.23 | 2.90 | 4.31 | 2.83 | 0.064 | 4300 | 3500 | 5790 | 3.5 7.7 |
| 23218 | 90 3.5433 | 160 6.2992 | 52.4 2.0630 | 436 98000 | 521 117000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 107 4.2 | 147 5.8 | 0.30 | 2.28 | 3.40 | 2.23 | 0.065 | 3000 | 2600 | 4160 | 4.5 9.9 |
| 23218 | 90 3.5433 | 160 6.2992 | 52.4 2.0630 | 436 98000 | 521 117000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 107 4.2 | 147 5.8 | 0.30 | 2.28 | 3.40 | 2.23 | 0.065 | 3000 | 2600 | 3850 | 4.5 9.9 |
| 21318 | 90 3.5433 | 190 7.4803 | 43 1.6929 | 442 99400 | 449 101000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 118 4.7 | 171 6.7 | 0.22 | 3.05 | 4.55 | 2.99 | 0.069 | 3700 | 3100 | 4460 | 5.8 12.8 |
| 22318 | 90 3.5433 | 190 7.4803 | 64 2.5197 | 606 136000 | 659 148000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 116 4.6 | 171 6.7 | 0.32 | 2.09 | 3.11 | 2.04 | 0.069 | 3400 | 2900 | 3640 | 8.3 19.4 |
| 22318 | 90 3.5433 | 190 7.4803 | 64 2.5197 | 606 136000 | 659 148000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 116 4.6 | 171 6.7 | 0.32 | 2.09 | 3.11 | 2.04 | 0.069 | 3400 | 2900 | 4190 | 8.8 19.4 |
| 23318 | 90 3.5433 | 190 7.4803 | 73 2.8740 | 623 140000 | 672 151000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 110 4.3 | 167 6.6 | 0.40 | 1.70 | 2.52 | 1.66 | 0.067 | 2500 | 2100 | 2970 | 9.8 21.6 |
| 21319 | 95 3.7402 | 200 7.8740 | 45 1.7717 | 474 107000 | 483 109000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 125 4.9 | 180 7.1 | 0.22 | 3.02 | 4.50 | 2.96 | 0.072 | 3600 | 3000 | 4460 | 6.5 14.4 |
| 22219 | 95 3.7402 | 170 6.6929 | 43 1.6929 | 385 86600 | 441 99000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 114 4.5 | 155 6.1 | 0.23 | 2.88 | 4.29 | 2.82 | 0.067 | 3900 | 3200 | 5120 | 4.2 9.2 |
| 22219 | 95 3.7402 | 170 6.6929 | 43 1.6929 | 385 86600 | 441 99000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 114 4.5 | 155 6.1 | 0.23 | 2.88 | 4.29 | 2.82 | 0.067 | 3900 | 3200 | 5550 | 4.2 9.2 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a₃₁ is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – continued

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix “K” to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------|--|--|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases | Oil | | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | $\frac{F_a \leq e}{F_r} X = 1$ | | | | $\frac{F_a > e}{F_r} X = 0.67$ | Y ₀ | | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | RPM | RPM | | |
| 22319 | 95 3.7402 | 200 7.8740 | 67 2.6378 | 694 156000 | 774 174000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 122 4.8 | 180 7.1 | 0.32 | 2.10 | 3.13 | 2.05 | 0.072 | 3000 | 2600 | 3470 | 10.2 22.4 |
| 22319 | 95 3.7402 | 200 7.8740 | 67 2.6378 | 663 149000 | 725 163000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 122 4.8 | 180 7.1 | 0.32 | 2.10 | 3.13 | 2.05 | 0.071 | 3100 | 2600 | 4020 | 10.2 22.4 |
| 24020 | 100 3.9370 | 150 5.9055 | 50 1.9685 | 352 79100 | 506 114000 | EJ | 1.5 0.06 | 111 4.4 | 139 5.5 | 0.29 | 2.32 | 3.45 | 2.26 | 0.065 | 3200 | 2700 | 4060 | 3.0 6.6 |
| 21320 | 100 3.9370 | 215 8.4646 | 47 1.8504 | 521 119000 | 530 121000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 133 5.2 | 193 7.6 | 0.22 | 3.13 | 4.66 | 3.06 | 0.075 | 3400 | 2800 | 4190 | 8.1 17.7 |
| 23120 | 100 3.9370 | 165 6.4961 | 52 2.0472 | 446 100000 | 583 131000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 114 4.5 | 150 6.0 | 0.28 | 2.35 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 0.067 | 3200 | 2700 | 4070 | 4.4 9.7 |
| 23120 | 100 3.9370 | 165 6.4961 | 52 2.0472 | 446 100000 | 583 131000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 114 4.5 | 150 6.0 | 0.28 | 2.35 | 3.50 | 2.30 | 0.067 | 3200 | 2700 | 4060 | 4.4 9.7 |
| 22220 | 100 3.9370 | 180 7.0866 | 46 1.8110 | 435 97700 | 502 113000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 120 4.7 | 163 6.4 | 0.24 | 2.85 | 4.24 | 2.78 | 0.069 | 3800 | 3100 | 4990 | 5.0 11.0 |
| 22220 | 100 3.9370 | 180 7.0866 | 46 1.8110 | 435 97700 | 502 113000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 120 4.7 | 163 6.4 | 0.24 | 2.85 | 4.24 | 2.78 | 0.069 | 3800 | 3100 | 5230 | 5.0 11.0 |
| 23220 | 100 3.9370 | 180 7.0866 | 60.3 2.3740 | 554 124000 | 678 152000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 119 4.7 | 164 6.5 | 0.30 | 2.22 | 3.30 | 2.17 | 0.070 | 2700 | 2300 | 3780 | 6.6 14.5 |
| 23220 | 100 3.9370 | 180 7.0866 | 60.3 2.374 | 554 124000 | 678 152000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 119 4.7 | 164 6.5 | 0.30 | 2.22 | 3.30 | 2.17 | 0.070 | 2700 | 2300 | 3440 | 6.6 14.5 |
| 22320 | 100 3.9370 | 215 8.4646 | 73 2.8740 | 804 181000 | 910 205000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 131 5.1 | 193 7.6 | 0.33 | 2.06 | 3.07 | 2.02 | 0.075 | 2800 | 2400 | 3250 | 12.7 28.2 |
| 22320 | 100 3.9370 | 215 8.4646 | 73 2.8740 | 768 173000 | 853 192000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 130 5.1 | 193 7.6 | 0.33 | 2.06 | 3.07 | 2.02 | 0.074 | 2900 | 2500 | 3810 | 12.8 28.2 |
| 23022 | 110 4.3307 | 170 6.6929 | 45 1.7717 | 391 88000 | 534 120000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 125 4.9 | 158 6.2 | 0.23 | 2.90 | 4.32 | 2.84 | 0.071 | 3600 | 2900 | 4300 | 3.6 7.9 |
| 24022 | 110 4.3307 | 170 6.6929 | 60 2.3622 | 493 111000 | 706 159000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 122 4.8 | 157 6.2 | 0.31 | 2.15 | 3.21 | 2.11 | 0.070 | 2900 | 2500 | 3660 | 4.9 10.8 |
| 23122 | 110 4.3307 | 180 7.0866 | 56 2.2047 | 518 116000 | 686 154000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 126 5.0 | 166 6.5 | 0.28 | 2.40 | 3.58 | 2.35 | 0.072 | 2900 | 2500 | 3730 | 5.6 12.3 |
| 23122 | 110 4.3307 | 180 7.0866 | 56 2.2047 | 518 116000 | 686 154000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 126 5.0 | 166 6.5 | 0.28 | 2.40 | 3.58 | 2.35 | 0.072 | 2900 | 2500 | 3720 | 5.6 12.3 |
| 24122 | 110 4.3307 | 180 7.0866 | 69 2.7165 | 595 134000 | 811 182000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 124 4.9 | 164 6.5 | 0.34 | 1.96 | 2.92 | 1.92 | 0.071 | 2100 | 1800 | 3000 | 6.7 14.7 |
| 22222 | 110 4.3307 | 200 7.8740 | 53 2.0866 | 555 125000 | 653 147000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 133 5.2 | 182 7.2 | 0.25 | 2.73 | 4.06 | 2.67 | 0.074 | 3500 | 2900 | 4410 | 7.2 15.8 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

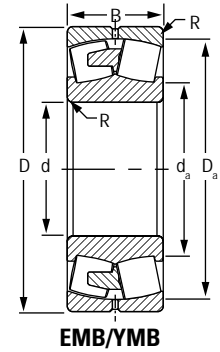
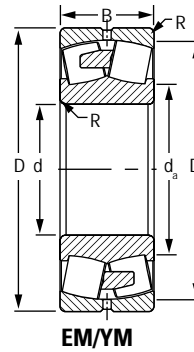
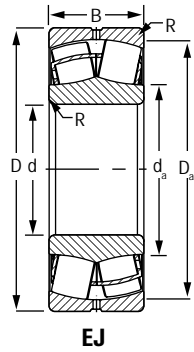
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.



Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight kg lbs. |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | $\frac{F_a \leq e}{F_r} X = 1$ Y | | $\frac{F_a > e}{F_r} X = 0.67$ Y | | | Oil RPM | Grease RPM | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | | RPM | | |
| 22222 | 110 4.3307 | 200 7.8740 | 53 2.0866 | 555 125000 | 653 147000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 133 5.2 | 182 7.2 | 0.25 | 2.73 | 4.06 | 2.67 | 0.074 | 3500 | 2900 | 4800 | 7.2 15.8 |
| 23222 | 110 4.3307 | 200 7.8740 | 69.8 2.7480 | 710 160000 | 887 199000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 131 5.2 | 182 7.2 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.14 | 2.06 | 0.074 | 2300 | 2000 | 3390 | 9.6 21.1 |
| 23222 | 110 4.3307 | 200 7.8740 | 69.8 2.7480 | 710 160000 | 887 199000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 131 5.2 | 182 7.2 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.14 | 2.06 | 0.074 | 2300 | 2000 | 3100 | 9.6 21.1 |
| 22322 | 110 4.3307 | 240 9.4488 | 80 3.1496 | 949 213000 | 1050 236000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 144 5.7 | 215 8.5 | 0.32 | 2.08 | 3.10 | 2.04 | 0.079 | 2500 | 2100 | 2890 | 17.8 39.2 |
| 22322 | 110 4.3307 | 240 9.4488 | 80 3.1496 | 949 213000 | 1050 236000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 144 5.7 | 215 8.5 | 0.32 | 2.08 | 3.10 | 2.04 | 0.079 | 2500 | 2200 | 3540 | 17.8 39.2 |
| 23322 | 110 4.3307 | 240 9.4488 | 92.1 3.6260 | 979 220000 | 1080 243000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 136 5.4 | 209 8.2 | 0.40 | 1.67 | 2.49 | 1.63 | 0.077 | 1800 | 1600 | 2490 | 20.4 44.9 |
| 23024 | 120 4.7244 | 180 7.0866 | 46 1.8110 | 408 91700 | 574 129000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 134 5.3 | 167 6.6 | 0.22 | 3.02 | 4.49 | 2.95 | 0.074 | 3300 | 2700 | 4260 | 4.0 8.8 |
| 24024 | 120 4.7244 | 180 7.0866 | 60 2.3622 | 523 117000 | 762 171000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 132 5.2 | 167 6.6 | 0.29 | 2.32 | 3.45 | 2.26 | 0.073 | 2700 | 2200 | 3410 | 5.2 11.4 |
| 23124 | 120 4.7244 | 200 7.8740 | 62 2.4409 | 621 140000 | 816 183000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 138 5.4 | 182 7.2 | 0.28 | 2.38 | 3.54 | 2.32 | 0.075 | 2600 | 2200 | 3460 | 7.9 17.4 |
| 23124 | 120 4.7244 | 200 7.8740 | 62 2.4409 | 621 140000 | 816 183000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 138 5.4 | 182 7.2 | 0.28 | 2.38 | 3.54 | 2.32 | 0.075 | 2600 | 2200 | 3420 | 7.9 17.4 |
| 24124 | 120 4.7244 | 200 7.8740 | 80 3.1496 | 778 175000 | 1080 242000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 135 5.3 | 182 7.2 | 0.36 | 1.86 | 2.77 | 1.82 | 0.075 | 1700 | 1600 | 2660 | 10.0 22.0 |
| 22224 | 120 4.7244 | 215 8.4646 | 58 2.2835 | 647 145000 | 772 174000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 143 5.6 | 196 7.7 | 0.25 | 2.70 | 4.02 | 2.64 | 0.078 | 3200 | 2600 | 4060 | 9.0 19.8 |
| 22224 | 120 4.7244 | 215 8.4646 | 58 2.2835 | 647 145000 | 772 174000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 143 5.6 | 196 7.7 | 0.25 | 2.70 | 4.02 | 2.64 | 0.078 | 3200 | 2600 | 4440 | 9.0 19.8 |
| 23224 | 120 4.7244 | 215 8.4646 | 76 2.9921 | 824 185000 | 1040 234000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 142 5.6 | 197 7.7 | 0.32 | 2.10 | 3.13 | 2.05 | 0.078 | 2100 | 1800 | 3100 | 11.8 26.0 |
| 23224 | 120 4.7244 | 215 8.4646 | 76 2.9921 | 824 185000 | 1040 234000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 142 5.6 | 197 7.7 | 0.32 | 2.10 | 3.13 | 2.05 | 0.078 | 2100 | 1800 | 2910 | 11.8 26.0 |
| 22324 | 120 4.7244 | 260 10.2362 | 86 3.3858 | 1080 244000 | 1210 272000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 157 6.2 | 234 9.2 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.15 | 2.07 | 0.083 | 2200 | 1900 | 2680 | 21.4 48.4 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a₃₁ is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – *continued*

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix “K” to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight | |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|--|------------------------|--|-----------------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|--|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases | | Oil | Grease | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$ X = 1 Y | | | | | | | $\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$ X = 0.67 Y |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | RPM | RPM | RPM | | kg lbs. |
| 22324 | 120 4.7244 | 260 10.2362 | 86 3.3858 | 1080 244000 | 1210 272000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 157 6.2 | 234 9.2 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.15 | 2.07 | 0.083 | 2200 | 1900 | 3320 | 22.3 49.1 |
| 23324 | 120 4.7244 | 260 10.2362 | 106 4.1732 | 1230 276000 | 1410 318000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 147 5.8 | 226 8.9 | 0.43 | 1.57 | 2.34 | 1.54 | 0.082 | 1500 | 1400 | 2310 | 27.8 61.2 |
| 23926 | 130 5.1181 | 180 7.0866 | 37 1.4567 | 302 67900 | 453 102000 | EM | 1 0.04 | 142 5.6 | 169 6.7 | 0.18 | 3.83 | 5.70 | 3.75 | 0.076 | 300 | 2400 | 3460 | 2.8 6.2 |
| 23026 | 130 5.1181 | 200 7.8740 | 52 2.0472 | 518 116000 | 723 162000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 146 5.8 | 185 7.3 | 0.23 | 2.94 | 4.37 | 2.87 | 0.078 | 3100 | 2500 | 3890 | 5.9 13.0 |
| 24026 | 130 5.1181 | 200 7.8740 | 69 2.7165 | 664 149000 | 966 217000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 144 5.7 | 185 7.3 | 0.31 | 2.21 | 3.29 | 2.16 | 0.078 | 2400 | 2000 | 3040 | 7.8 17.2 |
| 23126 | 130 5.1181 | 210 8.2677 | 64 2.5197 | 679 153000 | 937 211000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 149 5.9 | 193 7.6 | 0.27 | 2.48 | 3.69 | 2.43 | 0.080 | 2400 | 2000 | 3240 | 8.6 18.9 |
| 23126 | 130 5.1181 | 210 8.2677 | 64 2.5197 | 679 153000 | 937 211000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 149 5.9 | 193 7.6 | 0.27 | 2.48 | 3.69 | 2.43 | 0.080 | 2400 | 2000 | 3300 | 8.6 18.9 |
| 24126 | 130 5.1181 | 210 8.2677 | 80 3.1496 | 798 179000 | 1130 255000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 146 5.7 | 192 7.6 | 0.34 | 1.99 | 2.96 | 1.94 | 0.079 | 1600 | 1500 | 2490 | 10.5 23.1 |
| 22226 | 130 5.1181 | 230 9.0551 | 64 2.5197 | 757 170000 | 945 212000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 155 6.1 | 210 8.3 | 0.26 | 2.62 | 3.90 | 2.56 | 0.082 | 2900 | 2400 | 3750 | 11.3 24.9 |
| 22226 | 130 5.1181 | 230 9.0551 | 64 2.5197 | 757 170000 | 945 212000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 155 6.1 | 210 8.3 | 0.26 | 2.62 | 3.90 | 2.56 | 0.082 | 2900 | 2400 | 4280 | 11.3 24.9 |
| 23226 | 130 5.1181 | 230 9.0551 | 80 3.1496 | 915 206000 | 1170 262000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 153 6.0 | 211 8.3 | 0.32 | 2.14 | 3.19 | 2.09 | 0.082 | 1900 | 1700 | 2910 | 14.0 30.8 |
| 23226 | 130 5.1181 | 230 9.0551 | 80 3.1496 | 915 206000 | 1170 262000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 153 6.0 | 211 8.3 | 0.32 | 2.14 | 3.19 | 2.09 | 0.082 | 1900 | 1700 | 2740 | 14.0 30.8 |
| 22326 | 130 5.1181 | 280 11.0236 | 93 3.6614 | 1250 281000 | 1410 318000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 169 6.7 | 252 9.9 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.14 | 2.06 | 0.087 | 2000 | 1800 | 2520 | 26.7 60.3 |
| 22326 | 130 5.1181 | 280 11.0236 | 93 3.6614 | 1250 281000 | 1410 318000 | EM | 3 0.1 | 169 6.7 | 252 9.9 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.14 | 2.06 | 0.087 | 2000 | 1800 | 3090 | 27.8 61.2 |
| 23326 | 130 5.1181 | 280 11.0236 | 112 4.4094 | 1340 302000 | 1590 359000 | EM | 3 0.1 | 164 6.5 | 245 9.6 | 0.42 | 1.62 | 2.42 | 1.59 | 0.086 | 1400 | 1200 | 2130 | 33.8 74.4 |
| 23928 | 140 5.5118 | 190 7.4803 | 37 1.4567 | 314 70500 | 477 107000 | EM | 1.5 0.06 | 152 6.0 | 180 7.1 | 0.16 | 4.10 | 6.10 | 4.01 | 0.079 | 2800 | 2200 | 3340 | 2.9 6.4 |
| 23028 | 140 5.5118 | 210 8.2677 | 53 2.0866 | 551 124000 | 802 180000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 158 6.2 | 196 7.7 | 0.22 | 3.10 | 4.61 | 3.03 | 0.082 | 2800 | 2300 | 3480 | 6.2 13.6 |
| 24028 | 140 5.5118 | 210 8.2677 | 69 2.7165 | 702 158000 | 1060 238000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 154 6.1 | 195 7.7 | 0.29 | 2.36 | 3.51 | 2.31 | 0.081 | 2100 | 1800 | 2980 | 8.2 18.0 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

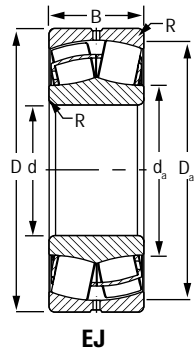
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

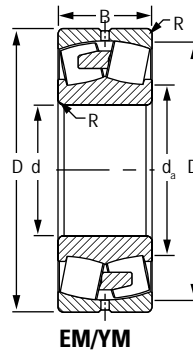
⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

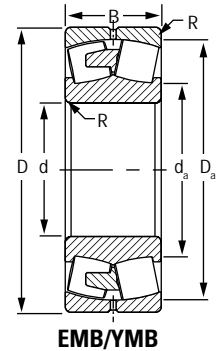
Continued on next page.



EJ



EM/YM



EMB/YMB

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|------------|--------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | Oil | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | RPM | | RPM | RPM | kg lbs. | |
| 23128 | 140 5.5118 | 225 8.8583 | 68 2.6772 | 766 172000 | 1070 240000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 160 6.3 | 208 8.2 | 0.27 | 2.50 | 3.72 | 2.45 | 0.083 | 2100 | 1800 | 2960 | 10.4 22.9 |
| 23128 | 140 5.5118 | 225 8.8583 | 68 2.6772 | 766 172000 | 1070 240000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 160 6.3 | 208 8.2 | 0.27 | 2.50 | 3.72 | 2.45 | 0.083 | 2100 | 1800 | 3160 | 10.2 22.3 |
| 24128 | 140 5.5118 | 225 8.8583 | 85 3.3465 | 894 201000 | 1290 289000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 157 6.2 | 206 8.1 | 0.34 | 2.01 | 2.99 | 1.96 | 0.082 | 1500 | 1300 | 2290 | 12.7 27.9 |
| 26228 | 140 5.5118 | 240 9.4488 | 80 3.1496 | 863 194000 | 1110 249000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 161 6.3 | 218 8.6 | 0.32 | 2.08 | 3.10 | 2.04 | 0.083 | 1500 | 1300 | 1840 | 14.7 32.3 |
| 22228 | 140 5.5118 | 250 9.8425 | 68 2.6772 | 863 194000 | 1060 237000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 167 6.6 | 228 9.0 | 0.25 | 2.67 | 3.98 | 2.61 | 0.086 | 2600 | 2200 | 3500 | 14.2 31.2 |
| 22228 | 140 5.5118 | 250 9.8425 | 68 2.6772 | 863 194000 | 1060 237000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 167 6.6 | 228 9.0 | 0.25 | 2.67 | 3.98 | 2.61 | 0.086 | 2600 | 2200 | 3900 | 14.2 31.2 |
| 23228 | 140 5.5118 | 250 9.8425 | 88 3.4646 | 1090 246000 | 1410 317000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 165 6.5 | 229 9.0 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.13 | 2.06 | 0.086 | 1700 | 1500 | 2700 | 18.0 39.6 |
| 23228 | 140 5.5118 | 250 9.8425 | 88 3.4646 | 1090 246000 | 1410 317000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 165 6.5 | 229 9.0 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.13 | 2.06 | 0.086 | 1700 | 1500 | 2610 | 18.5 40.6 |
| 22328 | 140 5.5118 | 300 11.8110 | 102 4.0157 | 1450 326000 | 1670 375000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 182 7.1 | 270 10.6 | 0.33 | 2.06 | 3.06 | 2.01 | 0.091 | 1800 | 1600 | 2360 | 33.6 73.9 |
| 22328 | 140 5.5118 | 300 11.8110 | 102 4.0157 | 1450 326000 | 1670 375000 | EM | 3 0.1 | 182 7.1 | 270 10.6 | 0.33 | 2.06 | 3.06 | 2.01 | 0.091 | 1800 | 1600 | 2970 | 34.2 75.3 |
| 23328 | 140 5.5118 | 300 11.8110 | 118 4.6457 | 1570 352000 | 1910 429000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 175 6.9 | 261 10.3 | 0.41 | 1.65 | 2.45 | 1.61 | 0.091 | 1200 | 1100 | 1900 | 41.7 91.7 |
| 23030 | 150 5.9055 | 225 8.8583 | 56 2.2047 | 621 140000 | 911 205000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 169 6.7 | 210 8.3 | 0.21 | 3.14 | 4.68 | 3.07 | 0.086 | 2600 | 2100 | 3220 | 7.5 16.6 |
| 23030 | 150 5.9055 | 225 8.8583 | 56 2.2047 | 621 140000 | 911 205000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 169 6.7 | 210 8.3 | 0.21 | 3.14 | 4.68 | 3.07 | 0.086 | 2600 | 2100 | 3190 | 7.7 16.9 |
| 24030 | 150 5.9055 | 225 8.8583 | 75 2.9528 | 808 182000 | 1240 278000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 165 6.5 | 209 8.2 | 0.29 | 2.32 | 3.46 | 2.27 | 0.085 | 2000 | 1700 | 2800 | 10.2 22.3 |
| 23130 | 150 5.9055 | 250 9.8425 | 80 3.1496 | 1000 225000 | 1390 312000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 173 6.8 | 229 9.0 | 0.29 | 2.32 | 3.45 | 2.26 | 0.088 | 1900 | 1600 | 2690 | 15.5 34.2 |
| 23130 | 150 5.9055 | 250 9.8425 | 80 3.1496 | 1000 225000 | 1390 312000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 173 6.8 | 229 9.0 | 0.29 | 2.32 | 3.45 | 2.26 | 0.088 | 1900 | 1600 | 2920 | 15.5 34.2 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a₃₁ is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – continued

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix “K” to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight | |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|------|-------------------------------|--------|---------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases | | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | $\frac{F_a \leq e}{F_r} X = 1$ | | | $\frac{F_a > e}{F_r} X = 0.67$ | Oil | | | Grease |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | Y | Y | | Y ₀ | RPM | RPM | | RPM |
| 24130 | 150 5.9055 | 250 9.8425 | 100 3.9370 | 1180 264000 | 1680 378000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 169 6.7 | 227 8.9 | 0.36 | 1.86 | 2.77 | 1.82 | 0.087 | 1300 | 1200 | 2070 | 19.4 42.7 |
| 22230 | 150 5.9055 | 270 10.6299 | 73 2.8740 | 1000 225000 | 1230 276000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 179 7.0 | 246 9.7 | 0.25 | 2.69 | 4.00 | 2.63 | 0.090 | 2400 | 2000 | 3250 | 17.5 39.2 |
| 22230 | 150 5.9055 | 270 10.6299 | 73 2.8740 | 1000 225000 | 1230 276000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 179 7.0 | 246 9.7 | 0.25 | 2.69 | 4.00 | 2.63 | 0.090 | 2400 | 2000 | 3600 | 17.8 39.2 |
| 23230 | 150 5.9055 | 270 10.6299 | 96 3.7795 | 1270 286000 | 1660 372000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 178 7.0 | 247 9.7 | 0.32 | 2.08 | 3.10 | 2.04 | 0.090 | 1500 | 1400 | 2540 | 23.0 52.4 |
| 23230 | 150 5.9055 | 270 10.6299 | 96 3.7795 | 1270 286000 | 1660 372000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 178 7.0 | 247 9.7 | 0.32 | 2.08 | 3.10 | 2.04 | 0.090 | 1500 | 1400 | 2440 | 23.8 52.4 |
| 22330 | 150 5.9055 | 320 12.5984 | 108 4.2520 | 1620 365000 | 1890 424000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 194 7.6 | 288 11.3 | 0.33 | 2.08 | 3.09 | 2.03 | 0.088 | 1600 | 1500 | 2200 | 40.6 94.6 |
| 22330 | 150 5.9055 | 320 12.5984 | 108 4.2520 | 1620 365000 | 1890 424000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 194 7.6 | 288 11.3 | 0.33 | 2.08 | 3.09 | 2.03 | 0.088 | 1600 | 1500 | 1950 | 43.0 94.6 |
| 23330 | 150 5.9055 | 320 12.5984 | 128 5.0394 | 1780 400000 | 2130 479000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 185 7.3 | 280 11.0 | 0.41 | 1.64 | 2.44 | 1.60 | 0.087 | 1100 | 1000 | 1630 | 50.4 111.0 |
| 23932 | 160 6.2992 | 220 8.6614 | 45 1.7717 | 421 94700 | 654 147000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 175 6.9 | 207 8.2 | 0.18 | 3.78 | 5.63 | 3.70 | 0.086 | 2500 | 2100 | 2970 | 4.9 10.8 |
| 23032 | 160 6.2992 | 240 9.4488 | 60 2.3622 | 705 159000 | 1040 235000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 180 7.1 | 224 8.8 | 0.22 | 3.12 | 4.65 | 3.05 | 0.089 | 2400 | 2000 | 3080 | 9.3 20.4 |
| 23032 | 160 6.2992 | 240 9.4488 | 60 2.3622 | 705 159000 | 1040 235000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 180 7.1 | 224 8.8 | 0.22 | 3.12 | 4.65 | 3.05 | 0.089 | 2400 | 2000 | 3080 | 9.3 20.4 |
| 24032 | 160 6.2992 | 240 9.4488 | 80 3.1496 | 914 206000 | 1410 317000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 176 6.9 | 223 8.8 | 0.29 | 2.32 | 3.45 | 2.27 | 0.089 | 1800 | 1500 | 2670 | 12.5 27.5 |
| 23132 | 160 6.2992 | 270 10.6299 | 86 3.3858 | 1160 261000 | 1580 354000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 185 7.3 | 248 9.8 | 0.29 | 2.33 | 3.46 | 2.27 | 0.092 | 1700 | 1500 | 2520 | 19.7 43.3 |
| 23132 | 160 6.2992 | 270 10.6299 | 86 3.3858 | 1160 261000 | 1580 354000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 185 7.3 | 248 9.8 | 0.29 | 2.33 | 3.46 | 2.27 | 0.092 | 1700 | 1500 | 2710 | 20.2 44.4 |
| 24132 | 160 6.2992 | 270 10.6299 | 109 4.2913 | 1390 313000 | 2000 449000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 181 7.1 | 245 9.7 | 0.37 | 1.84 | 2.74 | 1.80 | 0.091 | 1100 | 1000 | 1920 | 25.1 55.2 |
| 22232 | 160 6.2992 | 290 11.4173 | 80 3.1496 | 1120 253000 | 1370 309000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 192 7.5 | 264 10.4 | 0.26 | 2.62 | 3.91 | 2.57 | 0.093 | 2200 | 1900 | 2980 | 21.9 50.6 |
| 22232 | 160 6.2992 | 290 11.4173 | 80 3.1496 | 1120 253000 | 1370 309000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 192 7.5 | 264 10.4 | 0.26 | 2.62 | 3.91 | 2.57 | 0.093 | 2200 | 1900 | 3380 | 23.0 50.6 |
| 23232 | 160 6.2992 | 290 11.4173 | 104 4.0945 | 1470 330000 | 1940 435000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 190 7.5 | 264 10.4 | 0.33 | 2.06 | 3.06 | 2.01 | 0.094 | 1400 | 1200 | 2360 | 29.3 64.3 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

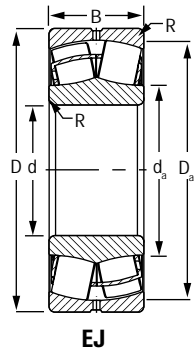
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

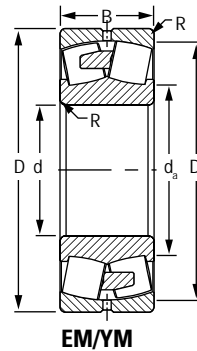
⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

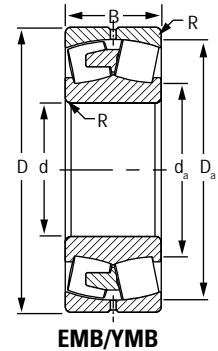
Continued on next page.



EJ



EM/YM



EMB/YMB

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|------------|---------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | Oil RPM | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | | RPM | RPM | |
| 23232 | 160 6.2992 | 290 11.4173 | 104 4.0945 | 1470 330000 | 1940 435000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 190 7.5 | 264 10.4 | 0.33 | 2.06 | 3.06 | 2.01 | 0.094 | 1400 | 1200 | 2310 | 30.0 66.0 |
| 22332 | 160 6.2992 | 340 13.3858 | 114 4.4882 | 1800 405000 | 2110 475000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 207 8.1 | 306 12.0 | 0.32 | 2.09 | 3.11 | 2.04 | 0.092 | 1500 | 1300 | 2060 | 51.0 112.2 |
| 22332 | 160 6.2992 | 340 13.3858 | 114 4.4882 | 1800 405000 | 2110 475000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 207 8.1 | 306 12.0 | 0.32 | 2.09 | 3.11 | 2.04 | 0.092 | 1500 | 1300 | 1800 | 51.0 112.2 |
| 23332 | 160 6.2992 | 340 13.3858 | 136 5.3543 | 2000 449000 | 2530 568000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 202 8.0 | 297 11.7 | 0.42 | 1.62 | 2.41 | 1.58 | 0.091 | 990 | 900 | 1590 | 61.2 134.7 |
| 23934 | 170 6.6929 | 230 9.0551 | 45 1.7717 | 453 102000 | 716 161000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 184 7.2 | 217 8.6 | 0.17 | 4.07 | 6.05 | 3.97 | 0.090 | 2300 | 1900 | 2990 | 5.2 11.4 |
| 23034 | 170 6.6929 | 260 10.2362 | 67 2.6378 | 858 193000 | 1250 282000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 192 7.6 | 242 9.5 | 0.22 | 3.02 | 4.49 | 2.95 | 0.093 | 2200 | 1800 | 2820 | 12.5 27.5 |
| 23034 | 170 6.6929 | 260 10.2362 | 67 2.6378 | 858 193000 | 1250 282000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 192 7.6 | 242 9.5 | 0.22 | 3.02 | 4.49 | 2.95 | 0.093 | 2200 | 1800 | 2870 | 12.5 27.5 |
| 24034 | 170 6.6929 | 260 10.2362 | 90 3.5433 | 1030 233000 | 1570 354000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 189 7.4 | 240 9.5 | 0.30 | 2.22 | 3.30 | 2.17 | 0.092 | 1700 | 1500 | 2460 | 16.7 37.8 |
| 23134 | 170 6.6929 | 280 11.0236 | 88 3.4646 | 1220 274000 | 1710 384000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 195 7.7 | 258 10.1 | 0.28 | 2.39 | 3.55 | 2.33 | 0.095 | 1600 | 1400 | 2420 | 21.1 46.5 |
| 23134 | 170 6.6929 | 280 11.0236 | 88 3.4646 | 1220 274000 | 1710 384000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 195 7.7 | 258 10.1 | 0.28 | 2.39 | 3.55 | 2.33 | 0.095 | 1600 | 1400 | 2620 | 21.7 47.7 |
| 24134 | 170 6.6929 | 280 11.0236 | 109 4.2913 | 1440 324000 | 2110 475000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 192 7.5 | 255 10.1 | 0.35 | 1.93 | 2.87 | 1.88 | 0.094 | 1000 | 960 | 1830 | 26.4 57.8 |
| 22234 | 170 6.6929 | 310 12.2047 | 86 3.3858 | 1290 290000 | 1590 359000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 204 8.0 | 281 11.1 | 0.26 | 2.61 | 3.89 | 2.55 | 0.090 | 2000 | 1700 | 2780 | 27.3 62.7 |
| 22234 | 170 6.6929 | 310 12.2047 | 86 3.3858 | 1290 290000 | 1590 359000 | EM | 3 0.1 | 204 8.0 | 281 11.1 | 0.26 | 2.61 | 3.89 | 2.55 | 0.090 | 2000 | 1700 | 3180 | 28.5 62.7 |
| 23234 | 170 6.6929 | 310 12.2047 | 110 4.3307 | 1660 373000 | 2200 494000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 202 8.0 | 281 11.1 | 0.33 | 2.08 | 3.09 | 2.03 | 0.091 | 1200 | 1100 | 2220 | 35.8 78.8 |
| 23234 | 170 6.6929 | 310 12.2047 | 110 4.3307 | 1660 373000 | 2200 494000 | EM | 3 0.1 | 202 8.0 | 281 11.1 | 0.33 | 2.08 | 3.09 | 2.03 | 0.091 | 1200 | 1100 | 2190 | 36.6 80.5 |
| 22334 | 170 6.6929 | 360 14.1732 | 120 4.7244 | 2000 450000 | 2360 530000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 219 8.6 | 325 12.8 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.15 | 2.07 | 0.096 | 1400 | 1200 | 1980 | 59.9 131.8 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a₃₁ is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – continued

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix “K” to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|--|--------|------|--|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static | Oil | | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | In All Cases Y ₀ | | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | RPM | RPM | | |
| 22334 | 170 6.6929 | 360 14.1732 | 120 4.7244 | 2000 450000 | 2360 530000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 219 8.6 | 325 12.8 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.15 | 2.07 | 0.096 | 1400 | 1200 | 1680 | 59.9 131.8 |
| 23334 | 170 6.6929 | 360 14.1732 | 140 5.5118 | 2170 487000 | 2580 581000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 208 8.2 | 315 12.4 | 0.40 | 1.67 | 2.49 | 1.63 | 0.094 | 950 | 860 | 1440 | 70.3 154.7 |
| 23936 | 180 7.0866 | 250 9.8425 | 52 2.0472 | 572 129000 | 907 204000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 197 7.8 | 235 9.3 | 0.18 | 3.77 | 5.62 | 3.69 | 0.094 | 2200 | 1800 | 2890 | 7.6 16.7 |
| 23936 | 180 7.0866 | 250 9.8425 | 52 2.0472 | 572 129000 | 907 204000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 197 7.8 | 235 9.3 | 0.18 | 3.77 | 5.62 | 3.69 | 0.094 | 2200 | 1800 | 2840 | 7.6 16.7 |
| 23036 | 180 7.0866 | 280 11.0236 | 74 2.9134 | 1020 229000 | 1480 332000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 204 8.0 | 260 10.2 | 0.23 | 2.91 | 4.34 | 2.85 | 0.097 | 2000 | 1700 | 2620 | 16.8 37.0 |
| 23036 | 180 7.0866 | 280 11.0236 | 74 2.9134 | 1020 229000 | 1480 332000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 204 8.0 | 260 10.2 | 0.23 | 2.91 | 4.34 | 2.85 | 0.097 | 2000 | 1700 | 2660 | 16.8 37.0 |
| 24036 | 180 7.0866 | 280 11.0236 | 100 3.9370 | 1320 296000 | 2040 460000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 200 7.9 | 258 10.2 | 0.32 | 2.13 | 3.17 | 2.08 | 0.097 | 1500 | 1300 | 2280 | 22.6 49.7 |
| 23136 | 180 7.0866 | 300 11.8110 | 96 3.7795 | 1410 317000 | 2000 449000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 208 8.2 | 275 10.8 | 0.29 | 2.32 | 3.45 | 2.27 | 0.099 | 1500 | 1300 | 2250 | 27.6 60.7 |
| 23136 | 180 7.0866 | 300 11.8110 | 96 3.7795 | 1410 317000 | 2000 449000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 208 8.2 | 275 10.8 | 0.29 | 2.32 | 3.45 | 2.27 | 0.099 | 1500 | 1300 | 2470 | 27.6 60.7 |
| 24136 | 180 7.0866 | 300 11.8110 | 118 4.6457 | 1650 370000 | 2450 550000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 204 8.1 | 273 10.7 | 0.36 | 1.90 | 2.82 | 1.85 | 0.098 | 950 | 870 | 1700 | 33.4 73.5 |
| 22236 | 180 7.0866 | 320 12.5984 | 86 3.3858 | 1340 301000 | 1700 382000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 215 8.5 | 292 11.5 | 0.25 | 2.72 | 4.05 | 2.66 | 0.094 | 1900 | 1600 | 2690 | 29.1 64.0 |
| 22236 | 180 7.0866 | 320 12.5984 | 86 3.3858 | 1340 301000 | 1700 382000 | EM | 3 0.1 | 215 8.5 | 292 11.5 | 0.25 | 2.72 | 4.05 | 2.66 | 0.093 | 1900 | 1600 | 3030 | 29.4 64.7 |
| 23236 | 180 7.0866 | 320 12.5984 | 112 4.4094 | 1720 387000 | 2290 515000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 211 8.3 | 292 11.5 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.15 | 2.07 | 0.093 | 1200 | 1100 | 2150 | 39.0 85.0 |
| 23236 | 180 7.0866 | 320 12.5984 | 112 4.4094 | 1720 387000 | 2290 515000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 211 8.3 | 292 11.5 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.15 | 2.07 | 0.093 | 1200 | 1100 | 1510 | 38.6 84.9 |
| 22336 | 180 7.0866 | 380 14.9606 | 126 4.9606 | 2190 491000 | 2600 584000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 232 9.2 | 343 13.5 | 0.32 | 2.13 | 3.17 | 2.08 | 0.099 | 1300 | 1200 | 1890 | 69.0 153.0 |
| 22336 | 180 7.0866 | 380 14.9606 | 126 4.9606 | 2190 491000 | 2600 584000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 232 9.2 | 343 13.5 | 0.32 | 2.13 | 3.17 | 2.08 | 0.099 | 1300 | 1200 | 1570 | 69.0 153.0 |
| 23938 | 190 7.4803 | 260 10.2362 | 52 2.0472 | 589 133000 | 964 217000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 207 8.2 | 245 9.6 | 0.17 | 4.01 | 5.97 | 3.92 | 0.097 | 2000 | 1700 | 2710 | 8.0 17.6 |
| 23038 | 190 7.4803 | 290 11.4173 | 75 2.9528 | 1060 239000 | 1580 355000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 214 8.4 | 270 10.6 | 0.23 | 3.00 | 4.47 | 2.93 | 0.100 | 1900 | 1600 | 2470 | 17.8 39.2 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

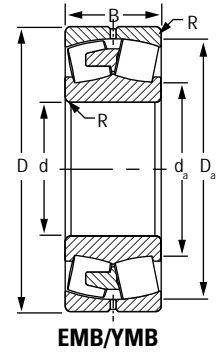
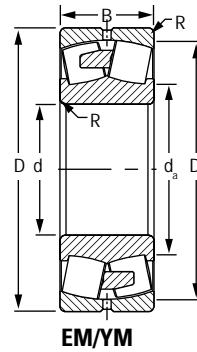
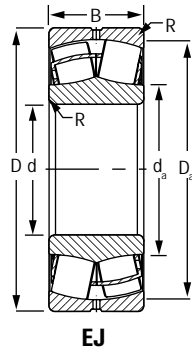
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.



Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight kg lbs. |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | | | Oil RPM | Grease RPM | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | | RPM | | |
| 23038 | 190 7.4803 | 290 11.4173 | 75 2.9528 | 1060 239000 | 1580 355000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 214 8.4 | 270 10.6 | 0.23 | 3.00 | 4.47 | 2.93 | 0.100 | 1900 | 1600 | 2570 | 17.8 39.2 |
| 24038 | 190 7.4803 | 290 11.4173 | 100 3.9370 | 1330 300000 | 2100 473000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 210 8.3 | 268 10.6 | 0.31 | 2.20 | 3.27 | 2.15 | 0.100 | 1400 | 1200 | 2180 | 24.0 52.0 |
| 24038 | 190 7.4803 | 290 11.4173 | 100 3.9370 | 1330 300000 | 2100 473000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 210 8.3 | 268 10.6 | 0.31 | 2.20 | 3.27 | 2.15 | 0.100 | 1400 | 1200 | 2000 | 24.0 52.0 |
| 23138 | 190 7.4803 | 320 12.5984 | 104 4.0945 | 1630 365000 | 2340 525000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 221 8.7 | 293 11.5 | 0.30 | 2.26 | 3.36 | 2.21 | 0.095 | 1400 | 1200 | 2120 | 33.9 74.6 |
| 23138 | 190 7.4803 | 320 12.5984 | 104 4.0945 | 1630 365000 | 2340 525000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 221 8.7 | 293 11.5 | 0.30 | 2.26 | 3.36 | 2.21 | 0.095 | 1400 | 1200 | 2340 | 34.7 76.4 |
| 24138 | 190 7.4803 | 320 12.5984 | 128 5.0394 | 1870 421000 | 2760 619000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 215 8.5 | 290 11.4 | 0.36 | 1.85 | 2.76 | 1.81 | 0.094 | 880 | 810 | 1570 | 42.0 92.0 |
| 22238 | 190 7.4803 | 340 13.3858 | 92 3.6220 | 1550 348000 | 1960 440000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 226 8.9 | 310 12.2 | 0.25 | 2.67 | 3.98 | 2.62 | 0.097 | 1800 | 1500 | 2540 | 35.0 77.0 |
| 22238 | 190 7.4803 | 340 13.3858 | 92 3.6220 | 1550 348000 | 1960 440000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 226 8.9 | 310 12.2 | 0.25 | 2.67 | 3.98 | 2.62 | 0.097 | 1800 | 1500 | 2130 | 36.0 79.0 |
| 23238 | 190 7.4803 | 340 13.3858 | 120 4.7244 | 1940 436000 | 2610 586000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 225 8.9 | 311 12.2 | 0.32 | 2.10 | 3.12 | 2.05 | 0.097 | 1100 | 980 | 2040 | 47.0 104.0 |
| 23238 | 190 7.4803 | 340 13.3858 | 120 4.7244 | 1940 436000 | 2610 586000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 225 8.9 | 311 12.2 | 0.32 | 2.10 | 3.12 | 2.05 | 0.097 | 1100 | 990 | 1430 | 47.1 103.6 |
| 22338 | 190 7.4803 | 400 15.7480 | 132 5.1969 | 2380 534000 | 2830 635000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 245 9.6 | 361 14.2 | 0.32 | 2.12 | 3.15 | 2.07 | 0.102 | 1200 | 1100 | 1800 | 80.0 177.0 |
| 22338 | 190 7.4803 | 400 15.7480 | 132 5.1969 | 2380 534000 | 2830 635000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 245 9.6 | 361 14.2 | 0.32 | 2.12 | 3.15 | 2.07 | 0.102 | 1200 | 1100 | 1610 | 80.9 178.0 |
| 23940 | 200 7.8740 | 280 11.0236 | 60 2.3622 | 712 160000 | 1130 254000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 219 8.6 | 263 10.3 | 0.19 | 3.65 | 5.43 | 3.57 | 0.101 | 1900 | 1600 | 2500 | 11.0 25.0 |
| 23040 | 200 7.8740 | 310 12.2047 | 82 3.2283 | 1230 276000 | 1760 395000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 225 8.9 | 289 11.4 | 0.23 | 2.95 | 4.40 | 2.89 | 0.092 | 1800 | 1500 | 2380 | 22.1 48.6 |
| 23040 | 200 7.8740 | 310 12.2047 | 82 3.2283 | 1230 276000 | 1760 395000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 225 8.9 | 289 11.4 | 0.23 | 2.95 | 4.40 | 2.89 | 0.092 | 1800 | 1500 | 2390 | 21.9 48.1 |
| 24040 | 200 7.8740 | 310 12.2047 | 109 4.2913 | 1560 351000 | 2460 552000 | EJ | 2 0.08 | 223 8.8 | 286 11.2 | 0.31 | 2.16 | 3.22 | 2.12 | 0.096 | 1300 | 1100 | 2050 | 30.0 67.0 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a₃₁ is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – continued

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix “K” to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|--|--------|------|--|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static | Oil | | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | In All Cases Y ₀ | | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | RPM | RPM | | |
| 24040 | 200 7.8740 | 310 12.2047 | 109 4.2913 | 1560 351000 | 2460 552000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 223 8.8 | 286 11.2 | 0.31 | 2.16 | 3.22 | 2.12 | 0.096 | 1300 | 1100 | 1890 | 30.0 66.0 |
| 23140 | 200 7.8740 | 340 13.3858 | 112 4.4094 | 1720 386000 | 2400 540000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 230 9.0 | 308 12.1 | 0.31 | 2.15 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 0.098 | 1300 | 1200 | 2010 | 40.8 89.9 |
| 23140 | 200 7.8740 | 340 13.3858 | 112 4.4094 | 1660 373000 | 2290 514000 | EMB | 2.5 0.1 | 230 9.0 | 308 12.1 | 0.31 | 2.15 | 3.20 | 2.10 | 0.097 | 1400 | 1200 | 1890 | 40.7 89.6 |
| 24140 | 200 7.8740 | 340 13.3858 | 140 5.5118 | 2030 456000 | 2930 658000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 226 8.9 | 308 12.1 | 0.39 | 1.74 | 2.59 | 1.70 | 0.097 | 850 | 790 | 1440 | 51.7 113.7 |
| 24140 | 200 7.8740 | 340 13.3858 | 140 5.5118 | 2030 456000 | 2930 658000 | EMB | 2.5 0.1 | 226 8.9 | 308 12.1 | 0.39 | 1.74 | 2.59 | 1.70 | 0.097 | 850 | 790 | 1360 | 52.1 114.7 |
| 22240 | 200 7.8740 | 360 14.1732 | 98 3.8583 | 1580 356000 | 2010 452000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 236 9.3 | 323 12.7 | 0.27 | 2.50 | 3.72 | 2.44 | 0.099 | 1700 | 1500 | 2480 | 41.7 91.8 |
| 22240 | 200 7.8740 | 360 14.1732 | 98 3.8583 | 1580 356000 | 2010 452000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 236 9.3 | 323 12.7 | 0.27 | 2.50 | 3.72 | 2.44 | 0.099 | 1700 | 1500 | 2330 | 42.6 93.8 |
| 23240 | 200 7.8740 | 360 14.1732 | 128 5.0394 | 2140 480000 | 2890 650000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 237 9.3 | 329 12.9 | 0.33 | 2.06 | 3.06 | 2.01 | 0.100 | 1000 | 920 | 1470 | 56.5 124.3 |
| 26340 | 200 7.8740 | 380 14.9606 | 126 4.9606 | 1900 427000 | 2690 605000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 240 9.4 | 336.7 13.3 | 0.33 | 2.02 | 3.01 | 1.98 | 0.101 | 820 | 740 | 1250 | 66.0 145.2 |
| 23340 | 200 7.8740 | 420 16.5354 | 165 6.4961 | 2940 660000 | 3730 838000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 246 9.7 | 366 14.4 | 0.41 | 1.66 | 2.47 | 1.62 | 0.104 | 720 | 670 | 1250 | 112.6 247.7 |
| 22340 | 200 7.8740 | 420 16.5354 | 138 5.4331 | 2470 556000 | 2930 658000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 246 9.7 | 369 14.5 | 0.33 | 2.02 | 3.01 | 1.98 | 0.103 | 1200 | 1000 | 1750 | 89.0 195.8 |
| 22340 | 200 7.8740 | 420 16.5354 | 138 5.4331 | 2470 556000 | 2930 658000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 247 9.7 | 369 14.5 | 0.33 | 2.02 | 3.01 | 1.98 | 0.103 | 1200 | 1000 | 1640 | 93.0 204.5 |
| 23944 | 220 8.6614 | 300 11.8110 | 60 2.3622 | 739 166000 | 1210 272000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 239 9.4 | 283 11.2 | 0.17 | 3.94 | 5.87 | 3.85 | 0.106 | 1700 | 1400 | 2280 | 12.0 26.4 |
| 23044 | 220 8.6614 | 340 13.3858 | 90 3.5433 | 1340 300000 | 1970 443000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 247 9.7 | 313 12.3 | 0.24 | 2.77 | 4.13 | 2.71 | 0.101 | 1700 | 1400 | 2120 | 28.7 63.1 |
| 23044 | 220 8.6614 | 340 13.3858 | 90 3.5433 | 1340 300000 | 1970 443000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 247 9.7 | 313 12.3 | 0.24 | 2.77 | 4.13 | 2.71 | 0.101 | 1700 | 1400 | 2260 | 28.8 63.4 |
| 24044 | 220 8.6614 | 340 13.3858 | 118 4.6457 | 1720 388000 | 2720 612000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 245 9.6 | 313 12.3 | 0.32 | 2.14 | 3.18 | 2.09 | 0.101 | 1200 | 1000 | 1830 | 39.0 86.0 |
| 24044 | 220 8.6614 | 340 13.3858 | 118 4.6457 | 1720 388000 | 2720 612000 | EMB | 2.5 0.1 | 245 9.6 | 313 12.3 | 0.32 | 2.14 | 3.18 | 2.09 | 0.101 | 1200 | 1000 | 1710 | 39.3 86.5 |
| 23144 | 220 8.6614 | 370 14.5669 | 120 4.7244 | 1940 436000 | 2740 616000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 252 9.9 | 336 13.2 | 0.31 | 2.17 | 3.24 | 2.12 | 0.103 | 1200 | 1000 | 1810 | 52.8 116.2 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

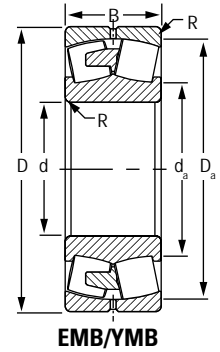
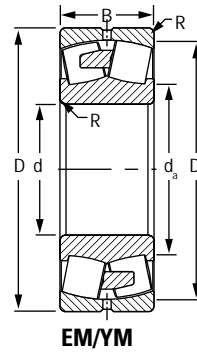
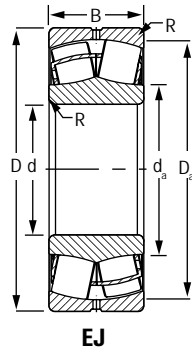
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.



Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight kg lbs. |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | | | Oil RPM | Grease RPM | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | | RPM | | |
| 23144 | 220 8.6614 | 370 14.5669 | 120 4.7244 | 1940 436000 | 2740 616000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 252 9.9 | 336 13.2 | 0.31 | 2.17 | 3.24 | 2.12 | 0.103 | 1200 | 1000 | 1760 | 52.8 116.2 |
| 24144 | 220 8.6614 | 370 14.5669 | 150 5.9055 | 2250 505000 | 3220 725000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 248 9.8 | 337 13.3 | 0.36 | 1.86 | 2.77 | 1.82 | 0.103 | 780 | 720 | 1310 | 65.0 144.0 |
| 24144 | 220 8.6614 | 370 14.5669 | 150 5.9055 | 2250 505000 | 3220 725000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 248 9.8 | 337 13.3 | 0.36 | 1.86 | 2.77 | 1.82 | 0.103 | 780 | 720 | 1170 | 65.0 144.0 |
| 22244 | 220 8.6614 | 400 15.7480 | 108 4.2520 | 1850 415000 | 2310 520000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 261 10.3 | 359 14.1 | 0.27 | 2.51 | 3.73 | 2.45 | 0.106 | 1500 | 1300 | 2220 | 59.4 130.7 |
| 22244 | 220 8.6614 | 400 15.7480 | 108 4.2520 | 1850 415000 | 2310 520000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 261 10.3 | 359 14.1 | 0.27 | 2.51 | 3.73 | 2.45 | 0.106 | 1500 | 1300 | 2010 | 59.4 130.7 |
| 23244 | 220 8.6614 | 400 15.7480 | 144 5.6693 | 2490 559000 | 3350 754000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 257 10.1 | 359 14.1 | 0.35 | 1.95 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 0.105 | 920 | 830 | 1730 | 79.0 174.0 |
| 23244 | 220 8.6614 | 400 15.7480 | 144 5.6693 | 2490 559000 | 3350 754000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 257 10.1 | 359 14.1 | 0.35 | 1.95 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 0.105 | 920 | 830 | 1330 | 79.4 174.7 |
| 26344 | 220 8.6614 | 420 16.5354 | 138 5.4331 | 2480 558000 | 3260 733000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 265 10.42 | 372 14.6 | 0.33 | 2.04 | 3.03 | 1.99 | 0.108 | 700 | 640 | 1110 | 88.2 194.0 |
| 22344 | 220 8.6614 | 460 18.1102 | 145 5.7087 | 2740 615000 | 3240 729000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 273 10.7 | 404 15.9 | 0.32 | 2.08 | 3.10 | 2.04 | 0.110 | 1100 | 940 | 1600 | 111.0 244.2 |
| 22344 | 220 8.6614 | 460 18.1102 | 145 5.7087 | 2740 615000 | 3240 729000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 273 10.7 | 404 15.9 | 0.32 | 2.08 | 3.10 | 2.04 | 0.110 | 1100 | 940 | 1610 | 118.5 260.7 |
| 23948 | 240 9.4488 | 320 12.5984 | 60 2.3622 | 785 176000 | 1340 300000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 260 10.2 | 304 12.0 | 0.16 | 4.16 | 6.20 | 4.07 | 0.104 | 1600 | 1300 | 2280 | 12.9 28.4 |
| 23048 | 240 9.4488 | 360 14.1732 | 92 3.6220 | 1400 315000 | 2140 480000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 267 10.5 | 334 13.1 | 0.23 | 2.91 | 4.34 | 2.85 | 0.106 | 1500 | 1300 | 1980 | 33.0 72.0 |
| 23048 | 240 9.4488 | 360 14.1732 | 92 3.6220 | 1400 315000 | 2140 480000 | EM | 2.5 0.1 | 267 10.5 | 334 13.1 | 0.23 | 2.91 | 4.34 | 2.85 | 0.106 | 1500 | 1300 | 2120 | 33.0 72.0 |
| 24048 | 240 9.4488 | 360 14.1732 | 118 4.6457 | 1790 403000 | 2900 652000 | EJ | 2.5 0.1 | 265 10.4 | 334 13.1 | 0.29 | 2.31 | 3.44 | 2.26 | 0.106 | 1100 | 940 | 1720 | 42.0 92.0 |
| 24048 | 240 9.4488 | 360 14.1732 | 118 4.6457 | 1790 403000 | 2900 652000 | EMB | 2.5 0.1 | 265 10.4 | 334 13.1 | 0.29 | 2.31 | 3.44 | 2.26 | 0.106 | 1100 | 940 | 1520 | 41.8 92.0 |
| 23148 | 240 9.4488 | 400 15.7480 | 128 5.0394 | 2280 512000 | 3330 748000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 276 10.9 | 364 14.3 | 0.30 | 2.28 | 3.40 | 2.23 | 0.111 | 1000 | 910 | 1680 | 64.9 142.8 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a₃₁ is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – continued

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix “K” to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|---|--------|------|--|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static | Oil | | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | In All Cases Y ₀ | | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | RPM | RPM | | |
| 23148 | 240 9.4488 | 400 15.7480 | 128 5.0394 | 2200 495000 | 3180 714000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 276 10.9 | 364 14.3 | 0.30 | 2.28 | 3.40 | 2.23 | 0.110 | 1100 | 930 | 1460 | 65.0 142.0 |
| 24148 | 240 9.4488 | 400 15.7480 | 160 6.2992 | 2690 606000 | 4050 912000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 270 10.7 | 364 14.3 | 0.37 | 1.80 | 2.68 | 1.76 | 0.109 | 650 | 610 | 1200 | 80.5 177.1 |
| 24148 | 240 9.4488 | 400 15.7480 | 160 6.2992 | 2690 606000 | 4050 912000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 270 10.7 | 364 14.3 | 0.37 | 1.80 | 2.68 | 1.76 | 0.109 | 650 | 610 | 1080 | 80.5 177.1 |
| 22248 | 240 9.4488 | 440 17.3228 | 120 4.7244 | 2330 524000 | 2950 663000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 283 11.1 | 395 15.6 | 0.27 | 2.46 | 3.67 | 2.41 | 0.112 | 1300 | 1100 | 2050 | 77.0 169.5 |
| 22248 | 240 9.4488 | 440 17.3228 | 120 4.7244 | 2330 524000 | 2950 663000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 284 11.2 | 395 15.6 | 0.27 | 2.46 | 3.67 | 2.41 | 0.112 | 1300 | 1100 | 1760 | 81.0 178.2 |
| 23248 | 240 9.4488 | 440 17.3228 | 160 6.2992 | 3050 685000 | 4160 935000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 280 11.0 | 394 15.5 | 0.35 | 1.92 | 2.86 | 1.88 | 0.112 | 790 | 720 | 1600 | 104.8 230.4 |
| 23248 | 240 9.4488 | 440 17.3228 | 160 6.2992 | 3050 685000 | 4160 935000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 281 11.1 | 394 15.5 | 0.35 | 1.92 | 2.86 | 1.88 | 0.112 | 790 | 720 | 1160 | 108.0 237.5 |
| 26348 | 240 9.4488 | 460 18.1102 | 147 5.7874 | 2910 653000 | 3690 829000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 286 11.3 | 410 16.1 | 0.32 | 2.08 | 3.10 | 2.04 | 0.113 | 690 | 580 | 970 | 113.0 248.6 |
| 22348 | 240 9.4488 | 500 19.6850 | 155 6.1024 | 3270 734000 | 3960 890000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 297 11.7 | 439 17.3 | 0.32 | 2.10 | 3.13 | 2.05 | 0.117 | 910 | 820 | 1480 | 149.2 328.2 |
| 26250 | 250 9.8425 | 410 16.1417 | 128 5.0394 | 2190 492000 | 3150 709000 | EM | 3 0.1 | 284.5 11.2 | 374 14.7 | 0.30 | 2.28 | 3.39 | 2.23 | 0.111 | 680 | 620 | 1230 | 64.0 140.8 |
| 23952 | 260 10.2362 | 360 14.1732 | 75 2.9528 | 1120 251000 | 1860 419000 | EM | 2 0.08 | 284 11.2 | 339 13.3 | 0.18 | 3.74 | 5.56 | 3.65 | 0.110 | 1400 | 1200 | 1990 | 22.8 50.2 |
| 23052 | 260 10.2362 | 400 15.7480 | 104 4.0945 | 1820 409000 | 2740 617000 | EJ | 3 0.12 | 291 11.5 | 369 14.5 | 0.24 | 2.85 | 4.24 | 2.78 | 0.113 | 1300 | 1100 | 1830 | 47.5 104.5 |
| 23052 | 260 10.2362 | 400 15.7480 | 104 4.0945 | 1820 409000 | 2740 617000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 291 11.5 | 369 14.5 | 0.24 | 2.85 | 4.24 | 2.78 | 0.113 | 1300 | 1100 | 1620 | 47.6 104.7 |
| 24052 | 260 10.2362 | 400 15.7480 | 140 5.5118 | 2380 535000 | 3840 864000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 288 11.3 | 369 14.5 | 0.32 | 2.12 | 3.15 | 2.07 | 0.113 | 930 | 820 | 1580 | 63.9 140.6 |
| 24052 | 260 10.2362 | 400 15.7480 | 140 5.5118 | 2380 535000 | 3840 864000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 288 11.3 | 369 14.5 | 0.32 | 2.12 | 3.15 | 2.07 | 0.113 | 940 | 830 | 1360 | 63.9 140.6 |
| 23152 | 260 10.236 | 440 17.3228 | 144 5.6693 | 2680 603000 | 3930 885000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 301 11.8 | 400 15.7 | 0.30 | 2.23 | 3.31 | 2.18 | 0.116 | 930 | 830 | 1550 | 87.7 193.0 |
| 23152 | 260 10.2362 | 440 17.3228 | 144 5.6693 | 2680 603000 | 3930 885000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 302 11.9 | 400 15.7 | 0.30 | 2.23 | 3.31 | 2.18 | 0.116 | 930 | 830 | 1240 | 90.0 199.0 |
| 24152 | 260 10.2362 | 440 17.3228 | 180 7.0866 | 3160 710000 | 4800 1080000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 294 11.6 | 398 15.7 | 0.37 | 1.82 | 2.70 | 1.78 | 0.115 | 580 | 540 | 1090 | 112.0 246.0 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

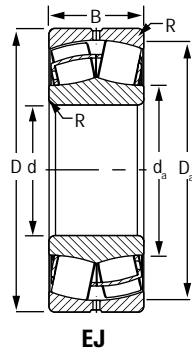
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

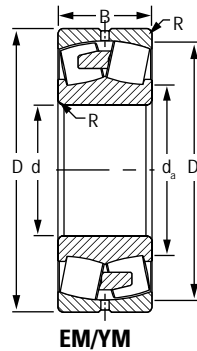
⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

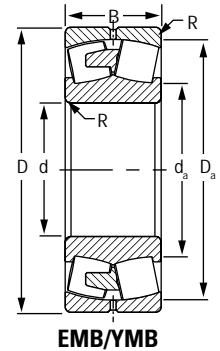
Continued on next page.



EJ



EM/YM



EMB/YMB

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight kg lbs. |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | Oil RPM | | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | | RPM | |
| 24152 | 260 10.2362 | 440 17.3228 | 180 7.0866 | 3160 710000 | 4800 1080000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 296 11.7 | 398 15.7 | 0.37 | 1.82 2.70 | 1.78 | 0.115 | 580 | 540 | 960 | 111.4 245.1 |
| 22252 | 260 10.2362 | 480 18.8976 | 130 5.1181 | 2740 616000 | 3500 787000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 309 12.2 | 430 16.9 | 0.27 | 2.46 3.66 | 2.41 | 0.118 | 1200 | 1000 | 1600 | 105.5 232.1 |
| 23252 | 260 10.2362 | 480 18.8976 | 174 6.8504 | 3510 790000 | 4850 1090000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 307 12.1 | 430 16.9 | 0.34 | 1.98 2.95 | 1.94 | 0.119 | 710 | 650 | 1470 | 135.8 298.8 |
| 23252 | 260 10.2362 | 480 18.8976 | 174 6.8504 | 3510 790000 | 4850 1090000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 308 12.1 | 430 16.9 | 0.34 | 1.98 2.95 | 1.94 | 0.119 | 710 | 650 | 1000 | 140.0 308.0 |
| 22352 | 260 10.2362 | 540 21.2598 | 165 6.4961 | 3730 838000 | 4550 1020000 | EMB | 5 0.2 | 321 12.6 | 475 18.7 | 0.32 | 2.13 3.17 | 2.08 | 0.123 | 810 | 730 | 1340 | 184.5 405.9 |
| 23352 | 260 10.2362 | 540 21.2598 | 206 8.1102 | 4600 1030000 | 5990 1350000 | EM | 5 0.2 | 318 12.5 | 473 18.6 | 0.39 | 1.71 2.54 | 1.67 | 0.123 | 490 | 460 | 1270 | 227.0 499.4 |
| 23956 | 280 11.0236 | 380 14.9606 | 75 2.9528 | 1170 264000 | 1990 446000 | EMB | 2 0.08 | 304 12.0 | 360 14.2 | 0.17 | 3.95 5.88 | 3.86 | 0.115 | 1300 | 1100 | 1690 | 24.3 53.5 |
| 23056 | 280 11.0236 | 420 16.5354 | 106 4.1732 | 1820 410000 | 2810 631000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 309 12.2 | 389 15.3 | 0.23 | 2.92 4.35 | 2.86 | 0.118 | 1300 | 1100 | 1690 | 48.8 107.3 |
| 23056 | 280 11.0236 | 420 16.5354 | 106 4.1732 | 1820 410000 | 2810 631000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 312 12.3 | 389 15.3 | 0.23 | 2.92 4.35 | 2.86 | 0.118 | 1300 | 1100 | 1600 | 51.0 112.2 |
| 24056 | 280 11.0236 | 420 16.5354 | 140 5.5118 | 2420 544000 | 4090 921000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 307 12.1 | 388 15.3 | 0.30 | 2.25 3.35 | 2.20 | 0.117 | 860 | 760 | 1310 | 68.0 149.0 |
| 24056 | 280 11.0236 | 420 16.5354 | 140 5.5118 | 2420 544000 | 4090 921000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 310 12.2 | 388 15.3 | 0.30 | 2.25 3.35 | 2.20 | 0.117 | 860 | 760 | 1290 | 68.0 149.6 |
| 23156 | 280 11.0236 | 460 18.1102 | 146 5.7480 | 2780 626000 | 4170 937000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 318 12.5 | 419 16.5 | 0.30 | 2.26 3.36 | 2.21 | 0.121 | 870 | 770 | 1480 | 93.3 205.2 |
| 23156 | 280 11.0236 | 460 18.1102 | 146 5.7480 | 2780 626000 | 4170 937000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 320 12.6 | 419 16.5 | 0.30 | 2.26 3.36 | 2.21 | 0.121 | 870 | 770 | 1320 | 96.8 213.0 |
| 24156 | 280 11.0236 | 460 18.1102 | 180 7.0866 | 3210 723000 | 5060 1140000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 316 12.5 | 419 16.5 | 0.36 | 1.86 2.77 | 1.82 | 0.121 | 540 | 510 | 1010 | 118.0 260.0 |
| 24156 | 280 11.0236 | 460 18.1102 | 180 7.0866 | 3210 723000 | 5060 1140000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 319 12.6 | 419 16.5 | 0.36 | 1.86 2.77 | 1.82 | 0.121 | 540 | 510 | 910 | 118.0 259.6 |
| 22256 | 280 11.0236 | 500 19.6850 | 130 5.1181 | 2800 630000 | 3750 844000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 331 13.0 | 449 17.7 | 0.26 | 2.62 3.91 | 2.57 | 0.123 | 1100 | 940 | 1570 | 112.1 246.6 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a₃₁ is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – *continued*

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix “K” to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight kg lbs. | |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | $\frac{F_a \leq e}{F_r} X = 1$ Y | | | $\frac{F_a > e}{F_r} X = 0.67$ Y | Oil | | | Grease |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | RPM | RPM | RPM | | kg lbs. |
| 23256 | 280 11.0236 | 500 19.6850 | 176 6.9291 | 3680 828000 | 5250 1180000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 327 12.9 | 450 17.7 | 0.33 | 2.07 | 3.08 | 2.02 | 0.123 | 650 | 590 | 1400 | 149.0 328.0 |
| 23256 | 280 11.0236 | 500 19.6850 | 176 6.9291 | 3680 828000 | 5250 1180000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 329 13.0 | 450 17.7 | 0.33 | 2.07 | 3.08 | 2.02 | 0.123 | 650 | 590 | 940 | 149.6 329.1 |
| 22356 | 280 11.0236 | 580 22.8346 | 175 6.8898 | 4280 962000 | 5280 1190000 | EMB | 5 0.2 | 345 13.6 | 511 20.1 | 0.32 | 2.13 | 3.17 | 2.08 | 0.129 | 720 | 660 | 1210 | 226.3 497.9 |
| 23356 | 280 11.0236 | 580 22.8346 | 224 8.8189 | 5340 1200000 | 7050 1580000 | EMB | 5 0.2 | 341 13.4 | 508 20.0 | 0.40 | 1.69 | 2.52 | 1.65 | 0.128 | 440 | 410 | 800 | 284.0 624.8 |
| 23960 | 300 11.8110 | 420 16.5354 | 90 3.5433 | 1570 352000 | 2630 592000 | EMB | 2.5 0.1 | 328 12.9 | 394 15.5 | 0.19 | 3.59 | 5.34 | 3.51 | 0.121 | 1200 | 970 | 1530 | 38.4 84.5 |
| 23060 | 300 11.8110 | 460 18.1102 | 118 4.6457 | 2330 525000 | 3570 803000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 334 13.1 | 425 16.8 | 0.24 | 2.87 | 4.27 | 2.80 | 0.123 | 1100 | 940 | 1550 | 68.2 150.0 |
| 23060 | 300 11.8110 | 460 18.1102 | 118 4.6457 | 2330 525000 | 3570 803000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 336 13.2 | 425 16.8 | 0.24 | 2.87 | 4.27 | 2.80 | 0.123 | 1100 | 940 | 1410 | 71.2 156.5 |
| 24060 | 300 11.8110 | 460 18.1102 | 160 6.2992 | 3070 689000 | 5190 1170000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 331 13.0 | 423 16.7 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.13 | 2.06 | 0.123 | 750 | 670 | 1210 | 96.0 211.0 |
| 24060 | 300 11.8110 | 460 18.1102 | 160 6.2992 | 3070 689000 | 5190 1170000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 334 13.1 | 423 16.7 | 0.32 | 2.11 | 3.13 | 2.06 | 0.123 | 750 | 670 | 1210 | 97.4 214.3 |
| 23160 | 300 11.8110 | 500 19.6850 | 160 6.2992 | 3370 757000 | 5120 1150000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 343 13.5 | 453 17.8 | 0.30 | 2.25 | 3.35 | 2.20 | 0.127 | 760 | 680 | 1380 | 124.9 274.8 |
| 23160 | 300 11.8110 | 500 19.6850 | 160 6.2992 | 3370 757000 | 5120 1150000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 345 13.6 | 453 17.8 | 0.30 | 2.25 | 3.35 | 2.20 | 0.127 | 760 | 680 | 1180 | 128.7 283.1 |
| 24160 | 300 11.8110 | 500 19.6850 | 200 7.8740 | 4060 913000 | 6270 1410000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 336 13.2 | 455 17.9 | 0.37 | 1.82 | 2.71 | 1.78 | 0.125 | 470 | 440 | 930 | 158.0 347.0 |
| 24160 | 300 11.8110 | 500 19.6850 | 200 7.8740 | 4060 913000 | 6270 1410000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 338 13.3 | 455 17.9 | 0.37 | 1.82 | 2.71 | 1.78 | 0.125 | 470 | 440 | 810 | 157.1 345.6 |
| 22260 | 300 11.8110 | 540 21.2598 | 140 5.5118 | 3290 740000 | 4400 989000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 355 14.0 | 484 19.1 | 0.26 | 2.59 | 3.86 | 2.53 | 0.128 | 980 | 850 | 1410 | 142.0 312.4 |
| 23260 | 300 11.8110 | 540 21.2598 | 192 7.5591 | 4210 946000 | 6170 1390000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 351 13.8 | 482 19.0 | 0.34 | 2.00 | 2.98 | 1.96 | 0.130 | 580 | 530 | 1310 | 191.0 420.0 |
| 23260 | 300 11.8110 | 540 21.2598 | 192 7.5591 | 4210 946000 | 6170 1390000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 353 13.9 | 482 19.0 | 0.34 | 2.00 | 2.98 | 1.96 | 0.130 | 580 | 530 | 1020 | 194.5 427.9 |
| 23964 | 320 12.5984 | 440 17.3228 | 90 3.5433 | 1600 359000 | 2780 625000 | EMB | 2.5 0.1 | 349 13.8 | 414 16.3 | 0.18 | 3.79 | 5.65 | 3.71 | 0.126 | 1100 | 900 | 1450 | 40.6 89.3 |
| 23064 | 320 12.5984 | 480 18.8976 | 121 4.7638 | 2410 543000 | 3880 873000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 355 14.0 | 444 17.5 | 0.23 | 2.93 | 4.36 | 2.86 | 0.128 | 1000 | 880 | 1470 | 74.2 163.2 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

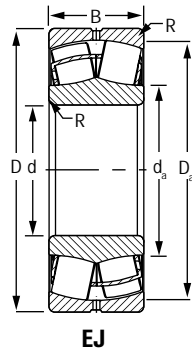
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

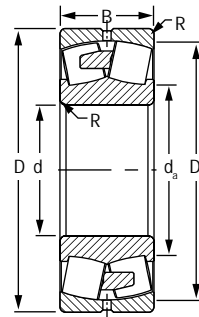
⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

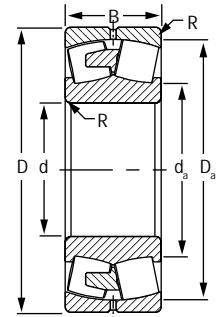
Continued on next page.



EJ



EM/YM



EMB/YMB

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|------------|----------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | Oil | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | RPM | | RPM | RPM | kg lbs. | |
| 23064 | 320 12.5984 | 480 18.8976 | 121 4.7638 | 2410 543000 | 3880 873000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 357 14.1 | 444 17.5 | 0.23 | 2.93 | 4.36 | 2.86 | 0.128 | 1000 | 880 | 1370 | 77.4 170.2 |
| 24064 | 320 12.5984 | 480 18.8976 | 160 6.2992 | 3130 703000 | 5380 1210000 | EJ | 3 0.1 | 351 13.8 | 444 17.5 | 0.30 | 2.24 | 3.34 | 2.19 | 0.128 | 710 | 630 | 1150 | 101.0 222.0 |
| 24064 | 320 12.5984 | 480 18.8976 | 160 6.2992 | 3130 703000 | 5380 1210000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 354 13.9 | 444 17.5 | 0.30 | 2.24 | 3.34 | 2.19 | 0.128 | 710 | 630 | 1130 | 102.0 224.4 |
| 23164 | 320 12.5984 | 540 21.2598 | 176 6.9291 | 3990 898000 | 5950 1340000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 364 14.3 | 490 19.3 | 0.31 | 2.14 | 3.19 | 2.10 | 0.131 | 690 | 620 | 1260 | 160.5 353.0 |
| 23164 | 320 12.5984 | 540 21.2598 | 176 6.9291 | 3990 898000 | 5950 1340000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 367 14.4 | 490 19.3 | 0.31 | 2.14 | 3.19 | 2.10 | 0.131 | 690 | 620 | 1100 | 167.1 367.5 |
| 24164 | 320 12.5984 | 540 21.2598 | 218 8.5827 | 4790 1080000 | 7530 1690000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 360 14.2 | 489 19.3 | 0.38 | 1.77 | 2.63 | 1.73 | 0.131 | 410 | 390 | 860 | 203.0 448.0 |
| 24164 | 320 12.5984 | 540 21.2598 | 218 8.5827 | 4790 1080000 | 7530 1690000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 362 14.3 | 489 19.3 | 0.38 | 1.77 | 2.63 | 1.73 | 0.131 | 410 | 390 | 720 | 204.6 450.1 |
| 22264 | 320 12.5984 | 580 22.8346 | 150 5.9055 | 3720 835000 | 5000 1120000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 380 15.0 | 519 20.4 | 0.26 | 2.58 | 3.84 | 2.52 | 0.134 | 900 | 780 | 1290 | 177.1 389.6 |
| 23264 | 320 12.5984 | 580 22.8346 | 208 8.1890 | 4770 1070000 | 7090 1590000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 377 14.8 | 516 20.3 | 0.34 | 1.98 | 2.94 | 1.93 | 0.135 | 530 | 490 | 1220 | 240.0 528.0 |
| 23264 | 320 12.5984 | 580 22.8346 | 208 8.1890 | 4770 1070000 | 7090 1590000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 379 14.9 | 516 20.3 | 0.34 | 1.98 | 2.94 | 1.93 | 0.135 | 530 | 490 | 940 | 245.1 539.2 |
| 23968 | 340 13.3858 | 460 18.1102 | 90 3.5433 | 1670 376000 | 2990 673000 | EMB | 2.5 0.1 | 369 14.5 | 435 17.1 | 0.17 | 3.98 | 5.93 | 3.89 | 0.131 | 990 | 830 | 1390 | 43.0 94.6 |
| 23068 | 340 13.3858 | 520 20.4724 | 133 5.2362 | 2890 650000 | 4630 1040000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 381 15.0 | 481 18.9 | 0.23 | 2.96 | 4.40 | 2.89 | 0.135 | 930 | 800 | 1350 | 101.0 223.0 |
| 23068 | 340 13.3858 | 520 20.4724 | 133 5.2362 | 2890 650000 | 4630 1040000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 384 15.1 | 481 18.9 | 0.23 | 2.96 | 4.40 | 2.89 | 0.135 | 930 | 800 | 1150 | 102.7 225.9 |
| 24068 | 340 13.3858 | 520 20.4724 | 180 7.0866 | 3820 859000 | 6540 1470000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 375 14.7 | 479 18.9 | 0.32 | 2.14 | 3.18 | 2.09 | 0.134 | 640 | 570 | 1070 | 137.0 302.0 |
| 24068 | 340 13.3858 | 520 20.4724 | 180 7.0866 | 3820 859000 | 6540 1470000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 377 14.9 | 479 18.9 | 0.32 | 2.14 | 3.18 | 2.09 | 0.134 | 640 | 570 | 1030 | 139.0 305.8 |
| 23168 | 340 13.3858 | 580 22.8346 | 190 7.4803 | 4500 1010000 | 6850 1540000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 395 15.5 | 526 20.7 | 0.30 | 2.22 | 3.30 | 2.17 | 0.138 | 630 | 570 | 1170 | 206.0 455.0 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a₃₁ is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – continued

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix “K” to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|---|--------|------|--|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static | Oil | | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | In All Cases Y ₀ | | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | RPM | RPM | | |
| 23168 | 340 13.3858 | 580 22.8346 | 190 7.4803 | 4500 1010000 | 6850 1540000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 397 15.6 | 526 20.7 | 0.30 | 2.22 | 3.30 | 2.17 | 0.138 | 630 | 570 | 940 | 210.3 462.7 |
| 24168 | 340 13.3858 | 580 22.8346 | 243 9.5669 | 5680 1280000 | 8900 2000000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 385 15.2 | 525 20.7 | 0.39 | 1.75 | 2.61 | 1.71 | 0.137 | 370 | 350 | 660 | 266.0 585.2 |
| 23268 | 340 13.3858 | 620 24.4094 | 224 8.8189 | 5160 1160000 | 8200 1840000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 399 15.7 | 554 21.8 | 0.35 | 1.91 | 2.84 | 1.86 | 0.086 | 470 | 440 | 870 | 292.4 643.4 |
| 23972 | 360 14.1732 | 480 18.8976 | 90 3.5433 | 1710 385000 | 3140 707000 | EMB | 2.5 0.1 | 389 15.3 | 455 17.9 | 0.16 | 4.12 | 6.13 | 4.03 | 0.135 | 920 | 780 | 1310 | 45.0 99.0 |
| 23072 | 360 14.1732 | 540 21.2598 | 134 5.2756 | 2840 638000 | 4610 1040000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 400 15.7 | 499 19.7 | 0.23 | 2.94 | 4.38 | 2.88 | 0.139 | 900 | 770 | 1290 | 107.0 236.0 |
| 23072 | 360 14.1732 | 540 21.2598 | 134 5.2756 | 2840 638000 | 4610 1040000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 403 15.9 | 499 19.7 | 0.23 | 2.94 | 4.38 | 2.88 | 0.139 | 900 | 770 | 1200 | 108.3 238.3 |
| 24072 | 360 14.1732 | 540 21.2598 | 180 7.0866 | 3920 881000 | 6850 1540000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 395 15.6 | 500 19.7 | 0.30 | 2.24 | 3.33 | 2.19 | 0.138 | 600 | 540 | 1030 | 144.0 316.0 |
| 24072 | 360 14.1732 | 540 21.2598 | 180 7.0866 | 3920 881000 | 6850 1540000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 398 15.7 | 500 19.7 | 0.30 | 2.24 | 3.33 | 2.19 | 0.138 | 600 | 540 | 960 | 145.4 319.9 |
| 23172 | 360 14.1732 | 600 23.6220 | 192 7.5591 | 4660 1050000 | 7300 1640000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 416 16.4 | 546 21.5 | 0.29 | 2.29 | 3.42 | 2.24 | 0.143 | 590 | 530 | 1120 | 218.0 480.0 |
| 23172 | 360 14.1732 | 600 23.6220 | 192 7.5591 | 4660 1050000 | 7300 1640000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 419 16.5 | 546 21.5 | 0.29 | 2.29 | 3.42 | 2.24 | 0.143 | 590 | 530 | 900 | 222.1 488.6 |
| 24172 | 360 14.1732 | 600 23.6220 | 243 9.5669 | 5900 1330000 | 9550 2150000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 406 16.0 | 545 21.4 | 0.38 | 1.79 | 2.67 | 1.75 | 0.142 | 340 | 320 | 630 | 279.5 614.9 |
| 22272 | 360 14.1732 | 650 25.5906 | 170 6.6929 | 4210 946000 | 6280 1410000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 427 16.8 | 583 23.0 | 0.25 | 2.66 | 3.95 | 2.60 | 0.089 | 770 | 680 | 1170 | 245.0 539.0 |
| 23272 | 360 14.1732 | 650 25.5906 | 232 9.1339 | 5530 1240000 | 8790 1980000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 420 16.5 | 583 23.0 | 0.35 | 1.95 | 2.91 | 1.91 | 0.089 | 450 | 410 | 990 | 338.6 744.9 |
| 23976 | 380 14.9606 | 520 20.4724 | 106 4.1732 | 2130 479000 | 3940 886000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 416 16.4 | 488 19.2 | 0.18 | 3.80 | 5.66 | 3.72 | 0.141 | 860 | 720 | 1180 | 67.1 147.6 |
| 23076 | 380 14.9606 | 560 22.0472 | 135 5.3150 | 3070 690000 | 5110 1150000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 420 16.5 | 520 20.5 | 0.22 | 3.08 | 4.58 | 3.01 | 0.142 | 830 | 710 | 1240 | 112.0 248.0 |
| 23076 | 380 14.9606 | 560 22.0472 | 135 5.3150 | 3070 690000 | 5110 1150000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 422 16.6 | 520 20.5 | 0.22 | 3.08 | 4.58 | 3.01 | 0.142 | 830 | 710 | 880 | 114.2 251.2 |
| 24076 | 380 14.9606 | 560 22.0472 | 180 7.0866 | 4030 905000 | 7090 1590000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 418 16.4 | 520 20.5 | 0.29 | 2.32 | 3.45 | 2.27 | 0.141 | 570 | 510 | 870 | 151.2 332.6 |
| 23176 | 380 14.9606 | 620 24.4094 | 194 7.6378 | 4490 1010000 | 7580 1700000 | YMB | 4 0.2 | 431 17.0 | 566 22.3 | 0.30 | 2.28 | 3.39 | 2.23 | 0.090 | 560 | 510 | 1140 | 232.6 511.7 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

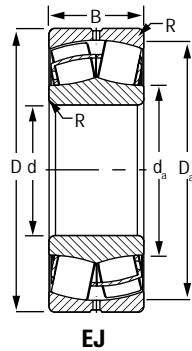
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

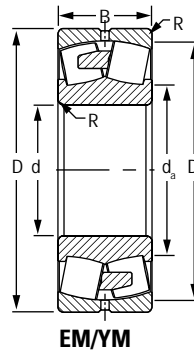
⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

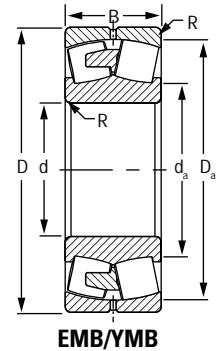
Continued on next page.



EJ



EM/YM



EMB/YMB

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight kg lbs. |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | | | Oil RPM | Grease RPM | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | | RPM | | |
| 24176 | 380 14.9606 | 620 24.4094 | 243 9.5669 | 5580 1250000 | 10100 2260000 | YMB | 4 0.2 | 427 16.8 | 565 22.3 | 0.36 | 1.87 | 2.79 | 1.83 | 0.090 | 320 | 300 | 630 | 291.0 640.2 |
| 22276 | 380 14.9606 | 680 26.7716 | 175 6.8898 | 4540 1020000 | 6780 1520000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 449 17.7 | 611 24.1 | 0.25 | 2.71 | 4.03 | 2.65 | 0.092 | 720 | 640 | 1110 | 274.0 604.0 |
| 23276 | 380 14.9606 | 680 26.7716 | 240 9.4488 | 5970 1340000 | 9520 2140000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 442 17.4 | 611 24.1 | 0.34 | 1.98 | 2.95 | 1.94 | 0.092 | 420 | 390 | 920 | 379.4 834.7 |
| 23980 | 400 15.7480 | 540 21.2598 | 106 4.1732 | 2180 489000 | 4020 903000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 436 17.2 | 511 20.1 | 0.17 | 3.99 | 5.94 | 3.90 | 0.146 | 810 | 690 | 1100 | 69.2 152.2 |
| 23080 | 400 15.7480 | 600 23.6220 | 148 5.8268 | 3630 815000 | 5980 1340000 | EJ | 4 0.2 | 444 17.5 | 555 21.9 | 0.23 | 2.98 | 4.44 | 2.92 | 0.147 | 760 | 660 | 1160 | 146.0 321.0 |
| 23080 | 400 15.7480 | 600 23.6220 | 148 5.8268 | 3630 815000 | 5980 1340000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 447 17.6 | 555 21.9 | 0.23 | 2.98 | 4.44 | 2.92 | 0.147 | 760 | 660 | 1230 | 148.7 327.1 |
| 24080 | 400 15.7480 | 600 23.6220 | 200 7.8740 | 4790 1080000 | 8480 1910000 | EMB | 4 0.2 | 442 17.4 | 555 21.9 | 0.30 | 2.24 | 3.33 | 2.19 | 0.147 | 510 | 460 | 1010 | 200.0 440.0 |
| 23180 | 400 15.7480 | 650 25.5906 | 200 7.8740 | 4770 1070000 | 8110 1820000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 454 17.9 | 594 23.4 | 0.29 | 2.32 | 3.46 | 2.27 | 0.092 | 530 | 480 | 1060 | 261.6 575.5 |
| 24180 | 400 15.7480 | 650 25.5906 | 250 9.8425 | 5810 1310000 | 10400 2330000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 449 17.7 | 594 23.4 | 0.35 | 1.91 | 2.84 | 1.87 | 0.092 | 310 | 290 | 570 | 322.3 709.1 |
| 22280 | 400 15.7480 | 720 28.3465 | 185 7.2835 | 5040 1130000 | 7590 1710000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 474 18.7 | 646 25.4 | 0.25 | 2.70 | 4.03 | 2.64 | 0.095 | 670 | 590 | 1040 | 326.0 719.0 |
| 23280 | 400 15.7480 | 720 28.3465 | 256 10.0787 | 6720 1510000 | 10800 2430000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 466 18.4 | 646 25.4 | 0.34 | 1.96 | 2.93 | 1.92 | 0.095 | 380 | 350 | 850 | 457.5 1006.5 |
| 22380 | 400 15.7480 | 820 32.2835 | 243 9.5669 | 7220 1620000 | 10100 2280000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 496 19.5 | 729 28.7 | 0.30 | 2.28 | 3.40 | 2.23 | 0.099 | 440 | 410 | 930 | 618.7 1361.1 |
| 23984 | 420 16.5354 | 560 22.0472 | 106 4.1732 | 2270 511000 | 4240 953000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 454 17.9 | 531 20.9 | 0.16 | 4.14 | 6.17 | 4.05 | 0.149 | 770 | 650 | 1090 | 71.9 158.2 |
| 23084 | 420 16.5354 | 620 24.4094 | 150 5.9055 | 3450 774000 | 6360 1430000 | YMB | 4 0.2 | 467 18.4 | 576 22.7 | 0.22 | 3.05 | 4.54 | 2.98 | 0.094 | 720 | 620 | 1230 | 156.0 343.2 |
| 24084 | 420 16.5354 | 620 24.4094 | 200 7.8740 | 4390 987000 | 8630 1940000 | YMB | 4 0.2 | 463 18.2 | 575 22.7 | 0.29 | 2.37 | 3.52 | 2.31 | 0.093 | 490 | 440 | 1010 | 206.7 454.7 |
| 23184 | 420 16.5354 | 700 27.5591 | 224 8.8189 | 5720 1290000 | 9640 2170000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 480 18.9 | 636 25.1 | 0.31 | 2.21 | 3.20 | 2.16 | 0.096 | 480 | 440 | 970 | 350.8 771.8 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a₃₁ is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – continued

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix “K” to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight | |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|-----|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases | | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | $\frac{F_a \leq e}{F_r} X = 1$ | | | $\frac{F_a > e}{F_r} X = 0.67$ | Oil | | | Grease |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | Y ₀ | | RPM | RPM | RPM | | kg lbs. |
| 24184 | 420 16.5354 | 700 27.5591 | 280 11.0236 | 6990 1570000 | 12400 2780000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 474 18.7 | 636 25.1 | 0.37 | 1.81 | 2.70 | 1.77 | 0.096 | 270 | 260 | 510 | 432.6 951.7 |
| 23284 | 420 16.5354 | 760 29.9213 | 272 10.7087 | 7360 1650000 | 11800 2660000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 490 19.3 | 681 26.8 | 0.35 | 1.90 | 2.83 | 1.86 | 0.098 | 360 | 330 | 750 | 541.0 1191.0 |
| 23988 | 440 17.3228 | 600 23.6220 | 118 4.6457 | 2760 619000 | 5040 1130000 | EMB | 3 0.1 | 479 18.9 | 566 22.3 | 0.17 | 3.93 | 5.85 | 3.84 | 0.154 | 710 | 600 | 1180 | 98.0 215.6 |
| 23088 | 440 17.3228 | 650 25.5906 | 157 6.1811 | 3750 844000 | 6970 1570000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 489 19.3 | 603 23.7 | 0.22 | 3.04 | 4.53 | 2.97 | 0.096 | 680 | 590 | 1160 | 180.0 396.0 |
| 24088 | 440 17.3228 | 650 25.5906 | 212 8.3465 | 4910 1100000 | 9770 2200000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 485 19.1 | 603 23.7 | 0.29 | 2.31 | 3.44 | 2.26 | 0.096 | 450 | 410 | 950 | 241.8 532.0 |
| 23188 | 440 17.3228 | 720 28.3465 | 226 8.8976 | 5970 1340000 | 10300 2310000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 500 19.7 | 657 25.9 | 0.30 | 2.26 | 3.37 | 2.21 | 0.098 | 450 | 410 | 940 | 367.8 809.2 |
| 24188 | 440 17.3228 | 720 28.3465 | 280 11.0236 | 7120 1600000 | 12900 2900000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 495 19.5 | 656 25.8 | 0.36 | 1.88 | 2.79 | 1.84 | 0.098 | 260 | 250 | 500 | 449.1 988.0 |
| 23288 | 440 17.3228 | 790 31.1024 | 280 11.0236 | 8090 1820000 | 13200 2970000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 512 20.1 | 710 28.0 | 0.35 | 1.95 | 2.91 | 1.91 | 0.101 | 320 | 300 | 760 | 602.0 1324.4 |
| 23992 | 460 18.1102 | 620 24.4094 | 118 4.6457 | 2520 567000 | 5100 1150000 | YMB | 3 0.1 | 499 19.7 | 586 23.1 | 0.16 | 4.14 | 6.17 | 4.05 | 0.098 | 680 | 580 | 1200 | 100.9 222.0 |
| 23092 | 460 18.1102 | 680 26.7717 | 163 6.4173 | 4060 913000 | 7570 1700000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 512 20.1 | 631 24.9 | 0.22 | 3.06 | 4.56 | 2.99 | 0.099 | 640 | 550 | 1090 | 205.0 451.0 |
| 24092 | 460 18.1102 | 680 26.7717 | 218 8.5827 | 5210 1170000 | 10300 2330000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 507 20.0 | 631 24.8 | 0.28 | 2.37 | 3.53 | 2.32 | 0.099 | 430 | 390 | 900 | 270.8 595.8 |
| 23192 | 460 18.1102 | 760 29.9213 | 240 9.4488 | 6500 1460000 | 11100 2500000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 524 20.6 | 692 27.2 | 0.30 | 2.24 | 3.33 | 2.19 | 0.101 | 430 | 390 | 760 | 436.9 961.2 |
| 24192 | 460 18.1102 | 760 29.9213 | 300 11.8110 | 8200 1840000 | 14900 3350000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 518 20.4 | 692 27.2 | 0.37 | 1.84 | 2.74 | 1.80 | 0.102 | 230 | 220 | 460 | 544.9 1198.7 |
| 23292 | 460 18.1102 | 830 32.6772 | 296 11.6535 | 8680 1950000 | 14000 3150000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 535 21.1 | 746 29.4 | 0.34 | 1.96 | 2.93 | 1.92 | 0.103 | 310 | 290 | 670 | 696.7 1532.7 |
| 23896 | 480 18.8976 | 600 23.6220 | 90 3.5433 | 1910 430000 | 3950 888000 | EMB | 2.5 0.1 | 511 20.1 | 576 22.67 | 0.13 | 5.38 | 8.01 | 5.26 | 0.159 | 340 | 300 | 1110 | 57.0 127.0 |
| 23996 | 480 18.8976 | 650 25.5906 | 128 5.0394 | 2820 633000 | 5890 1320000 | YMB | 4 0.2 | 523 20.6 | 612 24.1 | 0.17 | 3.99 | 5.94 | 3.90 | 0.101 | 640 | 550 | 1120 | 123.3 271.2 |
| 23096 | 480 18.8976 | 700 27.5591 | 165 6.4961 | 4170 938000 | 7980 1790000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 532 21.0 | 651 25.6 | 0.22 | 3.14 | 4.67 | 3.07 | 0.102 | 600 | 530 | 1050 | 215.0 473.0 |
| 24096 | 480 18.8976 | 700 27.5591 | 218 8.5827 | 5450 1230000 | 10900 2450000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 526 20.7 | 652 25.7 | 0.28 | 2.45 | 3.64 | 2.39 | 0.101 | 410 | 370 | 820 | 282.1 620.6 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

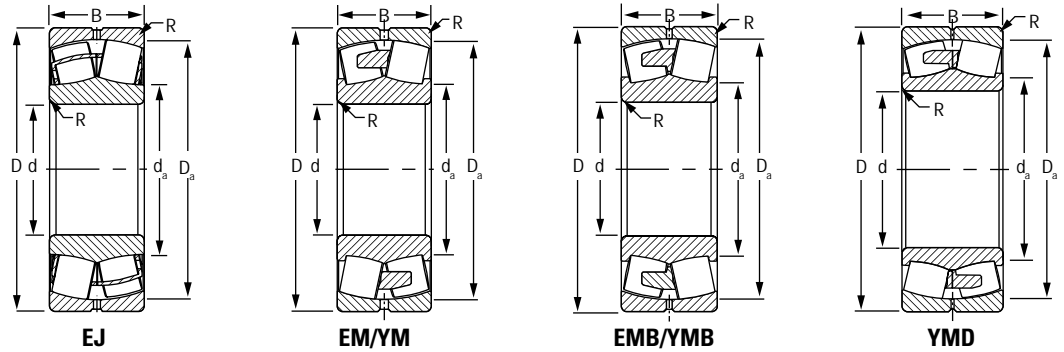
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.



Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight kg lbs. |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | | | Oil RPM | Grease RPM | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | | RPM | | |
| 23196 | 480 18.8976 | 790 31.1024 | 248 9.7638 | 7110 1600000 | 12400 2790000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 547 21.5 | 719 28.3 | 0.30 | 2.26 | 3.36 | 2.21 | 0.104 | 390 | 360 | 840 | 490.4 1078.9 |
| 24196 | 480 18.8976 | 790 31.1024 | 308 12.1260 | 8580 1930000 | 15900 3570000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 542 21.3 | 718 28.3 | 0.37 | 1.85 | 2.75 | 1.81 | 0.105 | 220 | 210 | 410 | 605.3 1331.7 |
| 23296 | 480 18.8976 | 870 34.2520 | 310 12.2047 | 9860 2220000 | 16400 3690000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 561 22.1 | 779 30.7 | 0.35 | 1.92 | 2.85 | 1.87 | 0.107 | 280 | 260 | 680 | 821.2 1806.6 |
| 238/500 | 500 19.6850 | 620 24.4094 | 90 3.5433 | 1750 3930000 | 4010 902000 | YMB | 2.5 0.1 | 531 20.9 | 596 23.5 | 0.12 | 5.68 | 8.45 | 5.55 | 0.101 | 330 | 290 | 1060 | 60.0 132.0 |
| 239/500 | 500 19.6850 | 670 26.3779 | 128 5.0394 | 2910 653000 | 6060 1360000 | YMB | 4 0.2 | 542 21.4 | 634 25.0 | 0.16 | 4.13 | 6.15 | 4.04 | 0.103 | 610 | 520 | 1070 | 125.7 276.5 |
| 230/500 | 500 19.6850 | 720 28.3465 | 167 6.5748 | 4290 965000 | 8160 1840000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 550 21.7 | 673 26.5 | 0.21 | 3.26 | 4.85 | 3.18 | 0.104 | 580 | 510 | 1010 | 222.0 488.4 |
| 240/500 | 500 19.6850 | 720 28.3465 | 218 8.5827 | 5510 1240000 | 11200 2510000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 547 21.5 | 673 26.5 | 0.27 | 2.51 | 3.74 | 2.45 | 0.104 | 390 | 350 | 810 | 290.8 639.8 |
| 231/500 | 500 19.6850 | 830 32.6772 | 264 10.3937 | 7880 1770000 | 13900 3130000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 572 22.5 | 753 29.7 | 0.30 | 2.22 | 3.30 | 2.17 | 0.107 | 360 | 330 | 800 | 584.3 1285.5 |
| 241/500 | 500 19.6850 | 830 32.6772 | 325 12.7953 | 9660 2170000 | 17600 3950000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 563 22.1 | 755 29.7 | 0.37 | 1.81 | 2.69 | 1.77 | 0.107 | 200 | 200 | 380 | 700.0 1540.0 |
| 232/500 | 500 19.6850 | 920 36.2205 | 336 13.2283 | 10900 2460000 | 17900 4010000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 585 23.0 | 824 32.4 | 0.36 | 1.90 | 2.83 | 1.86 | 0.110 | 260 | 250 | 620 | 995.1 2189.2 |
| 239/530 | 530 20.8661 | 710 27.9528 | 136 5.3543 | 3270 735000 | 6880 1550000 | YMB | 4 0.2 | 575 22.6 | 672 26.4 | 0.16 | 4.11 | 6.12 | 4.02 | 0.107 | 560 | 480 | 1000 | 150.4 330.9 |
| 230/530 | 530 20.8661 | 780 30.7087 | 185 7.2835 | 5150 1160000 | 9720 2190000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 588 23.2 | 725 28.6 | 0.21 | 3.14 | 4.68 | 3.07 | 0.108 | 530 | 460 | 910 | 302.6 665.7 |
| 240/530 | 530 20.8661 | 780 30.7087 | 250 9.8425 | 6770 1520000 | 13700 3080000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 583 23.0 | 725 28.5 | 0.28 | 2.37 | 3.53 | 2.32 | 0.108 | 350 | 320 | 750 | 408.0 897.6 |
| 231/530 | 530 20.8661 | 870 34.2520 | 272 10.7087 | 8530 1920000 | 15100 3400000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 603 23.7 | 793 31.2 | 0.30 | 2.27 | 3.38 | 2.22 | 0.111 | 340 | 310 | 740 | 650.6 1431.3 |
| 241/530 | 530 20.8661 | 870 34.2520 | 335 13.1890 | 10300 2300000 | 19100 4290000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 596 23.5 | 794 31.3 | 0.36 | 1.90 | 2.83 | 1.86 | 0.111 | 190 | 180 | 360 | 791.0 1740.0 |
| 232/530 | 530 20.8661 | 980 38.5827 | 355 13.9764 | 12400 2780000 | 20200 4550000 | YMB | 7 0.3 | 621 24.4 | 878 34.6 | 0.35 | 1.91 | 2.85 | 1.87 | 0.115 | 240 | 230 | 550 | 1164.0 2560.8 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a₃₁ is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – continued

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix “K” to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight kg lbs. |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|--|------------------------|------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases | Oil | | Grease | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | | | RPM | |
| 239/560 | 560 22.0472 | 750 29.5276 | 140 5.5118 | 3500 787000 | 7290 1640000 | YMB | 4 0.2 | 607 23.9 | 710 28.0 | 0.16 | 4.21 | 6.27 | 4.12 | 0.110 | 530 | 450 | 890 | 172.4 379.3 |
| 230/560 | 560 22.0472 | 820 32.2835 | 195 7.6772 | 5690 1280000 | 10800 2430000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 619 24.4 | 764 30.1 | 0.22 | 3.14 | 4.67 | 3.07 | 0.112 | 490 | 430 | 850 | 349.1 768.0 |
| 240/560 | 560 22.0472 | 820 32.2835 | 258 10.1575 | 7140 1600000 | 14800 3330000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 617 24.3 | 761 30.0 | 0.28 | 2.42 | 3.60 | 2.37 | 0.112 | 330 | 300 | 670 | 463.9 1020.6 |
| 231/560 | 560 22.0472 | 920 36.2205 | 280 11.0236 | 9240 2080000 | 16400 3680000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 638 25.1 | 838 33.0 | 0.29 | 2.33 | 3.47 | 2.28 | 0.115 | 310 | 290 | 690 | 751.0 1652.2 |
| 241/560 | 560 22.0472 | 920 36.2205 | 355 13.9764 | 11700 2630000 | 21800 4900000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 630 24.8 | 839 33.0 | 0.36 | 1.87 | 2.78 | 1.83 | 0.115 | 170 | 160 | 340 | 941.7 2071.7 |
| 241/560 | 560 22.0472 | 920 36.2205 | 355 13.9764 | 11700 2630000 | 21800 4900000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 630 24.8 | 839 33.0 | 0.36 | 1.87 | 2.78 | 1.83 | 0.115 | 170 | 160 | 370 | 941.7 2071.7 |
| 232/560 | 560 22.0472 | 1030 40.5512 | 365 14.3701 | 13200 2960000 | 22300 5020000 | YMB | 7 0.3 | 661 26.0 | 918 36.1 | 0.35 | 1.96 | 2.91 | 1.91 | 0.119 | 220 | 210 | 550 | 1333.0 2932.6 |
| 238/600 | 600 23.6220 | 730 28.7402 | 98 3.8583 | 2100 473000 | 5080 1140000 | YMB | 2.5 0.1 | 634 25.0 | 705 27.8 | 0.11 | 6.10 | 9.09 | 5.97 | 0.113 | 260 | 230 | 900 | 81.0 178.2 |
| 239/600 | 600 23.6220 | 800 31.4960 | 150 5.9055 | 3970 892000 | 8600 1930000 | YMB | 4 0.2 | 650 25.6 | 757 29.8 | 0.16 | 4.20 | 6.25 | 4.11 | 0.115 | 480 | 410 | 870 | 209.6 461.1 |
| 230/600 | 600 23.6220 | 870 34.2520 | 200 7.8740 | 6040 1360000 | 11700 2630000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 664 26.1 | 811 31.9 | 0.21 | 3.27 | 4.87 | 3.20 | 0.117 | 450 | 400 | 770 | 395.0 869.0 |
| 230/600 | 600 23.6220 | 870 34.2520 | 200 7.8740 | 6040 1360000 | 11700 2630000 | YMD | 5 0.2 | 664 26.1 | 811 31.9 | 0.21 | 3.27 | 4.87 | 3.20 | 0.117 | 450 | 400 | 780 | 394.0 867.0 |
| 240/600 | 600 23.6220 | 870 34.2520 | 272 10.7087 | 8040 1810000 | 16800 3780000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 658 25.9 | 811 31.9 | 0.28 | 2.44 | 3.64 | 2.39 | 0.117 | 290 | 270 | 660 | 538.9 1185.6 |
| 240/600 | 600 23.6220 | 870 34.2520 | 272 10.7087 | 8040 1810000 | 16800 3780000 | YMD | 5 0.2 | 658 25.9 | 811 31.9 | 0.28 | 2.44 | 3.64 | 2.39 | 0.117 | 290 | 270 | 670 | 538.9 1185.6 |
| 231/600 | 600 23.6220 | 980 38.5827 | 300 11.8110 | 10500 2360000 | 18800 4230000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 681 26.8 | 895 35.2 | 0.29 | 2.32 | 3.46 | 2.27 | 0.120 | 280 | 260 | 620 | 905.0 1991.0 |
| 241/600 | 600 23.6220 | 980 38.5827 | 375 14.7638 | 12800 2890000 | 23800 5360000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 673 26.5 | 896 35.3 | 0.35 | 1.95 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 0.119 | 160 | 150 | 290 | 1088.9 2395.4 |
| 241/600 | 600 23.6220 | 980 38.5827 | 375 14.7638 | 12800 2890000 | 23800 5360000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 673 26.5 | 896 35.3 | 0.35 | 1.95 | 2.90 | 1.90 | 0.119 | 160 | 150 | 310 | 1087.9 2393.6 |
| 232/600 | 600 23.6220 | 1090 42.9134 | 388 15.2756 | 15000 3370000 | 25700 5770000 | YMD | 7 0.3 | 702 27.6 | 975.6 38.4 | 0.35 | 1.94 | 2.89 | 1.90 | 0.124 | 190 | 180 | 530 | 1565.1 3443.2 |
| 239/630 | 630 24.8031 | 850 33.4646 | 165 6.4961 | 4740 1070000 | 10100 2260000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 684 26.9 | 804 31.6 | 0.17 | 4.02 | 5.99 | 3.93 | 0.119 | 440 | 380 | 790 | 267.6 588.7 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

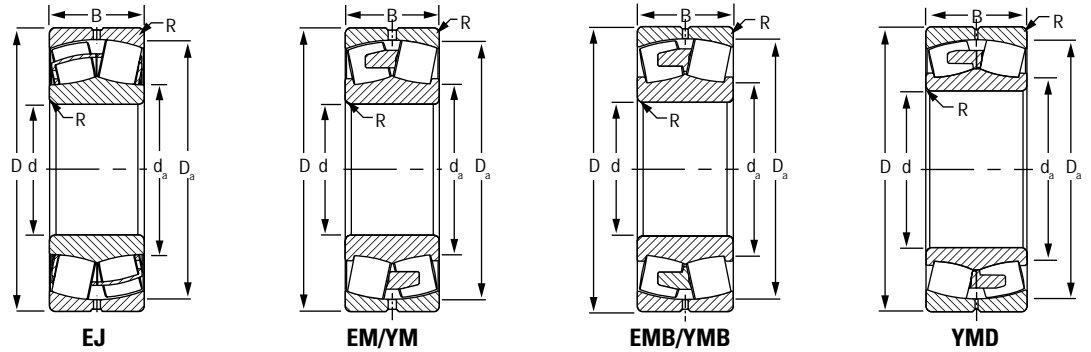
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.



Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight kg lbs. |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|------------|--|-----------------|---|---|-------------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | Oil RPM | | Grease RPM | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ RPM | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | | | | |
| 230/630 | 630 24.8031 | 920 36.2205 | 212 8.3465 | 6940 1560000 | 13400 3010000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 697 27.4 | 858 33.8 | 0.21 | 3.18 | 4.74 | 3.11 | 0.120 | 420 | 370 | 710 | 477.2 1049.8 |
| 240/630 | 630 24.8031 | 920 36.2205 | 290 11.4173 | 9010 2030000 | 18700 4200000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 691 27.2 | 857 33.7 | 0.28 | 2.41 | 3.59 | 2.36 | 0.120 | 270 | 250 | 600 | 647.8 1425.2 |
| 240/630 | 630 24.8031 | 920 36.2205 | 290 11.4173 | 9010 2030000 | 18700 4200000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 691 27.2 | 857 33.7 | 0.28 | 2.41 | 3.59 | 2.36 | 0.120 | 270 | 250 | 600 | 647.1 1423.6 |
| 231/630 | 630 24.8031 | 1030 40.5512 | 315 12.4016 | 11700 2630000 | 21200 4760000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 715 28.2 | 940 37.0 | 0.29 | 2.30 | 3.42 | 2.25 | 0.124 | 260 | 240 | 600 | 1056.3 2323.9 |
| 241/630 | 630 24.8031 | 1030 40.5512 | 400 15.7480 | 14300 3220000 | 27200 6120000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 707 27.8 | 940 37.0 | 0.36 | 1.88 | 2.81 | 1.84 | 0.124 | 140 | 140 | 320 | 1294.5 2845.0 |
| 238/670 | 670 26.3780 | 820 32.2835 | 112 4.4094 | 2800 630000 | 6870 1550000 | YMB | 3 0.1 | 709 27.9 | 790 31.1 | 0.11 | 5.96 | 8.88 | 5.83 | 0.121 | 210 | 190 | 710 | 125.5 276.1 |
| 239/670 | 670 26.3780 | 900 35.4331 | 170 6.6929 | 5100 1150000 | 11000 2480000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 727 28.6 | 851 33.5 | 0.16 | 4.15 | 6.18 | 4.06 | 0.124 | 410 | 350 | 740 | 306.7 674.7 |
| 230/670 | 670 26.3780 | 980 38.5827 | 230 9.0551 | 7890 1770000 | 15800 3540000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 744 29.3 | 911 35.9 | 0.22 | 3.12 | 4.65 | 3.05 | 0.126 | 380 | 330 | 690 | 596.0 1311.2 |
| 240/670 | 670 26.3780 | 980 38.5827 | 308 12.1260 | 10200 2300000 | 21800 4910000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 738 29.1 | 910 35.8 | 0.28 | 2.39 | 3.55 | 2.33 | 0.126 | 240 | 230 | 540 | 794.5 1747.9 |
| 231/670 | 670 26.3780 | 1090 42.9134 | 336 13.2283 | 12800 2880000 | 23400 5270000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 760 30.0 | 995 39.2 | 0.29 | 2.31 | 3.44 | 2.26 | 0.128 | 240 | 220 | 530 | 1247.0 2743.3 |
| 241/670 | 670 26.3780 | 1090 42.9134 | 412 16.2205 | 15700 3520000 | 30000 6750000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 751 29.6 | 996 39.2 | 0.36 | 1.90 | 2.82 | 1.85 | 0.128 | 130 | 130 | 280 | 1513.4 3329.5 |
| 232/670 | 670 26.3780 | 1220 48.0315 | 438 17.2441 | 18800 4220000 | 31800 7140000 | YMD | 9 0.4 | 779 30.7 | 1097 43.2 | 0.35 | 1.95 | 2.91 | 1.91 | 0.126 | 160 | 160 | 440 | 2181.4 4799.1 |
| 239/710 | 710 27.9528 | 950 37.4016 | 180 7.0866 | 5570 1250000 | 12400 2780000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 771 30.4 | 898 35.3 | 0.16 | 4.13 | 6.15 | 4.04 | 0.129 | 380 | 330 | 690 | 360.6 793.3 |
| 230/710 | 710 27.9528 | 1030 40.5512 | 236 9.2913 | 8370 1880000 | 16700 3750000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 785 30.9 | 960 37.8 | 0.21 | 3.26 | 4.86 | 3.19 | 0.130 | 350 | 310 | 620 | 658.8 1449.4 |
| 240/710 | 710 27.9528 | 1030 40.5512 | 315 12.4016 | 10900 2440000 | 23100 5200000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 779 30.7 | 960 37.8 | 0.27 | 2.49 | 3.71 | 2.44 | 0.130 | 230 | 210 | 530 | 865.2 1903.5 |
| 231/710 | 710 27.9528 | 1150 45.2756 | 345 13.5827 | 13800 3110000 | 26000 5850000 | YMB | 7 0.3 | 809 31.8 | 1048 41.3 | 0.28 | 2.38 | 3.54 | 2.32 | 0.133 | 220 | 200 | 500 | 1382.7 3042.0 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a₃₁ is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – continued

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix “K” to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases | Oil | | Grease | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | | | RPM | |
| 241/710 | 710 27.9528 | 1150 45.2756 | 438 17.2441 | 17400 3910000 | 33800 7590000 | YMD | 7 0.3 | 795 31.3 | 1051 41.4 | 0.36 | 1.89 | 2.81 | 1.84 | 0.133 | 120 | 110 | 260 | 1754.7 3860.5 |
| 232/710 | 710 27.9528 | 1280 50.3937 | 450 17.7165 | 20200 4550000 | 35300 7950000 | YMD | 9 0.4 | 827 32.6 | 1149 45.2 | 0.34 | 1.97 | 2.93 | 1.93 | 0.131 | 150 | 140 | 420 | 2478.4 5452.4 |
| 238/750 | 750 29.5276 | 920 36.2205 | 128 5.0394 | 3430 771000 | 8460 1900000 | YMB | 4 0.2 | 795 31.3 | 886 34.9 | 0.12 | 5.80 | 8.64 | 5.68 | 0.130 | 180 | 170 | 600 | 182.7 401.9 |
| 239/750 | 750 29.5276 | 1000 39.3701 | 185 7.2835 | 6010 1350000 | 13400 3000000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 813 32.0 | 946 37.3 | 0.16 | 4.23 | 6.30 | 4.14 | 0.133 | 350 | 310 | 650 | 405.7 892.6 |
| 230/750 | 750 29.5276 | 1090 42.9134 | 250 9.8425 | 9330 2100000 | 18700 4210000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 830 32.7 | 1016 40.0 | 0.21 | 3.26 | 4.85 | 3.18 | 0.135 | 330 | 290 | 600 | 786.0 1729.2 |
| 240/750 | 750 29.5276 | 1090 42.9134 | 335 13.1890 | 12200 2730000 | 26100 5870000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 824 32.4 | 1015 40.0 | 0.27 | 2.48 | 3.69 | 2.42 | 0.135 | 210 | 190 | 490 | 1049.2 2308.2 |
| 241/750 | 750 29.5276 | 1220 48.0315 | 475 18.7008 | 19800 4450000 | 38700 8700000 | YMD | 7 0.3 | 839 33.0 | 1114 43.9 | 0.36 | 1.86 | 2.77 | 1.82 | 0.131 | 110 | 100 | 250 | 2144.4 4717.6 |
| 239/800 | 800 31.4961 | 1060 41.7323 | 195 7.6772 | 6600 1480000 | 15000 3380000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 866 34.1 | 1004 39.5 | 0.16 | 4.27 | 6.36 | 4.17 | 0.138 | 320 | 280 | 600 | 474.2 1043.2 |
| 249/800 | 800 31.4961 | 1060 41.7323 | 258 10.1575 | 8080 1820000 | 19800 4450000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 863 34.0 | 999 39.3 | 0.21 | 3.25 | 4.84 | 3.18 | 0.136 | 140 | 130 | 430 | 612.7 1347.9 |
| 230/800 | 800 31.4961 | 1150 45.2756 | 258 10.1575 | 10200 2300000 | 21100 4750000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 888 35.0 | 1075 42.3 | 0.19 | 3.50 | 5.22 | 3.43 | 0.140 | 300 | 260 | 480 | 860.7 1893.5 |
| 230/800 | 800 31.4961 | 1150 45.2756 | 258 10.1575 | 10200 2300000 | 21100 4750000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 888 35.0 | 1075 42.3 | 0.19 | 3.50 | 5.22 | 3.43 | 0.140 | 300 | 260 | 480 | 887.2 1951.8 |
| 240/800 | 800 31.4961 | 1150 45.2756 | 345 13.5827 | 13000 2920000 | 28600 6420000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 877 34.5 | 1072 42.2 | 0.26 | 2.55 | 3.80 | 2.50 | 0.140 | 190 | 180 | 460 | 1181.1 2598.4 |
| 231/800 | 800 31.4961 | 1280 50.3937 | 375 14.7638 | 16600 3730000 | 31400 7060000 | YMB | 7 0.3 | 905 35.6 | 1172 46.1 | 0.28 | 2.45 | 3.65 | 2.40 | 0.136 | 180 | 170 | 430 | 1887.0 4151.4 |
| 241/800 | 800 31.4961 | 1280 50.3937 | 475 18.7008 | 20000 4490000 | 39200 8810000 | YMD | 7 0.3 | 894 35.2 | 1173 46.2 | 0.34 | 1.96 | 2.93 | 1.92 | 0.135 | 100 | 100 | 230 | 2320.8 5105.9 |
| 232/800 | 800 31.4961 | 1420 55.9056 | 488 19.2126 | 23900 5370000 | 43600 9800000 | YMD | 11 0.4 | 935 36.8 | 1272 50.1 | 0.33 | 2.04 | 3.03 | 1.99 | 0.140 | 130 | 120 | 400 | 3310.0 7282.0 |
| 238/850 | 850 33.4646 | 1030 40.5512 | 136 5.3543 | 3920 881000 | 10400 2330000 | YMB | 4 0.2 | 900 35.4 | 993 39.1 | 0.11 | 6.23 | 9.27 | 6.09 | 0.141 | 150 | 140 | 570 | 235.7 518.5 |
| 239/850 | 850 33.4646 | 1120 44.0945 | 200 7.8740 | 7120 1600000 | 16200 3650000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 918 36.1 | 1063 41.9 | 0.15 | 4.40 | 6.56 | 4.31 | 0.144 | 300 | 260 | 580 | 552.7 1215.9 |
| 249/850 | 850 33.4646 | 1120 44.0945 | 272 10.7087 | 8950 2010000 | 22000 4950000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 913 36.0 | 1057 41.6 | 0.21 | 3.24 | 4.82 | 3.16 | 0.141 | 120 | 120 | 440 | 708.0 1557.6 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

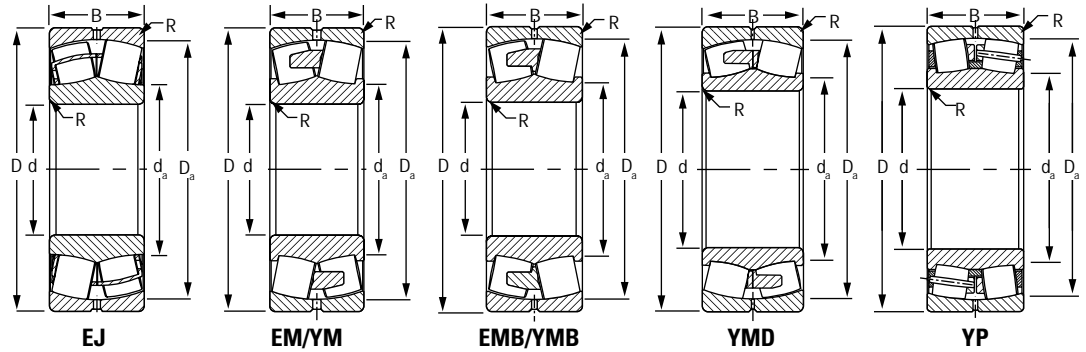
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.



Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight kg lbs. |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|------------|-------------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | | | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | Oil RPM | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | RPM | | RPM | RPM | kg lbs. | |
| 230/850 | 850 33.4646 | 1220 48.0315 | 295 11.6142 | 11100 2500000 | 23000 5180000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 938 36.9 | 1139 44.8 | 0.20 | 3.37 | 5.02 | 3.30 | 0.138 | 280 | 250 | 500 | 1048.0 2305.6 |
| 240/850 | 850 33.4646 | 1220 48.0315 | 365 14.3701 | 14500 3260000 | 32200 7240000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 931 36.7 | 1138 44.8 | 0.26 | 2.56 | 3.81 | 2.50 | 0.138 | 170 | 160 | 420 | 1401.9 3084.2 |
| 231/850 | 850 33.4646 | 1360 53.5433 | 400 15.7480 | 18600 4190000 | 35700 8020000 | YMB | 9 0.4 | 962 37.9 | 1245 49.0 | 0.28 | 2.44 | 3.63 | 2.39 | 0.141 | 170 | 160 | 400 | 2219.0 4892.0 |
| 232/850 | 850 33.4646 | 1500 59.0551 | 515 20.2756 | 25600 5750000 | 47100 10600000 | YMD | 11 0.4 | 990 39.0 | 1347 53.1 | 0.33 | 2.06 | 3.06 | 2.01 | 0.145 | 120 | 110 | 340 | 3950.8 8691.8 |
| 239/900 | 900 35.4331 | 1180 46.4567 | 206 8.1102 | 7710 1730000 | 18100 4060000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 965 38.0 | 1112 43.8 | 0.14 | 4.69 | 6.98 | 4.58 | 0.150 | 270 | 240 | 510 | 677.4 1490.3 |
| 249/900 | 900 35.4331 | 1180 46.4567 | 280 11.0236 | 9480 2130000 | 23500 5290000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 965 38.0 | 1113 43.8 | 0.20 | 3.33 | 4.96 | 3.25 | 0.146 | 120 | 110 | 400 | 811.6 1785.5 |
| 230/900 | 900 35.4331 | 1280 50.3937 | 280 11.0236 | 12200 2740000 | 25500 5740000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 989 39.0 | 1198 47.2 | 0.20 | 3.41 | 5.08 | 3.33 | 0.143 | 250 | 230 | 460 | 1130.2 2486.5 |
| 240/900 | 900 35.4331 | 1280 50.3937 | 375 14.7638 | 15700 3530000 | 35200 7900000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 983 38.7 | 1198 47.1 | 0.26 | 2.60 | 3.87 | 2.54 | 0.143 | 160 | 150 | 390 | 1557.0 3425.1 |
| 231/900 | 900 35.4331 | 1420 55.9055 | 412 16.2205 | 19700 4420000 | 38900 8730000 | YMB | 9 0.4 | 1017 40.0 | 1301 51.2 | 0.27 | 2.49 | 3.71 | 2.43 | 0.146 | 150 | 150 | 380 | 2446.0 5393.0 |
| 241/900 | 900 35.4331 | 1420 55.9055 | 515 20.2756 | 24100 5430000 | 50300 11300000 | YMD | 9 0.4 | 1007 39.7 | 1299 51.2 | 0.34 | 2.00 | 2.98 | 1.96 | 0.146 | 80 | 80 | 200 | 3054.3 6719.6 |
| 232/900 | 900 35.4331 | 1580 62.2047 | 515 20.2756 | 27700 6230000 | 52300 11800000 | YMD | 11 0.4 | 1058 41.6 | 1417 55.8 | 0.31 | 2.16 | 3.22 | 2.12 | 0.152 | 100 | 100 | 320 | 4302.0 9464.4 |
| 239/950 | 950 37.4016 | 1250 49.2126 | 224 8.8189 | 8690 1950000 | 20400 4580000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 1026 40.4 | 1186 46.7 | 0.15 | 4.43 | 6.60 | 4.33 | 0.146 | 260 | 230 | 500 | 712.7 1567.9 |
| 230/950 | 950 37.4016 | 1360 53.5433 | 300 11.8110 | 13600 3060000 | 28500 6410000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 1047 41.2 | 1271 50.0 | 0.20 | 3.42 | 5.09 | 3.34 | 0.148 | 240 | 210 | 450 | 1428.6 3142.9 |
| 230/950 | 950 37.4016 | 1360 53.5433 | 300 11.8110 | 13600 3060000 | 28500 6410000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 1047 41.2 | 1271 50.0 | 0.20 | 3.42 | 5.09 | 3.34 | 0.148 | 240 | 210 | 450 | 1530.4 3366.8 |
| 240/950 | 950 37.4016 | 1360 53.5433 | 412 16.2205 | 18100 4070000 | 40800 9180000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 1039 40.9 | 1270 50.0 | 0.27 | 2.53 | 3.77 | 2.47 | 0.148 | 150 | 140 | 380 | 1921.0 4225.3 |
| 231/950 | 950 37.4016 | 1500 59.0551 | 438 17.2441 | 22000 4950000 | 43900 9880000 | YMB | 9 0.4 | 1074 42.3 | 1373 54.1 | 0.27 | 2.47 | 3.68 | 2.42 | 0.151 | 140 | 130 | 350 | 2905.0 6404.0 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a₃₁ is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.

SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS – continued

- Shaft and housing fits, internal clearances, tolerances and other technical data for these bearings are found in the engineering section of this catalog and the Timken Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).
- Bearings are available with a tapered bore for adapter-type mounting. To order, add the suffix “K” to bearing number (e.g., 23120K).
- Consult your Timken sales engineer for up-to-date information about the availability of the bearings you have selected.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight | |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|----------------|-------------------------------|--------|------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases | | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | $\frac{F_a \leq e}{F_r} X = 1$ | | | $\frac{F_a > e}{F_r} X = 0.67$ | Oil | | | Grease |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | Y | | Y | Y ₀ | RPM | | RPM |
| 241/950 | 950 37.4016 | 1500 59.0551 | 545 21.4567 | 26800 6030000 | 56400 12700000 | YMD | 9 0.4 | 1064 41.9 | 1372 54.0 | 0.34 | 2.00 | 2.97 | 1.95 | 0.151 | 80 | 70 | 180 | 3615.0 7969.0 |
| 238/1000 | 1000 39.3701 | 1220 48.0315 | 165 6.4961 | 5270 1190000 | 14100 3180000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 1049 41.3 | 1169 46.0 | 0.12 | 5.83 | 8.67 | 5.70 | 0.148 | 120 | 110 | 440 | 409.2 900.3 |
| 239/1000 | 1000 39.3701 | 1320 51.9685 | 236 9.2913 | 9770 2200000 | 22800 5120000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 1080 42.5 | 1252 49.3 | 0.15 | 4.39 | 6.54 | 4.29 | 0.152 | 240 | 210 | 480 | 862.0 1901.0 |
| 230/1000 | 1000 39.3701 | 1420 55.9055 | 308 12.1260 | 14600 3290000 | 31700 7120000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 1101 43.4 | 1327 52.3 | 0.20 | 3.44 | 5.12 | 3.36 | 0.153 | 220 | 200 | 400 | 1541.0 3397.0 |
| 240/1000 | 1000 39.3701 | 1420 55.9055 | 412 16.2205 | 18300 4110000 | 41300 9270000 | YMD | 6 0.2 | 1093 43.1 | 1330 52.4 | 0.25 | 2.69 | 4.01 | 2.63 | 0.154 | 140 | 130 | 320 | 2087.1 4591.6 |
| 231/1000 | 1000 39.3701 | 1580 62.2047 | 462 18.1890 | 24400 5480000 | 49000 11000000 | YMB | 9 0.4 | 1131 44.5 | 1446 56.9 | 0.27 | 2.47 | 3.68 | 2.42 | 0.156 | 130 | 120 | 330 | 3403.0 7502.0 |
| 241/1000 | 1000 39.3701 | 1580 62.2047 | 580 22.8346 | 29800 6700000 | 61400 13800000 | YMD | 9 0.4 | 1114 43.9 | 1451 57.1 | 0.33 | 2.02 | 3.01 | 1.98 | 0.156 | 70 | 70 | 160 | 4276.4 9408.1 |
| 238/1060 | 1060 41.7323 | 1280 50.3937 | 165 6.4961 | 5340 1200000 | 14600 3290000 | YMD | 5 0.2 | 1122 44.2 | 1233 48.6 | 0.11 | 6.23 | 9.27 | 6.09 | 0.153 | 120 | 110 | 440 | 432.6 951.7 |
| 239/1060 | 1060 41.7323 | 1400 55.1181 | 250 9.8425 | 10700 2410000 | 25800 5810000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 1149 45.3 | 1324 52.1 | 0.15 | 4.43 | 6.60 | 4.33 | 0.157 | 220 | 190 | 450 | 1056.4 2324.1 |
| 230/1060 | 1060 41.7323 | 1500 59.0551 | 325 12.7953 | 16200 3650000 | 35300 7930000 | YMB | 7 0.3 | 1165 45.9 | 1404 55.3 | 0.20 | 3.44 | 5.12 | 3.36 | 0.159 | 200 | 180 | 390 | 1802.0 3972.0 |
| 240/1060 | 1060 41.7323 | 1500 59.0551 | 438 17.2441 | 20200 4550000 | 47300 10600000 | YMD | 7 0.3 | 1160 45.7 | 1401 55.2 | 0.26 | 2.63 | 3.91 | 2.57 | 0.158 | 130 | 120 | 340 | 2470.5 5435.1 |
| 231/1060 | 1060 41.7323 | 1660 65.3543 | 475 18.7008 | 26300 5920000 | 53000 11900000 | YMB | 11 0.4 | 1193 47.0 | 1525 60.0 | 0.27 | 2.53 | 3.77 | 2.48 | 0.162 | 120 | 110 | 310 | 3815.0 8412.0 |
| 239/1120 | 1120 44.0945 | 1460 57.4803 | 250 9.8425 | 11200 2530000 | 26700 6010000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 1204 47.42 | 1390 54.7 | 0.15 | 4.62 | 6.87 | 4.51 | 0.162 | 190 | 170 | 370 | 1079.0 2373.8 |
| 230/1120 | 1120 44.0945 | 1580 62.2047 | 345 13.5827 | 16700 3750000 | 36700 8260000 | YMD | 9 0.4 | 1237 48.7 | 1480 58.3 | 0.20 | 3.41 | 5.08 | 3.33 | 0.164 | 190 | 170 | 380 | 2109.0 4649.0 |
| 240/1120 | 1120 44.0945 | 1580 62.2047 | 462 18.1890 | 22100 4970000 | 52100 11700000 | YMB | 7 0.3 | 1224 48.2 | 1476 58.1 | 0.26 | 2.62 | 3.90 | 2.56 | 0.164 | 120 | 110 | 290 | 2824.0 6226.0 |
| 231/1120 | 1120 44.0945 | 1750 68.8976 | 475 18.7008 | 27700 6230000 | 55500 12500000 | YMB | 11 0.4 | 1261 49.7 | 1609 63.4 | 0.25 | 2.67 | 3.98 | 2.62 | 0.167 | 110 | 110 | 290 | 4227.0 9319.0 |
| 238/1180 | 1180 46.4567 | 1420 55.9055 | 180 7.0866 | 6330 1420000 | 17600 3960000 | YMB | 5 0.2 | 1243 48.9 | 1365 53.7 | 0.11 | 6.36 | 9.46 | 6.21 | 0.145 | 100 | 90 | 370 | 545.8 1200.9 |
| 239/1180 | 1180 46.4567 | 1540 60.6300 | 288 11.3386 | 12700 2860000 | 31000 6970000 | YMB | 6 0.2 | 1271 50.0 | 1464 57.6 | 0.15 | 4.51 | 6.71 | 4.41 | 0.168 | 190 | 170 | 410 | 1331.5 2929.4 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

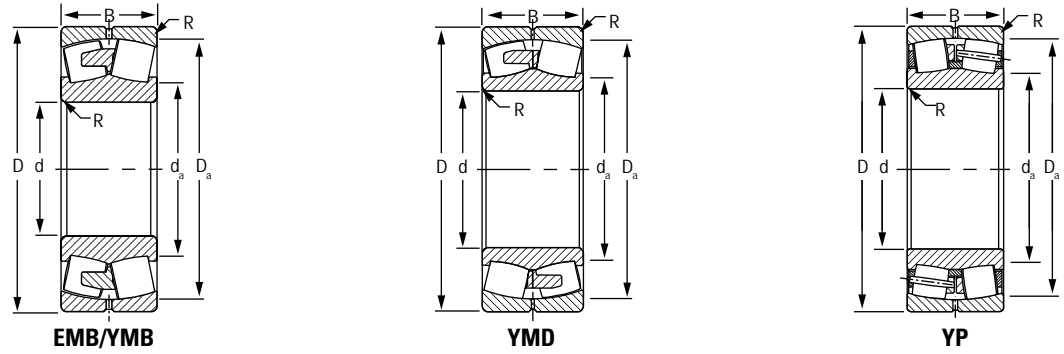
⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a31 is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

Continued on next page.



Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Part Number | Bearing Dimensions | | | Load Ratings | | Cage Type | Mounting Data | | | Equivalent Radial Load Factors ⁽²⁾ | | | | Geometry Factor ⁽³⁾ C _g | Speed Reference | | | Weight |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| | Bore d | O.D. D | Width B | Dynamic C | Static C ₀ | | Fillet ⁽¹⁾ (Max.) R | Backing Diameter | | Dynamic | | Static In All Cases Y ₀ | Thermal Reference Speed ⁽⁴⁾ | | Limiting Speed ⁽⁵⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shaft d _a | Housing D _a | e | F _a ≤ e F _r X = 1 Y | | F _a > e F _r X = 0.67 Y | | | Oil RPM | Grease RPM | |
| | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kN lbf. | kN lbf. | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | | | | | | | RPM | RPM | |
| 230/1180 | 1180 46.4567 | 1660 65.3543 | 355 13.9764 | 19200 4320000 | 43200 9700000 | YMD | 7 0.3 | 1293 50.9 | 1558 61.34 | 0.19 | 3.50 | 5.21 | 3.42 | 0.170 | 170 | 160 | 340 | 2447.9 5385.4 |
| 240/1180 | 1180 46.4567 | 1660 65.3543 | 475 18.7008 | 23700 5320000 | 56000 12600000 | YMD | 7 0.3 | 1289 50.7 | 1553 61.1 | 0.25 | 2.69 | 4.00 | 2.63 | 0.169 | 110 | 100 | 290 | 3228.3 7102.3 |
| 231/1180 | 1180 46.4567 | 1850 72.8346 | 500 19.6850 | 30600 6890000 | 61700 13900000 | YMB | 11 0.4 | 1332 52.4 | 1699 66.9 | 0.25 | 2.68 | 4.00 | 2.62 | 0.173 | 100 | 100 | 270 | 4996.0 11014.0 |
| 230/1250 | 1250 49.2126 | 1750 68.8976 | 375 14.7638 | 20700 4660000 | 46300 10400000 | YMB | 7 0.3 | 1370 54.0 | 1642 64.6 | 0.19 | 3.56 | 5.30 | 3.48 | 0.175 | 160 | 150 | 310 | 2769.0 6091.8 |
| 240/1250 | 1250 49.2126 | 1750 68.8976 | 500 19.6850 | 27200 6120000 | 65800 14800000 | YMB | 7 0.3 | 1362 53.6 | 1640 64.6 | 0.25 | 2.68 | 3.99 | 2.62 | 0.176 | 100 | 90 | 250 | 3691.0 8120.2 |
| 231/1250 | 1250 49.2126 | 1950 76.7717 | 530 20.8661 | 34100 7660000 | 69300 15600000 | YMB | 11 0.4 | 1406 55.4 | 1795 70.7 | 0.25 | 2.67 | 3.98 | 2.62 | 0.179 | 90 | 90 | 250 | 5843.0 12854.6 |
| 249/1500 | 1500 59.0551 | 1950 76.7717 | 450 17.7165 | 22700 5110000 | 61500 13800000 | YMD | 7 0.3 | 1611 63.4 | 1845 72.6 | 0.20 | 3.43 | 5.10 | 3.35 | 0.191 | 50 | 50 | 190 | 3407.0 7495.4 |

⁽¹⁾Maximum shaft or housing fillet radius that bearing corners will clear.

⁽²⁾These factors apply for both inch and metric calculations. See engineering section for instructions on use.

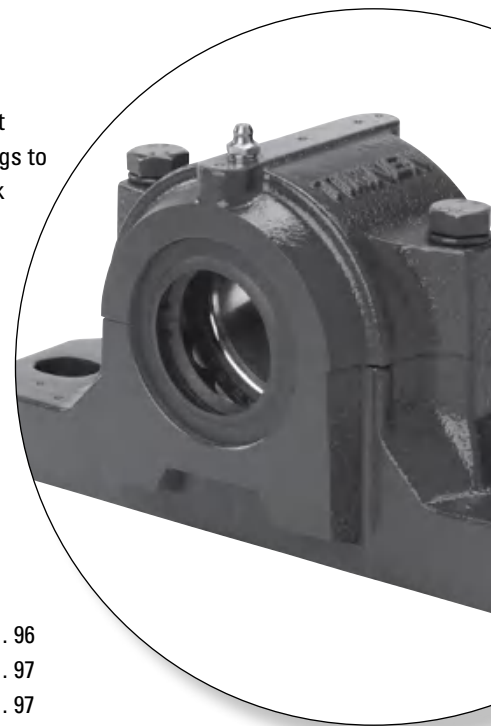
⁽³⁾Geometry constant for Lubrication Life Factor a₃ is found in the Bearing Ratings section of the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424).

⁽⁴⁾See thermal reference speed in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) and on page 61.

⁽⁵⁾See limiting speed on page 61.

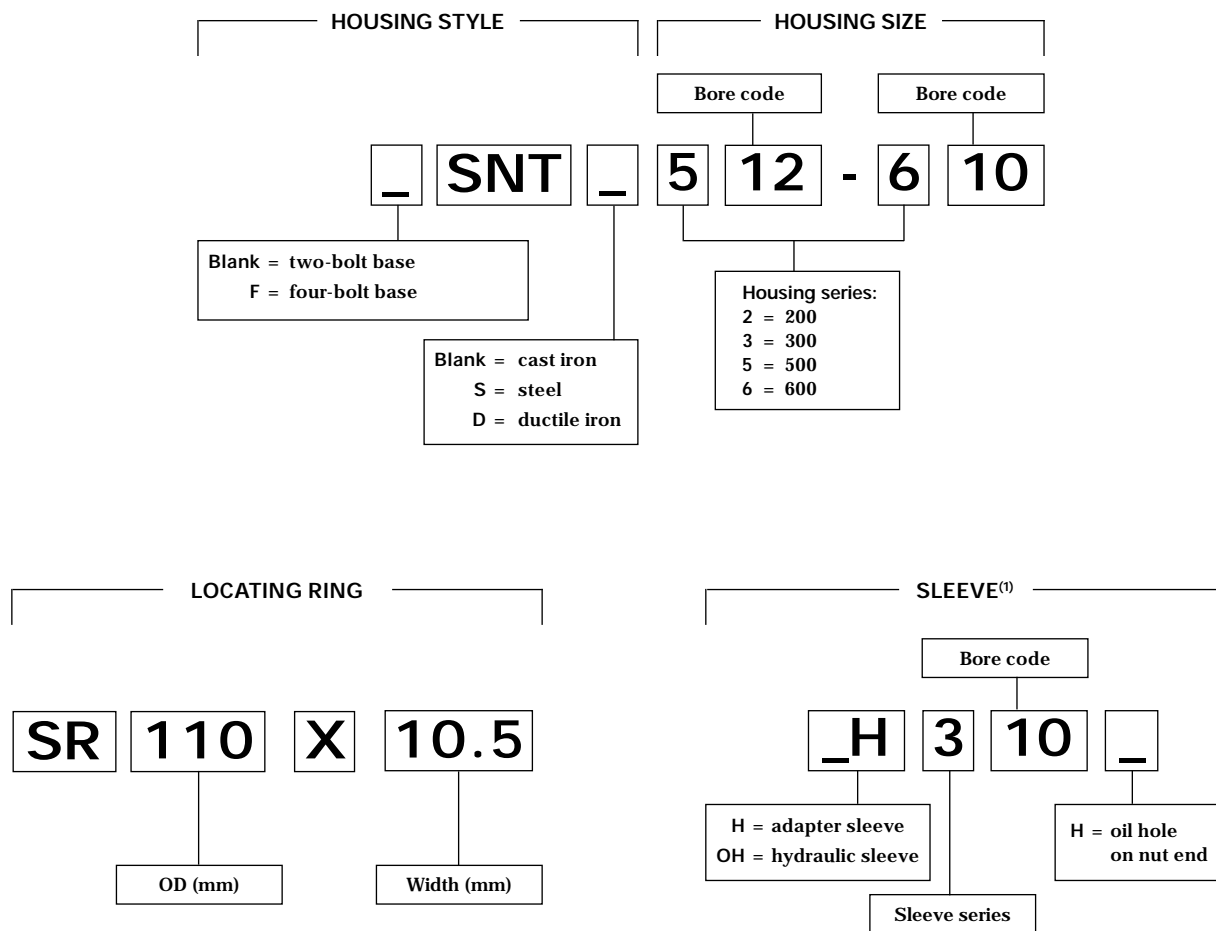
SNT SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PLUMMER BLOCKS

Spherical roller bearing plummer blocks combine rugged cast iron, ductile iron or steel housings with high-capacity bearings to meet the toughest demands of industry. Each plummer block contains an advanced-design spherical roller bearing with improved geometry and raceway finish for maximized load capacity and service life. Integrated housing and bearing features enhance unit lubrication characteristics. Multiple sealing options protect against contamination.



| | |
|--|-----|
| Nomenclature..... | 96 |
| Introduction..... | 97 |
| Design and Construction..... | 97 |
| Mounting..... | 98 |
| SNT Lubrication..... | 99 |
| Seals..... | 99 |
| Load Ratings and Life..... | 100 |
| Installation Guides..... | 101 |
| Two-Bolt SNT Housings For Tapered Bore Bearings..... | 106 |
| Four-Bolt FSNT Housings For Tapered Bore Bearings..... | 112 |
| Two-Bolt SNT Housings For Cylindrical Bore Bearings..... | 116 |
| Four-Bolt FSNT Housings for Cylindrical Bore Bearings..... | 120 |
| Large Plummer Block Housings – 3000 And 3100 Series..... | 124 |
| Metric Shaft Diameters..... | 128 |

NOMENCLATURE



⁽¹⁾Sleeve assemblies contain adapter sleeve, locknut, and lockwasher

TABLE 28. TAPERED BORE BEARING EXAMPLE FOR SNT 512-610

| Bearing | 21310K | 22310K | 22212K |
|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| Locating rings | SR110X10.5 | SR110X4 | SR110X10 |
| Sleeve | H310 | H2310 | H312 |
| SEAL OPTIONS | | | |
| Double-lip | TSNG610 | TSNG610 | TSNG512 |
| LOR | LO610 | LO610 | LO512 |
| V-ring | VR610 | VR610 | VR512 |
| Taconite | TA610 | TA610 | TA512 |
| End cover | EC512-610 | EC512-610 | EC512-610 |

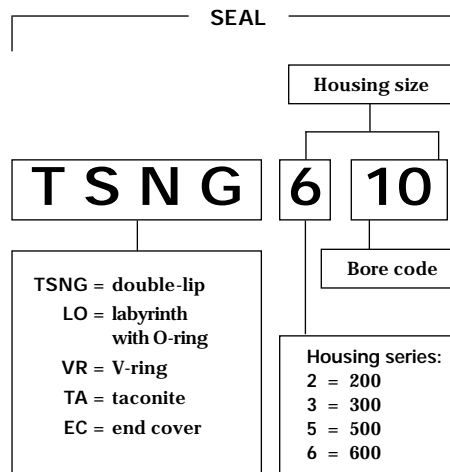


Fig. 24. SNT plummer block nomenclature.

INTRODUCTION

Timken's capabilities in engineering and manufacturing heavy-duty plummer blocks help ensure high performance from our products. In addition, Timken's worldwide sales organization is staffed with experienced engineers who are available for consultation on any plummer block or bearing application. If your design calls for shaft sizes or loads not listed in this catalog, contact your Timken sales engineer for information about availability of special units.

- **Sizes:** 20–400 mm shafts.
- **Applications:** Conveyors, ball mills, casters, rolling mills, heavy movable structures.
- **Features:** Split construction for convenient assembly and disassembly. These units include pry-tool slots and multiple alignment features to ease installation. There are center marks to simplify alignment and dimples for positioning pins and four-bolt mounting. Seal grooves allow for various sealing options.
- **Benefits:** Caps can be removed easily and quickly without damage to the bearing or housing. The design allows for simplified bearing inspection, service and replacement.

Split-block housings

Provide proper support with precision-fit matched cap-and-base with dowel pins. Simplifies alignment and installation of heavy housings. Convenient pry-tool slots for easy cap removal speeds bearing inspection and replacement.

Seal options

Protect the bearing with double-lip, labyrinth, V-ring and taconite sealing options.

Tapered adapter or straight bore mounting
Secure each bearing onto the shaft.

Standard metric mounting dimensions
Ease installation with same dimensions as industry norms for bolt holes, center heights and shaft diameters. Conforms to ISO 113:1999.

Cast-iron
Rugged cast-iron is well-suited for harsh industrial applications. Available in steel or ductile iron.

Optional end caps
Avoid damage to bearing and housing. Easy to install and remove.

Locating rings
Provide flexibility to fix or float the bearing.

Timken® spherical roller bearings
Increase reliability with a high-performance bearing that runs cooler for longer bearing life.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Timken offers split plummer block housings that can be built with either tapered bore bearings with adapters for mounting on straight shafts or cylindrical bore bearings for assembly on shouldered shafts. Each offering includes all the accessories to meet a variety of needs.

Timken uses a system of doweling caps and bases together at an early stage of manufacturing, so that they remain a single unit during machining. They are not interchangeable as separate parts and become precisely mated components, helping to ensure a precise fit. Timken supplies plummer block housings for mounting with two or four bolts.

Standard caps and bases are made from high-grade, stress-relieved cast iron. They also are available in cast steel and ductile iron.

The illustration below (fig. 25) shows all parts of a plummer block assembly that are described throughout this section.



Fig. 25. SNT plummer block components and features.

MOUNTING

ADAPTER VERSUS STRAIGHT BORE

Typically, a spherical roller bearing plummer block assembly is mounted on a straight shaft using a tapered bore bearing and adapter assembly. Standard commercial shafting can be used without additional machining. (Suggested shaft diameters are shown in table 31 on page 128.) Adapter mount also permits maximum flexibility in the axial positioning of the bearing on the shaft and will accommodate light locational thrust loads. Timken plummer blocks for tapered bore and cylindrical bore are available.

Adapter-mounted spherical roller bearings require the correct removal of diametral clearance from the bearing to prevent relative rotation between inner race and sleeve or shaft. For proper shaft mounting of adapter-type spherical roller bearings, see page 22.

When application conditions produce heavy thrust loads, or a need exists for exact axial location or a positive shaft interference fit, a direct straight bore mounting may be the best option. This requires a shouldered shaft, machined for proper fit, and a straight bore bearing. Timken plummer block housings for straight bore applications are available for use with series 213, 222, 223 and 232.

Suggested fits for shafts in cylindrical bore spherical roller bearings are shown in the engineering section of this catalog in table 6 on page 30. For applications involving heavy shock, vibration, unbalanced rotating loads or other non-standard conditions, consult your Timken sales engineer.

FIXED AND FLOAT PLUMMER BLOCKS

SNT split plummer block components include two to six locating rings allowing for installation at either fixed or float positions on the shaft. For the fixed position, two or more locating rings are used on one or both sides of the bearing.

CLOSED-END INSTALLATIONS

In some applications, the shaft end is designed to terminate inside the plummer block. For this design, positive fitting end-cap inserts are available to help seal out contaminants and retain lubricant. Timken heavy-duty end covers provide sealing for closed-end applications.

Designers and installers need to make sure the shaft end does not contact the closure. A minimum of 3 mm clearance at maximum thermal expansion is suggested between the end of the shaft and the closure.

NOTE

Failure to employ proper mounting procedures can cause reduced bearing performance.

SNT LUBRICATION

Timken plummer block housings are designed for grease lubrication. They also can be modified to accommodate oil-bath and circulating oil- or oil/air-mist systems. Contact your Timken sales engineer for assistance. Please reference the installation guides on pages 101-105 for grease fill information.

Lubrication groove and holes may be provided in the bearing outer ring. This feature, designated by adding suffix W33 to the bearing number, should be specified whenever re-ordering bearings for

pillow blocks. For bearings with lubrication groove and holes, it is suggested that the fresh lubricant is fed directly to the center of the bearing between the rows of rollers and distributed to the rest of the bearing. This helps ensure the used lubricant is purged from the bearing. Housed units feature multiple dimples that can be used to drill and tap for alternative grease fitting locations as needed.

SEALS

Timken® SNT plummer blocks are available with multiple sealing options. Each seal type incorporates specific features to meet

your application needs. Table 29 compares the various features of each seal type.

DOUBLE-LIP SEALS

Double-lip seals are the most common seal design used with SNT plummer blocks. These are general all purpose elastomer seals that can protect in moderately contaminated environments. The seal is split into two 180 degree halves for easy installation. The seal element runs against the shaft surface and should be used in grease lubricated blocks. Contact your Timken sales engineer for double-lip seal availability when using cylindrical bore housings.

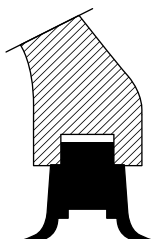


Fig. 26.
Double-lip seals.

LABYRINTH SEALS

Labyrinth seals are made up of a single metal ring component that interconnects with the grooves in the housing to form a labyrinth gap. The inside diameter of the metal ring contains an O-ring that creates an interference fit with the shaft so that the ring will rotate with the shaft. Labyrinth seals can be used on high-speed applications and in moderately contaminated environments.

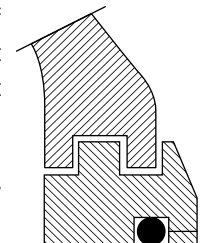


Fig. 28.
Labyrinth seals.

V-RING SEALS

V-ring seals are a deflector type seal. They are made up of an elastomer V-ring seal element that rotates with the shaft and runs against the axial surface of a washer-type component that is retained in the block housing. As the V-ring element is a stretch fit onto the shaft, a rougher shaft surface is acceptable. This seal performs well in moderately contaminated environments with fine particulate.

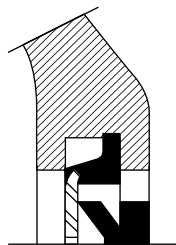


Fig. 27.
V-ring seals.

TACONITE SEALS

Taconite seals are a combination of both a labyrinth seal and V-ring seal. The labyrinth seal is made up of two separate metal ring components, inner and outer, that have interconnecting grooves that form a labyrinth gap. The outer metal ring component contains an O-ring on its outside diameter that provides an interference fit to the groove in the housing. The inside diameter of the inner metal ring component contains an O-ring that creates an interference fit with the shaft so that the ring will rotate with the shaft. This seal performs well in highly contaminated environments such as those seen in mining operations.

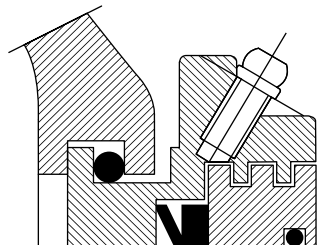


Fig. 29. Taconite seals.

TABLE 29. SEAL SELECTION

| Seal Selection | Double-Lip (TSNG) | V-Ring (VR) | Labyrinth (LO) | Taconite (TA) |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Material | NBR | NBR rubber + mild steel plate | Steel + NBR O-ring | Steel + NBR O-ring and V-ring |
| Temperature | -40° to 100° C (-40° to 212° F) | -40° to 100° C (-40° to 212° F) | -40° to 120° C (-40° to 248° F) | -40° to 100° C (-40° to 212° F) |
| Maximum speed | 8 m/s | 7 m/s | Same as bearing | 7 m/s |
| Grease relubrication | Excellent | Excellent | Excellent | Excellent |
| Low friction | Good | Good | Excellent | Good |
| Resists dust/fine particles | Excellent | Excellent | Good | Excellent |
| Resists coarse particles | Good | Poor | Excellent | Excellent |
| Resists water | Good | Good | Fair | Excellent |
| Misalignment Shaft dia. ≤ 100 mm | 1° | 1.5° | 0.3° | 0.3° |
| Misalignment Shaft dia. > 100 mm | 0.5° | 1° | 0.3° | 0.3° |

LOAD RATINGS AND LIFE

Load ratings for the spherical roller bearings that are used in plummer blocks are found in the dimension tables on pages 66 through 93. Life calculation formulas are found in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) on page 48 available on www.timken.com.

In addition to individual bearing selection, the ability of the plummer block to carry the operating load should be considered.

It should be noted that the load rating figures supplied in this catalog are applicable only when the load direction is generally toward the base of the plummer block. If the plummer block must be mounted so the load can be applied in any other direction, consult your Timken sales engineer.

INSTALLATION GUIDES

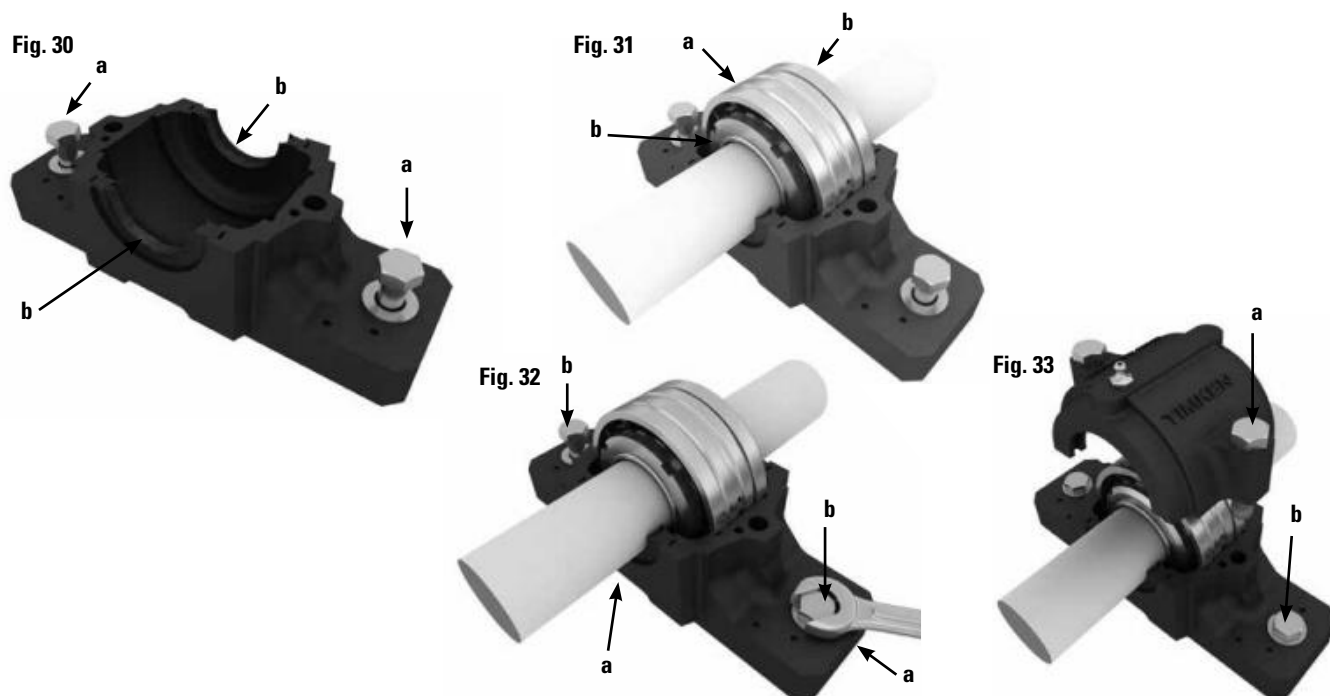
Following are installation guides for the SNT housings and the four seal types offered by Timken.

MOUNTING HOUSINGS WITH DOUBLE-LIP SEALS

Prior to starting installation, please read the following instructions. Contact a Timken sales engineer with any questions.

1. Clean the work area. Check the dimensional and form accuracy of the shaft seat. Note: The shaft roundness specification should be half of the O.D. tolerance. Ensure the shaft is free from burrs, gouges or other imperfections.
2. Ensure the surface roughness of the support surface $R_a \leq 12.5 \mu\text{m}$. Ensure flatness is within 0.08 mm (base) and 0.125 mm aggregate (housing base and mounting surface).
3. Determine the position of the housing relative to the adapter sleeve on the shaft for bearings on adapter sleeves. For bearings that have to be relubricated from the side, the grease fitting in the housing cap should always face away from the locknut on the adapter sleeve. When housings are mounted on the end of a shaft, grease must be supplied at the end cover side. Make sure to position the base correctly because the cap only fits in one direction.
4. Position the housing on the support surface. Fit the attachment bolts but do not tighten them (fig. 30a).
5. Insert one seal half in each of the grooves in the housing base. Fill the space between the two sealing lips with grease (fig. 30b). If the housing is used on the end of a shaft, insert an end cover on one side instead of the seal half.
6. Mount the bearing on the shaft – either directly on a stepped shaft or using an adapter sleeve. Completely fill the bearing with grease. The remainder of the suggested grease quantity can be placed in the housing, equally distributed on each side of the bearing (See grease fill).
7. Install the shaft with bearing in the housing base (fig. 31a).
8. Put one locating ring on each side of the bearing for locating bearing arrangements (fig. 31b).
9. Carefully align the housing base. Use the vertical markings at the middle of the side faces and end faces of the housing base to help with this (fig. 32a). Then lightly tighten the attachment bolts (fig. 32b).
10. The remaining seal halves must be inserted in the seal grooves in the housing cap and the space between the sealing lips filled with grease.
11. Check the cap and base to see that they show the same identification. Install the cap onto the base (fig. 33a) and tighten the cap bolts to the torque specified in the table.
12. Fully tighten the attachment bolts in the housing base (fig. 33b). Suggested tightening torques are given in the table.

For torque table and grease fill information, please see page 105.



MOUNTING HOUSINGS WITH LABYRINTH SEALS

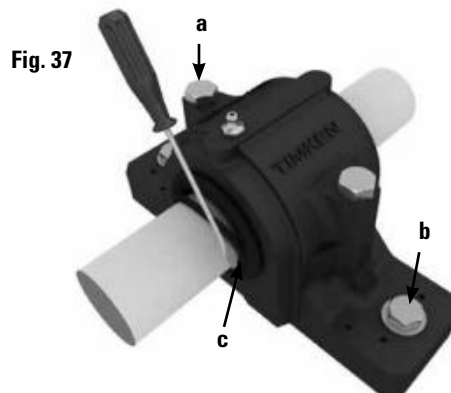
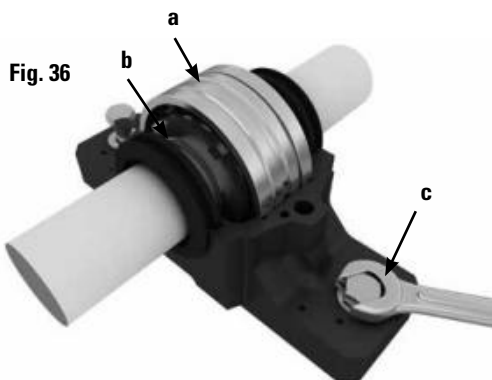
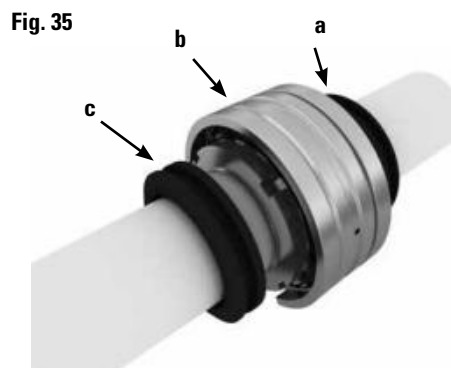
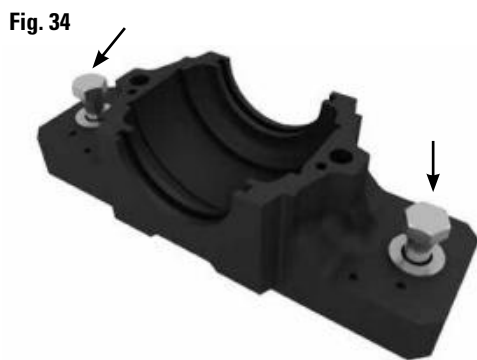
Prior to starting installation, please read the following instructions. Contact a Timken sales engineer with any questions.

1. Clean the work area. Check the dimensional and form accuracy of the shaft seat. Note: The shaft roundness specification should be half of the O.D. tolerance. Ensure the shaft is free from burrs, gouges or other imperfections.
2. Ensure the surface roughness of the support surface $Ra \leq 12.5 \mu\text{m}$. Ensure flatness is within 0.08 mm (base) and 0.125 mm aggregate (housing base and mounting surface).
3. For bearings on adapter sleeves, determine the position of the housing relative to the adapter sleeve on the shaft. For bearings that have to be relubricated from the side, the grease fitting in the housing cap should always face away from the locknut on the adapter sleeve. Grease should be supplied at the end cover side where housings are mounted on the end of a shaft. Be sure to position the base correctly since the cap only fits in one direction.
4. Position the housing on the support surface. Fit the attachment bolts but do not tighten them (fig. 34).
5. Mount the labyrinth ring on the shaft (fig. 35a).
6. Mount the bearing on the shaft – either directly on a stepped fitting or using an adapter sleeve (fig. 35b). Completely fill the bearing with grease. The remainder of the suggested grease quantity can be placed in the

housing, equally distributed on each side of the bearing (See grease fill).

7. Mount the second labyrinth ring on the shaft in the correct position (fig. 35c). If the housing is to be used on the end of a shaft, omit the second labyrinth ring and insert an end cover in the housing base instead.
8. Install the shaft with bearing and labyrinth ring(s) in the housing base (fig. 36a).
9. Place one locating ring on each side of the bearing for locating bearing arrangements (fig. 36b).
10. Align the housing base. Use the vertical markings at the middle of the side faces and end faces of the housing base to help with this. Tighten the attachment bolts (fig. 36c).
11. Check the cap and base to see that they have the same identification. Install the cap onto the base (fig. 37a) and tighten the cap bolts to the torque specified in the table.
12. Fully tighten the attachment bolts in the housing base (fig. 37b). Suggested tightening torques are given in the table.
13. Insert the hollow O-ring cord of synthetic rubber in the grooves in the labyrinth rings. Use a screwdriver while turning the shaft, take care not to damage the seal (fig. 37c).

For torque table and grease fill information, please see page 105.



MOUNTING HOUSINGS WITH V-RING SEALS

Prior to starting installation, please read the following instructions. Contact a Timken sales engineer with any questions.

1. Ensure the work area is clean. Check the dimensional and form accuracy of the shaft seat. Note: The shaft roundness specification should be half of the O.D. tolerance. Ensure the shaft is free from burrs, gouges or other imperfections.
2. Ensure the surface roughness of the support surface $R_a \leq 12.5 \mu\text{m}$. Ensure flatness is within 0.08 mm (base) and 0.125 mm aggregate (housing base and mounting surface).
3. Determine the position of the housing relative to the adapter sleeve on the shaft for bearings on adapter sleeves. For bearings that have to be relubricated from the side, the grease fitting in the housing cap should always face away from the locknut on the adapter sleeve. Grease should be supplied at the end cover side where housings are mounted on the end of a shaft. Make sure to position the base correctly since the cap only fits in one direction.
4. Position the housing on the support surface. Fit the attachment bolts but do not tighten them (fig. 38).
5. Arrange the one V-ring with sealing washer on the shaft. The V-ring should be furthest away from the bearing and seal against the washer, i.e. the lip should point inward the washer (fig. 39a).
6. Mount the bearing on the shaft – either directly on a stepped shaft or using an adapter sleeve (fig. 39b). Completely fill the bearing with grease. The remainder of the suggested grease quantity can be placed in the housing, equally distributed on each side of the bearing (See grease fill).
7. Arrange the second sealing washer and V-ring on the shaft at the other side of the bearing (fig. 39c). If the housing is to be used on the end of a shaft, mount an end cover instead.
8. Install the shaft with bearing and sealing washers in the housing base (fig. 40a).
9. Put one locating ring on each side of the bearing for locating bearing arrangements.
10. Align the housing base. Use the vertical markings at the middle of the side faces and end faces of the housing base to help with this. Lightly tighten the attachment bolts (fig. 40b).
11. Check the cap and base to see that they bear the same identification. Install the cap onto the base and tighten the cap bolts to the torque marked in the table (fig. 41a).
12. Tighten the attachment bolts in the housing base (fig. 41b). Check the table for suggested tightening torques.
13. Coat the V-ring counterfaces on the sealing washers with grease (fig. 41c).
14. Finally, push the V-ring seals into their correct position. This can be done using a punch or screwdriver to push the seal as the shaft is turned, take care not to damage the seal (fig. 42).

For torque table and grease fill information, please see page 105.

Fig. 38

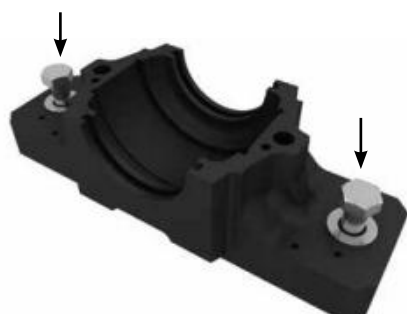


Fig. 39

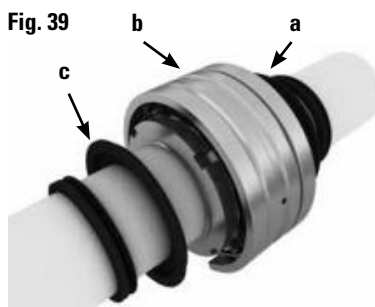


Fig. 40

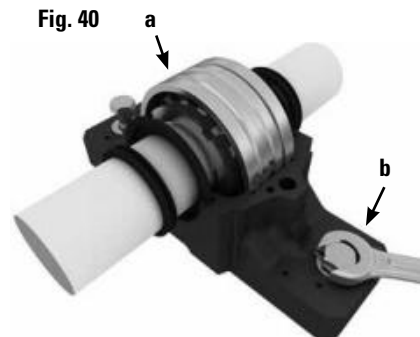


Fig. 41

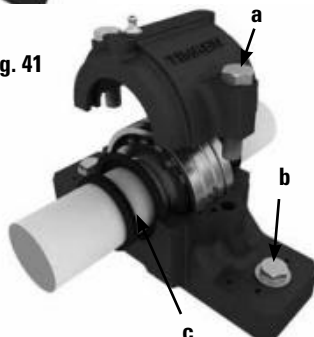


Fig. 42

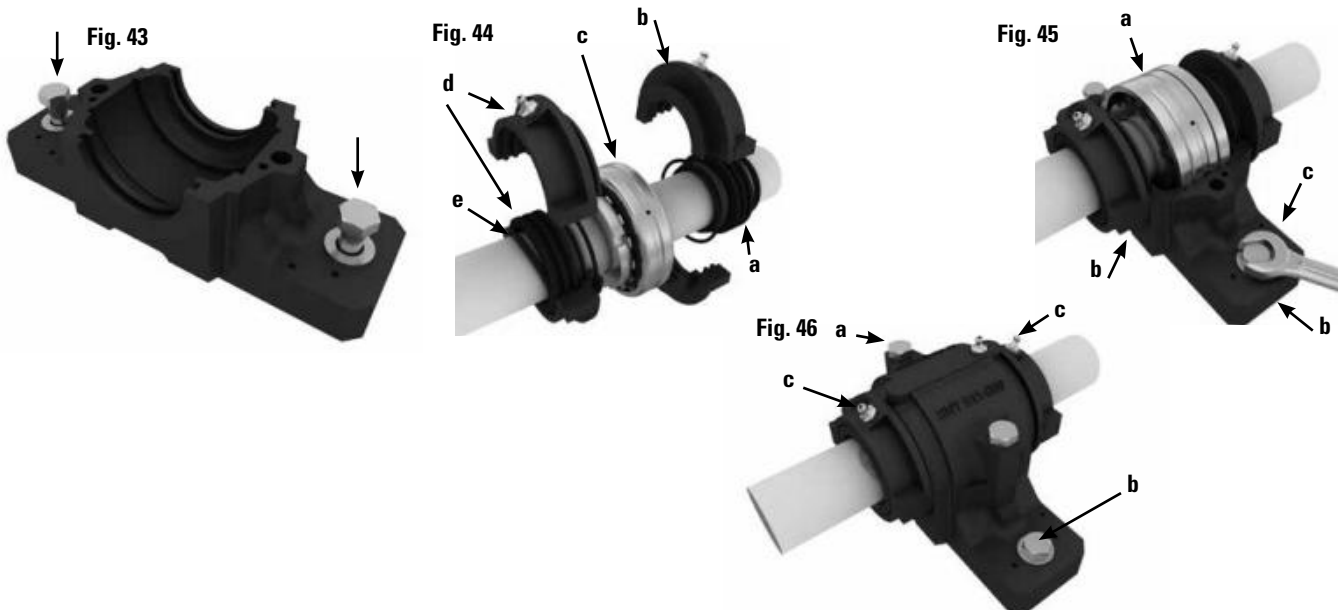


MOUNTING HOUSINGS WITH TACONITE SEALS

Prior to starting installation, please read the following instructions.

Contact a Timken sales engineer with any questions.

1. Ensure the work area is clean. Check the dimensional and form accuracy of the shaft seat. Note: The shaft roundness specification should be half of the O.D. tolerance. Ensure the shaft is free from burrs, gouges or other imperfections.
2. Ensure the surface roughness of the support surface $R_a \leq 12.5 \mu\text{m}$ (500 μin). Ensure flatness is within 0.08 mm (base) and 0.125 mm aggregate (housing base and mounting surface).
3. For bearings on adapter sleeves, determine the position of the housing relative to the adapter sleeve on the shaft. For bearings that have to be relubricated from the side, the grease fitting in the housing cap should always face away from the locknut on the adapter sleeve. Where housings are mounted on the end of a shaft, grease should be supplied at the end cover side. Be sure to position the base correctly since the cap only fits in one direction.
4. Position the housing on the support surface. Fit the attachment bolts but do not tighten them (fig. 43).
5. Mount the first V-ring together with one labyrinth ring on the shaft in the correct position (fig. 44a). The lip of the V-ring should point towards the bearing. Place the split ring parts over the V-ring and labyrinth ring and screw them together (fig. 44b). The two parts of this split ring are not interchangeable. Check to see that they carry the same identification.
6. Mount the bearing on the shaft (fig. 44c) – either directly on a stepped shaft or using an adapter sleeve. Fill the bearing with grease. The remainder of the suggested grease quantity can be placed in the housing, equally distributed on each side of the bearing (See grease fill).
7. Mount the second seal according to step 5 (fig. 44d). If the housing is to be used on the end of a shaft, omit the second seal and insert an end cover in the housing base instead.
8. Use the hollow O-section cord to fix the labyrinth ring in position on the shaft (fig. 44c). Use a screwdriver to fit the cords while rotating the shaft, taking care not to damage the cords. Mount the O-rings on the seal outer diameter.
9. Install the shaft with bearing and seals in the housing base (fig. 45a) taking care that the hollow O-section cords are not damaged.
10. For locating bearing arrangements put one locating ring on each side of the bearing.
11. Carefully align the housing base. Use the vertical markings at the middle of the side faces and end faces of the housing base to help facilitate this (fig. 45b). Tighten the attachment bolts (fig. 45c).
12. Check the cap and base to make sure they have the same identification. Install the cap onto the base (fig. 46a) and tighten the cap bolts to the torque specified in the table.
13. Fully tighten the attachment bolts in the housing base (fig. 46b). Suggested tightening torques are given in the table.
14. Finally, before the first test run, rotate the shaft and supply grease via the fitting until it purges from the labyrinth rings (fig. 46c). Use the same grease for the bearing and the labyrinth rings.



GREASE FILL

- For normal industrial applications, fill bearing void to 100 percent and housing void to 40–60 percent.
- For low-speed applications (less than 20 rpm), fill bearing void to 100 percent and housing void to 60–100 percent.
- For high-speed applications (above 70 percent of the bearings thermal speed rating), fill bearing void to 100 percent and housing void to 30–40 percent.

Contact a Timken sales engineer with any questions.

ADDITIONAL REFERENCE FOR BEARING MOUNTING

Timken Industrial Maintenance Manual (order no. 10213).

TABLE 30. TIGHTENING TORQUE – CAP BOLTS AND ATTACHMENT BOLTS

| Housing SNT | Cap Bolts | | Attachment Bolts | |
|------------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| | Bolt Size | Torque Nm | Bolt Size | Torque Nm |
| 505, 205 | M10x40 | 50 | M12 | 80 |
| 505-605-206-305 | M10x40 | 50 | M12 | 80 |
| 507-606, 207 | M10x50 | 50 | M12 | 80 |
| 508-607, 208-307 | M10x50 | 50 | M12 | 80 |
| 509, 209 | M10x50 | 50 | M12 | 80 |
| 510-60, 208-307 | M10x55 | 50 | M12 | 80 |
| 511-609, 211 | M12x60 | 80 | M16 | 200 |
| 512-610, 212 | M12x60 | 80 | M16 | 200 |
| 513-611,213 | M12x65 | 80 | M16 | 200 |
| 515-612, 215 | M12x65 | 80 | M16 | 200 |
| 516-613, 216 | M12x70 | 80 | M20 | 385 |
| 517, 217 | M12x80 | 80 | M20 | 385 |
| 518-615, 218 | M16x19 | 150 | M20 | 385 |
| 519-616 | M16x19 | 150 | M20 | 385 |
| 520-617 | M20x200 | 200 | M24 | 665 |
| 522-619 | M20x100 | 200 | M24 | 665 |
| 524-620 | M20x110 | 200 | M24 | 665 |
| 526 | M24x130 | 350 | M24 | 665 |
| 528 | M24x130 | 350 | M30 | 1310 |
| 530 | M24x130 | 350 | M30 | 1310 |
| 532 | M24x130 | 350 | M30 | 1310 |

WARNING

Failure to observe the following warnings could create a risk of death or serious injury.

Proper maintenance and handling practices are critical. Always follow installation instructions and maintain proper lubrication.

Overheated bearings can ignite explosive atmospheres. Special care must be taken to properly select, install, maintain, and lubricate housed unit bearings that are used in or near atmospheres that may contain explosive levels of combustible gases or accumulations of dust such as from grain, coal, or other combustible materials. Consult your equipment designer or supplier for installation and maintenance instructions.

If a hammer and bar are used for installation or removal of a part, use a mild steel bar (e.g., 1010 or 1020 grade). Mild steel bars are less likely to cause release of high speed fragments from the hammer or bar or the part being removed.

CAUTION

Failure to follow these cautions may result in property damage.

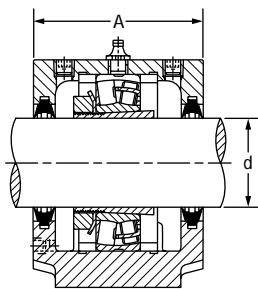
Do not use damaged housed units. The use of a damaged housed unit can result in equipment damage and/or injury.

This information is not intended to substitute for the specific recommendations of your equipment suppliers.

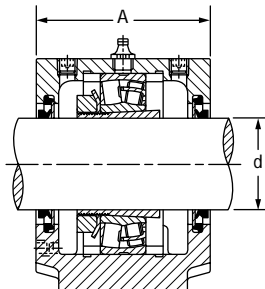
Every reasonable effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in this writing, but no liability is accepted for errors, omissions or for any other reason.

TWO-BOLT SNT HOUSINGS FOR TAPERED BORE BEARINGS

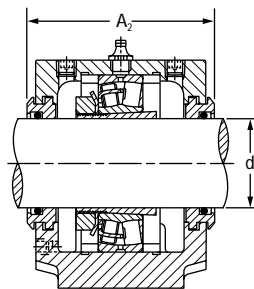
- The basic numbers for ordering plummer block housings and components are listed in the table below.
- Each housing includes the housing cap, base and cap bolts.
- Housings shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix (e.g., SNTS 518). If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SNTD 505).



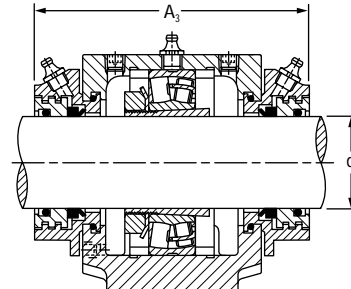
Double-Lip Seal



V-Ring Seal



Labyrinth Seal



Taconite Seal

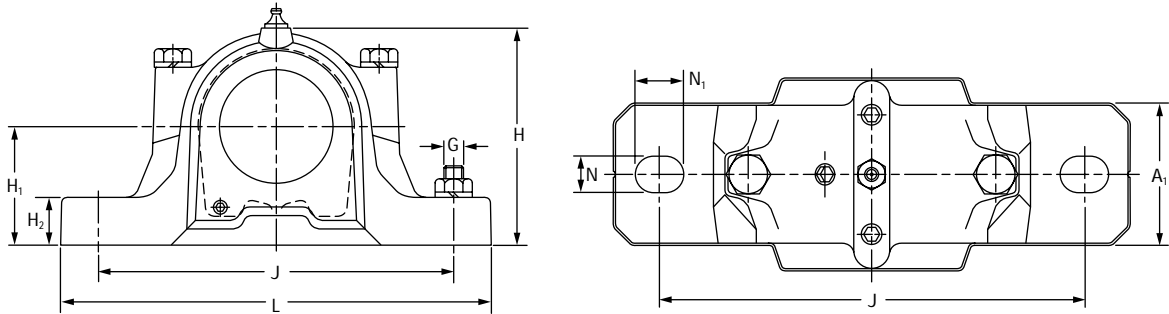
| Shaft Dia. | Housing | Bearing | Locating Rings ⁽¹⁾ | Adapter Sleeve ⁽²⁾ | Locknut ⁽³⁾ | Lockwasher ⁽³⁾ | Double-Lip Seal ⁽⁴⁾ | V-Ring Seal ⁽⁴⁾ | Labyrinth Seal ⁽³⁾ | Taconite Seal ⁽³⁾ | End Cover ⁽³⁾ |
|------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| d | | | O.D. x Width | | | | | | | | |
| mm | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | SNT 505 | 22205K | SR52X3.5 | H305 | KM5 | MB5 | – | VR505 | LO505 | TA505 | EC505 |
| | SNT 506-605 | 21305K | SR62X7.5 | H305 | KM5 | MB5 | TSNG605 | VR605 | LO605 | TA605 | EC506-605 |
| 25 | SNT 506-605 | 22206K | SR62X6 | H306 | KM6 | MB6 | – | VR506 | LO506 | TA506 | EC506-605 |
| | SNT 507-606 | 21306K | SR72X7.5 | H306 | KM6 | MB6 | TSNG606 | VR606 | LO606 | TA606 | EC507-606 |
| 30 | SNT 507-606 | 22207K | SR72X5.5 | H307 | KM7 | MB7 | TSNG507 | VR507 | LO507 | TA507 | EC507-606 |
| | SNT 508-607 | 21307K | SR80X9 | H307 | KM7 | MB7 | TSNG607 | VR607 | LO607 | TA607 | EC508-607 |
| 35 | SNT 508-607 | 22208K | SR80X8 | H308 | KM8 | MB8 | TSNG508 | VR508 | LO508 | TA508 | EC508-607 |
| | SNT 510-608 | 21308K | SR90X9 | H308 | KM8 | MB8 | TSNG608 | VR608 | LO608 | TA608 | EC510-608 |
| | SNT 510-608 | 22308K | SR90X4 | H2308 | KM8 | MB8 | TSNG608 | VR608 | LO608 | TA608 | EC510-608 |
| 40 | SNT 509 | 22209K | SR85X3.5 | H309 | KM9 | MB9 | TSNG509 | VR509 | LO509 | TA509 | EC509 |
| | SNT 511-609 | 21309K | SR100X9.5 | H309 | KM9 | MB9 | TSNG609 | VR609 | LO609 | TA609 | EC511-609 |
| | SNT 511-609 | 22309K | SR100X4 | H2309 | KM9 | MB9 | TSNG609 | VR609 | LO609 | TA609 | EC511-609 |
| 45 | SNT 510-608 | 22210K | SR90X9 | H310 | KM10 | MB10 | TSNG510 | VR510 | LO510 | TA510 | EC510-608 |
| | SNT 512-610 | 21310K | SR110X10.5 | H310 | KM10 | MB10 | TSNG610 | VR610 | LO610 | TA610 | EC512-610 |
| | SNT 512-610 | 22310K | SR110X4 | H2310 | KM10 | MB10 | TSNG610 | VR610 | LO610 | TA610 | EC512-610 |
| 50 | SNT 511-609 | 22211K | SR100X9.5 | H311 | KM11 | MB11 | TSNG511 | VR511 | LO511 | TA511 | EC511-609 |
| | SNT 513-611 | 21311K | SR120X11 | H311 | KM11 | MB11 | TSNG611 | VR611 | LO611 | TA611 | EC513-611 |
| | SNT 513-611 | 22311K | SR120X4 | H2311 | KM11 | MB11 | TSNG611 | VR611 | LO611 | TA611 | EC513-611 |

⁽¹⁾Locating rings = minimum two required for fixed position, sold one piece per box.

⁽²⁾Adapter sleeve assembly includes one sleeve, one locknut and one lockwasher.

⁽³⁾Labyrinth, taconite seal, end cover, locknut, lockwasher, sold one piece per box.

⁽⁴⁾Double-lip and V-ring seals sold two pieces per box.

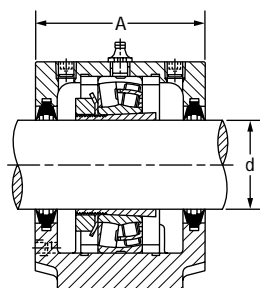


| Housing Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Bolts Req'd | Housing Mass |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| A | A ₁ | A ₂ | A ₃ | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | J min | J | J max | L | N | N ₁ | G | |
| 67 | 46 | 80 | 130 | 74 | 40 | 19 | 123 | 130 | 137 | 165 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 1.5 |
| 77 | 52 | 89 | 135 | 89 | 50 | 22 | 143 | 150 | 157 | 185 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.0 |
| 77 | 52 | 89 | 135 | 89 | 50 | 22 | 143 | 150 | 157 | 185 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.0 |
| 82 | 52 | 94 | 140 | 93 | 50 | 22 | 143 | 150 | 157 | 185 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.2 |
| 82 | 52 | 94 | 140 | 93 | 50 | 22 | 143 | 150 | 157 | 185 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.2 |
| 85 | 60 | 97 | 145 | 108 | 60 | 25 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 205 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.9 |
| 85 | 60 | 97 | 145 | 108 | 60 | 25 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 205 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.9 |
| 90 | 60 | 102 | 150 | 113 | 60 | 25 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 205 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 3.2 |
| 90 | 60 | 102 | 150 | 113 | 60 | 25 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 205 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 3.2 |
| 85 | 60 | 97 | 150 | 109 | 60 | 25 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 205 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.9 |
| 95 | 70 | 107 | 155 | 128 | 70 | 28 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 255 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 4.5 |
| 95 | 70 | 107 | 155 | 128 | 70 | 28 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 255 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 4.5 |
| 90 | 60 | 102 | 150 | 113 | 60 | 25 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 205 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 3.2 |
| 105 | 70 | 117 | 165 | 134 | 70 | 30 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 255 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 5.3 |
| 105 | 70 | 117 | 165 | 134 | 70 | 30 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 255 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 5.3 |
| 95 | 70 | 107 | 155 | 128 | 70 | 28 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 255 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 4.5 |
| 110 | 80 | 122 | 170 | 150 | 80 | 30 | 224 | 230 | 236 | 275 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 6.6 |
| 110 | 80 | 122 | 170 | 150 | 80 | 30 | 224 | 230 | 236 | 275 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 6.6 |

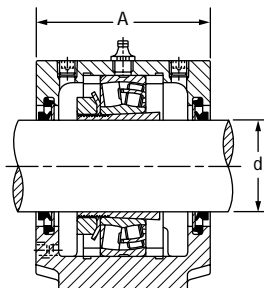
Continued on next page.

TWO-BOLT SNT HOUSINGS FOR TAPERED BORE BEARINGS – continued

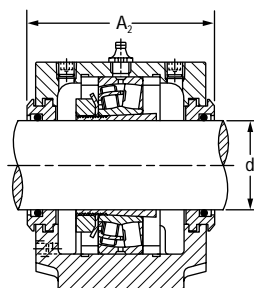
- The basic numbers for ordering plummer block housings and components are listed in the table below.
- Each housing includes the housing cap, base and cap bolts.
- Housings shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix (e.g., SNTS 518). If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SNTD 505).



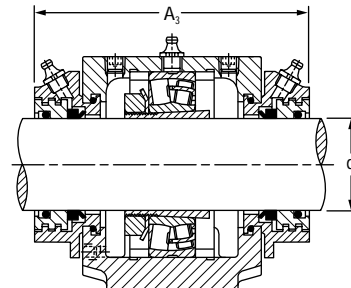
Double-Lip Seal



V-Ring Seal



Labyrinth Seal



Taconite Seal

Continued from previous page.

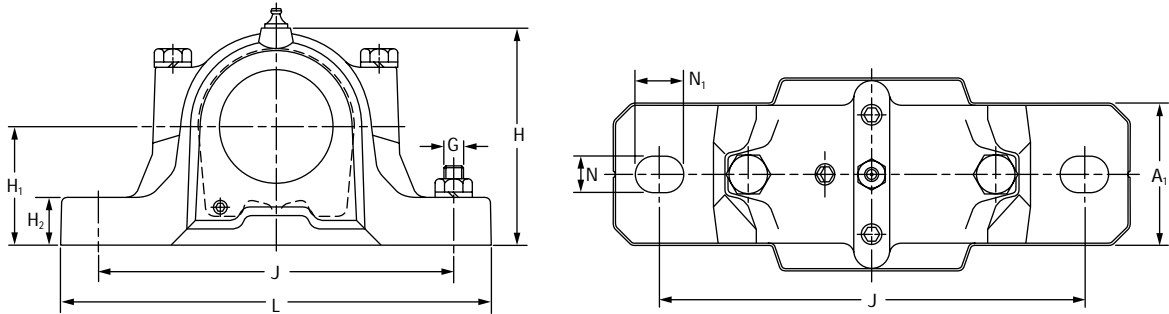
| Shaft Dia. | Housing | Bearing | Locating Rings ⁽¹⁾ | Adapter Sleeve ⁽²⁾ | Locknut ⁽³⁾ | Lockwasher ⁽³⁾ | Double-Lip Seal ⁽⁴⁾ | V-Ring Seal ⁽⁴⁾ | Labyrinth Seal ⁽³⁾ | Taconite Seal ⁽³⁾ | End Cover ⁽³⁾ |
|------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| d | | | O.D. x Width | | | | | | | | |
| mm | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | SNT 512-610 | 22212K | SR110X10 | H312 | KM12 | MB12 | TSNG512 | VR512 | LO512 | TA512 | EC512-610 |
| | SNT 515-612 | 21312K | SR130X12.5 | H312 | KM12 | MB12 | TSNG612 | VR612 | LO612 | TA612 | EC515-612 |
| | SNT 515-612 | 22312K | SR130X5 | H2312 | KM12 | MB12 | TSNG612 | VR612 | LO612 | TA612 | EC515-612 |
| 60 | SNT 513-611 | 22213K | SR120X10 | H313 | KM13 | MB13 | TSNG513 | VR513 | LO513 | TA513 | EC513-611 |
| | SNT 516-613 | 21313K | SR140X12.5 | H313 | KM13 | MB13 | TSNG613 | VR613 | LO613 | TA613 | EC516-613 |
| | SNT 516-613 | 22313K | SR140X5 | H2313 | KM13 | MB13 | TSNG613 | VR613 | LO613 | TA613 | EC516-613 |
| 65 | SNT 515-612 | 22215K | SR130X12.5 | H315 | KM15 | MB15 | TSNG515 | VR515 | LO515 | TA515 | EC515-612 |
| | SNT 518-615 | 21315K | SR160X14 | H315 | KM15 | MB15 | TSNG615 | VR615 | LO615 | TA615 | EC518-615 |
| | SNT 518-615 | 22315K | SR160X5 | H2315 | KM15 | MB15 | TSNG615 | VR615 | LO615 | TA615 | EC518-615 |
| 70 | SNT 516-613 | 22216K | SR140X12.5 | H316 | KM16 | MB16 | TSNG516 | VR516 | LO516 | TA516 | EC516-613 |
| | SNT 519-616 | 21316K | SR170X14.5 | H316 | KM16 | MB16 | TSNG616 | VR616 | LO616 | TA616 | EC519-616 |
| | SNT 519-616 | 22316K | SR170X5 | H2316 | KM16 | MB16 | TSNG616 | VR616 | LO616 | TA616 | EC519-616 |
| 75 | SNT 517 | 22217K | SR150X12.5 | H317 | KM17 | MB17 | TSNG517 | VR517 | LO517 | TA517 | EC517 |
| | SNT 520-617 | 21317K | SR180X14.5 | H317 | KM17 | MB17 | TSNG617 | VR617 | LO617 | TA617 | EC520-617 |
| | SNT 520-617 | 22317K | SR180X5 | H2317 | KM17 | MB17 | TSNG617 | VR617 | LO617 | TA617 | EC520-617 |
| 80 | SNT 518-615 | 22218K | SR160X12.5 | H318 | KM18 | MB18 | TSNG518 | VR518 | LO518 | TA518 | EC518-615 |
| | SNT 518-615 | 23218K | SR160X6.25 | H2318 | KM18 | MB18 | TSNG518 | VR518 | LO518 | TA518 | EC518-615 |
| 85 | SNT 519-616 | 22219K | SR170X12.5 | H319 | KM19 | MB19 | TSNG519 | VR519 | LO519 | TA519 | EC519-616 |
| | SNT 522-619 | 21319K | SR200X17.5 | H319 | KM19 | MB19 | TSNG619 | VR619 | LO619 | TA619 | EC522-619 |
| | SNT 522-619 | 22319K | SR200X6.5 | H2319 | KM19 | MB19 | TSNG619 | VR619 | LO619 | TA619 | EC522-619 |

⁽¹⁾Locating rings = minimum two required for fixed position, sold one piece per box.

⁽²⁾Adapter sleeve assembly includes one sleeve, one locknut and one lockwasher.

⁽³⁾Labyrinth, taconite seal, end cover, locknut, lockwasher, sold one piece per box.

⁽⁴⁾Double-lip and V-ring seals sold two pieces per box.

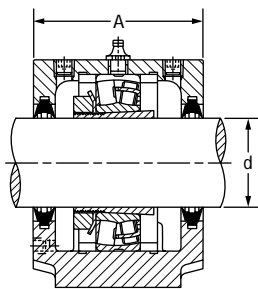


| Housing Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Bolts Req'd | Housing Mass |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| A | A ₁ | A ₂ | A ₃ | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | J min | J | J max | L | N | N ₁ | G | |
| 105 | 70 | 117 | 165 | 134 | 70 | 30 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 255 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 5.3 |
| 115 | 80 | 127 | 175 | 156 | 80 | 30 | 222 | 230 | 238 | 280 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 6.9 |
| 115 | 80 | 127 | 175 | 156 | 80 | 30 | 222 | 230 | 238 | 280 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 6.9 |
| 110 | 80 | 122 | 170 | 150 | 80 | 30 | 224 | 230 | 236 | 275 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 6.6 |
| 120 | 90 | 138 | 180 | 177 | 95 | 32 | 252 | 260 | 268 | 315 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 9.7 |
| 120 | 90 | 138 | 180 | 177 | 95 | 32 | 252 | 260 | 268 | 315 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 9.7 |
| 115 | 80 | 127 | 175 | 156 | 80 | 30 | 222 | 230 | 238 | 280 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 6.9 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 225 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 345 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 13.1 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 225 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 345 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 13.1 |
| 120 | 90 | 138 | 180 | 177 | 95 | 32 | 252 | 260 | 268 | 315 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 9.7 |
| 145 | 100 | 163 | 220 | 212 | 112 | 35 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 345 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 14.0 |
| 145 | 100 | 163 | 220 | 212 | 112 | 35 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 345 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 14.0 |
| 125 | 90 | 143 | 210 | 183 | 95 | 32 | 252 | 260 | 268 | 320 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 10.4 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 314 | 320 | 326 | 380 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 17.6 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 314 | 320 | 326 | 380 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 17.6 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 225 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 345 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 13.1 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 225 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 345 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 13.1 |
| 145 | 100 | 163 | 220 | 212 | 112 | 35 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 345 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 14.0 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 356 | 344 | 350 | 410 | 32 | 26 | 24 | 22.3 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 22.3 |

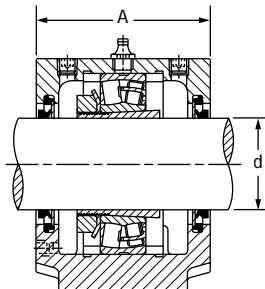
Continued on next page.

TWO-BOLT SNT HOUSINGS FOR TAPERED BORE BEARINGS – continued

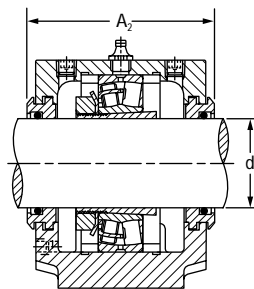
- The basic numbers for ordering plummer block housings and components are listed in the table below.
- Each housing includes the housing cap, base and cap bolts.
- Housings shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix (e.g., SNTS 518). If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SNTD 505).



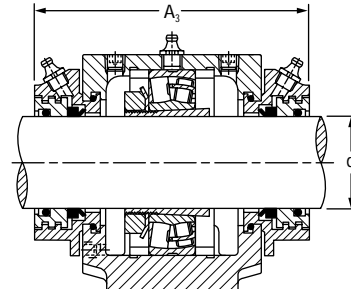
Double-Lip Seal



V-Ring Seal



Labyrinth Seal



Taconite Seal

Continued from previous page.

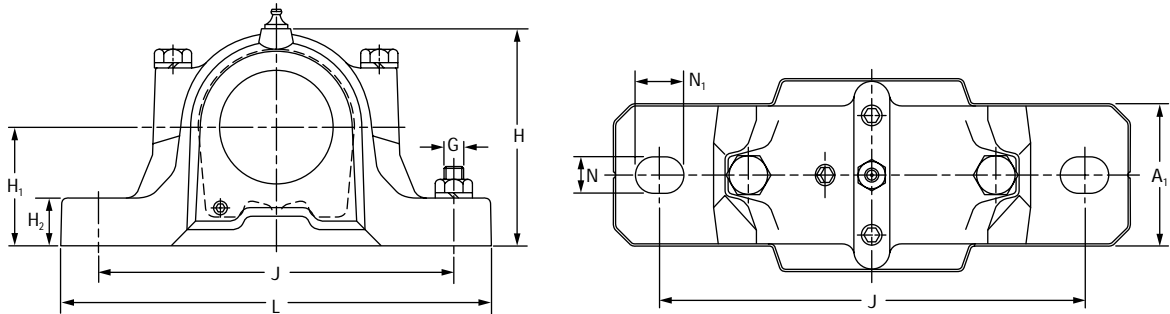
| Shaft Dia. | Housing | Bearing | Locating Rings ⁽¹⁾ | Adapter Sleeve ⁽²⁾ | Locknut ⁽³⁾ | Lockwasher ⁽³⁾ | Double-Lip Seal ⁽⁴⁾ | V-Ring Seal ⁽⁴⁾ | Labyrinth Seal ⁽³⁾ | Taconite Seal ⁽³⁾ | End Cover ⁽³⁾ |
|------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| d | | | O.D. x Width | | | | | | | | |
| mm | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | SNT 520-617 | 22220K | SR180X12 | H320 | KM20 | MB20 | TSNG520 | VR520 | LO520 | TA520 | EC520-617 |
| | SNT 520-617 | 23220K | SR180X4.85 | H2320 | KM20 | MB20 | TSNG520 | VR520 | LO520 | TA520 | EC520-617 |
| | SNT 524-620 | 21320K | SR215X19.5 | H2320 | KM20 | MB20 | TSNG620 | VR620 | LO620 | TA620 | EC524-620 |
| | SNT 524-620 | 22320K | SR215X6.5 | H2320 | KM20 | MB20 | TSNG620 | VR620 | LO620 | TA620 | EC524-620 |
| 100 | SNT 522-619 | 22222K | SR200X13.5 | H322 | KM22 | MB22 | TSNG522 | VR522 | LO522 | TA522 | EC522-619 |
| | SNT 522-619 | 23222K | SR200X5.1 | H2322 | KM22 | MB22 | TSNG522 | VR522 | LO522 | TA522 | EC522-619 |
| 110 | SNT 524-620 | 22224K | SR215X14 | H3124 | KM24 | MB24 | TSNG524 | VR524 | LO524 | TA524 | EC524-620 |
| | SNT 524-620 | 23224K | SR215X5 | H2324 | KM24 | MB24 | TSNG524 | VR524 | LO524 | TA524 | EC524-620 |
| 115 | SNT 526 | 22226K | SR230X13 | H3126 | KM26 | MB26 | TSNG526 | VR526 | LO526 | TA526 | EC526 |
| | SNT 526 | 23226K | SR230X5 | H2326 | KM26 | MB26 | TSNG526 | VR526 | LO526 | TA526 | EC526 |
| 125 | SNT 528 | 22228K | SR250X15 | H3128 | KM28 | MB28 | TSNG528 | VR528 | LO528 | TA528 | EC528 |
| | SNT 528 | 23228K | SR250X5 | H2328 | KM28 | MB28 | TSNG528 | VR528 | LO528 | TA528 | EC528 |
| 135 | SNT 530 | 22230K | SR270X16.5 | H3130 | KM30 | MB30 | TSNG530 | VR530 | LO530 | TA530 | EC530 |
| | SNT 530 | 23230K | SR270X5 | H2330 | KM30 | MB30 | TSNG530 | VR530 | LO530 | TA530 | EC530 |
| 140 | SNT 532 | 22232K | SR290X17 | H3132 | KM32 | MB32 | TSNG532 | VR532 | LO532 | TA532 | EC532 |
| | SNT 532 | 23232K | SR290X5 | H2332 | KM32 | MB32 | TSNG532 | VR532 | LO532 | TA532 | EC532 |

⁽¹⁾Locating rings = minimum two required for fixed position, sold one piece per box.

⁽²⁾Adapter sleeve assembly includes one sleeve, one locknut and one lockwasher.

⁽³⁾Labyrinth, taconite seal, end cover, locknut, lockwasher, sold one piece per box.

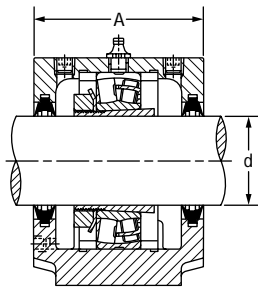
⁽⁴⁾Double-lip and V-ring seals sold two pieces per box.



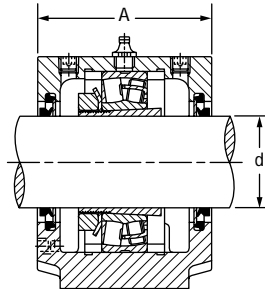
| Housing Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Bolts Req'd | Housing Mass |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| A | A ₁ | A ₂ | A ₃ | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | J min | J | J max | L | N | N ₁ | G | |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 314 | 320 | 326 | 380 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 17.6 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 314 | 320 | 326 | 380 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 17.6 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 26.5 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 26.5 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 22.3 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 22.3 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 26.5 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 26.5 |
| 190 | 130 | 208 | 265 | 290 | 150 | 50 | 373 | 380 | 387 | 445 | 28 | 35 | 24 | 34.0 |
| 190 | 130 | 208 | 265 | 290 | 150 | 50 | 373 | 380 | 387 | 445 | 28 | 35 | 24 | 34.0 |
| 205 | 150 | 223 | 285 | 302 | 150 | 50 | 413 | 420 | 427 | 500 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 39.0 |
| 205 | 150 | 223 | 285 | 302 | 150 | 50 | 413 | 420 | 427 | 500 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 39.0 |
| 220 | 160 | 241 | 295 | 323 | 160 | 60 | 443 | 450 | 457 | 530 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 48.0 |
| 220 | 160 | 241 | 295 | 323 | 160 | 60 | 443 | 450 | 457 | 530 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 48.0 |
| 235 | 160 | 254 | 315 | 344 | 170 | 60 | 463 | 470 | 477 | 550 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 54.5 |
| 235 | 160 | 254 | 315 | 344 | 170 | 60 | 463 | 470 | 477 | 550 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 54.5 |

FOUR-BOLT FSNT HOUSINGS FOR TAPERED BORE BEARINGS

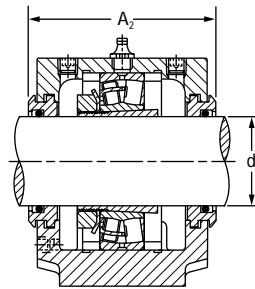
- The basic numbers for ordering plummer block housings and components are listed in the table below.
- Each housing includes the housing cap, base and cap bolts.
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix (e.g., FSNTS 518). If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., FSNTD 505).



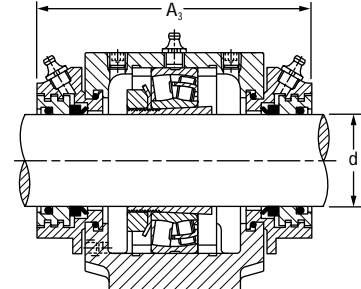
Double-Lip Seal



V-Ring Seal



Labyrinth Seal



Taconite Seal

| Shaft Dia. | Housing | Bearing | Locating Rings ⁽¹⁾ | Adapter Sleeve ⁽²⁾ | Locknut ⁽³⁾ | Lockwasher ⁽³⁾ | Double-Lip Seal ⁽⁴⁾ | V-Ring Seal ⁽⁴⁾ | Labyrinth Seal ⁽³⁾ | Taconite Seal ⁽³⁾ | End Cover ⁽³⁾ |
|------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| d | | | O.D. x Width | | | | | | | | |
| mm | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | FSNT 511-609 | 21309K | SR100X9.5 | H309 | KM9 | MB9 | TSNG609 | VR609 | L0609 | TA609 | EC511-609 |
| | FSNT 511-609 | 22309K | SR100X4 | H2309 | KM9 | MB9 | TSNG609 | VR609 | L0609 | TA609 | EC511-609 |
| 45 | FSNT 512-610 | 21310K | SR110X10.5 | H310 | KM10 | MB10 | TSNG610 | VR610 | L0610 | TA610 | EC512-610 |
| | FSNT 512-610 | 22310K | SR110X4 | H2310 | KM10 | MB10 | TSNG610 | VR610 | L0610 | TA610 | EC512-610 |
| 50 | FSNT 511-609 | 22211K | SR100X9.5 | H311 | KM11 | MB11 | TSNG511 | VR511 | L0511 | TA511 | EC511-609 |
| | FSNT 513-611 | 21311K | SR120X11 | H311 | KM11 | MB11 | TSNG611 | VR611 | L0611 | TA611 | EC513-611 |
| | FSNT 513-611 | 22311K | SR120X4 | H2311 | KM11 | MB11 | TSNG611 | VR611 | L0611 | TA611 | EC513-611 |
| 55 | FSNT 512-610 | 22212K | SR110X10 | H312 | KM12 | MB12 | TSNG512 | VR512 | L0512 | TA512 | EC512-610 |
| | FSNT 515-612 | 21312K | SR130X12.5 | H312 | KM12 | MB12 | TSNG612 | VR612 | L0612 | TA612 | EC515-612 |
| | FSNT 515-612 | 22312K | SR130X5 | H2312 | KM12 | MB12 | TSNG612 | VR612 | L0612 | TA612 | EC515-612 |
| 60 | FSNT 513-611 | 22213K | SR120X10 | H313 | KM13 | MB13 | TSNG513 | VR513 | L0513 | TA513 | EC513-611 |
| | FSNT 516-613 | 21313K | SR140X12.5 | H313 | KM13 | MB13 | TSNG613 | VR613 | L0613 | TA613 | EC516-613 |
| | FSNT 516-613 | 22313K | SR140X5 | H2313 | KM13 | MB13 | TSNG613 | VR613 | L0613 | TA613 | EC516-613 |
| 65 | FSNT 515-612 | 22215K | SR130X12.5 | H315 | KM15 | MB15 | TSNG515 | VR515 | L0515 | TA515 | EC515-612 |
| | FSNT 518-615 | 21315K | SR160X14 | H315 | KM15 | MB15 | TSNG615 | VR615 | L0615 | TA615 | EC518-615 |
| | FSNT 518-615 | 22315K | SR160X5 | H2315 | KM15 | MB15 | TSNG615 | VR615 | L0615 | TA615 | EC518-615 |
| 70 | FSNT 516-613 | 22216K | SR140X12.5 | H316 | KM16 | MB16 | TSNG516 | VR516 | L0516 | TA516 | EC516-613 |
| | FSNT 519-616 | 21316K | SR170X14.5 | H316 | KM16 | MB16 | TSNG616 | VR616 | L0616 | TA616 | EC519-616 |
| | FSNT 519-616 | 22316K | SR170X5 | H2316 | KM16 | MB16 | TSNG616 | VR616 | L0616 | TA616 | EC519-616 |
| 75 | FSNT 517 | 22217K | SR150X12.5 | H317 | KM17 | MB17 | TSNG517 | VR517 | L0517 | TA517 | EC517 |
| | FSNT 520-617 | 21317K | SR180X14.5 | H317 | KM17 | MB17 | TSNG617 | VR617 | L0617 | TA617 | EC520-617 |
| | FSNT 520-617 | 22317K | SR180X5 | H2317 | KM17 | MB17 | TSNG617 | VR617 | L0617 | TA617 | EC520-617 |

⁽¹⁾Locating rings = minimum two required for fixed position, sold one piece per box.

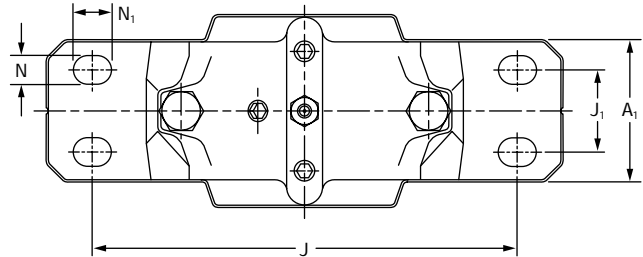
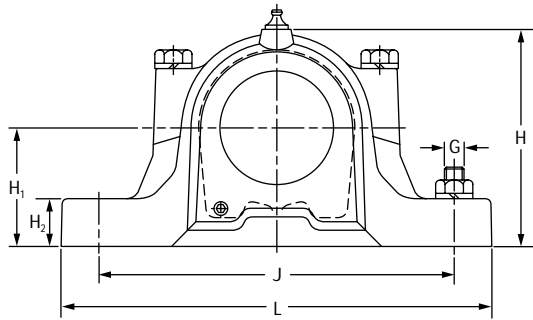
⁽²⁾Adapter sleeve assembly includes one sleeve, one locknut and one lockwasher.

⁽³⁾Labyrinth, taconite seal, end cover, locknut, lockwasher, sold one piece per box.

⁽⁴⁾Double-lip and V-ring seals sold two pieces per box.

SNT SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PLUMMER BLOCKS

FOUR-BOLT FSNT HOUSINGS FOR TAPERED BORE BEARINGS

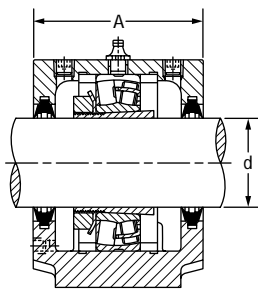


| Housing Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 Bolts Req'd | Housing Mass |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-----|----|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| A | A ₁ | A ₂ | A ₃ | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | J | J ₁ | J ₂ | L | N | N ₁ | G | |
| 95 | 70 | 107 | 155 | 128 | 70 | 28 | 210 | 35 | 234 | 255 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 4.5 |
| 95 | 70 | 107 | 155 | 128 | 70 | 28 | 210 | 35 | 234 | 255 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 4.5 |
| 105 | 70 | 117 | 165 | 134 | 70 | 30 | 210 | 35 | 234 | 255 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 5.3 |
| 105 | 70 | 117 | 165 | 134 | 70 | 30 | 210 | 35 | 234 | 255 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 5.3 |
| 95 | 70 | 107 | 155 | 128 | 70 | 28 | 210 | 35 | 234 | 255 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 4.5 |
| 110 | 80 | 122 | 170 | 150 | 80 | 30 | 230 | 40 | 252 | 275 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 6.6 |
| 110 | 80 | 122 | 170 | 150 | 80 | 30 | 230 | 40 | 252 | 275 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 6.6 |
| 105 | 70 | 117 | 165 | 134 | 70 | 30 | 210 | 35 | 234 | 255 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 5.3 |
| 115 | 80 | 127 | 175 | 156 | 80 | 30 | 230 | 40 | 257 | 280 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 6.9 |
| 115 | 80 | 127 | 175 | 156 | 80 | 30 | 230 | 40 | 257 | 280 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 6.9 |
| 110 | 80 | 122 | 170 | 150 | 80 | 30 | 230 | 40 | 252 | 275 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 6.6 |
| 120 | 90 | 138 | 180 | 177 | 95 | 32 | 260 | 50 | 288 | 315 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 9.7 |
| 120 | 90 | 138 | 180 | 177 | 95 | 32 | 260 | 50 | 288 | 315 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 9.7 |
| 115 | 80 | 127 | 175 | 156 | 80 | 30 | 230 | 40 | 257 | 280 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 6.9 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 225 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 290 | 50 | 317 | 345 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 13.1 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 225 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 290 | 50 | 317 | 345 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 13.1 |
| 120 | 90 | 138 | 180 | 177 | 95 | 32 | 260 | 50 | 288 | 315 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 9.7 |
| 145 | 100 | 163 | 220 | 212 | 112 | 35 | 290 | 50 | 317 | 345 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 14.0 |
| 145 | 100 | 163 | 220 | 212 | 112 | 35 | 290 | 50 | 317 | 345 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 14.0 |
| 125 | 90 | 143 | 210 | 183 | 95 | 32 | 260 | 50 | 292 | 320 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 10.4 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 320 | 60 | 348 | 380 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 17.6 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 320 | 60 | 348 | 380 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 17.6 |

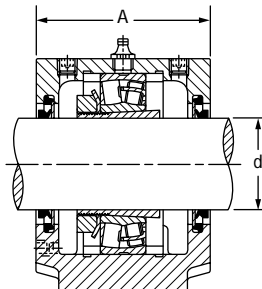
Continued on next page.

FOUR-BOLT FSNT HOUSINGS FOR TAPERED BORE BEARINGS – *continued*

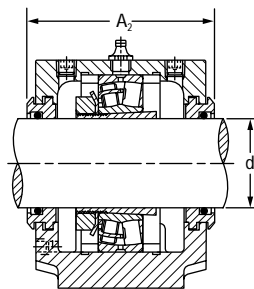
- The basic numbers for ordering plummer block housings and components are listed in the table below.
- Each housing includes the housing cap, base and cap bolts.
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix (e.g., FSNTS 518). If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., FSNTD 505).



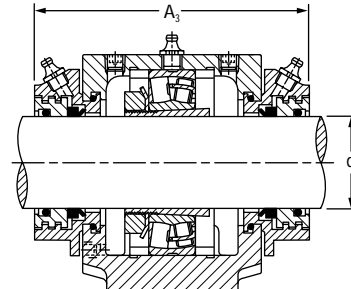
Double-Lip Seal



V-Ring Seal



Labyrinth Seal



Taconite Seal

Continued from previous page.

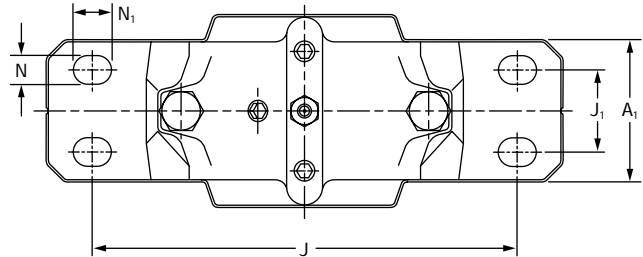
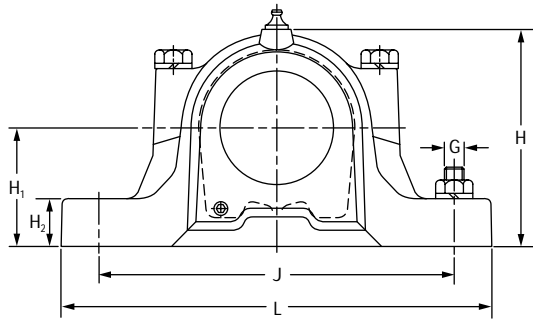
| Shaft Dia. | Housing | Bearing | Locating Rings ⁽¹⁾ | Adapter Sleeve ⁽²⁾ | Locknut ⁽³⁾ | Lockwasher ⁽³⁾ | Double-Lip Seal ⁽⁴⁾ | V-Ring Seal ⁽⁴⁾ | Labyrinth Seal ⁽³⁾ | Taconite Seal ⁽³⁾ | End Cover ⁽³⁾ |
|------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| d | | | O.D. x Width | | | | | | | | |
| mm | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | FSNT 518-615 | 22218K | SR160X12.5 | H318 | KM18 | MB18 | TSNG518 | VR518 | LO518 | TA518 | EC518-615 |
| | FSNT 518-615 | 23218K | SR160X6.25 | H2318 | KM18 | MB18 | TSNG518 | VR518 | LO518 | TA518 | EC518-615 |
| 85 | FSNT 519-616 | 22219K | SR170X12.5 | H319 | KM19 | MB19 | TSNG519 | VR519 | LO519 | TA519 | EC519-616 |
| | FSNT 522-619 | 21319K | SR200X17.5 | H319 | KM19 | MB19 | TSNG619 | VR619 | LO619 | TA619 | EC522-619 |
| | FSNT 522-619 | 22319K | SR200X6.5 | H2319 | KM19 | MB19 | TSNG619 | VR619 | LO619 | TA619 | EC522-619 |
| 90 | FSNT 520-617 | 22220K | SR180X12 | H320 | KM20 | MB20 | TSNG520 | VR520 | LO520 | TA520 | EC520-617 |
| | FSNT 520-617 | 23220K | SR180X4.85 | H2320 | KM20 | MB20 | TSNG520 | VR520 | LO520 | TA520 | EC520-617 |
| | FSNT 524-620 | 21320K | SR215X19.5 | H320 | KM20 | MB20 | TSNG620 | VR620 | LO620 | TA620 | EC524-620 |
| | FSNT 524-620 | 22320K | SR215X6.5 | H2320 | KM20 | MB20 | TSNG620 | VR620 | LO620 | TA620 | EC524-620 |
| 100 | FSNT 522-619 | 22222K | SR200X13.5 | H322 | KM22 | MB22 | TSNG522 | VR522 | LO522 | TA522 | EC522-619 |
| | FSNT 522-619 | 23222K | SR200X5.1 | H2322 | KM22 | MB22 | TSNG522 | VR522 | LO522 | TA522 | EC522-619 |
| 110 | FSNT 524-620 | 22224K | SR215X14 | H3124 | KM24 | MB24 | TSNG524 | VR524 | LO524 | TA524 | EC524-620 |
| | FSNT 524-620 | 23224K | SR215X5 | H2324 | KM24 | MB24 | TSNG524 | VR524 | LO524 | TA524 | EC524-620 |
| 115 | FSNT 526 | 22226K | SR230X13 | H3126 | KM26 | MB26 | TSNG526 | VR526 | LO526 | TA526 | EC526 |
| | FSNT 526 | 23226K | SR230X5 | H2326 | KM26 | MB26 | TSNG526 | VR526 | LO526 | TA526 | EC526 |
| 125 | FSNT 528 | 22228K | SR250X15 | H3128 | KM28 | MB28 | TSNG528 | VR528 | LO528 | TA528 | EC528 |
| | FSNT 528 | 23228K | SR250X5 | H2328 | KM28 | MB28 | TSNG528 | VR528 | LO528 | TA528 | EC528 |
| 135 | FSNT 530 | 22230K | SR270X16.5 | H3130 | KM30 | MB30 | TSNG530 | VR530 | LO530 | TA530 | EC530 |
| | FSNT 530 | 23230K | SR270X5 | H2330 | KM30 | MB30 | TSNG530 | VR530 | LO530 | TA530 | EC530 |
| 140 | FSNT 532 | 22232K | SR290X17 | H3132 | KM32 | MB32 | TSNG532 | VR532 | LO532 | TA532 | EC532 |
| | FSNT 532 | 23232K | SR290X5 | H2332 | KM32 | MB32 | TSNG532 | VR532 | LO532 | TA532 | EC532 |

⁽¹⁾Locating rings = minimum two required for fixed position, sold one piece per box.

⁽²⁾Adapter sleeve assembly includes one sleeve, one locknut and one lockwasher.

⁽³⁾Labyrinth, taconite seal, end cover, locknut, lockwasher, sold one piece per box.

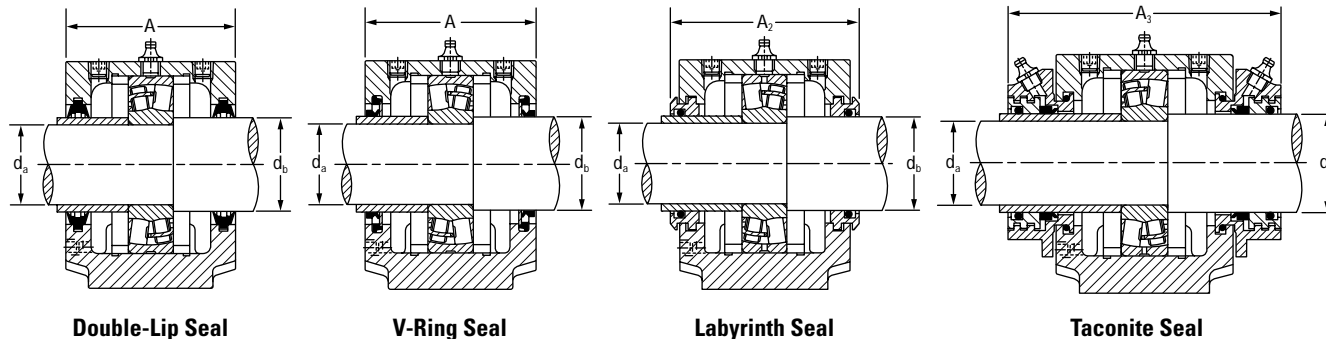
⁽⁴⁾Double-lip and V-ring seals sold two pieces per box.



| Housing Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 Bolts Req'd | Housing Mass |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-----|----|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| A | A ₁ | A ₂ | A ₃ | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | J | J ₁ | J ₂ | L | N | N ₁ | G | |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 225 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 290 | 50 | 317 | 345 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 13.1 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 225 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 290 | 50 | 317 | 345 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 13.1 |
| 145 | 100 | 163 | 220 | 212 | 112 | 35 | 290 | 50 | 317 | 345 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 14.0 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 350 | 70 | 378 | 410 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 22.3 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 350 | 70 | 378 | 410 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 22.3 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 320 | 60 | 348 | 380 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 17.6 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 320 | 60 | 348 | 380 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 17.6 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 350 | 70 | 378 | 410 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 26.5 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 350 | 70 | 378 | 410 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 26.5 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 350 | 70 | 378 | 410 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 22.3 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 350 | 70 | 378 | 410 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 22.3 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 350 | 70 | 378 | 410 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 26.5 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 350 | 70 | 378 | 410 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 26.5 |
| 190 | 130 | 208 | 265 | 290 | 150 | 50 | 380 | 70 | 414 | 445 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 34.0 |
| 190 | 130 | 208 | 265 | 290 | 150 | 50 | 380 | 70 | 414 | 445 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 34.0 |
| 205 | 150 | 223 | 285 | 302 | 150 | 50 | 420 | 80 | 458 | 500 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 39.0 |
| 205 | 150 | 223 | 285 | 302 | 150 | 50 | 420 | 80 | 458 | 500 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 39.0 |
| 220 | 160 | 241 | 295 | 323 | 160 | 60 | 450 | 90 | 486 | 530 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 48.0 |
| 220 | 160 | 241 | 295 | 323 | 160 | 60 | 450 | 90 | 486 | 530 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 48.0 |
| 235 | 160 | 254 | 315 | 344 | 170 | 60 | 470 | 90 | 506 | 550 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 54.5 |
| 235 | 160 | 254 | 315 | 344 | 170 | 60 | 470 | 90 | 506 | 550 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 54.5 |

TWO-BOLT SNT HOUSINGS FOR CYLINDRICAL BORE BEARINGS

- The basic numbers for ordering plummer block housings and components are listed in the table below.
- Each housing includes the housing cap, base and cap bolts.
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix (e.g., FSNTS 518).
- If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., FSNTD 505).
- Seal sleeve for d_a shaft to be supplied by customer and should have same O.D. as d_b .

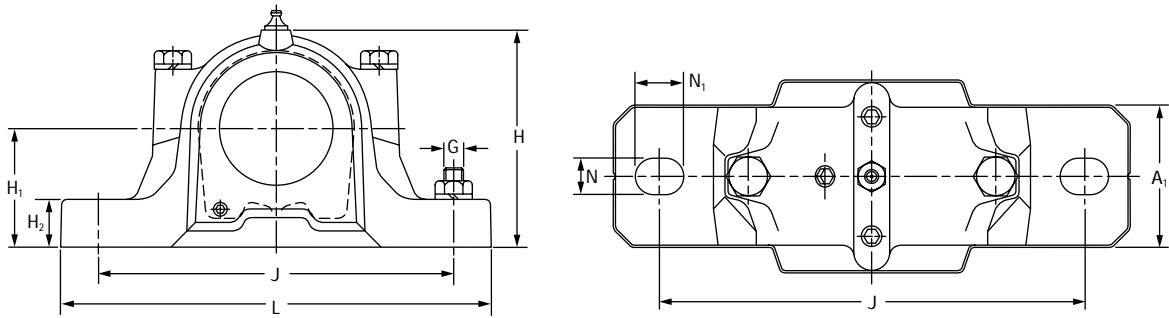


| Shaft Dia. | | Housing | Bearing | Locating Rings ⁽¹⁾ O.D. x Width | Double-Lip Seal ⁽²⁾ | V-Ring Seal ⁽²⁾ | Labyrinth Seal ⁽³⁾ | Taconite Seal ⁽³⁾ | End Cover ⁽³⁾ |
|------------|-------|---|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| d_a | d_b | | | | | | | | |
| mm | mm | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 30 | SNT 205 SNT 206-305 | 22205 21305 | SR52X3.5 SR62X7.5 | TSNG205 TSNG305 | – VR305 | L0205 L0305 | TA205 TA305 | EC506-605 EC507-606 |
| 30 | 35 | SNT 206-305 SNT 507-606 | 22206 21306 | SR62X6 SR72X7.5 | TSNG206 TSNG306 | VR206 VR306 | L0206 L0306 | TA206 TA306 | EC507-606 EC507-606 |
| 35 | 45 | SNT 207 SNT 208-307 | 22207 21307 | SR72X5.5 SR80X9 | TSNG207 TSNG307 | VR207 VR307 | L0207 L0307 | TA207 TA307 | EC509 EC510-608 |
| 40 | 50 | SNT 208-307 SNT 510-608 SNT 510-608 | 22208 21308 22308 | SR80X8 SR90X9 SR90X4 | TSNG208 TSNG308 TSNG308 | VR208 VR308 VR308 | L0208 L0308 L0308 | TA208 TA308 TA308 | EC510-608 EC510-608 EC510-608 |
| 45 | 55 | SNT 209 SNT 511-609 SNT 511-609 | 22209 21309 22309 | SR85X3.5 SR100X9.5 SR100X4 | TSNG209 TSNG309 TSNG309 | VR209 VR309 VR309 | L0209 L0309 L0309 | TA209 TA309 TA309 | EC511-609 EC511-609 EC511-609 |
| 50 | 60 | SNT 210 SNT 512-610 SNT 512-610 | 22210 21310 22310 | SR90X9 SR110X10.5 SR110X4 | TSNG210 TSNG310 TSNG310 | VR210 VR310 VR310 | L0210 L0310 L0310 | TA210 TA310 TA310 | EC512-610 EC512-610 EC512-610 |
| 55 | 65 | SNT 211 SNT 513-611 SNT 513-611 | 22211 21311 22311 | SR100X9.5 SR120X11 SR120X4 | TSNG211 TSNG311 TSNG311 | VR211 VR311 VR311 | L0211 L0311 L0311 | TA211 TA311 TA311 | EC513-611 EC513-611 EC513-611 |
| 60 | 70 | SNT 212 SNT 515-612 SNT 515-612 | 22212 21312 22312 | SR110X10 SR130X12.5 SR130X5 | TSNG212 TSNG312 TSNG312 | VR212 VR312 VR312 | L0212 L0312 L0312 | TA212 TA312 TA312 | EC515-612 EC515-612 EC515-612 |
| 65 | 75 | SNT 213 SNT 516-613 SNT 516-613 | 22213 21313 22313 | SR120X10 SR140X12.5 SR140X5 | TSNG213 TSNG313 TSNG313 | VR213 VR313 VR313 | L0213 L0313 L0313 | TA213 TA313 TA313 | EC516-613 EC516-613 EC516-613 |
| 70 | 80 | SNT 517 SNT 517 | 22314 21314 | SR150X5 SR150X13 | TSNG314 TSNG314 | VR314 VR314 | L0314 L0314 | TA314 TA314 | EC517 EC517 |

⁽¹⁾Locating rings = minimum two required for fixed position, sold one piece per box.

⁽²⁾Double-lip and V-ring seals sold two pieces per box. Consult your Timken sales engineer for double-lip seal availability.

⁽³⁾Labyrinth, taconite seal and end cover, sold one piece per box.

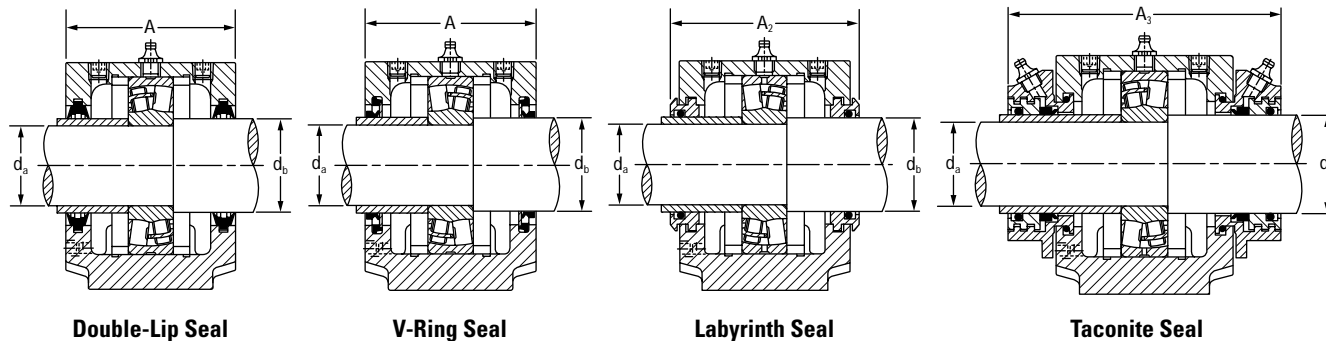


| Housing Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Bolts Req'd | Housing Mass |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| A | A ₁ | A ₂ | A ₃ | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | J min | J | J max | L | N | N ₁ | G | kg |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg |
| 67 | 46 | 90 | 140 | 74 | 40 | 19 | 123 | 130 | 137 | 165 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 1.5 |
| 77 | 52 | 89 | 150 | 89 | 50 | 22 | 143 | 150 | 157 | 185 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.0 |
| 77 | 52 | 89 | 150 | 89 | 50 | 22 | 143 | 150 | 157 | 185 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.0 |
| 82 | 52 | 94 | 140 | 93 | 50 | 22 | 143 | 150 | 157 | 185 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.2 |
| 82 | 52 | 96 | 155 | 93 | 50 | 22 | 143 | 150 | 157 | 185 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.2 |
| 85 | 60 | 99 | 160 | 108 | 60 | 25 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 205 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.9 |
| 85 | 60 | 99 | 160 | 108 | 60 | 25 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 205 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.9 |
| 90 | 60 | 102 | 150 | 113 | 60 | 25 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 205 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 3.2 |
| 90 | 60 | 102 | 150 | 113 | 60 | 25 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 205 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 3.2 |
| 85 | 60 | 97 | 160 | 109 | 60 | 25 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 205 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 2.9 |
| 95 | 70 | 107 | 155 | 128 | 70 | 28 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 255 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 4.5 |
| 95 | 70 | 107 | 155 | 128 | 70 | 28 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 255 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 4.5 |
| 90 | 60 | 102 | 165 | 113 | 60 | 25 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 205 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 3.2 |
| 105 | 70 | 117 | 165 | 134 | 70 | 30 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 255 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 5.3 |
| 105 | 70 | 117 | 165 | 134 | 70 | 30 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 255 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 5.3 |
| 95 | 70 | 107 | 170 | 128 | 70 | 28 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 255 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 4.5 |
| 110 | 80 | 122 | 170 | 150 | 80 | 30 | 224 | 230 | 236 | 275 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 6.6 |
| 110 | 80 | 122 | 170 | 150 | 80 | 30 | 224 | 230 | 236 | 275 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 6.6 |
| 105 | 70 | 117 | 180 | 134 | 70 | 30 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 255 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 5.2 |
| 115 | 80 | 127 | 175 | 156 | 80 | 30 | 222 | 230 | 238 | 280 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 6.9 |
| 115 | 80 | 127 | 175 | 156 | 80 | 30 | 222 | 230 | 238 | 280 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 6.9 |
| 110 | 80 | 128 | 190 | 149 | 80 | 30 | 222 | 230 | 238 | 275 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 6.6 |
| 120 | 90 | 138 | 180 | 177 | 95 | 32 | 252 | 260 | 268 | 315 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 9.7 |
| 120 | 90 | 138 | 180 | 177 | 95 | 32 | 252 | 260 | 268 | 315 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 9.7 |
| 125 | 90 | 143 | 210 | 183 | 95 | 32 | 252 | 260 | 268 | 320 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 10.4 |
| 125 | 90 | 143 | 210 | 183 | 95 | 32 | 252 | 260 | 268 | 320 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 10.4 |

Continued on next page.

TWO-BOLT SNT HOUSINGS FOR CYLINDRICAL BORE BEARINGS – continued

- The basic numbers for ordering plummer block housings and components are listed in the table below.
- Each housing includes the housing cap, base and cap bolts.
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix (e.g., FSNTS 518).
- If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., FSNTD 505).
- Seal sleeve for d_a shaft to be supplied by customer and should have same O.D. as d_b .



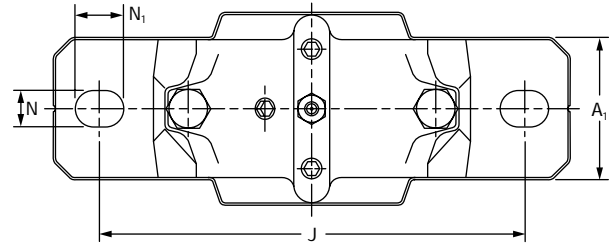
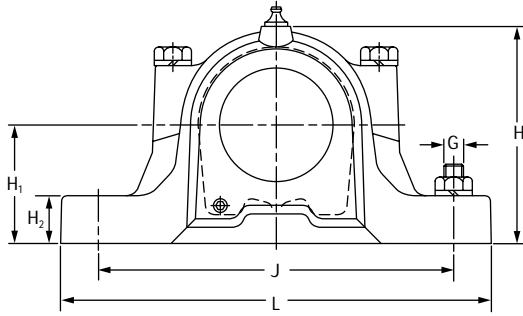
Continued from previous page.

| Shaft Dia. | | Housing | Bearing | Locating Rings ⁽¹⁾ O.D. x Width | Double-Lip Seal ⁽²⁾ | V-Ring Seal ⁽²⁾ | Labyrinth Seal ⁽³⁾ | Taconite Seal ⁽³⁾ | End Cover ⁽³⁾ |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| d_a mm | d_b mm | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | 85 | SNT 215 | 22215 | SR130X12.5 | TSNG215 | VR215 | L0215 | TA215 | EC518-615 |
| | | SNT 518-615 | 21315 | SR160X14 | TSNG315 | VR315 | L0315 | TA315 | EC518-615 |
| | | SNT 518-615 | 22315 | SR160X5 | TSNG315 | VR315 | L0315 | TA315 | EC518-615 |
| 80 | 90 | SNT 216 | 22216 | SR140X10 | TSNG216 | VR216 | L0216 | TA216 | EC216 |
| | | SNT 519-616 | 21316 | SR170X14.5 | TSNG316 | VR316 | L0316 | TA316 | EC519-616 |
| | | SNT 519-616 | 22316 | SR170X5 | TSNG316 | VR316 | L0316 | TA316 | EC519-616 |
| 85 | 95 | SNT 217 | 22217 | SR150X12.5 | TSNG217 | VR217 | L0217 | TA217 | EC217 |
| | | SNT 520-617 | 21317 | SR180X14.5 | TSNG317 | VR317 | L0317 | TA317 | EC520-617 |
| | | SNT 520-617 | 22317 | SR180X5 | TSNG317 | VR317 | L0317 | TA317 | EC520-617 |
| 90 | 100 | SNT 218 | 22218 | SR160X12.5 | TSNG218 | VR218 | L0218 | TA218 | EC218 |
| | | SNT 218 | 23218 | SR160X6.25 | TSNG218 | VR218 | L0218 | TA218 | EC218 |
| 95 | 110 | SNT 522-619 | 21319 | SR200X17.5 | TSNG319 | VR319 | L0319 | TA319 | EC522-619 |
| | | SNT 522-619 | 22319 | SR200X6.5 | TSNG319 | VR319 | L0319 | TA319 | EC522-619 |
| 100 | 115 | SNT 520-617 | 22220 | SR180X12 | TSNG220 | VR220 | L0220 | TA220 | EC520-617 |
| | | SNT 520-617 | 23220 | SR180X4.85 | TSNG220 | VR220 | L0220 | TA220 | EC520-617 |
| | | SNT 524-620 | 21320 | SR215X19.5 | TSNG320 | VR320 | L0320 | TA320 | EC524-620 |
| | | SNT 524-620 | 22320 | SR215X6.5 | TSNG320 | VR320 | L0320 | TA320 | EC524-620 |
| 110 | 125 | SNT 522-619 | 22222 | SR200X13.5 | TSNG222 | VR222 | L0222 | TA222 | EC522-619 |
| | | SNT 522-619 | 23222 | SR200X5.1 | TSNG222 | VR222 | L0222 | TA222 | EC522-619 |
| 120 | 135 | SNT 524-620 | 22224 | SR215X14 | TSNG224 | VR224 | L0224 | TA224 | EC 524-620 |
| | | SNT 524-620 | 23224 | SR215X5 | TSNG224 | VR224 | L0224 | TA224 | EC 524-620 |
| 130 | 145 | SNT 526 | 22226 | SR230X13 | TSNG226 | VR226 | L0226 | TA226 | EC526 |
| | | SNT 526 | 23226 | SR230X5 | TSNG226 | VR226 | L0226 | TA226 | EC526 |
| 140 | 155 | SNT 528 | 22228 | SR250X15 | TSNG228 | VR228 | L0228 | TA228 | EC528 |
| | | SNT 528 | 23228 | SR250X5 | TSNG228 | VR228 | L0228 | TA228 | EC528 |
| 150 | 165 | SNT 530 | 22230 | SR270X16.5 | TSNG230 | VR230 | L0230 | TA230 | EC530 |
| | | SNT 530 | 23230 | SR270X5 | TSNG230 | VR230 | L0230 | TA230 | EC530 |
| 160 | 175 | SNT 532 | 22232 | SR290X17 | TSNG232 | VR232 | L0232 | TA232 | EC532 |
| | | SNT 532 | 23232 | SR290X5 | TSNG232 | VR232 | L0232 | TA232 | EC532 |

⁽¹⁾Locating rings = minimum two required for fixed position, sold one piece per box.

⁽²⁾Double-lip and V-ring seals sold two pieces per box. Consult your Timken sales engineer for double-lip seal availability.

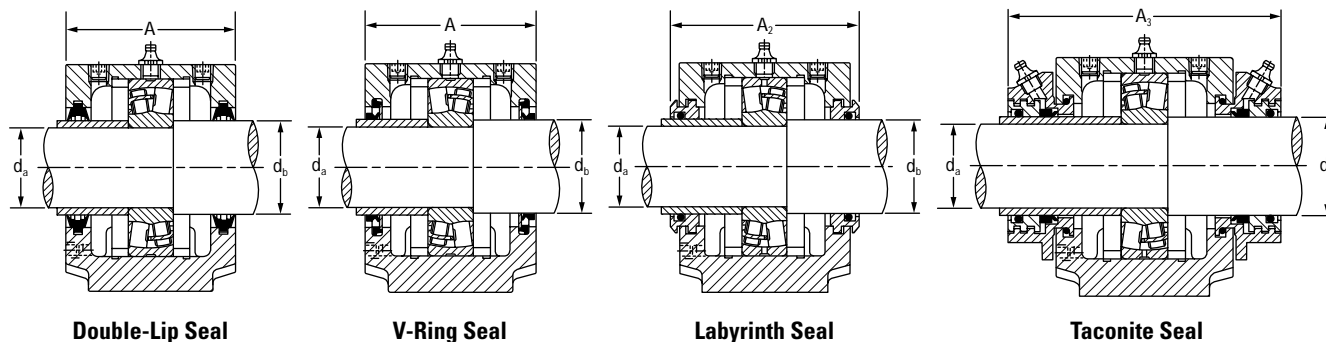
⁽³⁾Labyrinth, taconite seal and end cover, sold one piece per box.



| Housing Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Bolts Req'd | Housing Mass |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| A | A ₁ | A ₂ | A ₃ | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | J min | J | J max | L | N | N ₁ | G | |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg |
| 115 | 80 | 133 | 195 | 155 | 80 | 30 | 222 | 230 | 238 | 280 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 6.9 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 225 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 345 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 13.1 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 225 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 345 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 13.1 |
| 120 | 90 | 138 | 200 | 177 | 95 | 32 | 252 | 260 | 268 | 315 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 9.7 |
| 145 | 100 | 163 | 220 | 212 | 112 | 35 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 345 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 14.0 |
| 145 | 100 | 163 | 220 | 212 | 112 | 35 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 345 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 14.0 |
| 125 | 90 | 143 | 205 | 183 | 95 | 32 | 252 | 260 | 268 | 320 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 10.4 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 314 | 320 | 326 | 380 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 17.6 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 314 | 320 | 326 | 380 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 17.6 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 220 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 345 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 13.1 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 220 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 345 | 22 | 28 | 20 | 13.1 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 22.3 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 22.3 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 314 | 320 | 326 | 380 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 17.6 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 314 | 320 | 326 | 380 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 17.6 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 26.5 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 26.5 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 22.3 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 22.3 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 26.5 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 344 | 350 | 356 | 410 | 26 | 32 | 24 | 26.5 |
| 190 | 130 | 208 | 265 | 290 | 150 | 50 | 373 | 380 | 387 | 445 | 28 | 35 | 24 | 34.0 |
| 190 | 130 | 208 | 265 | 290 | 150 | 50 | 373 | 380 | 387 | 445 | 28 | 35 | 24 | 34.0 |
| 205 | 150 | 223 | 285 | 302 | 150 | 50 | 413 | 420 | 427 | 500 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 39.0 |
| 205 | 150 | 223 | 285 | 302 | 150 | 50 | 413 | 420 | 427 | 500 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 39.0 |
| 220 | 160 | 241 | 295 | 323 | 160 | 60 | 443 | 450 | 457 | 530 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 48.0 |
| 220 | 160 | 241 | 295 | 323 | 160 | 60 | 443 | 450 | 457 | 530 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 48.0 |
| 235 | 160 | 254 | 315 | 344 | 170 | 60 | 463 | 470 | 477 | 550 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 54.5 |
| 235 | 160 | 254 | 315 | 344 | 170 | 60 | 463 | 470 | 477 | 550 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 54.5 |

FOUR-BOLT FSNT HOUSINGS FOR CYLINDRICAL BORE BEARINGS

- The basic numbers for ordering plummer block housings and components are listed in the table below.
 - Each housing includes the housing cap, base and cap bolts.
 - Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix (e.g., FSNTS 518).
- If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., FSNTD 505).
- Seal sleeve for d_a shaft to be supplied by customer and should have same O.D. as d_b .



| Shaft Dia. | | Housing | Bearing | Locating Rings ⁽¹⁾ O.D. x Width | Double-Lip Seal ⁽²⁾ | V-Ring Seal ⁽²⁾ | Labyrinth Seal ⁽³⁾ | Taconite Seal ⁽³⁾ | End Cover ⁽³⁾ |
|------------|-------|--------------|---------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| d_a | d_b | | | | | | | | |
| mm | mm | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 45 | FSNT 208-307 | 21307 | SR80X9 | TSNG307 | VR307 | LO307 | TA307 | EC510-608 |
| 40 | 50 | FSNT 208-307 | 22208 | SR80X8 | TSNG208 | VR208 | LO208 | TA208 | EC510-608 |
| | | FSNT 510-608 | 21308 | SR90X9 | TSNG308 | VR308 | LO308 | TA308 | EC510-608 |
| | | FSNT 510-608 | 22308 | SR90X4 | TSNG308 | VR308 | LO308 | TA308 | EC510-608 |
| 45 | 55 | FSNT 209 | 22209 | SR85X3.5 | TSNG209 | VR209 | LO209 | TA209 | EC511-609 |
| | | FSNT 511-609 | 21309 | SR100X9.5 | TSNG309 | VR309 | LO309 | TA309 | EC511-609 |
| | | FSNT 511-609 | 22309 | SR100X4 | TSNG309 | VR309 | LO309 | TA309 | EC511-609 |
| 50 | 60 | FSNT 210 | 22210 | SR90X9 | TSNG210 | VR210 | LO210 | TA210 | EC512-610 |
| | | FSNT 512-610 | 21310 | SR110X10.5 | TSNG310 | VR310 | LO310 | TA310 | EC512-610 |
| | | FSNT 512-610 | 22310 | SR110X 4 | TSNG310 | VR310 | LO310 | TA310 | EC512-610 |
| 55 | 65 | FSNT 211 | 22211 | SR100X9.5 | TSNG211 | VR211 | LO211 | TA211 | EC513-611 |
| | | FSNT 513-611 | 21311 | SR120X11 | TSNG311 | VR311 | LO311 | TA311 | EC513-611 |
| | | FSNT 513-611 | 22311 | SR120X4 | TSNG311 | VR311 | LO311 | TA311 | EC513-611 |
| 60 | 70 | FSNT 212 | 22212 | SR110X10 | TSNG212 | VR212 | LO212 | TA212 | EC515-612 |
| | | FSNT 515-612 | 21312 | SR130X12.5 | TSNG312 | VR312 | LO312 | TA312 | EC515-612 |
| | | FSNT 515-612 | 22312 | SR130X5 | TSNG312 | VR312 | LO312 | TA312 | EC515-612 |
| 65 | 75 | FSNT 213 | 22213 | SR120X10 | TSNG213 | VR213 | LO213 | TA213 | EC516-613 |
| | | FSNT 516-613 | 21313 | SR140X12.5 | TSNG313 | VR313 | LO313 | TA313 | EC516-613 |
| | | FSNT 516-613 | 22313 | SR140X5 | TSNG313 | VR313 | LO313 | TA313 | EC516-613 |
| 70 | 80 | FSNT 517 | 22314 | SR150X5 | TSNG314 | VR314 | LO314 | TA314 | EC517 |
| | | FSNT 517 | 21314 | SR150X13 | TSNG314 | VR314 | LO314 | TA314 | EC517 |
| 75 | 85 | FSNT 215 | 22215 | SR130X12.5 | TSNG215 | VR215 | LO215 | TA215 | EC518-615 |
| | | FSNT 518-615 | 21315 | SR160X14 | TSNG315 | VR315 | LO315 | TA315 | EC518-615 |
| | | FSNT 518-615 | 22315 | SR160X5 | TSNG315 | VR315 | LO315 | TA315 | EC518-615 |
| 80 | 90 | FSNT 216 | 22216 | SR140X10 | TSNG216 | VR216 | LO216 | TA216 | EC216 |
| | | FSNT 519-616 | 21316 | SR170X14.5 | TSNG316 | VR316 | LO316 | TA316 | EC519-616 |
| | | FSNT 519-616 | 22316 | SR170X5 | TSNG316 | VR316 | LO316 | TA316 | EC519-616 |

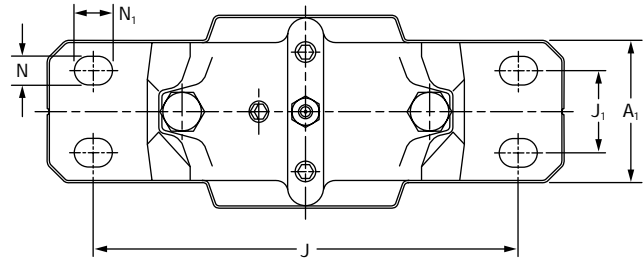
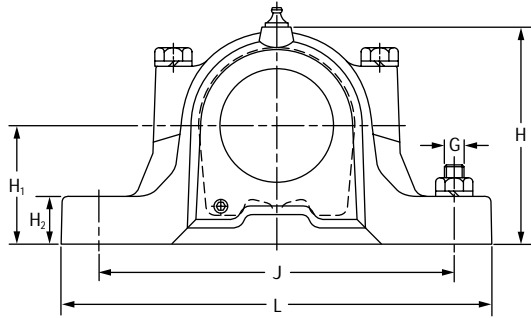
⁽¹⁾Locating rings = minimum two required for fixed position, sold one piece per box.

⁽²⁾Double-lip and V-ring seal sold two pieces per box. Consult with your Timken sales engineer for double-lip seal availability.

⁽³⁾Labyrinth, taconite seal and end cover, sold one piece per box.

SNT SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PLUMMER BLOCKS

FOUR-BOLT FSNT HOUSINGS FOR CYLINDRICAL BORE BEARINGS

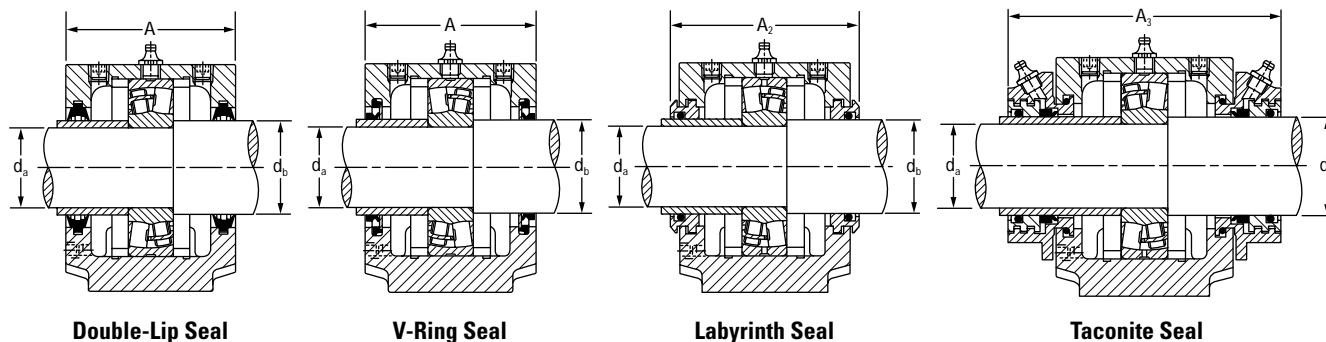


| Housing Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 Bolts Req'd | Housing Mass |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-----|----|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| A | A ₁ | A ₂ | A ₃ | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | J | J ₁ | J ₂ | L | N | N ₁ | G | kg |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg |
| 85 | 60 | 99 | 160 | 108 | 60 | 25 | 160 | 34 | – | 205 | 11 | – | 12 | 2.9 |
| 85 | 60 | 99 | 160 | 108 | 60 | 25 | 160 | 34 | – | 205 | 11 | – | 12 | 2.9 |
| 90 | 60 | 102 | 150 | 113 | 60 | 25 | 160 | 34 | – | 205 | – | 11 | 12 | 3.2 |
| 90 | 60 | 102 | 150 | 113 | 60 | 25 | 160 | 34 | – | 205 | – | 11 | 12 | 3.2 |
| 85 | 60 | 97 | 160 | 109 | 60 | 25 | 160 | 34 | – | 205 | 11 | – | 12 | 2.9 |
| 95 | 70 | 107 | 155 | 128 | 70 | 28 | 210 | 35 | – | 255 | 15 | 20 | 16 | 4.5 |
| 95 | 70 | 107 | 155 | 128 | 70 | 28 | 210 | 35 | – | 255 | 15 | 20 | 16 | 4.5 |
| 90 | 60 | 102 | 165 | 113 | 60 | 25 | 160 | 34 | – | 205 | 11 | – | 12 | 3.2 |
| 105 | 70 | 117 | 165 | 134 | 70 | 30 | 210 | 35 | – | 255 | 15 | 20 | 16 | 5.3 |
| 105 | 70 | 117 | 165 | 134 | 70 | 30 | 210 | 35 | – | 255 | 15 | 20 | 16 | 5.3 |
| 95 | 70 | 107 | 170 | 128 | 70 | 28 | 200 | 40 | – | 255 | 14 | – | 16 | 4.5 |
| 110 | 80 | 122 | 170 | 150 | 80 | 30 | 230 | 40 | – | 275 | 15 | 20 | 16 | 6.6 |
| 110 | 80 | 122 | 170 | 150 | 80 | 30 | 230 | 40 | – | 275 | 15 | 20 | 16 | 6.6 |
| 105 | 70 | 117 | 180 | 134 | 70 | 30 | 200 | 40 | – | 255 | 14 | – | 16 | 5.2 |
| 115 | 80 | 127 | 175 | 156 | 80 | 30 | 230 | 40 | – | 280 | 15 | 20 | 16 | 6.9 |
| 115 | 80 | 127 | 175 | 156 | 80 | 30 | 230 | 40 | – | 280 | 15 | 20 | 16 | 6.9 |
| 110 | 80 | 128 | 190 | 149 | 80 | 30 | 220 | 48 | – | 275 | 14 | – | 16 | 6.6 |
| 120 | 90 | 138 | 180 | 177 | 95 | 32 | 260 | 50 | – | 315 | 18 | 24 | 20 | 9.7 |
| 120 | 90 | 138 | 180 | 177 | 95 | 32 | 260 | 50 | – | 315 | 18 | 24 | 20 | 9.7 |
| 125 | 90 | 143 | 210 | 183 | 95 | 32 | 260 | 50 | – | 320 | 18 | 24 | 20 | 10.4 |
| 125 | 90 | 143 | 210 | 183 | 95 | 32 | 260 | 50 | – | 320 | 18 | 24 | 20 | 10.4 |
| 115 | 80 | 133 | 195 | 155 | 80 | 30 | 220 | 48 | – | 280 | 14 | – | 16 | 6.9 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 225 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 290 | 50 | – | 345 | 18 | 24 | 20 | 13.1 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 225 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 290 | 50 | – | 345 | 18 | 24 | 20 | 13.1 |
| 120 | 90 | 138 | 200 | 177 | 95 | 32 | 252 | 52 | – | 315 | 18 | – | 20 | 9.7 |
| 145 | 100 | 163 | 220 | 212 | 112 | 35 | 290 | 50 | – | 345 | 18 | 24 | 20 | 14.0 |
| 145 | 100 | 163 | 220 | 212 | 112 | 35 | 290 | 50 | – | 345 | 18 | 24 | 20 | 14.0 |

Continued on next page.

FOUR-BOLT FSNT HOUSINGS FOR CYLINDRICAL BORE BEARINGS – continued

- The basic numbers for ordering plummer block housings and components are listed in the table below.
- Each housing includes the housing cap, base and cap bolts.
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix (e.g., FSNTS 518).
- If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., FSNTD 505).
- Seal sleeve for d_a shaft to be supplied by customer and should have same O.D. as d_b .



Continued from previous page.

| Shaft Dia. | | Housing | Bearing | Locating Rings ⁽¹⁾ O.D. x Width | Double-Lip Seal ⁽²⁾ | V-Ring Seal ⁽²⁾ | Labyrinth Seal ⁽³⁾ | Taconite Seal ⁽³⁾ | End Cover ⁽³⁾ |
|------------|-------|--------------|---------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| d_a | d_b | | | | | | | | |
| mm | mm | | | | | | | | |
| 85 | 95 | FSNT 217 | 22217 | SR150X12.5 | TSNG217 | VR217 | LO217 | TA217 | EC217 |
| | | FSNT 520-617 | 21317 | SR180X14.5 | TSNG317 | VR317 | LO317 | TA317 | EC520-617 |
| | | FSNT 520-617 | 22317 | SR180X5 | TSNG317 | VR317 | LO317 | TA317 | EC520-617 |
| 90 | 100 | FSNT 218 | 22218 | SR160X12.5 | TSNG218 | VR218 | LO218 | TA218 | EC218 |
| | | FSNT 218 | 23218 | SR160X6.25 | TSNG218 | VR218 | LO218 | TA218 | EC218 |
| 95 | 110 | FSNT 522-619 | 21319 | SR200X17.5 | TSNG319 | VR319 | LO319 | TA319 | EC522-619 |
| | | FSNT 522-619 | 22319 | SR200X6.5 | TSNG319 | VR319 | LO319 | TA319 | EC522-619 |
| 100 | 115 | FSNT 520-617 | 22220 | SR180X12 | TSNG220 | VR220 | LO220 | TA220 | EC520-617 |
| | | FSNT 520-617 | 23220 | SR180X4.85 | TSNG220 | VR220 | LO220 | TA220 | EC520-617 |
| | | FSNT 524-620 | 21320 | SR215X19.5 | TSNG320 | VR320 | LO320 | TA320 | EC524-620 |
| | | FSNT 524-620 | 22320 | SR215X6.5 | TSNG320 | VR320 | LO320 | TA320 | EC524-620 |
| 110 | 125 | FSNT 522-619 | 22222 | SR200X13.5 | TSNG222 | VR222 | LO222 | TA222 | EC522-619 |
| | | FSNT 522-619 | 23222 | SR200X5.1 | TSNG222 | VR222 | LO222 | TA222 | EC522-619 |
| 120 | 135 | FSNT 524-620 | 22224 | SR215X14 | TSNG224 | VR224 | LO224 | TA224 | EC 524-620 |
| | | FSNT 524-620 | 23224 | SR215X5 | TSNG224 | VR224 | LO224 | TA224 | EC 524-620 |
| 130 | 145 | FSNT 526 | 22226 | SR230X13 | TSNG226 | VR226 | LO226 | TA226 | EC526 |
| | | FSNT 526 | 23226 | SR230X5 | TSNG226 | VR226 | LO226 | TA226 | EC526 |
| 140 | 155 | FSNT 528 | 22228 | SR250X15 | TSNG228 | VR228 | LO228 | TA228 | EC528 |
| | | FSNT 528 | 23228 | SR250X5 | TSNG228 | VR228 | LO228 | TA228 | EC528 |
| 150 | 165 | FSNT 530 | 22230 | SR270X16.5 | TSNG230 | VR230 | LO230 | TA230 | EC530 |
| | | FSNT 530 | 23230 | SR270X5 | TSNG230 | VR230 | LO230 | TA230 | EC530 |
| 160 | 175 | FSNT 532 | 22232 | SR290X17 | TSNG232 | VR232 | LO232 | TA232 | EC532 |
| | | FSNT 532 | 23232 | SR290X5 | TSNG232 | VR232 | LO232 | TA232 | EC532 |

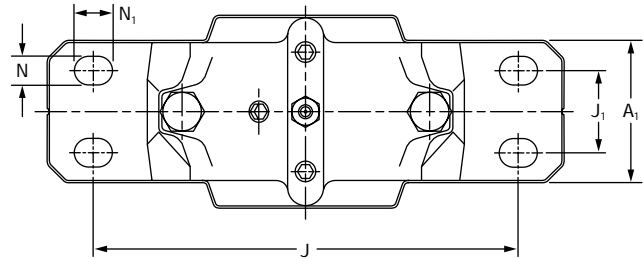
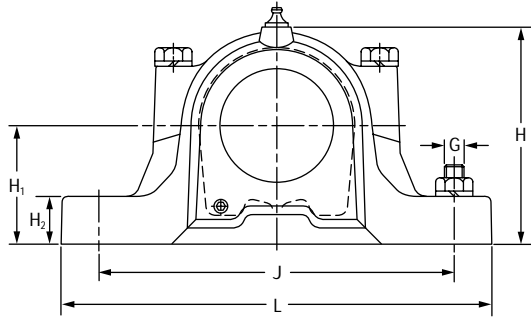
⁽¹⁾Locating rings = minimum two required for fixed position, sold one piece per box.

⁽²⁾Double-lip and V-ring seal sold two pieces per box. Consult with your Timken sales engineer for double-lip seal availability.

⁽³⁾Labyrinth, taconite seal and end cover, sold one piece per box.

SNT SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PLUMMER BLOCKS

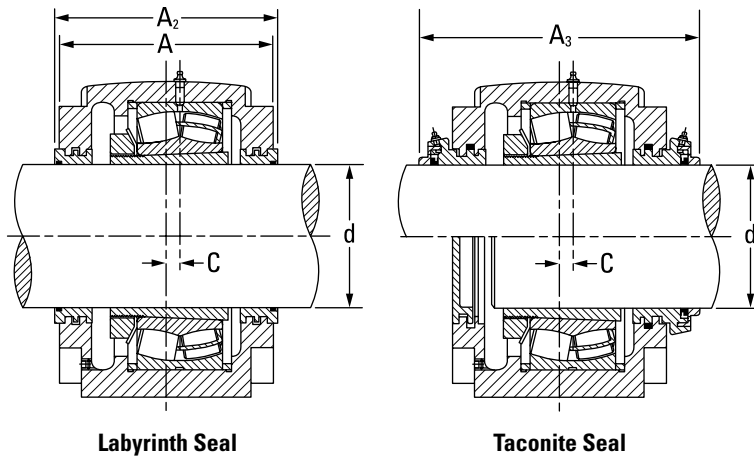
FOUR-BOLT FSNT HOUSINGS FOR CYLINDRICAL BORE BEARINGS



| Housing Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 Bolts Req'd | Housing Mass |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-----|----|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| A | A ₁ | A ₂ | A ₃ | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | J | J ₁ | J ₂ | L | N | N ₁ | G | kg |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | |
| 125 | 90 | 143 | 205 | 183 | 95 | 32 | 252 | 52 | – | 320 | 18 | – | 20 | 10.4 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 320 | 60 | – | 380 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 17.6 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 320 | 60 | – | 380 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 17.6 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 220 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 280 | 58 | – | 345 | 18 | – | 20 | 13.1 |
| 140 | 100 | 158 | 220 | 194 | 100 | 35 | 280 | 58 | – | 345 | 18 | – | 20 | 13.1 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 350 | 70 | – | 410 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 22.3 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 350 | 70 | – | 410 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 22.3 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 320 | 60 | – | 380 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 17.6 |
| 160 | 110 | 178 | 235 | 218 | 112 | 40 | 320 | 60 | – | 380 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 17.6 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 350 | 70 | – | 410 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 26.5 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 350 | 70 | – | 410 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 26.5 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 350 | 70 | – | 410 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 22.3 |
| 175 | 120 | 191 | 250 | 242 | 125 | 45 | 350 | 70 | – | 410 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 22.3 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 350 | 70 | – | 410 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 26.5 |
| 185 | 120 | 199 | 260 | 271 | 140 | 45 | 350 | 70 | – | 410 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 26.5 |
| 190 | 130 | 208 | 265 | 290 | 150 | 50 | 380 | 70 | – | 445 | 22 | 28 | 24 | 34.0 |
| 190 | 130 | 208 | 265 | 290 | 150 | 50 | 380 | 70 | – | 445 | 22 | 28 | 24 | 34.0 |
| 205 | 150 | 223 | 285 | 302 | 150 | 50 | 420 | 80 | – | 500 | 26 | 32 | 30 | 39.0 |
| 205 | 150 | 223 | 285 | 302 | 150 | 50 | 420 | 80 | – | 500 | 26 | 32 | 30 | 39.0 |
| 220 | 160 | 241 | 295 | 323 | 160 | 60 | 450 | 90 | – | 530 | 26 | 32 | 30 | 48.0 |
| 220 | 160 | 241 | 295 | 323 | 160 | 60 | 450 | 90 | – | 530 | 26 | 32 | 30 | 48.0 |
| 235 | 160 | 254 | 315 | 344 | 170 | 60 | 470 | 90 | – | 550 | 26 | 32 | 30 | 54.5 |
| 235 | 160 | 254 | 315 | 344 | 170 | 60 | 470 | 90 | – | 550 | 26 | 32 | 30 | 54.5 |

LARGE PLUMMER BLOCK HOUSINGS – 3000 AND 3100 SERIES

- The basic numbers for ordering plummer block housings and components are listed in the table below.
- Each housing includes the housing cap, base and cap bolts.
- Housings shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix (e.g., SNTS 518). If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SNTD 505).
- Housings with the F suffix are manufactured for fixed bearings. Those with the L suffix are float position housings.



Labyrinth Seal

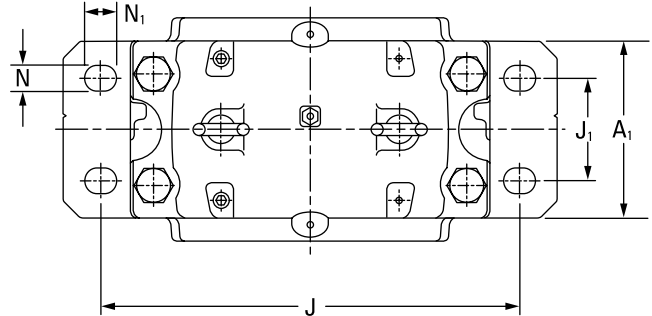
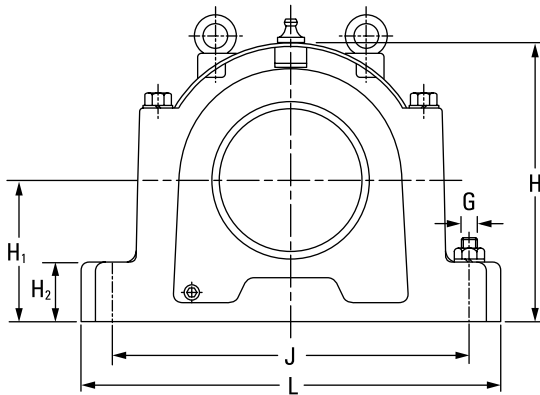
Taconite Seal

| Shaft Dia. d | Housing | Bearing | Locating Rings ⁽¹⁾ O.D. x Width | Quantity (Typically required for this bearing/housing configuration) | Adapter Sleeve ⁽²⁾ | Locknut ⁽³⁾ | Lockwasher ⁽³⁾ | Labyrinth Seal ⁽³⁾ | Taconite Seal ⁽³⁾ | End Cover ⁽³⁾ |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|---|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| mm | | | | | | | | | | |
| 150 | SNT 3134 | 23134K | SR280X10 | 2 | H3134 | KM34 | MB34 | L034 | TA34 | EC34 |
| 160 | SNT 3036 | 23036K | SR280X17 | 2 | H3036 | KM36 | MB36 | L036 | TA36 | EC36 |
| | SNT 3136 | 23136K | SR300X10 | 2 | H3136 | KM36 | MB36 | L036 | TA36 | EC36 |
| 170 | SNT 3038 | 23038K | SR290X10 | 4 | H3038 | KML38 | MBL38 | L038 | TA38 | EC38 |
| | SNT 3138 | 23138K | SR320X10 | 2 | H3138 | KM38 | MB38 | L038 | TA38 | EC38 |
| 180 | SNT 3040 | 23040K | SR310X10 | 4 | H3040 | KM40 | MB40 | L040 | TA40 | EC40 |
| | SNT 3140 | 23140K | SR340X10 | 2 | H3140 | KM40 | MB40 | L040 | TA40 | EC40 |
| 200 | SNT 3044 | 23044K | SR340X10 | 4 | OH3044H | HM3044 | MS3044 | L044 | TA44 | EC44 |
| | SNT 3144 | 23144K | SR370X10 | 2 | OH3144H | HM44T | MB44 | L044 | TA44 | EC44 |
| 220 | SNT 3048 | 23048K | SR360X12 | 4 | OH3048H | HM3048 | MS3048 | L048 | TA48 | EC48 |
| | SNT 3148 | 23148K | SR400X10 | 2 | OH3148H | HM48T | MB48 | L048 | TA48 | EC48 |
| 240 | SNT 3052 | 23052K | SR400X22 | 2 | OH3052H | HM3052 | MS3052 | L052 | TA52 | EC52 |
| | SNT 3152 | 23152K | SR440X10 | 2 | OH3152H | HM52T | MB52 | L052 | TA52 | EC52 |
| 260 | SNT 3056 | 23056K | SR420X10 | 6 | OH3056H | HM3056 | MS3056 | L056 | TA56 | EC56 |
| | SNT 3156 | 23156K | SR460X10 | 2 | OH3156H | HM56T | MB56 | L056 | TA56 | EC56 |
| 280 | SNT 3060 | 23060K | SR460X25 | 2 | OH3060H | HM3060 | MS3060 | L060 | TA60 | EC60 |
| | SNT 3160 | 23160K | SR500X10 | 2 | OH3160H | HM3160 | MS3160 | L060 | TA60 | EC60 |
| 300 | SNT 3064 | 23064K | SR480X10 | 6 | OH3064H | HM3064 | MS3064 | L064 | TA64 | EC64 |
| | SNT 3164 | 23164K | SR540X10 | 2 | OH3164H | HM3164 | MS3164 | L064 | TA64 | EC64 |
| 320 | SNT 3068 | 23068K | SR520X16 | 4 | OH3068H | HM3068 | MS3068 | L068 | TA68 | EC68 |
| | SNT 3168F | 23168K | FIXED HOUSING | – | OH3168H | HM3168 | MS3168 | L068 | TA68 | EC68 |
| | SNT 3168L | 23168K | FLOAT HOUSING | – | OH3168H | HM3168 | MS3168 | L068 | TA68 | EC68 |
| 340 | SNT 3072 | 23072K | SR540X16 | 4 | OH3072H | HM3072 | MS3072 | L072 | TA72 | EC72 |
| | SNT 3172F | 23172K | FIXED HOUSING | – | OH3172H | HM3172 | MS3172 | L072 | TA72 | EC72 |
| | SNT 3172L | 23172K | FLOAT HOUSING | – | OH3172H | HM3172 | MS3172 | L072 | TA72 | EC72 |

⁽¹⁾Locating rings = minimum two required for fixed position, sold one piece per box.

⁽²⁾Adapter sleeve assembly includes one sleeve, one locknut and one lockwasher.

⁽³⁾Labyrinth, taconite seal, end cover, locknut, lockwasher, sold one piece per box.

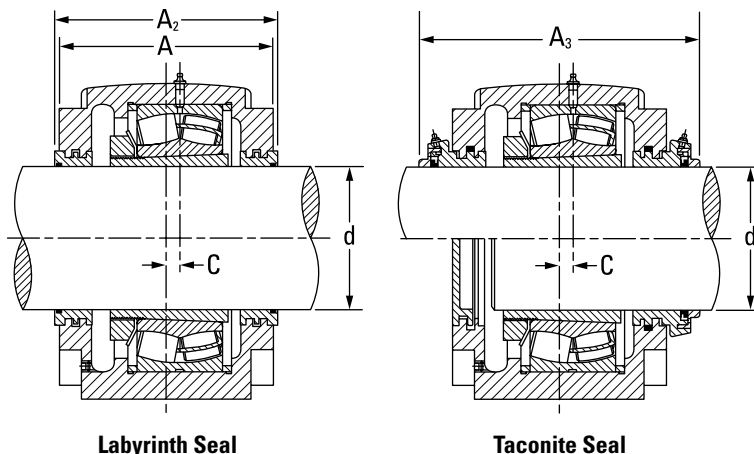


| Housing Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 Bolts Req'd | Housing Mass kg |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|-----|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|------|----|----------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| A | A ₁ | A ₂ | A ₃ | C | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | J | J ₁ | L | N | N ₁ | G | |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| 230 | 180 | 240 | 300 | 14 | 333 | 170 | 70 | 430 | 100 | 510 | 28 | 34 | 24 | 75 |
| 230 | 180 | 240 | 310 | 14 | 333 | 170 | 70 | 430 | 100 | 510 | 28 | 34 | 24 | 72 |
| 240 | 190 | 250 | 315 | 15 | 353 | 180 | 75 | 450 | 110 | 530 | 28 | 34 | 24 | 92 |
| 240 | 190 | 250 | 315 | 15 | 353 | 180 | 75 | 450 | 110 | 530 | 28 | 34 | 24 | 81 |
| 260 | 210 | 270 | 335 | 10 | 375 | 190 | 80 | 480 | 120 | 560 | 28 | 34 | 24 | 112 |
| 260 | 210 | 270 | 335 | 10 | 375 | 190 | 80 | 480 | 120 | 560 | 28 | 34 | 24 | 110 |
| 280 | 230 | 290 | 355 | 10 | 411 | 210 | 85 | 510 | 130 | 610 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 130 |
| 280 | 230 | 290 | 355 | 10 | 411 | 210 | 85 | 510 | 130 | 610 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 118 |
| 290 | 240 | 300 | 365 | 12 | 434 | 220 | 90 | 540 | 140 | 640 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 140 |
| 290 | 240 | 300 | 365 | 12 | 434 | 220 | 90 | 540 | 140 | 640 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 138 |
| 310 | 260 | 315 | 400 | 12 | 474 | 240 | 95 | 600 | 150 | 700 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 193 |
| 310 | 260 | 315 | 400 | 12 | 474 | 240 | 95 | 600 | 150 | 700 | 35 | 42 | 30 | 189 |
| 320 | 280 | 330 | 415 | 13 | 516 | 260 | 100 | 650 | 160 | 770 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 235 |
| 320 | 280 | 330 | 415 | 13 | 516 | 260 | 100 | 650 | 160 | 770 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 254 |
| 320 | 280 | 330 | 415 | 13 | 516 | 260 | 100 | 650 | 160 | 770 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 260 |
| 320 | 280 | 330 | 415 | 16 | 551 | 280 | 105 | 670 | 160 | 790 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 310 |
| 320 | 280 | 330 | 415 | 16 | 551 | 280 | 105 | 670 | 160 | 790 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 260 |
| 350 | 310 | 360 | 445 | 22 | 591 | 300 | 110 | 710 | 190 | 830 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 300 |
| 350 | 310 | 360 | 445 | 22 | 591 | 300 | 110 | 710 | 190 | 830 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 310 |
| 370 | 330 | 380 | 462 | 23 | 631 | 320 | 115 | 750 | 200 | 880 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 346 |
| 370 | 330 | 380 | 462 | 23 | 631 | 320 | 115 | 750 | 200 | 880 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 300 |
| 400 | 360 | 410 | 492 | 24 | 675 | 340 | 120 | 810 | 220 | 950 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 339 |
| 400 | 360 | 410 | 492 | 24 | 675 | 340 | 120 | 810 | 220 | 950 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 432.5 |
| 400 | 360 | 410 | 492 | 24 | 675 | 340 | 120 | 810 | 220 | 950 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 429.5 |
| 370 | 330 | 380 | 465 | 23 | 631 | 320 | 115 | 750 | 200 | 950 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 342 |
| 400 | 360 | 410 | 492 | 30 | 695 | 350 | 120 | 840 | 220 | 1000 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 458 |
| 400 | 360 | 410 | 492 | 30 | 695 | 350 | 120 | 840 | 220 | 1000 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 454 |

Continued on next page.

LARGE PLUMMER BLOCK HOUSINGS – 3000 AND 3100 SERIES – *continued*

- The basic numbers for ordering plummer block housings and components are listed in the table below.
- Each housing includes the housing cap, base and cap bolts.
- Housings shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix (e.g., SNTS 518). If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SNTD 505).
- Housings with the F suffix are manufactured for fixed bearings. Those with the L suffix are float position housings.



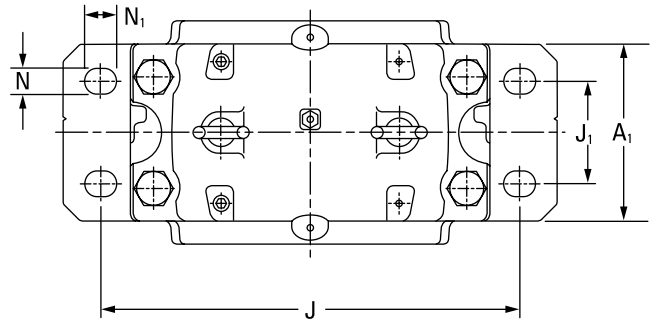
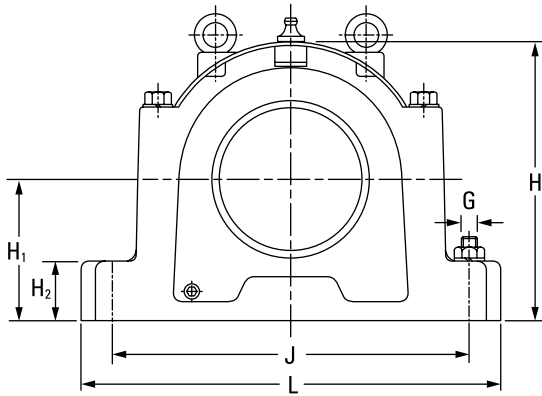
Continued from previous page.

| Shaft Dia. | Housing | Bearing | Locating Rings ⁽¹⁾ | Quantity (Typically required for this bearing/housing configuration) | Adapter Sleeve ⁽²⁾ | Locknut ⁽³⁾ | Lockwasher ⁽³⁾ | Labyrinth Seal ⁽³⁾ | Taconite Seal ⁽³⁾ | End Cover ⁽³⁾ |
|------------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| d | | | O.D. x Width | | | | | | | |
| mm | | | | | | | | | | |
| 360 | SNT 3076F | 23076K | FIXED HOUSING | - | OH3076H | HM3076 | MS3076 | L076 | TA76 | EC76 |
| | SNT 3076L | 23076K | FLOAT HOUSING | | OH3076H | HM3076 | MS3076 | L076 | TA76 | EC76 |
| | SNT 3176F | 23176K | FIXED HOUSING | | OH3176H | HM3176 | MS3176 | L076 | TA76 | EC76 |
| | SNT 3176L | 23176K | FLOAT HOUSING | | OH3176H | HM3176 | MS3176 | L076 | TA76 | EC76 |
| 380 | SNT 3080F | 23080K | FIXED HOUSING | - | OH3080H | HM3080 | MS3080 | L080 | TA80 | EC80 |
| | SNT 3080L | 23080K | FLOAT HOUSING | | OH3080H | HM3080 | MS3080 | L080 | TA80 | EC80 |
| | SNT 3180F | 23180K | FIXED HOUSING | | OH3180H | HM3180 | MS3180 | L080 | TA80 | EC80 |
| | SNT 3180L | 23180K | FLOAT HOUSING | | OH3180H | HM3180 | MS3180 | L080 | TA80 | EC80 |
| 400 | SNT 3084F | 23084K | FIXED HOUSING | - | OH3084H | HM3084 | MS3084 | L084 | TA84 | EC84 |
| | SNT 3084L | 23084K | FLOAT HOUSING | | OH3084H | HM3084 | MS3084 | L084 | TA84 | EC84 |

⁽¹⁾Locating rings = minimum two required for fixed position, sold one piece per box.

⁽²⁾Adapter sleeve assembly includes one sleeve, one locknut and one lockwasher.

⁽³⁾Labyrinth, taconite seal, end cover, locknut, lockwasher, sold one piece per box.

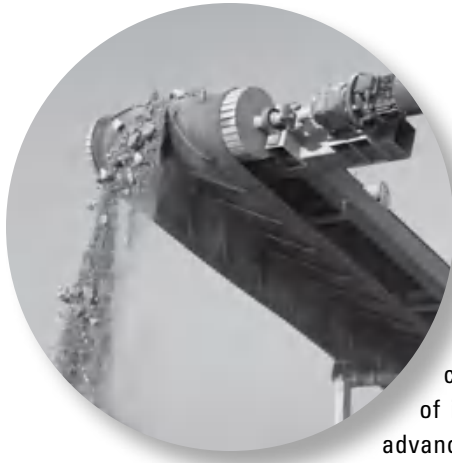


| Housing Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 Bolts Req'd | Housing Mass |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|-----|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|------|----|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| A | A ₁ | A ₂ | A ₃ | C | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | J | J ₁ | L | N | N ₁ | G | |
| 400 | 360 | 410 | 495 | 24 | 675 | 340 | 120 | 810 | 220 | 1000 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 430 |
| 400 | 360 | 410 | 495 | 24 | 675 | 340 | 120 | 810 | 220 | 1000 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 427 |
| 400 | 360 | 410 | 492 | 30 | 715 | 360 | 120 | 870 | 220 | 1040 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 487 |
| 400 | 360 | 410 | 492 | 30 | 715 | 360 | 120 | 870 | 220 | 1040 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 484 |
| 400 | 360 | 410 | 495 | 30 | 695 | 350 | 120 | 840 | 220 | 1040 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 454 |
| 400 | 360 | 410 | 495 | 30 | 695 | 350 | 120 | 840 | 220 | 1040 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 450 |
| 430 | 390 | 440 | 522 | 30 | 775 | 380 | 125 | 950 | 240 | 1120 | 48 | 60 | 42 | 595 |
| 430 | 390 | 440 | 522 | 30 | 775 | 380 | 125 | 950 | 240 | 1120 | 48 | 60 | 42 | 595 |
| 400 | 360 | 410 | 495 | 30 | 715 | 360 | 120 | 870 | 220 | 1120 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 483 |
| 400 | 360 | 410 | 495 | 30 | 715 | 360 | 120 | 870 | 220 | 1120 | 42 | 50 | 36 | 480 |

METRIC SHAFT DIAMETERS

TABLE 31. SUGGESTED METRIC SHAFT DIAMETERS FOR USE WITH ADAPTER SLEEVES (MM)

| Shaft O.D. | Max. | Min. | Shaft O.D. | Max. | Min. |
|------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|
| 20 | 20.000 | 19.925 | 190 | 190.000 | 189.875 |
| 25 | 25.000 | 24.925 | 200 | 200.000 | 199.875 |
| 30 | 30.000 | 29.925 | 210 | 210.000 | 209.850 |
| 35 | 35.000 | 34.925 | 220 | 220.000 | 219.850 |
| 40 | 40.000 | 39.925 | 230 | 230.000 | 229.850 |
| 45 | 45.000 | 44.925 | 240 | 240.000 | 239.850 |
| 50 | 50.000 | 49.925 | 250 | 250.000 | 249.850 |
| 55 | 55.000 | 54.900 | 260 | 260.000 | 259.850 |
| 60 | 60.000 | 59.900 | 270 | 270.000 | 269.825 |
| 65 | 65.000 | 64.900 | 280 | 280.000 | 279.825 |
| 70 | 70.000 | 69.900 | 290 | 290.000 | 289.825 |
| 75 | 75.000 | 74.900 | 300 | 300.000 | 299.825 |
| 80 | 80.000 | 79.900 | 310 | 310.000 | 309.825 |
| 85 | 85.000 | 84.900 | 320 | 320.000 | 319.800 |
| 90 | 90.000 | 89.900 | 330 | 330.000 | 329.800 |
| 95 | 95.000 | 94.900 | 340 | 340.000 | 339.800 |
| 100 | 100.000 | 99.900 | 350 | 350.000 | 349.800 |
| 105 | 105.000 | 104.875 | 360 | 360.000 | 359.800 |
| 110 | 110.000 | 109.875 | 370 | 370.000 | 369.800 |
| 115 | 115.000 | 114.875 | 380 | 380.000 | 379.800 |
| 120 | 120.000 | 119.875 | 390 | 390.000 | 389.800 |
| 125 | 125.000 | 124.875 | 400 | 400.000 | 399.800 |
| 130 | 130.000 | 129.875 | 410 | 410.000 | 409.800 |
| 135 | 135.000 | 134.875 | 420 | 420.000 | 419.800 |
| 140 | 140.000 | 139.875 | 430 | 430.000 | 429.800 |
| 145 | 145.000 | 144.875 | 440 | 440.000 | 439.800 |
| 150 | 150.000 | 149.875 | 450 | 450.000 | 449.800 |
| 160 | 160.000 | 159.875 | 460 | 460.000 | 459.800 |
| 170 | 170.000 | 169.875 | 470 | 470.000 | 469.800 |
| 180 | 180.000 | 179.875 | 480 | 480.000 | 479.800 |



SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

Spherical roller bearing pillow blocks combine rugged cast-iron or steel housings with high-capacity bearings to meet the toughest demands of industry. Each pillow block contains an advanced-design spherical roller bearing with improved geometry and raceway finish for optimal load capacity and service life. Integrated housing and bearing features enhance unit lubrication characteristics. Multiple sealing options protect against contamination.



| | |
|--|-----|
| Nomenclature..... | 130 |
| Introduction..... | 131 |
| Design and Construction | 132 |
| Mounting..... | 132 |
| Lubrication | 133 |
| Seals..... | 133 |
| Load Ratings and Life | 133 |
| Inch Tapered Bore Mounting SAF225 and SAF226 Series | 134 |
| Inch Tapered Bore Mounting SDAF225 and SDAF226 Series.... | 144 |
| Inch Tapered Bore Mounting SAF230K and SDAF230K Series .. | 148 |
| Inch Tapered Bore Mounting SDAF231K and SDAF232K Series . | 152 |
| Inch Straight Bore Mounting SAF222 and SAF223 Series | 154 |
| Inch Straight Bore Mounting SDAF222 and SDAF223 Series.... | 156 |
| Inch Straight Bore Mounting SDAF231 and SDAF232 Series.... | 158 |
| Inch Shaft Diameters..... | 160 |
| Inch TU Take-Up Units | 161 |
| Inch TTU Take-Up Units | 162 |
| Inch DUSTAC® Shaft Seal..... | 164 |

NOMENCLATURE

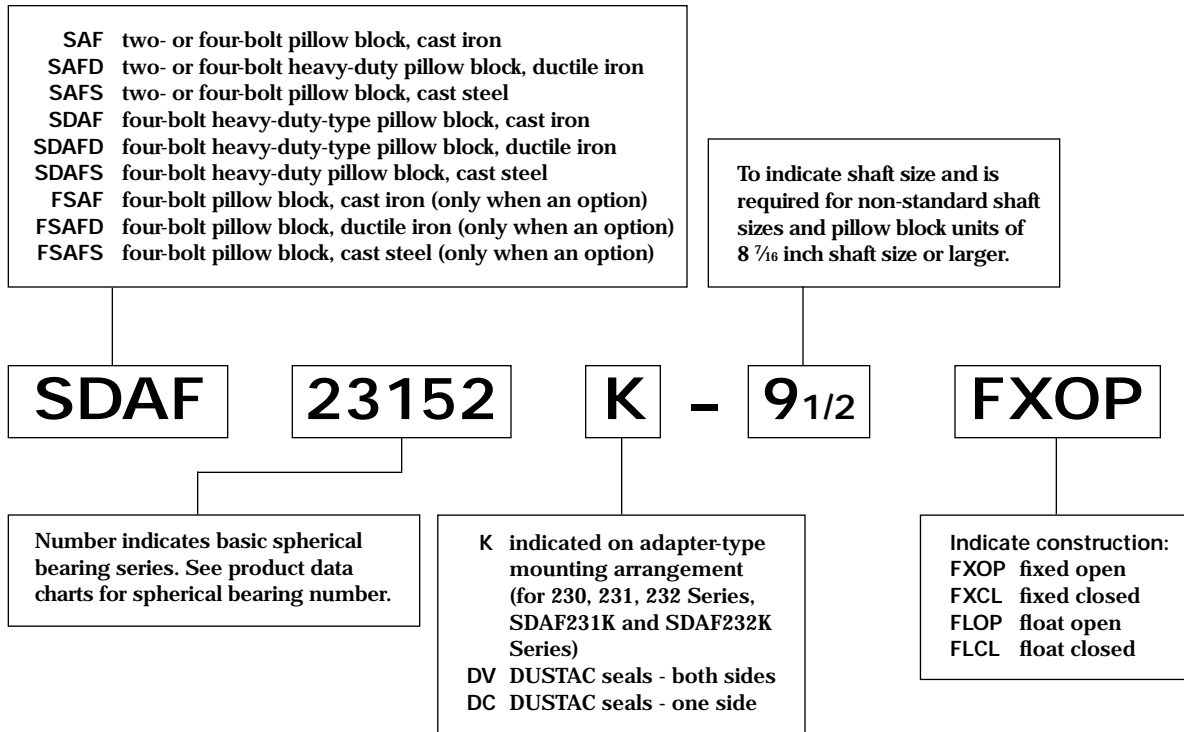


Fig. 47. Pillow blocks.



INTRODUCTION

Timken's capabilities in engineering and manufacturing heavy-duty pillow blocks provide important user benefits. In addition, Timken's worldwide sales organization is staffed with experienced engineers who are available for consultation on any pillow block or bearing application. Our expert engineering assistance also is available for applications involving shaft sizes 1016 mm (40 inch) and larger, such as BOF trunnions, bridge blocks and ball mills. If your design calls for shaft sizes or loads not listed in this catalog, contact your Timken sales engineer for information about availability of special units.

- **Sizes:** 1.37795-11.811 inch shafts (35-300 mm). Special shaft sizes up to 1000 mm (39.37 inch) and beyond.
- **Applications:** Conveyors, mining, cement, casters, rolling mills, heavy movable structures.
- **Features:** Split construction for convenient assembly and disassembly. These units include pry tool slots and the exclusive Pry-Lug fulcrum, which simplifies bearing inspection, service and replacement.
- **Benefits:** Caps can be removed easily and quickly without damage to the bearing or housing.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Timken supplies pillow blocks equipped with either tapered bore bearings with adapters for mounting on straight shafts or cylindrical bore bearings for assembly on shouldered shafts. Timken offers a broader range of pillow blocks, including solid blocks, other than are shown in this catalog. Please reference the Timken Housed Unit Catalog (order no. 10475).

Timken SAF spherical roller bearing pillow blocks are made of split construction for convenient assembly and disassembly. These units include pry-tool slots and the exclusive Pry-Lug fulcrum that simplify bearing inspection, service and replacement.

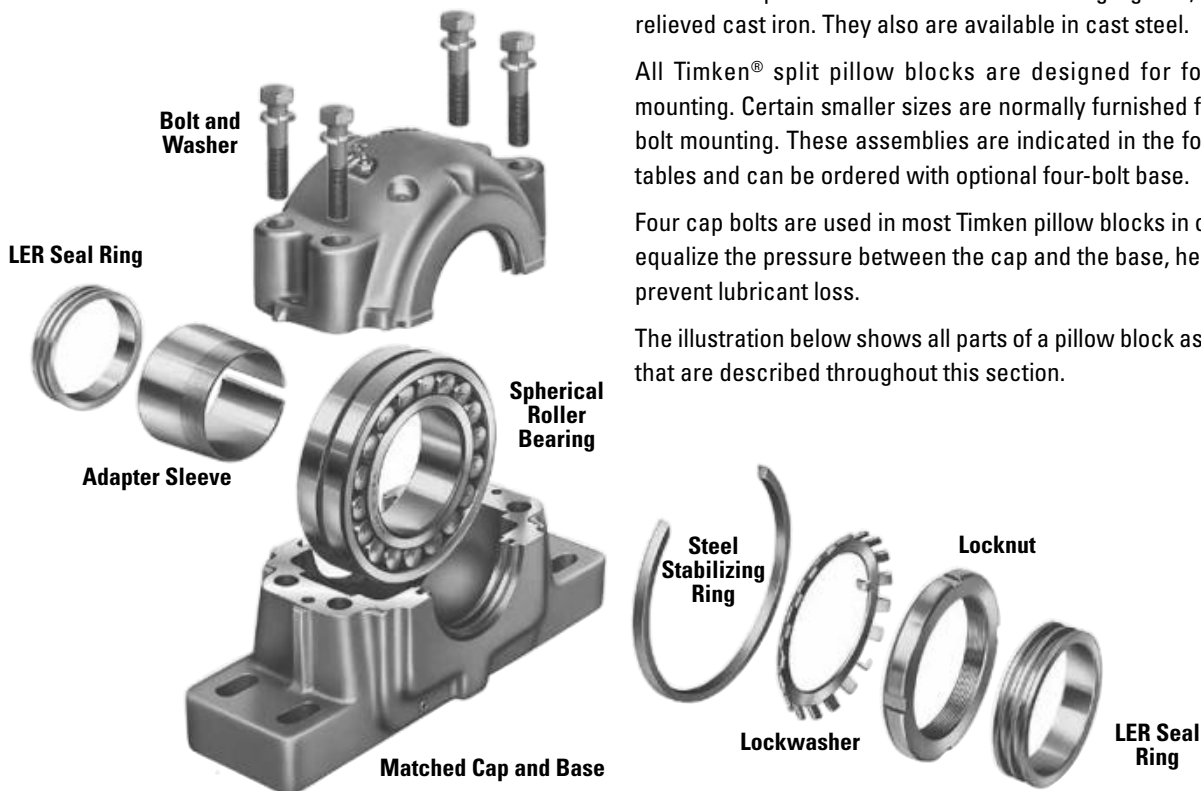


Fig. 48. Exploded view of a Timken spherical roller bearing pillow block, showing tapered bore spherical roller bearing, adapter sleeve, locknut and lockwasher, stabilizing ring and triple-labyrinth seals. Also shown are recesses in cap and base that form pry-tool slot, and integral fulcrum lugs in base and cap.

Caps can be removed easily and quickly without damage to the bearing or housing.

Timken uses a system of doweling caps and bases together at an early stage of manufacturing, so that they remain a single unit during machining. They are not interchangeable as separate parts and become precisely mated components, helping to ensure a precise fit. Timken manufactures pillow blocks in two styles: SAF and SDAF. The larger SDAF block is suggested for extreme-duty applications.

Standard caps and bases are made from high-grade, stress-relieved cast iron. They also are available in cast steel.

All Timken® split pillow blocks are designed for four-bolt mounting. Certain smaller sizes are normally furnished for two-bolt mounting. These assemblies are indicated in the following tables and can be ordered with optional four-bolt base.

Four cap bolts are used in most Timken pillow blocks in order to equalize the pressure between the cap and the base, helping to prevent lubricant loss.

The illustration below shows all parts of a pillow block assembly that are described throughout this section.

MOUNTING

ADAPTER VS. STRAIGHT BORE

Usually a spherical roller bearing pillow block assembly is mounted on a straight shaft using a tapered bore bearing and adapter assembly. Standard commercial shafting can be used without additional machining. (Suggested inch shaft diameters are shown in table 32 on page 160.) Adapter mount also permits maximum flexibility in the axial positioning of the bearing on the shaft and will accommodate light locational thrust loads. Timken

pillow blocks for tapered bore and adapter-mounted bearings are available in Series 225, 226, 230, 231K and 232K.

Adapter-mounted spherical roller bearings require the correct removal of diametral clearance from the bearing to prevent relative rotation between inner race and sleeve or shaft. For proper shaft mounting of adapter-type spherical roller bearings, see page 21.

NOTE

Failure to employ proper mounting procedures can cause excessive heating and reduced bearing performance.

When application conditions produce heavy thrust loads, or a need exists for exact axial location or a positive shaft interference fit, a direct straight bore mounting may be the best option. This requires a shouldered shaft, machined for proper fit, and a straight bore bearing. Timken pillow block assemblies for straight bore applications are available in series 222, 223, 231 and 232.

Suggested fits for shafts in cylindrical bore spherical roller bearings are shown in the ENGINEERING section in table 4 on page 23. For applications involving heavy shock, vibration, unbalanced rotating loads or other non-standard conditions, consult your Timken sales engineer.

FIXED AND FLOAT PILLOW BLOCKS

Any style of Timken pillow blocks can be easily installed at either the float or fixed position on the shaft. For the fixed position, a stabilizing ring is added between the bearing outer-face ring and the housing shoulder to positively locate the shaft and prevent axial movement.

Some applications require centering of the bearing in its housing. To accomplish this, two special-width stabilizing rings can be ordered.

In the float position, the ring is not used, allowing the bearing to move axially (a maximum of $\frac{3}{8}$ inch) to compensate for thermal expansion or contraction of the shaft.

Pillow blocks ordered by the numbers in the dimension tables are fixed units. To order float units, specify by adding suffix "Float" or "FL" to the pillow block number.

CLOSED-END INSTALLATIONS

In some applications, the shaft end is designed to terminate inside the pillow block. For this design, positive fitting end-cap inserts are available to help seal out contaminants and retain lubricant. Timken heavy-duty end plugs include O-rings for positive sealing.

Designers and installers need to make sure the shaft end does not contact the closure. A minimum of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch clearance at maximum thermal expansion is suggested between the end of the shaft and the closure. Dimension "Y" in the tables defines the maximum permissible length of the shaft from the centerline of the pillow block housing. If end closure is desired, specify by adding "CL" (one end closed) to the pillow block assembly number.

LUBRICATION

Timken pillow block housings are designed for grease and oil-bath lubrication. They also can be modified easily to accommodate circulating oil- or oil/air-mist systems. Grease fittings or sight gages are available upon request.

A lubrication groove and oil holes are provided in the bearing outer ring. This feature, designated by adding suffix "W33" to the bearing number, should be specified whenever re-ordering bearings for pillow blocks. In most cases, the fresh lubricant is fed directly to the center of the bearing between the rows of rollers and distributed to the rest of the bearing. This helps ensure the used lubricant is purged from the bearing.

SEALS

Precision triple-ring labyrinth seals are supplied with all Timken pillow blocks to help exclude foreign matter and retain lubricants. The pillow block base includes extra-large oil return holes at the bottom of the seal grooves to help prevent leakage past the seals.

For extremely contaminated or abrasive environments, the DUSTAC® seal offers protection against concentrations of dust or abrasive material that a labyrinth seal cannot keep out. See page 164 for further information on DUSTAC.

LOAD RATINGS AND LIFE

Load ratings for the spherical roller bearings that are used in pillow blocks are found in the dimension tables on pages 66-93. Life calculation formulas are found in the Engineering Manual (order no. 10424) available on www.timken.com.

In addition to individual bearing selection, the ability of the pillow block to carry the operating load should be considered.

It should be noted that the load rating figures supplied in this catalog are applicable only when the load direction is generally toward the base of the pillow block. If the pillow block must be mounted so the load can be applied in any other direction, consult your Timken sales engineer.

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF225 AND SAF226 SERIES

- The basic number for ordering complete pillow block assemblies is listed in the table below.
- Each assembly includes the housing cap and base, cap bolts, bearing, bearing adapter, locknut and lockwasher, stabilizing ring and triple-ring seals.
- If only the pillow block housing is desired, use the numbers listed in column headed "Housing Only." These units include cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring.
- Assemblies and pillow blocks described on this page constitute a fixed unit. To order float units, specify the part number plus the suffix "Float" or "FL."
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter "S" to the alpha prefix. If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SAFS 22515 or SAFD 22515).
- Four-bolt bases are standard on all assemblies unless as noted.
- If one end closed assembly is required, specify "CL" in assembly number when ordering.

| Pillow Block Assembly ⁽¹⁾ | Standard Shaft ⁽²⁾ Diam S-1 | A | B | C | D | E | | F | H |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| | | | | | | Max. | Min. | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| SERIES SAF225 | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22509 | 1 3/8 1 7/16 1 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 2 3/8 | 13/16 | 7 | 6 1/4 | — | 4 3/8 |
| SAF22510 | 1 5/8 1 11/16 1 3/4 | 2 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 2 3/8 | 15/16 | 7 | 6 1/2 | — | 4 3/4 |
| SAF22511 | 1 7/8 1 15/16 2 | 2 3/4 | 9 5/8 | 2 3/4 | 15/16 | 7 7/8 | 7 3/8 | — | 5 11/32 |
| SAF22513 | 2 1/8 2 3/16 2 1/4 | 3 | 11 | 3 1/8 | 1 | 9 1/2 | 8 1/8 | — | 5 25/32 |
| SAF22515 | 2 3/8 2 7/16 2 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 11 1/4 | 3 1/8 | 1 1/8 | 9 5/8 | 8 5/8 | — | 6 3/8 |
| FSAF22515 | 2 3/8 2 7/16 2 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 11 1/4 | 3 1/8 | 1 1/8 | 9 5/8 | 8 5/8 | 1 7/8 | 6 3/8 |
| SAF22516 | 2 5/8 2 11/16 2 3/4 | 3 1/2 | 13 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/16 | 11 | 9 5/8 | — | 6 7/8 |
| FSAF22516 | 2 5/8 2 11/16 2 3/4 | 3 1/2 | 13 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/16 | 11 | 9 5/8 | 2 1/8 | 6 7/8 |
| SAF22517 | 2 13/16 2 7/8 2 15/16 3 | 3 3/4 | 13 | 3 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 11 | 9 7/8 | — | 7 1/4 |
| FSAF22517 | 2 13/16 2 7/8 2 15/16 3 | 3 3/4 | 13 | 3 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 11 | 9 7/8 | 2 1/8 | 7 1/4 |

⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard pillow block assemblies specify the shaft size.

⁽²⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested shaft diameter S-1 tolerances.

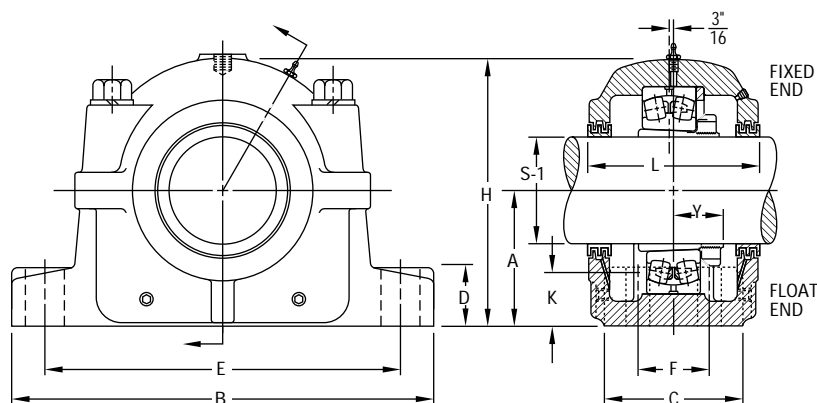
⁽³⁾Includes sleeve, locknut and lockwasher. Add shaft size to order.

⁽⁴⁾"Housing Only" includes cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring as required. When ordering non-standard housing only, specify the shaft size.

⁽⁵⁾Stabilizing ring used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.

SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF225 AND SAF226 SERIES



| Oil Level K | L | Y | Base Bolts Required | | Bearing Number | Adapter Assembly Number ⁽³⁾ | Housing ⁽⁴⁾ Only | Stabilizing Ring ⁽⁵⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 2 Req'd | Assembly Weight |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | No. | Size | | | | | | |
| in. | in. | in. | | in. | | | | | | lbs. |
| $\frac{3}{32}$ | $3 \frac{5}{8}$ | $1 \frac{3}{32}$ | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 22209K | SNW-09 x $1 \frac{3}{8}$ SNW-09 x $1 \frac{1}{16}$ SNW-09 x $1 \frac{1}{2}$ | SAF509 | SR-9-9 | LER 16 LER 17 LER 18 | 12 |
| $1 \frac{3}{32}$ | $3 \frac{5}{8}$ | $1 \frac{3}{32}$ | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 22210K | SNW-10 x $1 \frac{5}{8}$ SNW-10 x $1 \frac{11}{16}$ SNW-10 x $1 \frac{3}{4}$ | SAF510 | SR-10-0 | LER 19 LER 20 LER 21 | 13 |
| $1 \frac{3}{16}$ | $3 \frac{3}{4}$ | $1 \frac{3}{16}$ | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 22211K | SNW-11 x $1 \frac{7}{8}$ SNW-11 x $1 \frac{15}{16}$ SNW-11 x 2 | SAF 511 | SR-11-0 | LER 23 LER 25 | 16 |
| $1 \frac{1}{8}$ | $4 \frac{5}{16}$ | $1 \frac{7}{32}$ | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 22213K | SNW-13 x $2 \frac{1}{8}$ SNW-13 x $2 \frac{3}{16}$ SNW-13 x $2 \frac{1}{4}$ | SAF 513 | SR-13-0 | LER 28 LER 29 LER 30 | 19.5 |
| $1 \frac{1}{4}$ | $4 \frac{3}{4}$ | $1 \frac{9}{32}$ | 2 | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 22215K | SNW-15 x $2 \frac{3}{8}$ SNW-15 x $2 \frac{7}{16}$ SNW-15 x $2 \frac{1}{2}$ | SAF515 | SR-15-0 | LER 35 LER 37 LER 39 | 30 |
| $1 \frac{1}{4}$ | $4 \frac{3}{4}$ | $1 \frac{9}{32}$ | 4 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 22215K | SNW-15 x $2 \frac{3}{8}$ SNW-15 x $2 \frac{7}{16}$ SNW-15 x $2 \frac{1}{2}$ | FSAF515 | SR-15-0 | LER 35 LER 37 LER 39 | 30 |
| $1 \frac{11}{32}$ | $4 \frac{7}{8}$ | $1 \frac{21}{64}$ | 2 | $\frac{3}{4}$ | 22216K | SNW-16 x $2 \frac{5}{8}$ SNW-16 x $2 \frac{11}{16}$ SNW-16 x $2 \frac{3}{4}$ | SAF516 | SR-16-13 | LER 41 LER 44 LER 45 | 37 |
| $1 \frac{11}{32}$ | $4 \frac{7}{8}$ | $1 \frac{21}{64}$ | 4 | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 22216K | SNW-16 x $2 \frac{5}{8}$ SNW-16 x $2 \frac{11}{16}$ SNW-16 x $2 \frac{3}{4}$ | FSAF516 | SR-16-13 | LER 41 LER 44 LER 45 | 37 |
| $1 \frac{7}{16}$ | $4 \frac{15}{16}$ | $1 \frac{27}{64}$ | 2 | $\frac{3}{4}$ | 22217K | SNW-17 x $2 \frac{13}{16}$ SNW-17 x $2 \frac{7}{8}$ SNW-17 x 3 | SAF517 | SR-17-14 | LER 51 LER 52 LER 53 LER 54 | 40 |
| $1 \frac{7}{16}$ | $4 \frac{15}{16}$ | $1 \frac{27}{64}$ | 4 | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 22217K | SNW-17 x $2 \frac{13}{16}$ SNW-17 x $2 \frac{7}{8}$ SNW-17 x 3 | FSAF517 | SR-17-14 | LER 51 LER 52 LER 53 LER 54 | 40 |

Continued on next page.

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF225 AND SAF226 SERIES – continued

- The basic number for ordering complete pillow block assemblies is listed in the table below.
- Each assembly includes the housing cap and base, cap bolts, bearing, bearing adapter, locknut and lockwasher, stabilizing ring and triple-ring seals.
- If only the pillow block housing is desired, use the numbers listed in column headed "Housing Only." These units include cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring.
- Assemblies and pillow blocks described on this page constitute a fixed unit. To order float units, specify the part number plus the suffix "Float" or "FL."
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter "S" to the alpha prefix. If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SAFS 22515 or SAFD 22515).
- Four-bolt bases are standard on all assemblies unless as noted.
- If one end closed assembly is required, specify "CL" in assembly number when ordering.

Continued from previous page.

| Pillow Block Assembly ⁽¹⁾ | Standard Shaft ⁽²⁾ Diam S-1 | A | B | C | D | E | | F | H |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|---------|
| | | | | | | Max. | Min. | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| SAF22518 | 3 1/16 | 4 | 13 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 1 1/2 | 11 5/8 | 10 3/8 | — | 7 3/4 |
| | 3 1/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 3/16 | | | | | | | | |
| FSAF22518 | 3 1/16 | 4 | 13 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 1 1/2 | 11 5/8 | 10 3/8 | 2 1/8 | 7 3/4 |
| | 3 1/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 3/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22520 | 3 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 1 3/4 | 13 1/8 | 11 5/8 | — | 8 11/16 |
| | 3 7/16 | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 1/2 | | | | | | | | |
| FSAF22520 | 3 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 1 3/4 | 13 1/8 | 11 5/8 | 2 3/8 | 8 11/16 |
| | 3 7/16 | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 1/2 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22522 | 3 13/16 | 4 15/16 | 16 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 2 | 14 1/2 | 12 5/8 | 2 3/4 | 9 9/16 |
| | 3 7/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 15/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22524 | 4 1/16 | 5 1/4 | 16 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 14 1/2 | 13 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 10 1/4 |
| | 4 1/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 3/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22526 | 4 5/16 | 6 | 18 3/8 | 5 1/8 | 2 3/8 | 16 | 14 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 11 9/16 |
| | 4 3/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 7/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22528 | 4 13/16 | 6 | 20 1/8 | 5 7/8 | 2 3/8 | 17 1/8 | 16 | 3 3/8 | 11 3/4 |
| | 4 7/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 15/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22530 | 5 1/8 | 6 5/16 | 21 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 18 1/4 | 17 | 3 3/4 | 12 1/2 |
| | 5 3/16 | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 1/4 | | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard pillow block assemblies specify the shaft size.

⁽²⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested shaft diameter S-1 tolerances.

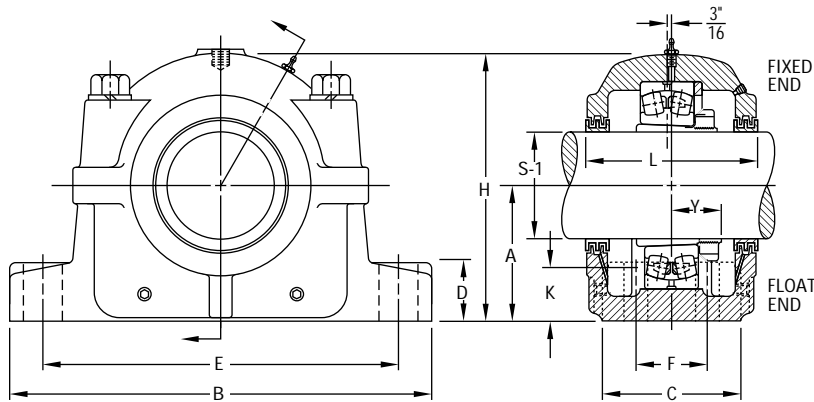
⁽³⁾Includes sleeve, locknut and lockwasher. Add shaft size to order.

⁽⁴⁾"Housing Only" includes cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring as required. When ordering non-standard housing only, specify the shaft size.

⁽⁵⁾Stabilizing ring used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.

SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF225 AND SAF226 SERIES



| Oil Level K | L | Y | Base Bolts Required | | Bearing Number | Adapter Assembly Number ⁽³⁾ | Housing ⁽⁴⁾ Only | Stabilizing Ring ⁽⁵⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 2 Req'd | Assembly Weight | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|---------|------------------------|------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|---------|-------|---------|---|-----|--------|--|---------|----------|--|----|--------|---|---------|---|-----|--------|--|--------|----------|--|-----|
| | | | No. | Size | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| in. | in. | in. | | in. | | | | | | lbs. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 17/32 | 6 1/4 | 1 37/64 | 2 | 3/4 | 22218K | SNW-18 x 3 1/16 SNW-18 x 3 1/8 SNW-18 x 3 3/16 SNW-18 x 3 1/4 | SAF518 | SR-18-15 | LER 67 LER 68 LER 69 LER 70 | 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 17/32 | 6 1/4 | 1 37/64 | 4 | 5/8 | 22218K | SNW-18 x 3 1/16 SNW-18 x 3 1/8 SNW-18 x 3 3/16 SNW-18 x 3 1/4 | FSAF518 | SR-18-15 | LER 67 LER 68 LER 69 LER 70 | 49 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 3/4 | 6 | 1 49/64 | 2 | 7/8 | 22220K | SNW-20 x 3 3/8 SNW-20 x 3 7/16 SNW-20 x 3 1/2 | SAF520 | SR-20-17 | LER 101 LER 102 LER 103 | 65 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 7/8 | 6 3/8 | 1 61/64 | 4 | 3/4 | 22222K | SNW-22 x 3 13/16 SNW-22 x 3 7/8 SNW-22 x 3 15/16 SNW-22 x 4 | SAF522 | SR-22-19 | LER 107 LER 108 LER 109 LER 110 | 81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 15/16 | 7 3/8 | 2 3/32 | 4 | 3/4 | 22224K | SNW-24 x 4 1/16 SNW-24 x 4 1/8 SNW-24 x 4 3/16 SNW-24 x 4 1/4 | SAF524 | SR-24-20 | LER 111 LER 112 LER 113 LER 114 | 94 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 7/16 | 8 | 2 17/64 | 4 | 7/8 | 22226K | SNW-26 x 4 5/16 SNW-26 x 4 3/8 SNW-26 x 4 7/16 SNW-26 x 4 1/2 | SAF526 | SR-26-0 | LER 115 LER 115 LER 117 LER 118 | 137 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 3/16 | 8 3/8 | 2 37/64 | 4 | 1 | 22230K | SNW-30 x 5 1/8 SNW-30 x 5 3/16 SNW-30 x 5 1/4 | SAF530 | SR-30-0 | LER 124 LER 125 LER 126 | 189 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Continued on next page.

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF225 AND SAF226 SERIES – continued

- The basic number for ordering complete pillow block assemblies is listed in the table below.
- Each assembly includes the housing cap and base, cap bolts, bearing, bearing adapter, locknut and lockwasher, stabilizing ring and triple-ring seals.
- If only the pillow block housing is desired, use the numbers listed in column headed "Housing Only." These units include cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring.
- Assemblies and pillow blocks described on this page constitute a fixed unit. To order float units, specify the part number plus the suffix "Float" or "FL."
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter "S" to the alpha prefix. If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SAFS 22515 or SAFD 22515).
- Four-bolt bases are standard on all assemblies unless as noted.
- If one end closed assembly is required, specify "CL" in assembly number when ordering.

Continued from previous page.

| Pillow Block Assembly ⁽¹⁾ | Standard Shaft ⁽²⁾ Diam S-1 | A | B | C | D | E | | F | H |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------|
| | | | | | | Max. | Min. | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| SAF22532 | 5 3/8 | 6 11/16 | 22 | 6 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 19 1/4 | 17 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 13 5/16 |
| | 5 7/16 | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 1/2 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22534 | 5 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 24 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 21 5/8 | 19 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 14 9/16 |
| | 5 7/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 15/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22536 | 6 5/16 | 7 1/2 | 26 3/4 | 7 1/8 | 3 | 23 5/8 | 20 7/8 | 4 5/8 | 15 1/2 |
| | 6 3/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 7/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22538 | 6 13/16 | 7 7/8 | 28 | 7 1/2 | 3 1/8 | 24 3/8 | 21 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 15 11/16 |
| | 6 7/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 15/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22540 | 7 1/8 | 8 1/4 | 29 1/2 | 8 | 3 3/8 | 25 | 22 1/2 | 5 | 17 3/16 |
| | 7 3/16 | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 1/4 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22544 | 7 13/16 | 9 1/2 | 32 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 27 7/8 | 24 3/4 | 5 1/4 | 19 5/8 |
| | 7 7/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 15/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SERIES SAF226 | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22615 | 2 3/8 | 4 | 13 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 1 5/8 | 11 5/8 | 10 3/8 | 2 1/8 | 7 9/16 |
| | 2 7/16 | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 1/2 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22616 | 2 5/8 | 4 1/4 | 14 1/4 | 3 7/8 | 1 3/4 | 12 5/8 | 10 5/8 | 2 1/8 | 8 1/4 |
| | 2 11/16 | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22617 | 2 13/16 | 4 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 1 3/4 | 13 1/8 | 11 5/8 | — | 8 11/16 |
| | 2 7/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 15/16 | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard pillow block assemblies specify the shaft size.

⁽²⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested shaft diameter S-1 tolerances.

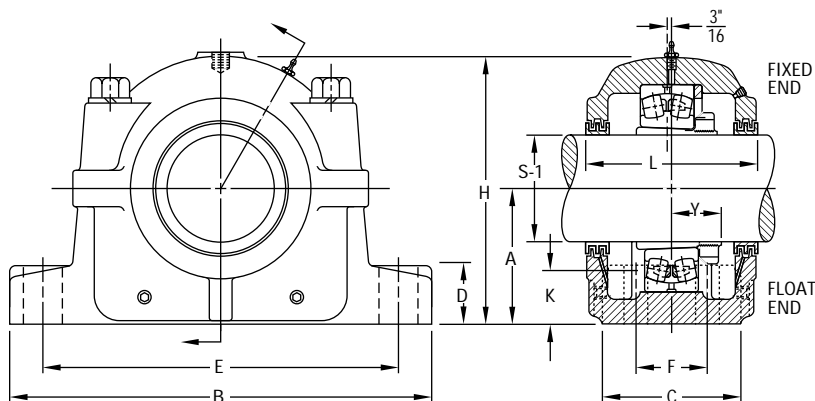
⁽³⁾Includes sleeve, locknut and lockwasher. Add shaft size to order.

⁽⁴⁾"Housing Only" includes cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring as required. When ordering non-standard housing only, specify the shaft size.

⁽⁵⁾Stabilizing ring used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.

SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF225 AND SAF226 SERIES



| Oil Level K | L | Y | Base Bolts Required | | Bearing Number | Adapter Assembly Number ⁽³⁾ | Housing ⁽⁴⁾ Only | Stabilizing Ring ⁽⁵⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 2 Req'd | Assembly Weight |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| | | | No. | Size | | | | | | |
| in. | in. | in. | | in. | | | | | | lbs. |
| 2 ³ / ₁₆ | 8 ³ / ₄ | 2 ⁴⁹ / ₆₄ | 4 | 1 | 22232K | SNW-32 x 5 ³ / ₈ SNW-32 x 5 ⁷ / ₁₆ SNW-32 x 5 ¹ / ₂ | SAF532 | SR-32-0 | LER 129 LER 130 LER 131 | 225 |
| 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 9 ³ / ₈ | 2 ⁵⁹ / ₆₄ | 4 | 1 | 22234K | SNW-34 x 5 ¹³ / ₁₆ SNW-34 x 5 ⁷ / ₈ SNW-34 x 5 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ SNW-34 x 6 | SAF534 | SR-34-0 | LER 138 LER 139 LER 140 LER 141 | 300 |
| 2 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 9 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ⁶¹ / ₆₄ | 4 | 1 | 22236K | SNW-36 x 6 ⁵ / ₁₆ SNW-36 x 6 ³ / ₈ SNW-36 x 6 ⁷ / ₁₆ SNW-36 x 6 ¹ / ₂ | SAF536 | SR-36-30 | LER 146 LER 147 LER 148 LER 149 | 330 |
| 2 ⁵ / ₈ | 10 ³ / ₄ | 3 ⁷ / ₆₄ | 4 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 22238K | SNW-38 x 6 ¹³ / ₁₆ SNW-38 x 6 ⁷ / ₈ SNW-38 x 6 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ SNW-38 x 7 | SAF538 | SR-38-32 | LER 153 LER 154 LER 155 LER 156 | 375 |
| 2 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 10 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 3 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 4 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 22240K | SNW-40 x 7 ¹ / ₈ SNW-40 x 7 ³ / ₁₆ SNW-40 x 7 ¹ / ₄ | SAF540 | SR-40-34 | LER 158 LER 160 | 445 |
| 3 ³ / ₈ | 11 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 22244K | SNW-44 x 7 ¹³ / ₁₆ SNW-44 x 7 ⁷ / ₈ SNW-44 x 7 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ SNW-44 x 8 | SAF544 | SR-44-38 | LER 165 LER 166 LER 167 LER 168 | 615 |
| 1 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 5 ⁷ / ₈ | 1 ⁷ / ₈ | 2, 4 | ³ / ₄ , ⁵ / ₈ | 22315K | SNW-115 x 2 ³ / ₈ SNW-115 x 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ SNW-115 x 2 ¹ / ₂ | SAF 615 | SR-18-15 | LER 36 LER 37 LER 38 | 52 |
| 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 6 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 2, 4 | ³ / ₄ , ⁵ / ₈ | 22316K | SNW-116 x 2 ⁵ / ₈ SNW-116 x 2 ¹¹ / ₁₆ SNW-116 x 2 ³ / ₄ | SAF 616 | SR-19-16 | LER 43 LER 44 LER 45 | 71 |
| 1 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 6 ⁵ / ₈ | 1 ⁵⁷ / ₆₄ | 2 | ⁷ / ₈ | 22317K | SNW-117 x 2 ¹⁹ / ₁₆ SNW-117 x 2 ⁷ / ₈ SNW-117 x 2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ SNW-117 x 3 | SAF617 | SR-20-17 | LER 182 LER 183 LER 184 LER 185 | 81 |

Continued on next page.

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF225 AND SAF226 SERIES – continued

- The basic number for ordering complete pillow block assemblies is listed in the table below.
- Each assembly includes the housing cap and base, cap bolts, bearing, bearing adapter, locknut and lockwasher, stabilizing ring and triple-ring seals.
- If only the pillow block housing is desired, use the numbers listed in column headed "Housing Only." These units include cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring.
- Assemblies and pillow blocks described on this page constitute a fixed unit. To order float units, specify the part number plus the suffix "Float" or "FL."
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter "S" to the alpha prefix. If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SAFS 22515 or SAFD 22515).
- Four-bolt bases are standard on all assemblies unless as noted.
- If one end closed assembly is required, specify "CL" in assembly number when ordering.

Continued from previous page.

| Pillow Block Assembly ⁽¹⁾ | Standard Shaft ⁽²⁾ Diam S-1 | A | B | C | D | E | | F | H |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|---------|
| | | | | | | Max. | Min. | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| FSAF22617 | 2 13/16 | 4 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 1 3/4 | 13 1/8 | 11 5/8 | 2 3/8 | 8 11/16 |
| | 2 7/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 15/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22618 | 3 1/16 | 4 3/4 | 15 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 13 1/2 | 12 | 2 1/4 | 9 3/16 |
| | 3 1/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 3/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22620 | 3 5/16 | 5 1/4 | 16 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 14 1/2 | 13 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 10 1/4 |
| | 3 3/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 7/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22622 | 3 13/16 | 6 | 18 3/8 | 5 1/8 | 2 3/8 | 16 | 14 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 11 9/16 |
| | 3 7/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 15/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22624 | 4 1/16 | 6 5/16 | 21 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 18 1/4 | 17 | 3 3/4 | 12 1/2 |
| | 4 1/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 3/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22626 | 4 5/16 | 6 11/16 | 22 | 6 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 19 1/4 | 17 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 13 5/16 |
| | 4 3/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 7/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22628 | 4 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 24 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 21 5/8 | 19 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 14 9/16 |
| | 4 7/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 15/16 | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22630 | 5 1/8 | 7 1/2 | 26 3/4 | 7 1/8 | 3 | 23 5/8 | 20 7/8 | 4 5/8 | 15 1/2 |
| | 5 3/16 | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 1/4 | | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard pillow block assemblies specify the shaft size.

⁽²⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested shaft diameter S-1 tolerances.

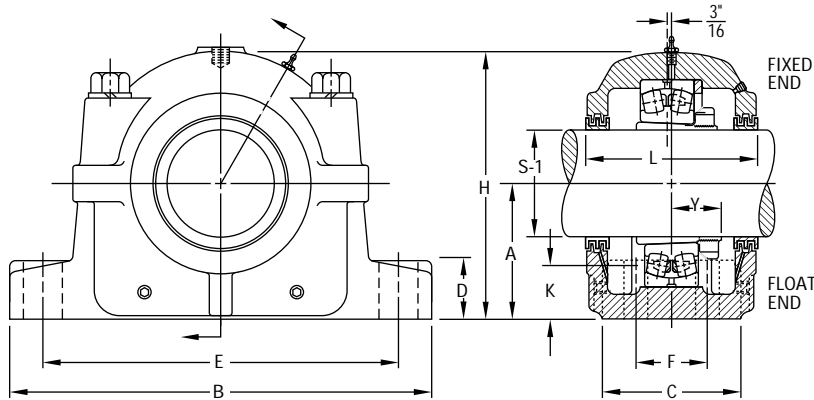
⁽³⁾Includes sleeve, locknut and lockwasher. Add shaft size to order.

⁽⁴⁾"Housing Only" includes cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring as required. When ordering non-standard housing only, specify the shaft size.

⁽⁵⁾Stabilizing ring used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.

SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF225 AND SAF226 SERIES



| Oil Level K | L | Y | Base Bolts Required | | Bearing Number | Adapter Assembly Number ⁽³⁾ | Housing ⁽⁴⁾ Only | Stabilizing Ring ⁽⁵⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 2 Req'd | Assembly Weight |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | No. | Size | | | | | | |
| in. | in. | in. | | in. | | | | | | lbs. |
| 1 13/16 | 6 5/8 | 1 57/64 | 4 | 3/4 | 22317K | | FSAF617 | SR-20-17 | LER 182 | 81 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 183 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 184 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 185 | |
| 2 | 7 | 2 3/64 | 4 | 3/4 | 22318K | | SAF618 | SR-21-18 | LER 186 | 90 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 187 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 188 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 189 | |
| 2 1/8 | 7 3/8 | 2 19/64 | 4 | 3/4 | 22320K | | SAF620 | SR-24-20 | LER 100 | 113 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 101 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 102 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 103 | |
| 2 1/2 | 8 | 2 31/64 | 4 | 7/8 | 22322K | | SAF622 | SR-0-22 | LER 107 | 151 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 108 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 109 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 110 | |
| 2 9/16 | 8 3/8 | 2 41/64 | 4 | 1 | 22324K | | SAF624 | SR-0-24 | LER 111 | 201 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 112 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 113 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 114 | |
| 2 5/8 | 8 3/4 | 2 27/32 | 4 | 1 | 22326K | | SAF626 | SR-0-26 | LER 115 | 245 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 116 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 117 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 118 | |
| 2 11/16 | 9 3/8 | 3 5/64 | 4 | 1 | 22328K | | SAF628 | SR-0-28 | LER 120 | 310 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 121 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 122 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 123 | |
| 2 7/8 | 9 11/16 | 3 17/64 | 4 | 1 | 22330K | | SAF630 | SR-36-30 | LER 124 | 350 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 125 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 126 | |

Continued on next page.

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF225 AND SAF226 SERIES – *continued*

- The basic number for ordering complete pillow block assemblies is listed in the table below.
- Each assembly includes the housing cap and base, cap bolts, bearing, bearing adapter, locknut and lockwasher, stabilizing ring and triple-ring seals.
- If only the pillow block housing is desired, use the numbers listed in column headed "Housing Only." These units include cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring.
- Assemblies and pillow blocks described on this page constitute a fixed unit. To order float units, specify the part number plus the suffix "Float" or "FL."
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter "S" to the alpha prefix. If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SAFS 22515 or SAFD 22515).
- Four-bolt bases are standard on all assemblies unless as noted.
- If one end closed assembly is required, specify "CL" in assembly number when ordering.

Continued from previous page.

| Pillow Block Assembly ⁽¹⁾ | Standard Shaft ⁽²⁾ Diam S-1 | A | B | C | D | E | | F | H |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------|
| | | | | | | Max. | Min. | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| SAF22632 | 5 3/8 5 7/16 5 1/2 | 7 7/8 | 28 | 7 1/2 | 3 1/8 | 24 3/8 | 21 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 15 11/16 |
| SAF22634 | 5 13/16 5 7/8 5 15/16 6 | 8 1/4 | 29 1/2 | 8 | 3 3/8 | 25 | 22 1/2 | 5 | 17 3/16 |
| SAF22636 | 6 7/16 | 8 7/8 | 31 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 26 5/8 | 24 | 5 1/4 | 18 1/2 |
| SAF22638 | 6 13/16 6 7/8 6 15/16 7 | 9 1/2 | 32 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 27 7/8 | 24 3/4 | 5 1/4 | 19 5/8 |
| SAF22640 | 7 1/8 7 3/16 7 1/4 | 9 7/8 | 34 1/4 | 9 | 4 | 29 1/2 | 26 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 20 3/16 |

⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non standard pillow block assemblies specify the shaft size.

⁽²⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested shaft diameter S-1 tolerances.

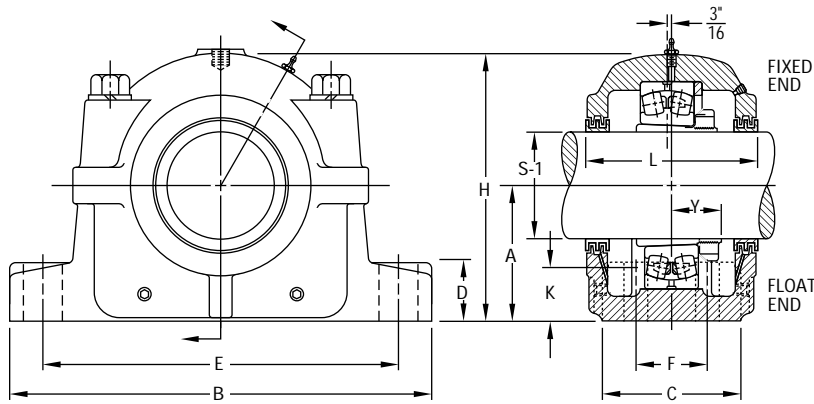
⁽³⁾Includes sleeve, locknut and lockwasher. Add shaft size to order.

⁽⁴⁾"Housing Only" includes cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring as required. When ordering non-standard housing only, specify the shaft size.

⁽⁵⁾Stabilizing ring used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.

SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF225 AND SAF226 SERIES



| Oil Level K | L | Y | Base Bolts Required | | Bearing Number | Adapter Assembly Number ⁽³⁾ | Housing ⁽⁴⁾ Only | Stabilizing Ring ⁽⁵⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 2 Req'd | Assembly Weight |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | No. | Size | | | | | | |
| in. | in. | in. | | in. | | | | | | lbs. |
| 2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 10 ³ / ₄ | 3 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 4 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 22332K | SNW-132 x 5 ³ / ₁₆ SNW-132 x 5 ⁷ / ₁₆ SNW-132 x 5 ¹ / ₂ | SAF632 | SR-38-32 | LER 129 LER 130 LER 131 | 420 |
| 3 ¹ / ₁₆ | 10 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 3 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ | 4 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 22334K | SNW-134 x 5 ¹⁹ / ₁₆ SNW-134 x 5 ⁷ / ₈ SNW-134 x 5 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ SNW-134 x 6 | SAF634 | SR-40-34 | LER 138 LER 139 LER 141 | 485 |
| 3 ³ / ₈ | 11 ¹ / ₄ | 3 ⁴⁷ / ₆₄ | 4 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 22336K | SNW-136 x 6 ⁷ / ₁₆ | SAF636 | SR-0-36 | LER 148 | 545 |
| 3 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 11 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ⁵⁷ / ₆₄ | 4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 22338K | SNW-138 x 6 ¹³ / ₁₆ SNW-138 x 6 ⁷ / ₈ SNW-138 x 6 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ SNW-138 x 7 | SAF638 | SR-44-38 | LER 153 LER 154 LER 156 | 655 |
| 3 ³ / ₄ | 12 ¹ / ₄ | 4 ⁵ / ₆₄ | 4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 22340K | SNW-140 x 7 ¹ / ₈ SNW-140 x 7 ³ / ₁₆ SNW-140 x 7 ¹ / ₄ | SAF640 | SR-0-40 | LER 158 LER 159 LER 160 | 725 |

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SDAF225 AND SDAF226 SERIES

- Each assembly includes the housing cap and base, cap bolts, bearing, bearing adapter, locknut and lockwasher, stabilizing ring and triple-ring seals.
- To order pillow block housing only, use the number listed in the "Housing Only" column. These units include cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring.
- Assemblies and pillow blocks described on this page constitute fixed units.
- To order float units, specify the part number plus the suffix "Float" or "FL."
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix. If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SAFS 22515 or SAFD 22515).

| Pillow Block Assembly ⁽¹⁾ | Diameter S-1 ⁽²⁾ | A | B | C | D | E | | F | H |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | Max. | Min. | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| SERIES SDAF225 | | | | | | | | | |
| SDAF22520 | 3 3/8 3 7/16 3 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 6 | 1 7/8 | 13 1/8 | 11 5/8 | 3 3/8 | 8 15/16 |
| SDAF22522 | 3 13/16 3 7/8 3 15/16 4 | 4 15/16 | 16 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 14 1/2 | 12 5/8 | 4 | 9 7/8 |
| SDAF22524 | 4 1/16 4 1/8 4 3/16 4 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 16 1/2 | 6 7/8 | 2 1/4 | 14 1/2 | 13 1/4 | 4 1/8 | 10 1/2 |
| SDAF22526 | 4 5/16 4 3/8 4 7/16 4 1/2 | 6 | 18 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 16 | 14 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 11 7/8 |
| SDAF22528 | 4 13/16 4 7/8 4 15/16 5 | 6 | 20 1/8 | 7 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 17 1/8 | 16 | 4 1/2 | 12 1/16 |
| SDAF22530 | 5 1/8 5 3/16 5 1/4 | 6 5/16 | 21 1/4 | 7 7/8 | 2 1/2 | 18 1/4 | 17 | 4 3/4 | 12 13/16 |
| SDAF22532 | 5 3/8 5 7/16 5 1/2 | 6 11/16 | 22 | 8 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 19 1/4 | 17 3/8 | 5 | 13 11/16 |
| SDAF22534 | 5 15/16 | 7 1/16 | 24 3/4 | 9 | 2 1/2 | 21 5/8 | 19 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 14 1/4 |
| SDAF22536 | 6 5/16 6 3/8 6 7/16 6 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 26 3/4 | 9 3/8 | 2 3/4 | 23 5/8 | 20 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 15 3/16 |
| SDAF22538 | 6 15/16 | 7 7/8 | 27 5/8 | 10 | 3 | 23 1/2 | 21 1/2 | 6 1/4 | 16 1/4 |
| SDAF22540 | 7 3/16 | 8 1/4 | 28 3/4 | 10 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 25 | 23 | 6 3/4 | 17 1/8 |
| SDAF22544 | 7 15/16 | 9 1/2 | 32 | 11 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 27 7/8 | 25 5/8 | 7 1/4 | 19 1/4 |

⁽¹⁾ Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard pillow block assemblies, specify the shaft size.

⁽²⁾ See page 160, table 32 for suggested shaft diameter S-1 tolerances.

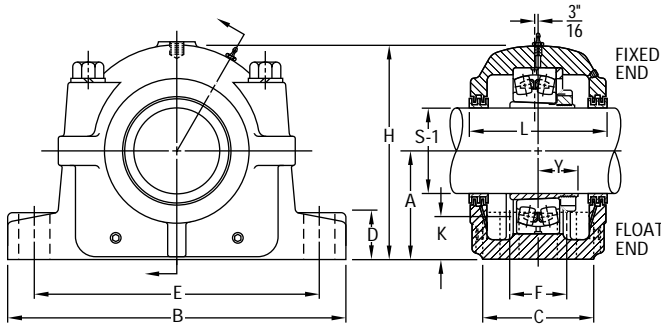
⁽³⁾ Includes sleeve, locknut and lockwasher. Add shaft size to order.

⁽⁴⁾ "Housing Only" includes cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring as required. When ordering non-standard housing only specify the shaft size.

⁽⁵⁾ Stabilizing ring used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.

SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SDAF225 AND SDAF226 SERIES



| Oil Level K | L | Y | Base Bolts Required | | Bearing Number | Adapter Assembly Number ⁽³⁾ | Housing Only ⁽⁴⁾ | Stabilizing Ring ⁽⁵⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 2 Req'd | Assembly Weight |
|----------------|---------|---------|------------------------|-----------|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | No. | Size | | | | | | |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | | | | | | | lbs. |
| 1 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 1 49/64 | 4 | 3/4 | 22220K | SNW-20 x 3 3/8 SNW-20 x 3 1/16 SNW-20 x 3 1/2 | SDAF520 | SR-20-17 | LER 74 | 81 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 75 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 76 | |
| 1 7/8 | 7 1/4 | 1 61/64 | 4 | 7/8 | 22222K | SNW-22 x 3 13/16 SNW-22 x 3 7/8 SNW-22 x 3 15/16 SNW-22 x 4 | SDAF522 | SR-22-19 | LER 91 | 94 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 92 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 93 | |
| 1 15/16 | 7 3/8 | 2 3/32 | 4 | 7/8 | 22224K | SNW-24 x 4 1/16 SNW-24 x 4 1/8 SNW-24 x 4 3/16 SNW-24 x 4 1/4 | SDAF524 | SR-24-20 | LER 111 | 137 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 112 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 113 | |
| 2 7/16 | 8 | 2 17/64 | 4 | 1 | 22226K | SNW-26 x 4 5/16 SNW-26 x 4 3/8 SNW-26 x 4 7/16 SNW-26 x 4 1/2 | SDAF526 | SR-26-0 | LER 115 | 159 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 116 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 117 | |
| 2 1/8 | 7 13/16 | 2 13/32 | 4 | 1 1/8 | 22228K | SNW-28 x 4 13/16 SNW-28 x 4 7/8 SNW-28 x 4 15/16 SNW-28 x 5 | SDAF528 | SR-28-0 | LER 120 | 189 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 121 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 122 | |
| 2 3/16 | 8 3/8 | 2 37/64 | 4 | 1 1/8 | 22230K | SNW-30 x 5 1/8 SNW-30 x 5 3/16 SNW-30 x 5 1/4 | SDAF530 | SR-30-0 | LER 124 | 225 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 125 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 126 | |
| 2 3/16 | 8 3/4 | 2 49/64 | 4 | 1 1/8 | 22232K | SNW-32 x 5 3/8 SNW-32 x 5 7/16 SNW-32 x 5 1/2 | SDAF532 | SR-32-0 | LER 129 | 300 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 130 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 131 | |
| 2 5/16 | 9 5/8 | 2 59/64 | 4 | 1 1/4 | 22234K | SNW-34 x 5 15/16 | SDAF534 | SR-34-0 | LER 140 | 310 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 9/16 | 10 | 2 61/64 | 4 | 1 1/4 | 22236K | SNW-36 x 6 5/16 SNW-36 x 6 3/8 SNW-36 x 6 7/16 SNW-36 x 6 1/2 | SDAF536 | SR-36-30 | LER 146 | 350 |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 147 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LER 148 | |
| 2 5/8 | 10 5/8 | 3 7/64 | 4 | 1 3/8 | 22238K | SNW-38 x 6 15/16 | SDAF538 | SR-38-32 | LER 224 | 420 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 11/16 | 11 1/8 | 3 9/32 | 4 | 1 3/8 | 22240K | SNW-40 x 7 3/16 | SDAF540 | SR-40-34 | LER 228 | 545 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 3/8 | 11 7/8 | 3 17/32 | 4 | 1 1/2 1/4 | 22244K | SNW-44 x 7 15/16 | SDAF544 | SR-44-38 | LER 236 | 665 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Continued on next page.

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SDAF225 AND SDAF226 SERIES – *continued*

- Each assembly includes the housing cap and base, cap bolts, bearing, bearing adapter, locknut and lockwasher, stabilizing ring and triple-ring seals.
- To order pillow block housing only, use the number listed in the “Housing Only” column. These units include cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring.
- Assemblies and pillow blocks described on this page constitute fixed units.
- To order float units, specify the part number plus the suffix “Float” or “FL.”
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix. If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SAFS 22515 or SAFD 22515).

Continued from previous page.

| Pillow Block Assembly ⁽¹⁾ | Diameter S-1 ⁽²⁾ | A | B | C | D | E | | F | H |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------|
| | | | | | | Max. | Min. | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| SERIES SDAF226 | | | | | | | | | |
| SDAF22617 | 2 7/8 2 15/16 3 | 4 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 6 | 1 7/8 | 13 1/8 | 11 5/8 | 3 3/8 | 8 15/16 |
| SDAF22618 | 3 1/16 3 1/8 3 3/16 3 1/4 | 4 3/4 | 15 1/2 | 6 1/8 | 2 | 13 1/2 | 12 | 3 5/8 | 9 7/16 |
| SDAF22620 | 3 5/16 3 3/8 3 7/16 3 1/2 | 5 1/4 | 16 1/2 | 6 7/8 | 2 1/4 | 14 1/2 | 13 1/4 | 4 1/8 | 10 1/2 |
| SDAF22622 | 3 13/16 3 7/8 3 15/16 4 | 6 | 18 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 16 | 14 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 11 7/8 |
| SDAF22624 | 4 1/16 4 1/8 4 3/16 4 1/4 | 6 5/16 | 21 1/4 | 7 7/8 | 2 1/2 | 18 1/4 | 17 | 4 3/4 | 12 13/16 |
| SDAF22626 | 4 5/16 4 3/8 4 7/16 4 1/2 4 9/16 | 6 11/16 | 22 | 8 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 19 1/4 | 17 3/8 | 5 | 13 11/16 |
| SDAF22628 | 4 15/16 5 1/8 | 7 1/16 | 24 3/4 | 9 | 2 1/2 | 21 5/8 | 19 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 14 1/4 |
| SDAF22630 | 5 3/16 5 1/4 5 5/16 5 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 26 3/4 | 9 3/8 | 2 3/4 | 23 5/8 | 20 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 15 3/16 |
| SDAF22632 | 5 7/16 | 7 7/8 | 27 5/8 | 10 | 3 | 23 1/2 | 21 1/2 | 6 1/4 | 16 1/4 |
| SDAF22634 | 5 15/16 | 8 1/4 | 28 3/4 | 10 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 25 | 23 | 6 3/4 | 17 1/8 |
| SDAF22636 | 6 7/16 | 8 7/8 | 30 1/2 | 10 3/4 | 3 1/4 | 26 3/8 | 24 1/8 | 6 7/8 | 17 15/16 |
| SDAF22638 | 6 15/16 | 9 1/2 | 32 | 11 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 27 7/8 | 25 5/8 | 7 1/4 | 19 1/4 |
| SDAF22640 | 7 3/16 | 9 7/8 | 33 1/2 | 11 3/4 | 3 1/2 | 29 1/4 | 26 5/8 | 7 5/8 | 19 15/16 |

⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard pillow block assemblies, specify the shaft size.

⁽²⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested shaft diameter S-1 tolerances.

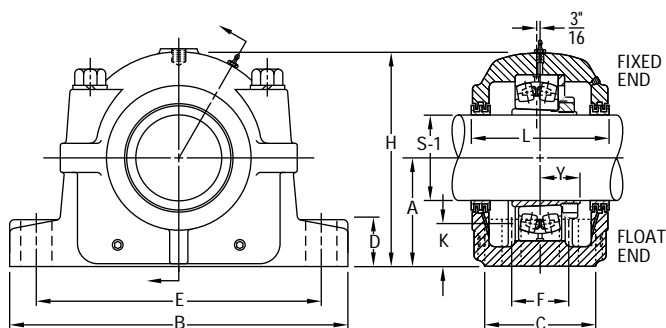
⁽³⁾Includes sleeve, locknut and lockwasher. Add shaft size to order.

⁽⁴⁾“Housing Only” includes cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring as required. When ordering non-standard housing only specify the shaft size.

⁽⁵⁾Stabilizing ring used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.

SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SDAF225 AND SDAF226 SERIES



| Oil Level K | L | Y | Base Bolts Required | | Bearing Number | Adapter Assembly Number ⁽³⁾ | Housing Only ⁽⁴⁾ | Stabilizing Ring ⁽⁵⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 2 Req'd | Assembly Weight |
|----------------|----------|---------|------------------------|-------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|
| | | | No. | Size | | | | | | |
| in. | in. | in. | in. | | | | | | | lbs. |
| 1 13/16 | 6 3/4 | 1 57/64 | 4 | 3/4 | 22317K | SNW-117 x 2 7/8 SNW-117 x 2 15/16 SNW-117 x 3 | SDAF617 | SR-20-17 | LER 58 LER 59 LER 60 | 94 |
| 2 | 6 7/8 | 2 3/64 | 4 | 3/4 | 22318K | SNW-118 x 3 1/16 SNW-118 x 3 1/8 SNW-118 x 3 3/16 SNW-118 x 3 1/4 | SDAF618 | SR-21-18 | LER 67 LER 68 LER 69 LER 70 | 137 |
| 2 1/8 | 7 3/8 | 2 19/64 | 4 | 7/8 | 22320K | SNW-120 x 3 5/16 SNW-120 x 3 3/8 SNW-120 x 3 7/16 SNW-120 x 3 1/2 | SDAF620 | SR-24-20 | LER 73 LER 74 LER 75 LER 76 | 159 |
| 2 1/2 | 8 | 2 31/64 | 4 | 1 | 22322K | SNW-122 x 3 13/16 SNW-122 x 3 7/8 SNW-122 x 3 15/16 SNW-122 x 4 | SDAF622 | SR-0-22 | LER 91 LER 92 LER 93 LER 94 | 189 |
| 2 9/16 | 8 3/8 | 2 41/64 | 4 | 1 1/8 | 22324K | SNW-124 x 4 1/16 SNW-124 x 4 1/8 SNW-124 x 4 3/16 SNW-124 x 4 1/4 | SDAF624 | SR-0-24 | LER 111 LER 112 LER 113 LER 114 | 225 |
| 2 5/8 | 8 3/4 | 2 27/64 | 4 | 1 1/8 | 22326K | SNW-126 x 4 5/16 SNW-126 x 4 3/8 SNW-126 x 4 7/16 SNW-126 x 4 1/2 SNW-126 x 4 9/16 | SDAF626 | SR-0-26 | LER 115 LER 116 LER 117 LER 118 LER 119 | 300 |
| 2 11/16 | 9 5/8 | 3 5/64 | 4 | 1 1/8 | 22328K | SNW-128 x 4 15/16 | SDAF628 | SR-0-28 | LER 122 | 310 |
| 2 7/8 | 9 3/4 | 3 17/64 | 4 | 1 1/4 | 22330K | SNW-130 x 5 1/8 SNW-130 x 5 3/16 SNW-130 x 5 1/4 SNW-130 x 5 5/16 SNW-130 x 5 3/8 | SDAF630 | SR-36-30 | LER 124 LER 125 LER 126 LER 127 LER 128 | 395 |
| 2 15/16 | 10 5/8 | 3 7/16 | 4 | 1 3/8 | 22332K | SNW-132 x 5 7/16 | SDAF632 | SR-38-32 | LER 211 | 420 |
| 3 1/16 | 11 1/8 | 3 19/32 | 4 | 1 3/8 | 22334K | SNW-134 x 5 15/16 | SDAF634 | SR-40-34 | LER 215 | 525 |
| 3 7/8 | 11 3/8 | 3 47/64 | 4 | 1 1/2 | 22336K | SNW-136 x 6 7/16 | SDAF636 | SR-0-36 | LER 220 | 645 |
| 3 11/16 | 11 13/16 | 4 57/64 | 4 | 1 1/2 | 22338K | SNW-138 x 6 15/16 | SDAF638 | SR-44-38 | LER 224 | 705 |
| 3 3/4 | 12 1/4 | 4 5/64 | 4 | 1 5/8 | 22340K | SNW-140 x 7 3/16 | SDAF640 | SR-0-40 | LER 228 | 825 |

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF230K AND SDAF230K SERIES

- Each assembly includes the housing cap and base, cap bolts, bearing, bearing adapter, locknut and lockwasher, stabilizing ring and triple-ring seals.
- If only the pillow block is desired, use the numbers listed in the "Housing Only" column. These units include cap and base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring.
- Assembly and pillow blocks described on this page constitute fixed units.
- To order float units, specify the part number plus the suffix "Float" or "FL."
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix. If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SAFS 23024 or SAFD 23024).
- Please note that for applications SAF23048 and larger, the shaft size must be included in the part description when ordering (e.g., SAF23048-8^{15/16}).
- Two stabilizing rings are supplied with housings SAF048 through SAF056 and SDAF060K through SDAF076K. For fixed applications both rings must be used. Do not use stabilizing rings for float mounting.

| Pillow Block Assembly ⁽¹⁾ | Diameter S-1 ⁽²⁾ | A | B | C | D | E | | F | H | Oil Level K |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------|-------------|
| | | | | | | Max. | Min. | | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| SERIES SAF230K | | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF23024K | 4 1/16 | 4 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 1 3/4 | 13 1/8 | 11 5/8 | 2 3/8 | 8 11/16 | 1 9/16 |
| | 4 1/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 3/16 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF23026K | 4 5/16 | 4 15/16 | 16 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 2 | 14 1/2 | 12 5/8 | 2 3/4 | 9 9/16 | 1 11/16 |
| | 4 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 7/16 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF23028K | 4 13/16 | 5 1/4 | 16 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 14 1/2 | 13 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 10 1/4 | 1 13/16 |
| | 4 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 15/16 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF23030K | 5 1/8 | 6 | 18 3/8 | 5 1/8 | 2 3/8 | 16 | 14 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 11 9/16 | 2 5/16 |
| | 5 3/16 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF23032K | 5 3/8 | 6 | 18 3/8 | 5 1/8 | 2 3/8 | 16 | 14 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 11 9/16 | 2 1/16 |
| | 5 7/16 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 9/16 | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF23034K | 5 13/16 | 6 | 20 1/8 | 5 7/8 | 2 3/8 | 17 1/8 | 16 | 3 3/8 | 11 3/4 | 1 3/4 |
| | 5 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 15/16 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF23036K | 6 5/16 | 6 11/16 | 22 | 6 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 19 1/4 | 17 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 13 5/16 | 2 3/16 |
| | 6 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 7/16 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF23038K | 6 13/16 | 6 11/16 | 22 | 6 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 19 1/4 | 17 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 13 5/16 | 1 15/16 |
| | 6 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 15/16 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF23040K | 7 1/8 | 7 1/16 | 24 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 21 5/8 | 19 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 14 9/16 | 2 13/16 |
| | 7 3/16 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 5/16 | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF23044K | 7 13/16 | 7 7/8 | 28 | 7 1/2 | 3 1/8 | 24 3/8 | 21 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 15 11/16 | 2 3/8 |
| | 7 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 15/16 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard pillow block assemblies, specify shaft size.

⁽²⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested shaft diameter S-1 tolerances.

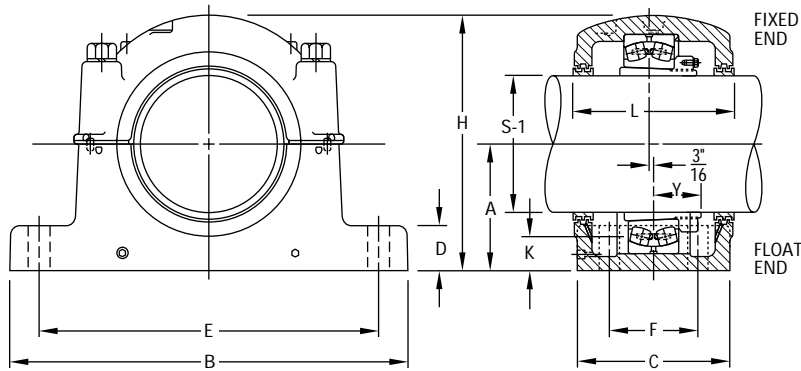
⁽³⁾Includes sleeve, locknut and lockwasher. Add shaft size to order.

⁽⁴⁾"Housing Only" includes cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring as required. When ordering non-standard housing only specify the shaft size.

⁽⁵⁾Stabilizing ring used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.

SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF230K AND SDAF230K SERIES



| L | Y | Base Bolts 4 Req'd. | Bearing Number | Adapter Assembly Number ⁽³⁾ | Housing Only ⁽⁴⁾ | Stabilizing Ring ⁽⁵⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 2 Req'd | Assembly Weight |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------------|
| in. | in. | in. | | | | | | lbs. |
| 6 | 1 ⁵⁵ / ₆₄ | ³ / ₄ | 23024K | SNW-3024 x 4 ¹ / ₁₆ SNW-3024 x 4 ¹ / ₈ SNW-3024 x 4 ³/₁₆ SNW-3024 x 4 ¹ / ₄ | SAF024K | SR-20-17 | LER 111 LER 112 LER 113 LER 114 | 60 |
| 6 ³ / ₈ | 2 ¹ / ₃₂ | ³ / ₄ | 23026K | SNW-3026 x 4 ⁵ / ₁₆ SNW-3026 x 4 ³ / ₈ SNW-3026 x 4 ⁷/₁₆ SNW-3026 x 4 ¹ / ₂ | SAF026K | SR-22-19 | LER 115 LER 116 LER 117 LER 118 | 76 |
| 7 ³ / ₈ | 2 ¹ / ₈ | ³ / ₄ | 23028K | SNW-3028 x 4 ¹³ / ₁₆ SNW-3028 x 4 ⁷ / ₈ SNW-3028 x 4 ¹⁵/₁₆ SNW-3028 x 5 | SAF028K | SR- 0-20 | LER 120 LER 121 LER 122 LER 123 | 90 |
| 8 | 2 ¹³ / ₆₄ | ⁷ / ₈ | 23030K | SNW-3030 x 5 ¹ / ₈ SNW-3030 x 5 ⁵/₁₆ SNW-3030 x 5 ¹ / ₄ | SAF030K | SR- 0-21 | LER 124 LER 125 LER 126 | 125 |
| 8 | 2 ¹¹ / ₃₂ | ⁷ / ₈ | 23032K | SNW-3032 x 5 ³ / ₈ SNW-3032 x 5 ⁷/₁₆ SNW-3032 x 5 ¹ / ₂ | SAF032K | SR- 0-22 | LER 129 LER 130 LER 131 | 132 |
| 7 ³ / ₄ | 2 ³³ / ₆₄ | 1 | 23034K | SNW-3034 x 5 ¹³ / ₁₆ SNW-3034 x 5 ⁷ / ₈ SNW-3034 x 5 ¹⁵/₁₆ SNW-3034 x 6 | SAF034K | SR- 0-24 | LER 138 LER 139 LER 140 LER 141 | 154 |
| 8 ³ / ₄ | 2 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 | 23036K | SNW-3036 x 6 ⁵ / ₁₆ SNW-3036 x 6 ³ / ₈ SNW-3036 x 6 ⁷/₁₆ SNW-3036 x 6 ¹ / ₂ | SAF036K | SR- 0-26 | LER 146 LER 147 LER 148 LER 149 | 212 |
| 8 ³ / ₄ | 2 ⁴⁷ / ₆₄ | 1 | 23038K | SNW-3038 x 6 ¹³ / ₁₆ SNW-3038 x 6 ⁷ / ₈ SNW-3038 x 6 ¹⁵/₁₆ SNW-3038 x 7 | SAF038K | SR-32- 0 | LER 153 LER 154 LER 155 LER 156 | 220 |
| 9 ³ / ₈ | 2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 1 | 23040K | SNW-3040 x 7 ¹ / ₈ SNW-3040 x 7 ³/₁₆ SNW-3040 x 7 ¹ / ₄ | SAF040K | SR-34- 0 | LER 158 LER 159 LER 160 | 295 |
| 10 ³ / ₄ | 3 ⁵ / ₃₂ | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 23044K | SNW-3044 x 7 ¹³ / ₁₆ SNW-3044 x 7 ⁷ / ₈ SNW-3044 x 7 ¹⁵/₁₆ SNW-3044 x 8 | SAF044K | SR-38-32 | LER 165 LER 166 LER 167 LER 168 | 370 |

Continued on next page.

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF230K AND SDAF230K SERIES – continued

- Each assembly includes the housing cap and base, cap bolts, bearing, bearing adapter, locknut and lockwasher, stabilizing ring and triple-ring seals.
- If only the pillow block is desired, use the numbers listed in the “Housing Only” column. These units include cap and base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring.
- Assembly and pillow blocks described on this page constitute fixed units.
- To order float units, specify the part number plus the suffix “Float” or “FL.”
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix. If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SAFS 23024 or SAFD 23024).
- Please note that for applications SAF23048 and larger, the shaft size must be included in the part description when ordering (e.g., SAF23048-8^{15/16}).
- Two stabilizing rings are supplied with housings SAF048 through SAF056 and SDAF060K through SDAF076K. For fixed applications both rings must be used. Do not use stabilizing rings for float mounting.

Continued from previous page.

| Pillow Block Assembly ⁽¹⁾ | Diameter S-1 ⁽²⁾ | A | B | C | D | E | | F | H | Oil Level K |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | Max. | Min. | | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| SAF23048K-8 ^{7/16} | 8 ^{7/16} | 8 ^{1/4} | 29 ^{1/2} | 8 | 3 ^{3/8} | 25 | 22 ^{1/2} | 5 | 17 ^{3/16} | 2 ^{1/4} |
| SAF23048K-8 ^{1/2} | 8 ^{1/2} | 8 ^{1/4} | 29 ^{1/2} | 8 | 3 ^{3/8} | 25 | 22 ^{1/2} | 5 | 17 ^{3/16} | 2 ^{1/4} |
| SAF23048K-8 ^{15/16} | 8 ^{15/16} | 8 ^{1/4} | 29 ^{1/2} | 8 | 3 ^{3/8} | 25 | 22 ^{1/2} | 5 | 17 ^{3/16} | 2 ^{1/4} |
| SAF23048K-9 | 9 | 8 ^{1/4} | 29 ^{1/2} | 8 | 3 ^{3/8} | 25 | 22 ^{1/2} | 5 | 17 ^{3/16} | 2 ^{1/4} |
| SAF23052K-9 ^{7/16} | 9 ^{7/16} | 9 ^{1/2} | 32 ^{3/4} | 8 ^{3/4} | 3 ^{3/4} | 27 ^{7/8} | 24 ^{3/4} | 5 ^{1/4} | 19 ^{7/16} | 2 ^{15/16} |
| SAF23052K-9 ^{1/2} | 9 ^{1/2} | 9 ^{1/2} | 32 ^{3/4} | 8 ^{3/4} | 3 ^{3/4} | 27 ^{7/8} | 24 ^{3/4} | 5 ^{1/4} | 19 ^{7/16} | 2 ^{15/16} |
| SAF23056K-9 ^{15/16} | 9 ^{15/16} | 9 ^{7/8} | 34 ^{1/4} | 9 | 4 | 29 ^{1/2} | 26 ^{1/4} | 5 ^{1/2} | 20 ^{3/16} | 2 ^{15/16} |
| SAF23056K-10 | 10 | 9 ^{7/8} | 34 ^{1/4} | 9 | 4 | 29 ^{1/2} | 26 ^{1/4} | 5 ^{1/2} | 20 ^{3/16} | 2 ^{15/16} |
| SAF23056K-10 ^{7/16} | 10 ^{7/16} | 9 ^{7/8} | 34 ^{1/4} | 9 | 4 | 29 ^{1/2} | 26 ^{1/4} | 5 ^{1/2} | 20 ^{3/16} | 2 ^{15/16} |
| SAF23056K-10 ^{1/2} | 10 ^{1/2} | 9 ^{3/8} | 34 ^{1/4} | 9 | 4 | 29 ^{1/2} | 26 ^{1/4} | 5 ^{1/2} | 20 ^{3/16} | 2 ^{15/16} |
| SERIES SDAF230K | | | | | | | | | | |
| SDAF23060K-10 ^{15/16} | 10 ^{15/16} | 12 | 38 ^{1/4} | 14 ^{3/4} | 3 ^{1/2} | 33 ^{1/2} | 32 ^{3/4} | 9 | 23 ^{7/16} | 4 ^{7/16} |
| SDAF23060K-11 | 11 | 12 | 38 ^{1/4} | 14 ^{3/4} | 3 ^{1/2} | 33 ^{1/2} | 32 ^{3/4} | 9 | 23 ^{7/16} | 4 ^{7/16} |
| SDAF23064K-11 ^{7/16} | 11 ^{7/16} | 12 | 38 ^{1/4} | 14 ^{3/4} | 3 ^{1/2} | 33 ^{1/2} | 32 ^{3/4} | 9 | 23 ^{7/16} | 4 ^{1/16} |
| SDAF23064K-11 ^{1/2} | 11 ^{1/2} | 12 | 38 ^{1/4} | 14 ^{3/4} | 3 ^{1/2} | 33 ^{1/2} | 32 ^{3/4} | 9 | 23 ^{7/16} | 4 ^{1/16} |
| SDAF23064K-11 ^{15/16} | 11 ^{15/16} | 12 | 38 ^{1/4} | 14 ^{3/4} | 3 ^{1/2} | 33 ^{1/2} | 32 ^{3/4} | 9 | 23 ^{7/16} | 4 ^{1/16} |
| SDAF23064K-12 | 12 | 12 | 38 ^{1/4} | 14 ^{3/4} | 3 ^{1/2} | 33 ^{1/2} | 32 ^{3/4} | 9 | 23 ^{7/16} | 4 ^{1/16} |
| SDAF23068K-12 ^{7/16} | 12 ^{7/16} | 12 | 39 | 15 ^{1/4} | 4 ^{3/16} | 33 ^{1/2} | 32 | 10 | 24 | 3 ^{7/16} |
| SDAF23068K-12 ^{1/2} | 12 ^{1/2} | 12 | 39 | 15 ^{1/4} | 4 ^{3/16} | 33 ^{1/2} | 32 | 10 | 24 | 3 ^{7/16} |
| SDAF23072K-12 ^{15/16} | 12 ^{15/16} | 12 ^{13/16} | 41 ^{3/4} | 15 ^{3/4} | 4 ^{1/2} | 36 ^{1/2} | 35 | 10 ^{1/2} | 26 | 3 ^{7/8} |
| SDAF23072K-13 | 13 | 12 ^{13/16} | 41 ^{3/4} | 15 ^{3/4} | 4 ^{1/2} | 36 ^{1/2} | 35 | 10 ^{1/2} | 26 | 3 ^{7/8} |
| SDAF23072K-13 ^{7/16} | 13 ^{7/16} | 12 ^{13/16} | 41 ^{3/4} | 15 ^{3/4} | 4 ^{1/2} | 36 ^{1/2} | 35 | 10 ^{1/2} | 26 | 3 ^{7/8} |
| SDAF23072K-13 ^{1/2} | 13 ^{1/2} | 12 ^{13/16} | 41 ^{3/4} | 15 ^{3/4} | 4 ^{1/2} | 36 ^{1/2} | 35 | 10 ^{1/2} | 26 | 3 ^{7/8} |
| SDAF23076K-13 ^{15/16} | 13 ^{15/16} | 12 ^{13/16} | 41 ^{3/4} | 15 ^{3/4} | 4 ^{1/2} | 36 ^{1/2} | 35 | 10 ^{1/2} | 26 | 3 ^{7/16} |
| SDAF23076K-14 | 14 | 12 ^{13/16} | 41 ^{3/4} | 15 ^{3/4} | 4 ^{1/2} | 36 ^{1/2} | 35 | 10 ^{1/2} | 26 | 3 ^{7/16} |
| SDAF23080K-15 | 15 | 14 ^{1/2} | 46 | 17 ^{1/8} | 5 ^{1/4} | 40 ^{3/4} | 39 ^{1/4} | 11 | 29 | 4 ^{7/16} |
| SDAF23084K-15 ^{3/4} | 15 ^{3/4} | 14 ^{1/2} | 46 | 17 ^{1/8} | 5 ^{1/4} | 40 ^{3/4} | 39 ^{1/4} | 11 | 29 | 4 ^{1/16} |
| SDAF23088K-16 ^{1/2} | 16 ^{1/2} | 15 ^{1/2} | 48 ^{3/4} | 18 ^{3/4} | 5 ^{1/2} | 43 ^{1/2} | 41 ^{3/4} | 12 ^{1/4} | 30 ^{1/2} | 4 ^{1/2} |
| SDAF23092K-17 | 17 | 15 ^{1/2} | 48 ^{3/4} | 18 ^{3/4} | 5 ^{1/2} | 43 ^{1/2} | 41 ^{3/4} | 12 ^{1/4} | 30 ^{1/2} | 4 |
| SDAF23096K-18 | 18 | 17 | 53 | 21 | 5 ^{1/2} | 46 ^{1/8} | 44 ^{3/8} | 14 ^{1/2} | 33 ^{3/4} | 5 ^{1/8} |
| SDAF230/530K-18 ^{1/2} | 18 ^{1/2} | 17 | 53 | 21 | 5 ^{1/2} | 46 ^{1/8} | 44 ^{3/8} | 14 ^{1/2} | 33 ^{3/4} | 4 ^{3/4} |
| SDAF230/530K-19 ^{1/2} | 19 ^{1/2} | 18 | 54 ^{1/4} | 21 ^{5/8} | 5 ^{3/4} | 48 ^{7/8} | 47 ^{1/8} | 15 | 35 ^{3/4} | 4 ^{15/16} |

⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard pillow block assemblies, specify shaft size.

⁽²⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested shaft diameter S-1 tolerances.

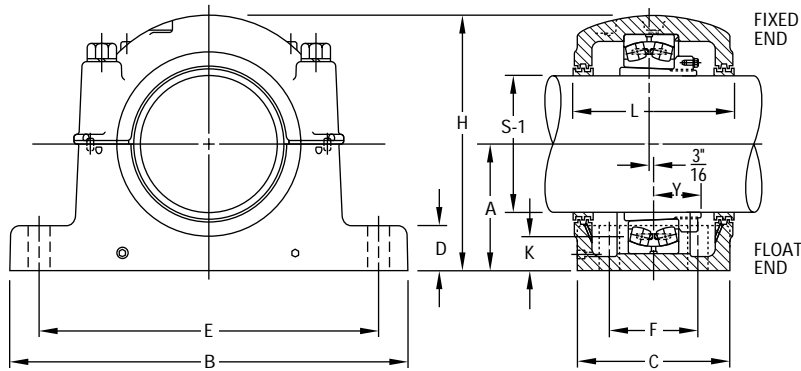
⁽³⁾Includes sleeve, locknut and lockwasher. Add shaft size to order.

⁽⁴⁾“Housing Only” includes cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring as required. When ordering non-standard housing only specify the shaft size.

⁽⁵⁾Stabilizing ring used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.

SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SAF230K AND SDAF230K SERIES



| L | Y | Base Bolts 4 Req'd. | Bearing Number | Adapter Assembly Number ⁽³⁾ | Housing Only ⁽⁴⁾ | Stabilizing Ring ⁽⁵⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 2 Req'd | Assembly Weight |
|---------|---------|------------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------|
| in. | in. | in. | | | | | | lbs. |
| 11 1/8 | 3 17/32 | 1 1/4 | 23048K | SNP-3048 x 8 7/16 | SAF048K-8 7/16 | A8897 | LER 526 | 430 |
| 11 1/8 | 3 17/32 | 1 1/4 | 23048K | SNP-3048 x 8 1/2 | SAF048K-8 1/2 | A8897 | LER 527 | 428 |
| 11 1/8 | 3 17/32 | 1 1/4 | 23048K | SNP-3048 x 8 15/16 | SAF048K-8 15/16 | A8897 | LER 529 | 422 |
| 11 1/8 | 3 17/32 | 1 1/4 | 23048K | SNP-3048 x 9 | SAF048K-9 | A8897 | LER 530 | 420 |
| 11 7/8 | 3 59/64 | 1 1/2 | 23052K | SNP-3052 x 9 7/16 | SAF052K-9 7/16 | A8898 | LER 178-1 | 587 |
| 11 7/8 | 3 59/64 | 1 1/2 | 23052K | SNP-3052 x 9 1/2 | SAF052K-9 1/2 | A8898 | LER 178 | 585 |
| 12 1/16 | 3 81/64 | 1 1/2 | 23056K | SNP-3056 x 9 15/16 | SAF056K-9 15/16 | A8819 | ER 751 | 640 |
| 12 1/16 | 3 81/64 | 1 1/2 | 23056K | SNP-3056 x 10 | SAF056K-10 | A8819 | ER 705 | 635 |
| 12 1/16 | 3 81/64 | 1 1/2 | 23056K | SNP-3056 x 10 7/16 | SAF056K-10 7/16 | A8819 | ER 745 | 625 |
| 12 1/16 | 3 81/64 | 1 1/2 | 23056K | SNP-3056 x 10 1/2 | SAF056K-10 1/2 | A8819 | ER 710 | 620 |
| 15 1/2 | 4 3/32 | 1 5/8 | 23060K | SNP-3060 x 10 15/16 | SDAF060K-10 15/16 | A8967 | ER 858 | 1175 |
| 15 1/2 | 4 3/32 | 1 5/8 | 23060K | SNP-3060 x 11 | SDAF060K-11 | A8967 | ER 825 | 1174 |
| 15 1/2 | 4 7/16 | 1 5/8 | 23064K | SNP-3064 x 11 7/16 | SDAF064K-11 7/16 | A8968 | ER 861-1 | 1275 |
| 15 1/2 | 4 7/16 | 1 5/8 | 23064K | SNP-3064 x 11 1/2 | SDAF064K-11 1/2 | A8968 | ER 832-1 | 1274 |
| 15 1/2 | 4 7/16 | 1 5/8 | 23064K | SNP-3064 x 11 15/16 | SDAF064K-11 15/16 | A8968 | ER 859 | 1269 |
| 15 1/2 | 4 7/16 | 1 5/8 | 23064K | SNP-3064 x 12 | SDAF064K-12 | A8968 | ER 818 | 1268 |
| 15 3/4 | 4 13/16 | 1 7/8 | 23068K | SNP-3068 x 12 7/16 | SDAF068K-12 7/16 | A8969 | ER 865-1 | 1553 |
| 15 3/4 | 4 13/16 | 1 7/8 | 23068K | SNP-3068 x 12 1/2 | SDAF068K-12 1/2 | A8969 | ER 866-1 | 1552 |
| 16 1/4 | 4 53/64 | 1 7/8 | 23072K | SNP-3072 x 12 15/16 | SDAF072K-12 15/16 | A8970 | ER 869-1 | 1632 |
| 16 1/4 | 4 53/64 | 1 7/8 | 23072K | SNP-3072 x 13 | SDAF072K-13 | A8970 | ER 846-1 | 1630 |
| 16 1/4 | 4 53/64 | 1 7/8 | 23072K | SNP-3072 x 13 7/16 | SDAF072K-13 7/16 | A8970 | ER 872 | 1614 |
| 16 1/4 | 4 53/64 | 1 7/8 | 23072K | SNP-3072 x 13 1/2 | SDAF072K-13 1/2 | A8970 | ER 823 | 1610 |
| 16 1/4 | 5 1/16 | 1 7/8 | 23076K | SNP-3076 x 13 15/16 | SDAF076K-13 15/16 | A8971 | ER 875-1 | 1687 |
| 16 1/4 | 5 1/16 | 1 7/8 | 23076K | SNP-3076 x 14 | SDAF076K-14 | A8971 | ER 876-1 | 1685 |
| 17 5/8 | 5 17/32 | 4, 2 | 23080K | SNP-3080 x 15 | SDAF080K-15 | A8974 | ER 847-1 | 2300 |
| 17 5/8 | 5 3/16 | 4, 2 | 23087K | SNP-3084 x 15 3/4 | SDAF084K-15 3/4 | A8978 | ER 969-1 | 2300 |
| 19 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 4, 2 1/4 | 230994K | SNP-3088 x 16 1/2 | SDAF3088K-16 1/2 | A8979 | ER 958 | 2550 |
| 19 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 4, 2 1/4 | 23082K | SNP-3092 x 17 | SDAF3092K-17 | A8980 | ER 838 | 2850 |
| 21 3/4 | 5 29/32 | 4, 2 1/4 | 23096K | SNP-3096 x 18 | SDAF3096K-18 | A8984 | ER 888 | 4250 |
| 21 3/4 | 6 1/2 | 4, 2 1/4 | 230/500K | SNP-30-500 x 18 1/2 | SDAF30-500K-18 1/2 | A8976 | ER 978 | 4350 |
| 22 1/4 | 6 27/32 | 4, 2 1/2 | 230/530/K | SNP-30-530 x 19 1/2 | SDAF 30-530K-19 1/2 | | ER 926 | 5200 |

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SDAF231K AND SDAF232K SERIES

- Each assembly includes the housing cap and base, cap bolts, bearing, bearing adapter, locknut and lockwasher, stabilizing ring and triple-ring seals.
- To order pillow block housing only, use the numbers listed in the "Housing Only" column. These units include cap and base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring.
- Assembly and pillow blocks described on this page constitute fixed units.
- To order float units, specify part number plus suffix "Float" or "FL."
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix. If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SDAFS 23152K or SDAFD 23152K).

| Pillow Block Assembly | Diameter S-1 ⁽¹⁾ | A | B | C | D | E | | F | H |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Max. | Min. | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| SERIES SDAF231K | | | | | | | | | |
| SDAF23152K | 9 ⁷ / ₁₆ 9 ¹ / ₂ | 10 ¹ / ₄ | 35 | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 3 ³ / ₄ | 30 ¹ / ₂ | 29 | 8 ³ / ₄ | 20 ⁷ / ₈ |
| SDAF23156K | 9 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 10 10 ⁷ / ₁₆ 10 ¹ / ₂ | 12 | 38 ¹ / ₄ | 14 ³ / ₄ | 3 ³ / ₈ | 33 ¹ / ₂ | 32 ³ / ₄ | 9 | 23 ⁷ / ₁₆ |
| SDAF23160K | 10 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 12 | 38 ¹ / ₄ | 14 ³ / ₄ | 3 ³ / ₈ | 33 ¹ / ₂ | 32 ³ / ₄ | 9 | 23 ⁷ / ₁₆ |
| SDAF23164K | 11 | 12 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 41 ³ / ₄ | 15 ³ / ₄ | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 36 ¹ / ₂ | 35 | 10 ¹ / ₂ | 25 ³ / ₄ |
| SDAF23168K | 11 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 14 | 43 ³ / ₄ | 17 ³ / ₄ | 5 | 38 ¹ / ₄ | 36 ³ / ₄ | 10 ³ / ₄ | 27 ⁷ / ₈ |
| SDAF23172K | 12 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 14 ¹ / ₂ | 46 | 17 ¹ / ₈ | 5 ¹ / ₄ | 40 ³ / ₄ | 39 ¹ / ₄ | 11 | 28 ⁷ / ₈ |
| SDAF23176K | 13 ⁷ / ₁₆ 13 ¹ / ₂ | 14 ¹ / ₂ | 46 | 17 ¹ / ₈ | 5 ¹ / ₄ | 40 ³ / ₄ | 39 ¹ / ₄ | 11 | 28 ⁷ / ₈ |
| SDAF23180K | 13 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 14 | 14 ¹ / ₂ | 46 | 17 ¹ / ₈ | 5 ¹ / ₄ | 40 ³ / ₄ | 39 ¹ / ₄ | 11 | 28 ⁷ / ₈ |
| SDAF23184K | 14 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 15 ¹ / ₂ | 48 ³ / ₄ | 18 ³ / ₄ | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 43 ¹ / ₂ | 41 ³ / ₄ | 12 ¹ / ₄ | 30 ¹ / ₂ |
| SDAF23188K | 15 | 17 | 52 | 21 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 46 ¹ / ₈ | 44 ³ / ₈ | 14 ¹ / ₂ | 33 ³ / ₄ |
| SDAF23192K | 16 ¹ / ₂ | 17 | 52 | 21 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 46 ¹ / ₈ | 44 ³ / ₈ | 14 ¹ / ₂ | 33 ³ / ₄ |
| SDAF23196K | 17 | 18 | 54 ¹ / ₄ | 21 ⁵ / ₈ | 5 ³ / ₄ | 48 ⁷ / ₈ | 47 ¹ / ₈ | 15 | 35 ³ / ₄ |
| SDAF23248K | 13 ¹ / ₂ | 18 | 54 ¹ / ₄ | 21 ⁵ / ₈ | 5 ³ / ₄ | 48 ⁷ / ₈ | 47 ¹ / ₈ | 15 | 35 ³ / ₄ |
| SERIES SDAF232K | | | | | | | | | |
| SDAF23248K | 8 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 9 | 10 ¹ / ₄ | 35 | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 3 ³ / ₄ | 30 ¹ / ₂ | 29 | 8 ³ / ₄ | 20 ⁷ / ₈ |
| SDAF23252K | 9 ⁷ / ₁₆ 9 ¹ / ₂ | 12 | 38 ¹ / ₄ | 14 ³ / ₄ | 3 ³ / ₈ | 33 ¹ / ₂ | 32 ³ / ₄ | 9 | 23 ⁷ / ₁₆ |
| SDAF23256K | 10 ⁷ / ₁₆ 10 ¹ / ₂ | 12 | 38 ¹ / ₄ | 14 ³ / ₄ | 3 ³ / ₈ | 33 ¹ / ₂ | 32 ³ / ₄ | 9 | 23 ⁷ / ₁₆ |
| SDAF23260K | 10 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ 11 | 12 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 41 ³ / ₄ | 15 ³ / ₄ | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 36 ¹ / ₂ | 35 | 10 ¹ / ₂ | 25 ³ / ₄ |
| SDAF23264K | 11 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 14 | 43 ³ / ₄ | 17 ³ / ₄ | 5 | 38 ¹ / ₄ | 36 ³ / ₄ | 10 ³ / ₄ | 27 ⁷ / ₈ |
| SDAF23268K | 12 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 14 ¹ / ₂ | 46 | 17 ¹ / ₈ | 5 ¹ / ₄ | 40 ³ / ₄ | 39 ¹ / ₄ | 11 | 28 ⁷ / ₈ |
| SDAF23272K | 13 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 15 ¹ / ₂ | 48 ³ / ₄ | 18 ³ / ₄ | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 43 ¹ / ₂ | 41 ³ / ₄ | 12 ¹ / ₄ | 30 ¹ / ₂ |
| SDAF23276K | 13 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 15 ¹ / ₂ | 48 ³ / ₄ | 18 ³ / ₄ | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 43 ¹ / ₂ | 41 ³ / ₄ | 12 ¹ / ₄ | 30 ¹ / ₂ |
| SDAF23280K | 14 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 17 | 52 | 21 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 46 ¹ / ₈ | 44 ³ / ₈ | 14 ¹ / ₂ | 33 ³ / ₄ |
| SDAF23284K | 15 ³ / ₄ | 18 | 54 ¹ / ₄ | 21 ⁵ / ₈ | 5 ³ / ₄ | 48 ⁷ / ₈ | 47 ¹ / ₈ | 15 | 35 ³ / ₄ |
| SDAF23288K | 16 ¹ / ₂ | 18 | 54 ¹ / ₄ | 21 ⁵ / ₈ | 5 ³ / ₄ | 48 ⁷ / ₈ | 47 ¹ / ₈ | 15 | 35 ³ / ₄ |

⁽¹⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested shaft diameter S-1 tolerances.

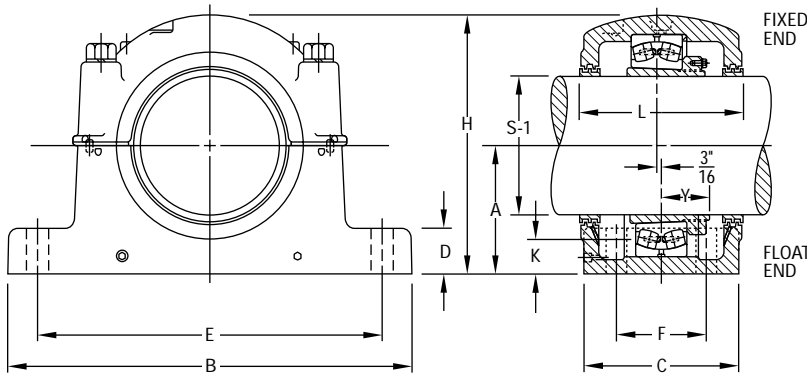
⁽²⁾Includes sleeve, locknut and lockwasher. Add shaft size to order.

⁽³⁾"Housing Only" includes cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring as required. When ordering non-standard housing only specify the shaft size.

⁽⁴⁾Stabilizing ring used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.

SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

INCH TAPERED BORE MOUNTING SDAF231K AND SDAF232K SERIES



| Oil Level K | L | Base Bolts 4 Req'd. | Bearing Number | Adapter Assembly Number ⁽²⁾ | Housing Only ⁽³⁾ | Stabilizing Ring ⁽⁴⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 2 Req'd | Assembly Weight |
|----------------|--------|------------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| in. | in. | in. | | | | | | lbs. |
| 3 3/8 | 13 3/4 | 1 5/8 | 23152K | SNP-3152 x 9 7/16 SNP-3152 x 9 1/2 | SDAF3152K | A5679 | ER 891 ER 842 | 1050 |
| 4 3/4 | 15 3/8 | 1 5/8 | 23156K | SNP-3156 x 9 15/16 SNP-3156 x 10 SNP-3156 x 10 7/16 SNP-3156 x 10 1/2 | SDAF3156K | A8967 | ER 751-1 ER 705-1 ER 745-1 ER 710-1 | 1300 |
| 4 1/8 | 15 3/8 | 1 5/8 | 23160K | SNP-3160 x 10 15/16 SNP-3160 x 11 | SDAF3160K | A8975 | ER 858 ER 825 | 1350 |
| 4 3/8 | 16 1/4 | 1 7/8 | 23164K | SNP-3164 x 11 15/16 | SDAF3164K | A8970 | ER 900 | 1900 |
| 4 15/16 | 18 1/4 | 2 | 23168K | SNP-3168 x 12 7/16 | SDAF3168K | A8977 | ER 865-1 | 2550 |
| 5 | 17 3/4 | 2 | 23172K | SNP-3172 x 13 7/16 SNP-3172 x 13 1/2 | SDAF3172K | A8974 | ER 872 ER 823 | 2600 |
| 4 5/8 | 17 3/4 | 2 | 23176K | SNP-3176 x 13 15/16 SNP-3176 x 14 | SDAF3176K | A8978 | ER 875-1 ER 876-1 | 2600 |
| 5 1/8 | 19 1/4 | 2 1/4 | 23180K | SNP-3180 x 14 15/16 SNP-3180 x 15 | SDAF3180K | A8979 | ER 976 ER 847-1 | 3000 |
| 6 | 21 3/4 | 2 1/4 | 23184K | SNP-3184 x 15 3/4 | SDAF3184K | A8984 | ER 969-1 | 4400 |
| 5 9/16 | 21 3/4 | 2 1/4 | 23188K | SNP-3188 x 16 1/2 | SDAF3188K | A8976 | ER 958-1 | 4600 |
| 6 | 22 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 23192K | SNP-3192 x 17 | SDAF3192K | A8990 | ER 838 | 5100 |
| 5 1/2 | 22 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 23196K | SNP-3196 x 18 | SDAF3196K | A8998 | ER 888-1 | 5200 |
| 3 3/16 | 13 3/4 | 1 5/8 | 23248K | SNP-148 x 8 15/16 SNP-148 x 9 | SDAF3248K | A5679 | ER 914 ER 828 | 1100 |
| 4 3/4 | 15 3/8 | 1 5/8 | 23252K | SNP-152 x 9 7/16 SNP-152 x 9 1/2 | SDAF3252K | A8968 | ER 891 ER 842 | 1400 |
| 4 3/8 | 15 3/8 | 1 5/8 | 23256K | SNP-3256 x 10 7/16 SNP-3256 x 10 1/2 | SDAF3256K | A8975 | ER 745-1 ER 710-1 | 1400 |
| 4 1/2 | 16 1/4 | 1 7/8 | 23260K | SNP-3260 x 10 15/16 SNP-3260 x 11 | SDAF3260K | A8970 | ER 974 ER 974-1 | 1900 |
| 5 1/8 | 18 1/4 | 2 | 23264K | SNP-3264 x 11 15/16 | SDAF3264K | A8977 | ER 900 | 2600 |
| 5 | 17 3/4 | 2 | 23268K | SNP-3268 x 12 7/16 | SDAF3268K | A8978 | ER 865-1 | 2700 |
| 5 1/2 | 19 1/4 | 2 1/4 | 23272K | SNP-3272 x 13 7/16 | SDAF3272K | A8979 | ER 979 | 3050 |
| 4 3/8 | 19 1/4 | 2 1/4 | 23276K | SNP-3276 x 13 15/16 | SDAF3276K | A8980 | ER 875-1 | 3000 |
| 6 | 21 3/4 | 2 1/4 | 23280K | SNP-3280 x 14 15/16 | SDAF3280K | A8976 | ER976 | 4650 |
| 6 3/8 | 22 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 23284K | SNP-3284 x 15 3/4 | SDAF3284K | A8990 | ER 969-1 | 4900 |
| 5 7/8 | 22 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 23288K | SNP-3288 x 16 1/2 | SDAF3288K | A8988 | ER 958-1 | 5200 |

INCH STRAIGHT BORE MOUNTING SAF222 AND SAF223 SERIES

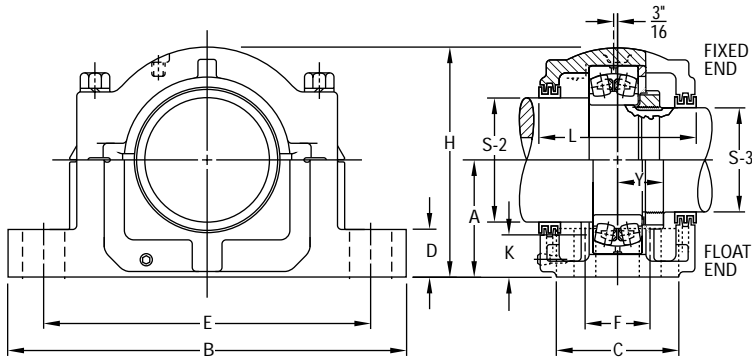
- Each assembly includes the housing cap and base, cap bolts, bearing, locknut and lockwasher, stabilizing ring and triple-ring seals.
- To order pillow block housing only, use the numbers listed in "Housing Only" column. These units include cap and base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring.
- Assembly and pillow blocks described on this page constitute fixed units.
- To order float units, specify part number plus suffix "Float" or "FL."
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix. If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SAFS 22217 or SAFD 22217).
- Four-bolt bases are standard on all assemblies, unless noted.

| Pillow Block Assembly | Diameter ⁽¹⁾ | | A | B | C | D | E | | F | H | Oil Level K | L | Y | Base Bolts Required | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------|-------------|----------|---------|---------------------|-------|
| | S-2 | S-3 | | | | | Max. | Min. | | | | | | No. | Size |
| | in. | in. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SERIES SAF222 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22217 | 3 15/16 | 3 3/16 | 3 3/4 | 13 | 3 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 11 | 9 7/8 | — | 7 1/4 | 1 7/16 | 4 15/16 | 1 27/64 | 2 | 3/4 |
| FSAF22217 | 3 15/16 | 3 3/16 | 3 3/4 | 13 | 3 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 11 | 9 7/8 | 2 1/8 | 7 1/4 | 1 7/16 | 4 15/16 | 1 27/64 | 4 | 5/8 |
| SAF22218 | 4 1/8 | 3 3/8 | 4 | 13 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 1 1/2 | 11 5/8 | 10 3/8 | — | 7 3/4 | 1 17/32 | 6 1/4 | 1 37/64 | 2 | 3/4 |
| FSAF22218 | 4 1/8 | 3 3/8 | 4 | 13 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 1 1/2 | 11 5/8 | 10 3/8 | 2 1/8 | 7 3/4 | 1 17/32 | 6 1/4 | 1 37/64 | 4 | 5/8 |
| SAF22220 | 4 1/2 | 3 13/16 | 4 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 1 3/4 | 13 1/8 | 11 5/8 | — | 8 11/16 | 1 3/4 | 6 | 1 49/64 | 2 | 7/8 |
| FSAF22220 | 4 1/2 | 3 13/16 | 4 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 1 3/4 | 13 1/8 | 11 5/8 | 2 3/8 | 8 11/16 | 1 3/4 | 6 | 1 49/64 | 4 | 3/4 |
| SAF22222 | 4 7/8 | 4 3/16 | 4 15/16 | 16 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 2 | 14 1/2 | 12 3/8 | 2 3/4 | 9 9/16 | 1 7/8 | 6 3/8 | 1 61/64 | 4 | 3/4 |
| SAF22224 | 5 5/16 | 4 9/16 | 5 1/4 | 16 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 14 1/2 | 13 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 10 1/4 | 1 15/16 | 7 3/8 | 2 3/32 | 4 | 3/4 |
| SAF22226 | 5 7/8 | 4 15/16 | 6 | 18 3/8 | 5 1/8 | 2 3/8 | 16 | 14 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 11 9/16 | 2 7/16 | 8 | 2 17/64 | 4 | 7/8 |
| SAF22228 | 6 1/4 | 5 5/16 | 6 | 20 1/8 | 5 7/8 | 2 3/8 | 17 1/8 | 16 | 3 3/8 | 11 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 7 3/4 | 2 13/32 | 4 | 1 |
| SAF22230 | 6 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 6 5/16 | 21 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 18 1/4 | 17 | 3 3/4 | 12 1/2 | 2 3/16 | 8 3/8 | 2 37/64 | 4 | 1 |
| SAF22232 | 7 | 6 1/16 | 6 11/16 | 22 | 6 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 19 1/4 | 17 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 13 3/16 | 2 3/16 | 8 3/4 | 2 49/64 | 4 | 1 |
| SAF22234 | 7 7/16 | 6 7/16 | 7 1/16 | 24 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 21 5/8 | 19 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 14 9/16 | 2 5/16 | 9 3/8 | 2 59/64 | 4 | 1 |
| SAF22236 | 7 13/16 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/2 | 26 3/4 | 7 1/8 | 3 | 23 5/8 | 20 7/8 | 4 5/8 | 15 1/2 | 2 9/16 | 9 11/16 | 2 61/64 | 4 | 1 |
| SAF22238 | 8 3/8 | 7 1/4 | 7 7/8 | 28 | 7 1/2 | 3 1/8 | 24 3/8 | 21 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 15 11/16 | 2 5/8 | 10 3/4 | 3 7/64 | 4 | 1 1/4 |
| SAF22240 | 8 3/4 | 7 5/8 | 8 1/4 | 29 1/2 | 8 | 3 3/8 | 25 | 22 1/2 | 5 | 17 3/16 | 2 11/16 | 10 13/16 | 3 9/32 | 4 | 1 1/4 |
| SAF22244 | 9 9/16 | 8 5/16 | 9 1/2 | 32 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 27 7/8 | 24 3/4 | 5 1/4 | 19 3/8 | 3 3/8 | 11 1/2 | 3 17/32 | 4 | 1 1/2 |
| SERIES SAF223 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF22317 | 3 15/16 | 3 3/16 | 4 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 1 3/4 | 13 1/8 | 11 5/8 | — | 8 11/16 | 1 13/16 | 6 | 1 57/64 | 2 | 7/8 |
| FSAF22317 | 3 15/16 | 3 3/16 | 4 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 1 3/4 | 13 1/8 | 11 5/8 | 2 3/8 | 8 11/16 | 1 13/16 | 6 | 1 57/64 | 4 | 3/4 |
| SAF22318 | 4 1/8 | 3 3/8 | 4 3/4 | 15 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 13 1/2 | 12 | 2 1/4 | 9 3/16 | 2 | 7 | 2 3/64 | 4 | 3/4 |
| SAF22320 | 4 1/2 | 3 13/16 | 5 1/4 | 16 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 14 1/2 | 13 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 10 1/4 | 2 1/8 | 7 3/8 | 2 19/64 | 4 | 3/4 |
| SAF22322 | 4 7/8 | 4 3/16 | 6 | 18 3/8 | 5 1/8 | 2 3/8 | 16 | 14 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 11 9/16 | 2 1/2 | 8 | 2 31/64 | 4 | 7/8 |
| SAF22324 | 5 5/16 | 4 9/16 | 6 5/16 | 21 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 18 1/4 | 17 | 3 3/4 | 12 1/2 | 2 9/16 | 8 3/8 | 2 41/64 | 4 | 1 |
| SAF22326 | 5 7/8 | 4 15/16 | 6 11/16 | 22 | 6 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 19 1/4 | 17 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 13 15/16 | 2 5/8 | 8 3/4 | 2 27/32 | 4 | 1 |
| SAF22328 | 6 1/4 | 5 5/16 | 7 1/16 | 24 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 21 5/8 | 19 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 14 9/16 | 2 11/16 | 9 3/8 | 3 5/64 | 4 | 1 |
| SAF22330 | 6 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 26 3/4 | 7 1/8 | 3 | 23 5/8 | 20 7/8 | 4 5/8 | 15 1/2 | 2 7/8 | 9 11/16 | 3 17/64 | 4 | 1 |
| SAF22332 | 7 | 6 1/16 | 7 7/8 | 28 | 7 1/2 | 3 1/8 | 24 3/8 | 21 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 15 11/16 | 2 15/16 | 10 3/4 | 3 7/16 | 4 | 1 1/4 |
| SAF22334 | 7 7/16 | 6 7/16 | 8 1/4 | 29 1/2 | 8 | 3 3/8 | 25 | 22 1/2 | 5 | 17 3/16 | 3 1/16 | 10 13/16 | 3 19/32 | 4 | 1 1/4 |
| SAF22336 | 7 13/16 | 6 7/8 | 8 7/8 | 31 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 26 5/8 | 24 | 5 1/4 | 18 1/2 | 3 3/8 | 11 1/4 | 3 47/64 | 4 | 1 1/4 |
| SAF22338 | 8 3/8 | 7 1/4 | 9 1/2 | 32 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 27 7/8 | 24 3/4 | 5 1/4 | 19 3/8 | 3 11/16 | 11 1/2 | 3 57/64 | 4 | 1 1/2 |
| SAF22340 | 8 3/4 | 7 5/8 | 9 7/8 | 34 1/4 | 9 | 4 | 29 1/2 | 26 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 20 3/16 | 3 3/4 | 12 1/4 | 4 5/64 | 4 | 1 1/2 |

⁽¹⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested shaft diameter S-2, S-3 tolerances.⁽²⁾"Housing Only" includes cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing rings as required.⁽³⁾Stabilizing ring used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.⁽⁴⁾Triple-ring seals for other shaft diameters are available upon special order.

SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

INCH STRAIGHT BORE MOUNTING SAF222 AND SAF223 SERIES



| Bearing Number | Locknut | Lockwasher | Housing Only ⁽²⁾ | Stabilizing Ring ⁽³⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 1 Req'd ⁽⁴⁾ | | Assembly Weight lbs. |
|----------------|---------|------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | S-2 | S-3 | |
| 22217 | AN17 | W17 | SAF217 | SR-17-14 | LER89 | LER63 | 43 |
| 22217 | AN17 | W17 | FSAF217 | SR-17-14 | LER89 | LER63 | 43 |
| 22218 | AN18 | W18 | SAF218 | SR-18-15 | LER96 | LER72 | 50 |
| 22218 | AN18 | W18 | FSAF218 | SR-18-15 | LER96 | LER72 | 50 |
| 22220 | AN20 | W20 | SAF220 | SR-20-17 | LER118 | LER106 | 71 |
| 22220 | AN20 | W20 | FSAF220 | SR-20-17 | LER118 | LER106 | 71 |
| 22222 | AN22 | W22 | SAF222 | SR-22-19 | LER121 | LER113 | 81 |
| 22224 | AN24 | W24 | SAF224 | SR-24-20 | LER127 | LER119 | 90 |
| 22226 | AN26 | W26 | SAF226 | SR-26-0 | LER136 | LER122 | 127 |
| 22228 | AN28 | W28 | SAF228 | SR-28-0 | LER144 | LER127 | 149 |
| 22230 | AN30 | W30 | SAF230 | SR-30-0 | LER151 | LER134 | 175 |
| 22232 | AN32 | W32 | SAF232 | SR-32-0 | LER156 | LER142 | 210 |
| 22234 | AN34 | W34 | SAF234 | SR-34-0 | LER161 | LER148 | 280 |
| 22236 | AN36 | W36 | SAF236 | SR-36-30 | LER165 | LER154 | 305 |
| 22238 | AN38 | W38 | SAF238 | SR-38-32 | LER171 | LER160 | 350 |
| 22240 | AN40 | W40 | SAF240 | SR-40-34 | LER175 | LER164 | 420 |
| 22244 | N44 | W44 | SAF244 | SR-44-38 | LER179 | LER170 | 590 |
| 22317 | AN17 | W17 | SAF317 | SR-20-17 | LER109 | LER188 | 80 |
| 22317 | AN17 | W17 | FSAF317 | SR-20-17 | LER109 | LER188 | 80 |
| 22318 | AN18 | W18 | SAF318 | SR-21-18 | LER112 | LER191 | 92 |
| 22320 | AN20 | W20 | SAF320 | SR-24-20 | LER118 | LER106 | 109 |
| 22322 | AN22 | W22 | SAF322 | SR-0-22 | LER121 | LER113 | 145 |
| 22324 | AN24 | W24 | SAF324 | SR-0-24 | LER127 | LER119 | 195 |
| 22326 | AN26 | W26 | SAF326 | SR-0-26 | LER136 | LER122 | 235 |
| 22328 | AN28 | W28 | SAF328 | SR-0-28 | LER144 | LER127 | 300 |
| 22330 | AN30 | W30 | SAF330 | SR-36-30 | LER151 | LER134 | 335 |
| 22332 | AN32 | W32 | SAF332 | SR-38-32 | LER156 | LER142 | 405 |
| 22334 | AN34 | W34 | SAF334 | SR-40-34 | LER161 | LER148 | 465 |
| 22336 | AN36 | W36 | SAF336 | SR-0-36 | LER165 | LER154 | 525 |
| 22338 | AN38 | W38 | SAF338 | SR-44-38 | LER171 | LER160 | 635 |
| 22340 | AN40 | W40 | SAF340 | SR-0-40 | LER175 | LER164 | 700 |

INCH STRAIGHT BORE MOUNTING SDAF222 AND SDAF223 SERIES

- Each assembly includes the housing cap and base, cap bolts, bearing, locknut and washer, stabilizing ring, and triple-ring seals.
- To order pillow block housing only, use the numbers listed in the "Housing Only" column. These units include cap and base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring.
- Assembly and pillow blocks described on this page constitute fixed units.
- To order float units, specify part number plus suffix "Float" or "FL."
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix. If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SDAS 22220 or SDAD 22220).

| Pillow Block Assembly | Diameter ⁽¹⁾ | | A | B | C | D | E | | F | H | Oil Level K | L | Y | Base Bolts Required | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------|-------------|----------|---------|---------------------|-------|
| | S-2 | S-3 | | | | | Max. | Min. | | | | | | No. | Size |
| | in. | in. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SERIES SDAF222 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SDAF22220 | 4 1/2 | 3 13/16 | 4 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 6 | 1 7/8 | 13 1/8 | 11 5/8 | 3 3/8 | 8 15/16 | 1 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 1 49/64 | 4 | 3/4 |
| SDAF22222 | 4 7/8 | 4 3/16 | 4 15/16 | 16 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 14 1/2 | 12 5/8 | 4 | 9 7/8 | 1 7/8 | 7 1/4 | 1 81/64 | 4 | 7/8 |
| SDAF22224 | 5 5/16 | 4 9/16 | 5 1/4 | 16 1/2 | 6 7/8 | 2 1/4 | 14 1/2 | 13 1/4 | 4 1/8 | 10 1/2 | 1 15/16 | 7 3/8 | 2 3/32 | 4 | 7/8 |
| SDAF22226 | 5 7/8 | 4 15/16 | 6 | 18 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 16 | 14 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 11 7/8 | 2 7/16 | 8 | 2 17/64 | 4 | 1 |
| SDAF22228 | 6 1/4 | 5 5/16 | 6 | 20 1/8 | 7 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 17 1/8 | 16 | 4 1/2 | 12 1/16 | 2 1/8 | 7 13/16 | 2 13/32 | 4 | 1 |
| SDAF22230 | 6 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 6 5/16 | 21 1/4 | 7 7/8 | 2 1/2 | 18 1/4 | 17 | 4 3/4 | 12 13/16 | 2 3/16 | 8 3/8 | 2 37/64 | 4 | 1 1/8 |
| SDAF22232 | 7 | 6 1/16 | 6 11/16 | 22 | 8 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 19 1/4 | 17 3/8 | 5 | 13 11/16 | 2 3/16 | 8 3/4 | 2 49/64 | 4 | 1 1/8 |
| SDAF22234 | 7 7/16 | 6 7/16 | 7 1/16 | 24 3/4 | 9 | 2 1/2 | 21 5/8 | 19 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 14 1/4 | 2 5/16 | 9 3/8 | 2 59/64 | 4 | 1 1/4 |
| SDAF22236 | 7 13/16 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/2 | 26 3/4 | 9 3/8 | 2 3/4 | 23 3/8 | 20 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 15 3/16 | 2 9/16 | 10 | 2 61/64 | 4 | 1 1/4 |
| SDAF22238 | 8 3/8 | 7 1/4 | 7 7/8 | 27 5/8 | 10 | 3 | 23 1/2 | 21 1/2 | 6 1/4 | 16 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 10 5/8 | 3 7/64 | 4 | 1 3/8 |
| SDAF22240 | 8 3/4 | 7 5/8 | 8 1/4 | 28 3/4 | 10 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 25 | 23 | 6 3/4 | 17 1/8 | 2 11/16 | 11 1/8 | 3 3/32 | 4 | 1 3/8 |
| SDAF22244 | 9 9/16 | 8 5/16 | 9 1/2 | 32 | 11 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 27 7/8 | 25 5/8 | 7 1/4 | 19 1/4 | 3 3/8 | 11 7/8 | 3 17/32 | 4 | 1 1/2 |
| SERIES SDAF223 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SDAF22317 | 3 15/16 | 3 3/16 | 4 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 6 | 1 7/8 | 13 1/8 | 11 5/8 | 3 3/8 | 8 15/16 | 1 3/16 | 6 3/4 | 1 57/64 | 4 | 3/4 |
| SDAF22318 | 4 1/8 | 3 3/8 | 4 3/4 | 15 1/2 | 6 1/8 | 2 | 13 1/2 | 12 | 3 5/8 | 9 7/16 | 2 | 6 7/8 | 2 3/64 | 4 | 3/4 |
| SDAF22320 | 4 1/2 | 3 13/16 | 5 1/4 | 16 1/2 | 6 7/8 | 2 1/4 | 14 1/2 | 13 1/4 | 4 1/8 | 10 1/2 | 2 1/8 | 7 3/8 | 2 19/64 | 4 | 7/8 |
| SDAF22322 | 4 7/8 | 4 3/16 | 6 | 18 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 16 | 14 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 11 7/8 | 2 1/2 | 8 | 2 31/64 | 4 | 1 |
| SDAF22324 | 5 5/16 | 4 9/16 | 6 5/16 | 21 1/4 | 7 7/8 | 2 1/2 | 18 1/4 | 17 | 4 3/4 | 12 13/16 | 2 9/16 | 8 3/8 | 2 41/64 | 4 | 1 1/8 |
| SDAF22326 | 5 7/8 | 4 15/16 | 6 11/16 | 22 | 8 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 19 1/4 | 17 3/8 | 5 | 13 11/16 | 2 5/8 | 8 3/4 | 2 27/64 | 4 | 1 1/8 |
| SDAF22328 | 6 1/4 | 5 5/16 | 7 1/16 | 24 3/4 | 9 | 2 1/2 | 21 5/8 | 19 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 14 1/4 | 2 11/16 | 9 5/8 | 3 5/64 | 4 | 1 1/4 |
| SDAF22330 | 6 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 26 3/4 | 9 3/8 | 2 3/4 | 23 3/8 | 20 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 15 3/16 | 2 7/8 | 9 3/4 | 3 17/64 | 4 | 1 1/4 |
| SDAF22332 | 7 | 6 1/16 | 7 7/8 | 27 5/8 | 10 | 3 | 23 1/2 | 21 1/2 | 6 1/4 | 16 1/4 | 2 15/16 | 10 5/8 | 3 7/16 | 4 | 1 3/8 |
| SDAF22334 | 7 7/16 | 6 7/16 | 8 1/4 | 28 3/4 | 10 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 25 | 23 | 6 3/4 | 17 1/8 | 3 1/16 | 11 1/8 | 3 19/32 | 4 | 1 3/8 |
| SDAF22336 | 7 13/16 | 6 7/8 | 8 3/8 | 30 1/2 | 10 3/4 | 3 1/4 | 26 3/8 | 24 1/8 | 6 7/8 | 17 15/16 | 3 3/8 | 11 3/8 | 3 47/64 | 4 | 1 1/2 |
| SDAF22338 | 8 3/8 | 7 1/4 | 9 1/2 | 32 | 11 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 27 7/8 | 25 5/8 | 7 1/4 | 19 1/4 | 3 11/16 | 11 13/16 | 3 57/64 | 4 | 1 1/2 |
| SDAF22340 | 8 3/4 | 7 5/8 | 9 5/8 | 33 1/2 | 11 3/4 | 3 1/2 | 29 1/4 | 26 5/8 | 7 5/8 | 19 15/16 | 3 3/4 | 12 1/4 | 4 5/64 | 4 | 1 5/8 |

⁽¹⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested shaft diameter S-2, S-3 tolerances.

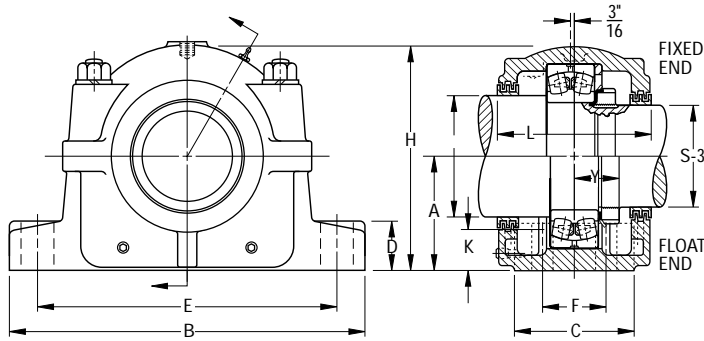
⁽²⁾"Housing Only" includes cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing rings as required.

⁽³⁾Stabilizing ring used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.

⁽⁴⁾Triple-ring seals for other shaft diameters are available upon special order.

SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

INCH STRAIGHT BORE MOUNTING SDAF222 AND SDAF223 SERIES



| Bearing Number | Locknut | Lockwasher | Housing Only ⁽²⁾ | Stabilizing Ring ⁽³⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 1 Req'd ⁽⁴⁾ | | Assembly Weight lbs. |
|----------------|---------|------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | S-2 | S-3 | |
| 22220 | AN20 | W20 | SDAF220 | SR-20-17 | LER118 | LER106 | 81 |
| 22222 | AN22 | W22 | SDAF222 | SR-22-19 | LER121 | LER113 | 109 |
| 22224 | AN24 | W24 | SDAF224 | SR-24-20 | LER127 | LER119 | 113 |
| 22226 | AN26 | W26 | SDAF226 | SR-26-0 | LER136 | LER122 | 151 |
| 22228 | AN28 | W28 | SDAF228 | SR-28-0 | LER144 | LER127 | 175 |
| 22230 | AN30 | W30 | SDAF230 | SR-30-0 | LER151 | LER134 | 201 |
| 22232 | AN32 | W32 | SDAF232 | SR-32-0 | LER156 | LER142 | 245 |
| 22234 | AN34 | W34 | SDAF234 | SR-34-0 | LER161 | LER148 | 300 |
| 22236 | AN36 | W36 | SDAF236 | SR-36-30 | LER165 | LER154 | 335 |
| 22238 | AN38 | W38 | SDAF238 | SR-38-32 | LER240 | LER229 | 405 |
| 22240 | AN40 | W40 | SDAF240 | SR-40-34 | LER244 | LER233 | 465 |
| 22244 | N44 | W44 | SDAF244 | SR-44-38 | LER248 | LER239 | 650 |
| 22317 | AN17 | W17 | SDAF317 | SR-20-17 | LER109 | LER188 | 80 |
| 22318 | AN18 | W18 | SDAF318 | SR-21-18 | LER112 | LER191 | 92 |
| 22320 | AN20 | W20 | SDAF320 | SR-24-20 | LER118 | LER106 | 109 |
| 22322 | AN22 | W22 | SDAF322 | SR-0-22 | LER121 | LER113 | 145 |
| 22324 | AN24 | W24 | SDAF324 | SR-0-24 | LER127 | LER119 | 195 |
| 22326 | AN26 | W26 | SDAF326 | SR-0-26 | LER136 | LER122 | 280 |
| 22328 | AN28 | W28 | SDAF328 | SR-0-28 | LER144 | LER127 | 305 |
| 22330 | AN30 | W30 | SDAF330 | SR-36-30 | LER151 | LER134 | 375 |
| 22332 | AN32 | W32 | SDAF332 | SR-38-32 | LER225 | LER217 | 445 |
| 22334 | AN34 | W34 | SDAF334 | SR-40-34 | LER230 | LER220 | 525 |
| 22336 | AN36 | W36 | SDAF336 | SR-0-36 | LER234 | LER223 | 635 |
| 22338 | AN38 | W38 | SDAF338 | SR-44-38 | LER240 | LER229 | 700 |
| 22340 | AN40 | W40 | SDAF340 | SR-0-40 | LER244 | LER233 | 725 |

INCH STRAIGHT BORE MOUNTING SDAF231 AND SDAF232 SERIES

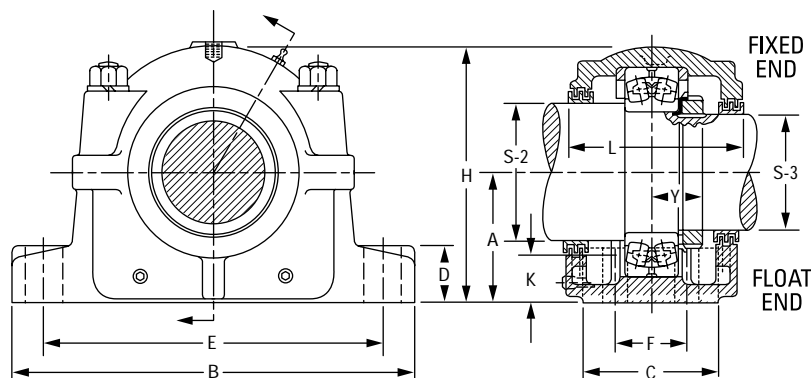
- Each assembly includes the housing cap and base, cap bolts, bearing, locknut and washer, stabilizing ring and triple-ring seals.
- To order pillow block housing only, use the numbers listed in the "Housing Only" column. These units include cap and base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing ring.
- Assembly and pillow blocks described on this page constitute fixed units.
- To order float units, specify part number plus suffix "Float" or "FL."
- Assemblies shown are furnished in cast iron. If cast steel is desired, add the letter S to the alpha prefix. If ductile iron is desired, add the letter D to the alpha prefix (e.g., SDAFS 23152 or SDAFD 23152).
- For fixed applications, both stabilizing rings must be used. Do not use stabilizing rings for "Float" mounting.

| Pillow Block Assembly | Diameter ⁽¹⁾ | | A | B | C | D | E | | F | H | Oil Level K | L |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------|------|--------|-----|--------|--------|------|---------|-------------|--------|
| | S-2 | S-3 | | | | | Max. | Min. | | | | |
| | in. | in. | | | | | | | | | | |
| SERIES SDAF231 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SDAF23152 | 11 ½ | 9 15/16 | 10 ¼ | 35 | 13 1/8 | 3 ¾ | 30 ½ | 29 | 8 ¾ | 20 7/8 | 3 ¾ | 14 ¼ |
| SDAF23156 | 12 ½ | 10 ¾ | 12 | 38 ¼ | 14 ¾ | 3 ¾ | 33 ½ | 32 ¾ | 9 | 23 7/16 | 4 ¾ | 15 7/8 |
| SDAF23160 | 13 | 11 ½ | 12 | 38 ¼ | 14 ¾ | 3 ¾ | 33 ½ | 32 ¾ | 9 | 23 7/16 | 4 ¾ | 15 7/8 |
| SDAF23164 | 14 | 12 ¼ | 12 13/16 | 41 ¾ | 15 ¾ | 4 ½ | 36 ½ | 35 | 10 ½ | 25 ¾ | 4 ¾ | 16 ¾ |
| SDAF23168 | 15 | 13 | 14 | 43 ¾ | 17 ¾ | 5 | 38 ¼ | 36 ¾ | 10 ¾ | 27 7/8 | 4 15/16 | 18 ¾ |
| SDAF23172 | 16 | 13 ¾ | 14 ½ | 46 | 17 1/8 | 5 ¼ | 40 ¾ | 39 ¼ | 11 | 28 7/8 | 5 | 18 |
| SDAF23176 | 17 | 14 ½ | 14 ½ | 46 | 17 1/8 | 5 ¼ | 40 ¾ | 39 ¼ | 11 | 28 7/8 | 4 ¾ | 18 |
| SDAF23180 | 17 ½ | 15 ¼ | 15 ½ | 48 ¾ | 18 ¾ | 5 ½ | 43 ½ | 41 ¾ | 12 ¼ | 30 ½ | 5 1/8 | 19 ¾ |
| SDAF23184 | 18 ½ | 15 ¾ | 17 | 52 | 21 | 5 ½ | 46 1/8 | 44 ¾ | 14 ½ | 33 ¾ | 6 | 22 ¼ |
| SDAF23188 | 19 ½ | 17 | 17 | 52 | 21 | 5 ½ | 46 1/8 | 44 ¾ | 14 ½ | 33 ¾ | 5 15/16 | 22 ¼ |
| SDAF23192 | 20 | 17 ¾ | 18 | 54 ¼ | 21 5/8 | 5 ¾ | 48 7/8 | 47 1/8 | 15 | 35 ¾ | 6 | 22 ¾ |
| SERIES SDAF232 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SDAF23248 | 10 ½ | 9 3/16 | 10 ¼ | 35 | 13 1/8 | 3 ¾ | 30 ½ | 29 | 8 ¾ | 20 7/8 | 3 15/16 | 14 ¼ |
| SDAF23252 | 11 ½ | 9 15/16 | 12 | 38 ¼ | 14 ¾ | 3 ¾ | 33 ½ | 32 ¾ | 9 | 23 7/16 | 4 ¾ | 15 7/8 |
| SDAF23256 | 12 ½ | 10 ¾ | 12 | 38 ¼ | 14 ¾ | 3 ¾ | 33 ½ | 32 ¾ | 9 | 23 7/16 | 4 ¾ | 15 7/8 |
| SDAF23260 | 13 | 11 ½ | 12 13/16 | 41 ¾ | 15 ¾ | 4 ½ | 36 ½ | 35 | 10 ½ | 25 ¾ | 4 ½ | 16 ¾ |
| SDAF23264 | 14 | 12 ¼ | 14 | 43 ¾ | 17 ¾ | 5 | 38 ¼ | 36 ¾ | 10 ¾ | 27 7/8 | 5 1/8 | 18 ¾ |
| SDAF23268 | 15 | 13 | 14 ½ | 46 | 17 1/8 | 5 ¼ | 40 ¾ | 39 ¼ | 11 | 28 7/8 | 5 | 18 |
| SDAF23272 | 16 | 13 ¾ | 15 ½ | 48 ¾ | 18 ¾ | 5 ½ | 43 ½ | 41 ¾ | 12 ¼ | 30 ½ | 5 1/8 | 19 ¾ |
| SDAF23276 | 17 | 14 ½ | 15 ½ | 48 ¾ | 18 ¾ | 5 ½ | 43 ½ | 41 ¾ | 12 ¼ | 30 ½ | 4 ¾ | 19 ¾ |
| SDAF23280 | 17 ½ | 15 ¼ | 17 | 52 | 21 | 5 ½ | 46 1/8 | 44 ¾ | 14 ½ | 33 ¾ | 6 | 22 ¼ |
| SDAF23284 | 18 ½ | 15 ¾ | 18 | 54 ½ | 21 5/8 | 5 ¾ | 48 7/8 | 47 1/8 | 15 | 35 ¾ | 6 1/8 | 22 ¾ |
| SDAF23288 | 19 ½ | 17 | 18 | 54 ½ | 21 5/8 | 5 ¾ | 48 7/8 | 47 1/8 | 15 | 35 ¾ | 5 1/8 | 22 ¾ |

⁽¹⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested shaft diameter S-2, S-3 tolerances.
⁽²⁾"Housing Only" includes cap, base, cap bolts, triple-ring seals and stabilizing rings as required.
⁽³⁾Stabilizing ring used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.
⁽⁴⁾Triple-ring seals for other shaft diameters are available upon special order.

SAF SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING PILLOW BLOCKS

INCH STRAIGHT BORE MOUNTING SDAF231 AND SDAF232 SERIES



| 4 Base Bolts Req'd | Bearing Number | Locknut | Lockwasher | Housing Only ⁽²⁾ | Stabilizing Ring ⁽³⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 1 Req'd ⁽⁴⁾ | | Assembly Weight |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | S-2 | S-3 | |
| in. | | | | | | | | lbs. |
| 1 5/8 | 23152 | N052 | P52 | SDAF3152 | A5679 | ER832-1 | ER751-1 | 1050 |
| 1 5/8 | 23156 | N056 | P56 | SDAF3156 | A8967 | ER866-1 | ER826 | 1250 |
| 1 5/8 | 23160 | N060 | P60 | SDAF3160 | A8975 | ER846-1 | ER832-1 | 1350 |
| 1 7/8 | 23164 | N064 | P64 | SDAF3164 | A8970 | ER876-1 | ER983-1 | 1850 |
| 2 | 23168 | N068 | P68 | SDAF3168 | A8977 | ER847-1 | ER846-1 | 2450 |
| 2 | 23172 | N072 | P72 | SDAF3172 | A8974 | ER965-1 | ER981 | 2500 |
| 2 | 23176 | N076 | P76 | SDAF3176 | A8978 | ER838-1 | ER984-1 | 2500 |
| 2 1/4 | 23180 | N080 | P80 | SDAF3180 | A8979 | ER967 | ER895-1 | 2800 |
| 2 1/4 | 23184 | N084 | P84 | SDAF3184 | A8984 | ER978-1 | ER969-1 | 4300 |
| 2 1/4 | 23188 | N088 | P88 | SDAF3188 | A8976 | ER926-1 | ER838-1 | 4300 |
| 2 1/2 | 23192 | N092 | P92 | SDAF3192 | A8990 | ER808-1 | ER906-1 | 5000 |
| 1 5/8 | 23248 | N048 | P48 | SDAF3248 | A5679 | ER710-1 | ER923-1 | 1100 |
| 1 5/8 | 23252 | N052 | P52 | SDAF3252 | A8968 | ER832-1 | ER751-1 | 1350 |
| 1 5/8 | 23256 | N056 | P56 | SDAF3256 | A8975 | ER832-1 | ER751-1 | 1400 |
| 1 7/8 | 23260 | N060 | P60 | SDAF3260 | A8970 | ER846-1 | ER832-1 | 1900 |
| 2 | 23264 | N064 | P64 | SDAF3264 | A8977 | ER876-1 | ER983-1 | 2500 |
| 2 | 23268 | N068 | P68 | SDAF3268 | A8978 | ER847-1 | ER846-1 | 2650 |
| 2 1/4 | 23272 | N072 | P72 | SDAF3272 | A8979 | ER965-1 | ER981 | 2950 |
| 2 1/4 | 23276 | N076 | P76 | SDAF3276 | A8980 | ER838-1 | ER984-1 | 3050 |
| 2 1/4 | 23280 | N080 | P80 | SDAF3280 | A8976 | ER967 | ER895-1 | 4500 |
| 2 1/2 | 23284 | N084 | P84 | SDAF3284 | A8990 | ER978-1 | ER969-1 | 5000 |
| 2 1/2 | 23288 | N088 | P88 | SDAF3288 | A8988 | ER926-1 | ER838-1 | 5050 |

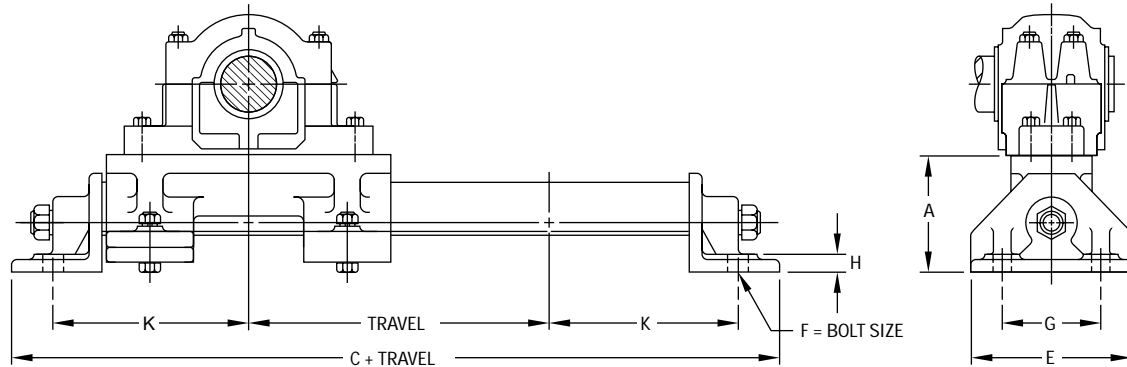
INCH SHAFT DIAMETERS

TABLE 32. SUGGESTED S-1, S-2, S-3 INCH SHAFT DIAMETERS

| Diameter | Max. | Min. | Diameter | Max. | Min. |
|----------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1 1/16 | 1.4375 | 1.4345 | 7 1/4 | 7.2500 | 7.2450 |
| 1 11/16 | 1.6875 | 1.6845 | 7 7/16 | 7.4375 | 7.4325 |
| 1 1/8 | 1.8750 | 1.8720 | 7 5/8 | 7.6250 | 7.6200 |
| 1 15/16 | 1.9375 | 1.9345 | 7 13/16 | 7.8125 | 7.8075 |
| 2 1/16 | 2.0625 | 2.0585 | 7 15/16 | 7.9375 | 7.9325 |
| 2 1/8 | 2.1250 | 2.1210 | 8 1/16 | 8.3125 | 8.3065 |
| 2 3/16 | 2.1875 | 2.1835 | 8 3/8 | 8.3750 | 8.3690 |
| 2 1/4 | 2.2500 | 2.2460 | 8 7/16 | 8.4375 | 8.4315 |
| 2 3/8 | 2.3750 | 2.3710 | 8 1/2 | 8.5000 | 8.4940 |
| 2 7/16 | 2.4375 | 2.4335 | 8 3/4 | 8.7500 | 8.7440 |
| 2 9/16 | 2.5625 | 2.5585 | 8 15/16 | 8.9375 | 8.9315 |
| 2 5/8 | 2.6250 | 2.6210 | 9 | 9.0000 | 8.9940 |
| 2 11/16 | 2.6875 | 2.6835 | 9 1/16 | 9.4375 | 9.4315 |
| 2 13/16 | 2.8125 | 2.8085 | 9 1/2 | 9.5000 | 9.4940 |
| 2 7/8 | 2.8750 | 2.8710 | 9 5/16 | 9.5625 | 9.5565 |
| 2 15/16 | 2.9375 | 2.9335 | 9 15/16 | 9.9375 | 9.9315 |
| 3 | 3.0000 | 2.9960 | 10 | 10.0000 | 9.9940 |
| 3 1/16 | 3.0625 | 3.0585 | 10 7/16 | 10.4375 | 10.4305 |
| 3 3/16 | 3.1875 | 3.1835 | 10 1/2 | 10.5000 | 10.4930 |
| 3 1/4 | 3.2500 | 3.2460 | 10 15/16 | 10.9375 | 10.9305 |
| 3 5/8 | 3.3750 | 3.3710 | 11 | 11.0000 | 10.9930 |
| 3 7/16 | 3.4375 | 3.4335 | 11 1/16 | 11.4375 | 11.4305 |
| 3 5/8 | 3.6250 | 3.6210 | 11 1/2 | 11.5000 | 11.4930 |
| 3 15/16 | 3.9375 | 3.9335 | 11 15/16 | 11.9375 | 11.9305 |
| 4 1/8 | 4.1250 | 4.1200 | 12 | 12.0000 | 11.9930 |
| 4 3/16 | 4.1875 | 4.1825 | 12 1/16 | 12.4375 | 12.4295 |
| 4 7/16 | 4.4375 | 4.4325 | 12 1/2 | 12.5000 | 12.4920 |
| 4 1/2 | 4.5000 | 4.4950 | 12 15/16 | 12.9375 | 12.9295 |
| 4 9/16 | 4.5625 | 4.5575 | 13 | 13.0000 | 12.9920 |
| 4 7/8 | 4.8750 | 4.8700 | 13 7/16 | 13.4375 | 13.4295 |
| 4 15/16 | 4.9375 | 4.9325 | 13 1/2 | 13.5000 | 13.4920 |
| 5 1/16 | 5.1875 | 5.1825 | 13 15/16 | 13.9375 | 13.9295 |
| 5 3/16 | 5.3125 | 5.3075 | 14 | 14.0000 | 13.9920 |
| 5 7/16 | 5.4375 | 5.4325 | 15 | 15.0000 | 14.9920 |
| 5 3/4 | 5.7500 | 5.7450 | 16 | 16.0000 | 15.9920 |
| 5 7/8 | 5.8750 | 5.8700 | 17 | 17.0000 | 16.9920 |
| 5 15/16 | 5.9375 | 5.9325 | 17 1/2 | 17.5000 | 17.4920 |
| 6 1/16 | 6.0625 | 6.0575 | 18 1/2 | 18.5000 | 18.4920 |
| 6 1/4 | 6.2500 | 6.2450 | 19 1/2 | 19.5000 | 19.4920 |
| 6 7/16 | 6.4375 | 6.4325 | 20 | 20.0000 | 19.9920 |
| 6 5/8 | 6.6250 | 6.6200 | | | |
| 6 7/8 | 6.8750 | 6.8700 | | | |
| 6 15/16 | 6.9375 | 6.9325 | | | |
| 7 | 7.0000 | 6.9950 | | | |
| 7 1/16 | 7.1875 | 7.1825 | | | |

INCH TU TAKE-UP UNITS

- The same care taken in the selection of stationary pillow blocks also must be applied to selecting the proper take-up unit.
- Load requirements should be carefully evaluated before specifying a particular Timken take-up assembly.
- The pedestal is made of stress-relieved cast iron. End bases are made of ductile iron. The guide rail and screw are steel.
- Units are available with travel lengths from 12 to 36 inch, in 6-inch increments.
- Catalog numbers shown here are for the TU take-up unit only; pillow block assemblies must be ordered separately.
- Both two- and four-bolt pedestals are available and must be specified.



| TU Take-Up Unit Catalog Number ⁽¹⁾ | Pillow Block Housing Number (SAF or SDAF) | | Travel | A | C | E | Bolt Size F | G | H | K |
|---|---|------|--------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| TU-3x12 | 515L | - | 12 | 4 ⁷ / ₈ | 20 | 6 ¹ / ₂ | ⁵ / ₈ | 4 | ³ / ₄ | 8 ¹ / ₄ |
| TU-3x24 | 515L | - | 24 | 4 ⁷ / ₈ | 20 | 6 ¹ / ₂ | ⁵ / ₈ | 4 | ³ / ₄ | 8 ¹ / ₄ |
| TU-4x18 | 516L | - | 18 | 5 | 21 ³ / ₄ | 6 ¹ / ₂ | ³ / ₄ | 4 | ³ / ₄ | 9 ¹ / ₈ |
| TU-4x24 | 516L | - | 24 | 5 | 21 ³ / ₄ | 6 ¹ / ₂ | ³ / ₄ | 4 | ³ / ₄ | 9 ¹ / ₈ |
| TU-5x24 | 518L | 615L | 24 | 5 ¹ / ₄ | 23 | 7 ¹ / ₂ | ³ / ₄ | 5 | ³ / ₄ | 9 ³ / ₄ |
| TU-6x12 | 520L | - | 12 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 24 ³ / ₄ | 7 ¹ / ₂ | ³ / ₄ | 5 | ⁷ / ₈ | 10 ³ / ₄ |
| TU-6x18 | 520L | - | 18 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 24 ³ / ₄ | 7 ¹ / ₂ | ³ / ₄ | 5 | ⁷ / ₈ | 10 ³ / ₄ |
| TU-6x24 | 520L | 617L | 24 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 24 ³ / ₄ | 7 ¹ / ₂ | ³ / ₄ | 5 | ⁷ / ₈ | 10 ³ / ₄ |
| TU-6x36 | 520L | 617L | 36 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 24 ³ / ₄ | 7 ¹ / ₂ | ³ / ₄ | 5 | ⁷ / ₈ | 10 ³ / ₄ |
| TU-7x12 | 522L | 524L | 620L | 12 | 6 | 26 | 9 | ³ / ₄ | 6 ¹ / ₂ | 11 ¹ / ₂ |
| TU-7x18 | 522L | 524L | 620L | 18 | 6 | 26 | 9 | ³ / ₄ | 6 ¹ / ₂ | 11 ¹ / ₂ |
| TU-7x24 | 522L | 524L | 620L | 24 | 6 | 26 | 9 | ³ / ₄ | 6 ¹ / ₂ | 11 ¹ / ₂ |
| TU-7x30 | 522L | 524L | 620L | 30 | 6 | 26 | 9 | ³ / ₄ | 6 ¹ / ₂ | 11 ¹ / ₂ |
| TU-8x12 | 526L | 622L | 12 | 6 | 28 | 9 | ³ / ₄ | 6 ¹ / ₂ | 1 | 12 ¹ / ₂ |
| TU-8x18 | 526L | | 18 | 6 | 28 | 9 | ³ / ₄ | 6 ¹ / ₂ | 1 | 12 ¹ / ₂ |
| TU-8x30 | 526L | | 30 | 6 | 28 | 9 | ³ / ₄ | 6 ¹ / ₂ | 1 | 12 ¹ / ₂ |
| TU-8x-1x18 | 528L | - | 18 | 6 | 29 ¹ / ₂ | 9 | ³ / ₄ | 6 ¹ / ₂ | 1 | 13 ¹ / ₄ |

⁽¹⁾Enter 12, 18, 24, 30 or 36 to indicate travel in inches.

INCH TTU TAKE-UP UNITS

- The same care taken in the selection of stationary pillow blocks also must be applied to selecting the proper take-up unit.
- Load requirements should be carefully evaluated before specifying a particular take-up assembly.
- Frame assembly and adjusting screw of TTU units are made of steel.
- The bearing housing is cast iron. Steel or ductile iron housings are additional options.
- Units include housing for adapter-mounted bearings only, for either fixed or float position (be sure to specify).
- One stabilizing ring is included for fixed-position assemblies.
- Sealing is triple-ring labyrinth or end closures.
- For extremely contaminated environments, the DUSTAC seal is suggested. See page 164 for more information.
- Bearings and mounting accessories sold separately.

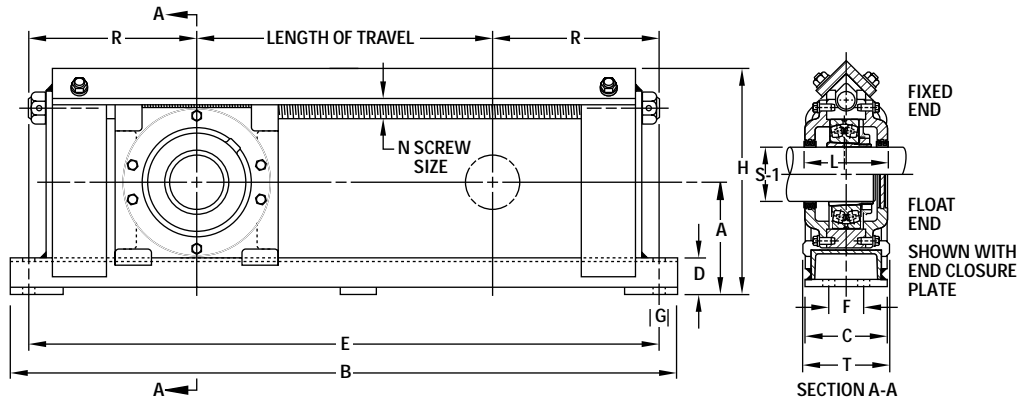
| Take-Up Unit and Frame No. (Travel in Bold) | Diameter S-1 ⁽¹⁾ | A | B | C | D | E | F | Bolt Size G | H | L | N | R | T |
|--|--------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | |
| TTU-55-12 | 1 15/16 | 4 5/8 | 28 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 26 1/2 | — | 5/8 | 9 | 4 | 3/4 | 7 1/4 | 4 |
| TTU-55-18 | | 4 5/8 | 34 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 32 1/2 | — | 5/8 | 9 | 4 | 3/4 | 7 1/4 | 4 |
| TTU-55-24 | | 4 5/8 | 40 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 38 1/2 | — | 5/8 | 9 | 4 | 3/4 | 7 1/4 | 4 |
| TTU-65-12 | 2 3/16 | 5 | 29 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 27 1/2 | — | 5/8 | 10 | 4 1/2 | 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 4 |
| TTU-65-18 | | 5 | 35 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 33 1/2 | — | 5/8 | 10 | 4 1/2 | 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 4 |
| TTU-65-24 | | 5 | 41 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 39 1/2 | — | 5/8 | 10 | 4 1/2 | 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 4 |
| TTU-75-6 | 2 7/16 | 5 3/16 | 24 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 22 1/2 | — | 3/4 | 10 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 7/8 | 8 1/4 | 4 |
| TTU-75-12 | | 5 3/16 | 30 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 28 1/2 | — | 3/4 | 10 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 7/8 | 8 1/4 | 4 |
| TTU-75-18 | | 5 3/16 | 36 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 34 1/2 | — | 3/4 | 10 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 7/8 | 8 1/4 | 4 |
| TTU-75-24 | | 5 3/16 | 42 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 40 1/2 | — | 3/4 | 10 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 7/8 | 8 1/4 | 4 |
| TTU-75-30 | | 5 3/16 | 48 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 46 1/2 | — | 3/4 | 10 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 7/8 | 8 1/4 | 4 |
| TTU-85-6 | 2 15/16 | 6 | 26 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 2 | 24 1/2 | 2 | 5/8 | 12 1/4 | 4 3/4 | 1 | 9 1/4 | 5 |
| TTU-85-12 | | 6 | 32 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 2 | 30 1/2 | 2 | 5/8 | 12 1/4 | 4 3/4 | 1 | 9 1/4 | 5 |
| TTU-85-18 | | 6 | 38 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 2 | 36 1/2 | 2 | 5/8 | 12 1/4 | 4 3/4 | 1 | 9 1/4 | 5 |
| TTU-85-24 | | 6 | 44 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 2 | 42 1/2 | 2 | 5/8 | 12 1/4 | 4 3/4 | 1 | 9 1/4 | 5 |
| TTU-85-30 | | 6 | 50 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 2 | 48 1/2 | 2 | 5/8 | 12 1/4 | 4 3/4 | 1 | 9 1/4 | 5 |
| TTU-100-12 | 3 7/16 | 6 5/8 | 34 1/4 | 4 5/8 | 2 | 32 | 2 | 3/4 | 13 7/8 | 6 | 1 1/8 | 10 | 5 1/2 |
| TTU-100-18 | | 6 5/8 | 40 1/4 | 4 5/8 | 2 | 38 | 2 | 3/4 | 13 7/8 | 6 | 1 1/8 | 10 | 5 1/2 |
| TTU-100-24 | | 6 5/8 | 46 1/4 | 4 5/8 | 2 | 44 | 2 | 3/4 | 13 7/8 | 6 | 1 1/8 | 10 | 5 1/2 |
| TTU-100-30 | | 6 5/8 | 52 1/4 | 4 5/8 | 2 | 50 | 2 | 3/4 | 13 7/8 | 6 | 1 1/8 | 10 | 5 1/2 |
| TTU-110-12 | 3 15/16 | 7 3/4 | 38 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 2 1/4 | 36 | 2 1/2 | 3/4 | 16 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 12 | 7 |
| TTU-110-18 | | 7 3/4 | 44 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 2 1/4 | 42 | 2 1/2 | 3/4 | 16 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 12 | 7 |
| TTU-110-24 | | 7 3/4 | 50 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 2 1/4 | 48 | 2 1/2 | 3/4 | 16 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 12 | 7 |
| TTU-110-30 | | 7 3/4 | 56 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 2 1/4 | 54 | 2 1/2 | 3/4 | 16 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 12 | 7 |
| TTU-110-36 | | 7 3/4 | 62 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 2 1/4 | 60 | 2 1/2 | 3/4 | 16 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 12 | 7 |
| TTU-130-12 | 4 7/16 | 8 5/8 | 45 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 40 3/4 | 5 | 1 1/8 | 18 7/8 | 7 1/4 | 2 | 14 3/8 | 10 |
| TTU-130-18 | | 8 5/8 | 51 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 46 3/4 | 5 | 1 1/8 | 18 7/8 | 7 1/4 | 2 | 14 3/8 | 10 |
| TTU-130-24 | | 8 5/8 | 57 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 52 3/4 | 5 | 1 1/8 | 18 7/8 | 7 1/4 | 2 | 14 3/8 | 10 |
| TTU-130-30 | | 8 5/8 | 63 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 58 3/4 | 5 | 1 1/8 | 18 7/8 | 7 1/4 | 2 | 14 3/8 | 10 |
| TTU-140-12 | 4 15/16 | 9 1/2 | 49 1/2 | 9 3/4 | 3 | 44 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 20 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 16 1/4 | 11 |
| TTU-140-18 | | 9 1/2 | 55 1/2 | 9 3/4 | 3 | 50 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 20 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 16 1/4 | 11 |
| TTU-140-24 | | 9 1/2 | 61 1/2 | 9 3/4 | 3 | 56 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 20 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 16 1/4 | 11 |
| TTU-140-30 | | 9 1/2 | 67 1/2 | 9 3/4 | 3 | 62 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 20 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 16 1/4 | 11 |

⁽¹⁾See page 120, table 28 for suggested shaft diameter S-1 tolerances.

⁽²⁾Includes sleeve, locknut and lockwasher. Add shaft size to order.

⁽³⁾Stabilizing ring is used for fixed (FX) block; do not use for float (FL) mounting.

Note: Speed ratings are found in dimension tables on pages 62-88.



| Bearing Number | Adapter Assembly Number ⁽²⁾ | Stabilizing Ring ⁽³⁾ 1 Req'd | Triple Seal 2 Req'd | Approx. Weight |
|----------------|--|--|------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | lbs. |
| 22211K | SNW-11 | SR-11-0 | LER24 | 55 |
| 22211K | SNW-11 | SR-11-0 | LER24 | 60 |
| 22211K | SNW-11 | SR-11-0 | LER24 | 65 |
| 22213K | SNW-13 | SR-13-0 | LER29 | 60 |
| 22213K | SNW-13 | SR-13-0 | LER29 | 65 |
| 22213K | SNW-13 | SR-13-0 | LER29 | 70 |
| 22215K | SNW-15 | SR-15-0 | LER37 | 65 |
| 22215K | SNW-15 | SR-15-0 | LER37 | 70 |
| 22215K | SNW-15 | SR-15-0 | LER37 | 75 |
| 22215K | SNW-15 | SR-15-0 | LER37 | 80 |
| 22215K | SNW-15 | SR-15-0 | LER37 | 85 |
| 22217K | SNW-17 | SR-17-14 | LER53 | 95 |
| 22217K | SNW-17 | SR-17-14 | LER53 | 100 |
| 22217K | SNW-17 | SR-17-14 | LER53 | 105 |
| 22217K | SNW-17 | SR-17-14 | LER53 | 110 |
| 22217K | SNW-17 | SR-17-14 | LER53 | 115 |
| 22220K | SNW-20 | SR-20-17 | LER102 | 140 |
| 22220K | SNW-20 | SR-20-17 | LER102 | 145 |
| 22220K | SNW-20 | SR-20-17 | LER102 | 150 |
| 22220K | SNW-20 | SR-20-17 | LER102 | 155 |
| 22222K | SNW-22 | SR-22-19 | LER109 | 200 |
| 22222K | SNW-22 | SR-22-19 | LER109 | 210 |
| 22222K | SNW-22 | SR-22-19 | LER109 | 220 |
| 22222K | SNW-22 | SR-22-19 | LER109 | 230 |
| 22222K | SNW-22 | SR-22-19 | LER109 | 240 |
| 22226K | SNW-26 | SR-26-0 | LER117 | 360 |
| 22226K | SNW-26 | SR-26-0 | LER117 | 380 |
| 22226K | SNW-26 | SR-26-0 | LER117 | 400 |
| 22226K | SNW-26 | SR-26-0 | LER117 | 420 |
| 22228K | SNW-28 | SR-28-0 | LER122 | 460 |
| 22228K | SNW-28 | SR-28-0 | LER122 | 480 |
| 22228K | SNW-28 | SR-28-0 | LER122 | 510 |
| 22228K | SNW-28 | SR-28-0 | LER122 | 530 |

INCH DUSTAC™ SHAFT SEAL

- Suggested for pillow blocks used in extremely contaminated environments, such as taconite mines.
- Provides protection against residual and airborne contaminants that are better than the triple-labyrinth shaft seal.
- Contributes significantly to extending service bearing life; reduces costs by helping prevent premature bearing damage.
- Because of its unique design, no special finish is required on the shaft. DUSTAC utilizes a V-shaped nitrile ring that rotates with the shaft and applies pressure to the cartridge face to help exclude contaminants.

TABLE 33.

| Pillow Block Housing Number | | Diameter S-1 | Assembly Standout B | DUSTAC Seal Assembly | V-Ring Seal | O-Ring | End Plug |
|-----------------------------|-----|--------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------|----------|
| 500 | 600 | | | | | | |
| 515 | 615 | 2 7/16 | 59/64 | DV-37 | V-60-A | 2-228 | EPS-4 |
| 516 | 616 | 2 11/16 | 59/64 | DV-44 | V-65-A | 2-231 | EPS-5 |
| 517 | — | 2 15/16 | 1 | DV-53 | V-75-A | 2-230 | EPS-6 |
| 518 | — | 3 3/16 | 1 | DV-69 | V-80-A | 2-235 | EPS-9 |
| 520 | 620 | 3 7/16 | 1 | DV-102 | V-85-A | 2-234 | EPS-11 |
| 522 | 622 | 3 15/16 | 1 | DV-109 | V-100-A | 2-239 | EPS-13 |
| 524 | 624 | 4 3/16 | 1 1/16 | DV-113 | V-110-A | 2-238 | EPS-14 |
| 526 | 626 | 4 7/16 | 1 1/16 | DV-117 | V-110-A | 2-242 | EPS-15 |
| 528 | 628 | 4 15/16 | 1 1/16 | DV-122 | V-130-A | 2-244 | EPS-16 |
| 530 | 630 | 5 3/16 | 1 1/16 | DV-125 | V-130-A | 2-247 | EPS-17 |
| 532 | 632 | 5 7/16 | 1 1/16 | DV-130 | V-140-A | 2-249 | EPS-18 |
| 534 | 634 | 5 15/16 | 1 1/16 | DV-140 | V-150-A | 2-253 | EPS-20 |
| 536 | 636 | 6 7/16 | 1 3/64 | DV-148 | V-160-A | 2-259 | EPS-21 |
| 538 | 638 | 6 15/16 | 1 3/64 | DV-155 | V-180-A | 2-259 | EPS-22 |
| 540 | 640 | 7 3/16 | 1 3/64 | DV-159 | V-180-A | 2-259 | EPS-23 |
| 544 | — | 7 15/16 | 1 15/32 | DV-167 | V-200-A | 2-262 | EPS-25 |

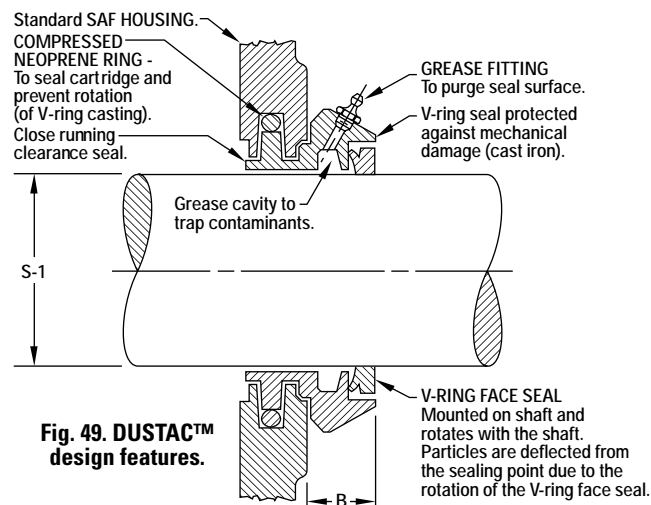
ORDER INSTRUCTIONS

- Shaft seal may be ordered in place of the standard LER triple-ring seals supplied with the pillow blocks listed. They also are available to retrofit existing installations.
- To order any pillow block housings with DUSTAC shaft seal on both sides, add the suffix "DV" to the number (e.g., SAF2522DV).
- To order pillow block housings with DUSTAC shaft seal and one end closed, add the suffix "DC" to the number (e.g., SAF22522DC).
- Standard sizes of DUSTAC shaft seals are shown in the table. Other sizes are available upon request.

INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Check shaft diameters to print specification. Remove any burrs or sharp edges. Be sure that the shaft surface is clean and dry beyond the area of seal location.
2. Expand the V-ring seal over the shaft to the approximate inboard position (reference dimension "B" in the tables). **Make sure the lip of the seal faces the bearing.**
3. Slide the seal cartridge onto the shaft until the V-ring fits into its cavity.
4. Mount the bearing, sleeve, lockwasher and locknut in a normal manner and adjust for internal clearance.
5. If both ends have seals, repeat steps 2 and 3 with the V-ring going on last with its lip facing the bearing.
6. Thoroughly clean the housing base and remove any paint or burrs from the mating surfaces of the housing cap.

7. Lower shaft, bearing and seals into the housing base, taking care to guide the seals into the seal grooves.
8. On each shaft, there must be only one fixed bearing. If the bearing is to be fixed, the stabilizing ring can be inserted between the bearing outer ring and the housing shoulder on the locknut side of the bearing. All other bearings on this shaft should be centered in the housing.
9. The upper half of the housing or cap should be thoroughly cleaned and checked for burrs. Place it over the bearing and seals. The dowel pins will align the cap to the base. **NOTE: Housing caps and bases are not interchangeable.**
10. After the cap bolts are tightened, it is most important to position the V-ring seal to its proper fitted width. This is accomplished by moving the seal until it is flush with the outside face of the cavity. This provides proper compression of the lip against the cartridge face.



SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING METRIC AND INCH ACCESSORIES

Spherical roller bearing accessories are manufactured to the same quality standards as our bearings, ensuring a secure fit to straight and stepped shafts.

- **Sizes:** Accessories are available for metric and inch shaft sizes from 20 mm (0.78 inch) to 1000 mm (40 inch).
- **Features:** Extensive product range, including hydraulic assist, for integration into a full range of industrial applications.
- **Benefits:** Supports full range of installation and removal needs, minimizing the chance for damage to the bearing.



| | |
|---|-----|
| Nomenclature | 166 |
| Accessories Prefixes and Suffixes | 167 |
| Inch Sine Bar Gages | 168 |
| METRIC ACCESSORIES | |
| Metric Accessories Index | 169 |
| Metric H Adapter Sleeves | 175 |
| Metric HE Adapter Sleeves for Inch Shaft | 179 |
| Metric HA Adapter Sleeves for Inch Shaft | 181 |
| Metric OH Hydraulic Adapter Sleeves | 183 |
| Metric AH Withdrawal Sleeves | 187 |
| Metric AOH Hydraulic Withdrawal Sleeves | 192 |
| Metric H MV Hydraulic Nuts | 197 |
| Metric Locknuts | 201 |
| Metric Lockwashers | 207 |
| Metric Lockplates | 209 |
| INCH ACCESSORIES | |
| Inch Accessories – Pull-Type Sleeves | 211 |
| Inch Accessories – Push-Type Sleeves | 220 |
| Inch Accessories – Locknuts and Lockwashers | 224 |
| Inch Accessories – Locknuts and Lockplates | 228 |
| Inch H MVC Hydraulic Nuts | 232 |

NOMENCLATURE

Timken provides accessories for your every need. To complement our line of Timken® spherical roller bearings, we offer bearing sleeves and locking devices in a wide range of sizes. These accessories are manufactured to the same quality standards as our bearings, ensuring a secure fit to straight and stepped shafts. Available in sizes up to 1000 mm (39.3701 inch), bearing sleeves are available in two distinct designs: assembled adapter sleeves and adapter sleeve assemblies.

ADAPTER SLEEVES

Timken adapter sleeves are used in conjunction with a nut and locking device to mount a tapered bore bearing onto a straight shaft using a pull-type fit. Smaller size assemblies (20 mm [0.78 inch] - 200 mm [12 inch] shaft) commonly use simple nuts, whereas larger assemblies (sizes >200 mm [12 inch]) may use HMV hydraulic nuts to assist in mounting. Tables 32, 33 and 34 outline our part number nomenclature, which is consistent with world standards for adapter sleeves.

TABLE 34. METRIC ADAPTER SLEEVES (H, OH) FOR METRIC SHAFT SIZES ARE SUPPLIED WITH CORRESPONDING LOCKNUT AND LOCKING DEVICE

| Sleeve | Locknut | Locking Device |
|--|-------------|----------------|
| H standard metric/ OH hydraulic assist | KM, KML, HM | MB, MBL, MS |

TABLE 35. METRIC ADAPTER SLEEVES (HA, HE) FOR INCH SHAFT SIZES ARE SUPPLIED WITH CORRESPONDING LOCKNUT AND LOCKING DEVICE

| Sleeve | Locknut | Locking Device |
|---|---------|----------------|
| HE standard inch (English Standard) HA standard inch (American standard) | KM, KML | MB, MBL |

TABLE 36. INCH ADAPTER SLEEVES (SNW, SNP) FOR INCH SHAFT SIZES ARE SUPPLIED WITH CORRESPONDING LOCKNUT AND LOCKING DEVICE

| Assembly | Sleeve | Locknut | Locking Device |
|----------|--------|---------|----------------|
| SNW | S | N, AN | W |
| SNP | S | N | P |

SNW assembly consists of a sleeve, locknut and lockwasher.
SNP assembly consists of a sleeve, locknut and lockplate.

WITHDRAWAL SLEEVES

Withdrawal sleeves feature a push-type mounting arrangement and a locking device (i.e., locknut or lockplate) to secure a bearing to a shaft. This design is not as widely used as the adapter sleeve assembly, and it does require the use of a specially

designed dismantling nut. Timken’s part number nomenclature for withdrawal sleeves also conforms to industry-accepted standards. Nuts are not supplied with the withdrawal sleeve and must be ordered separately. The dismantling of large assemblies can be eased by using a hydraulic nut (HMV).

TABLE 37. METRIC WITHDRAWAL SLEEVE FOR METRIC SHAFT SIZES

| Sleeve | Dismounting Nut | Hydraulic Nut |
|---|-----------------|---------------|
| AH standard metric/AOH hydraulic assist | KM, HM | HMV |

TABLE 38. INCH WITHDRAWAL SLEEVE FOR INCH SHAFT SIZES

| Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher/Plate | Dismounting Nut |
|--------|---------|------------------|-----------------|
| SK | N, AN | W, P | AN, ARN, RN, N |

LOCKING DEVICE

Timken offers a wide range of locknuts to locate bearing assemblies on application shafts. Sometimes referred to as shaft or withdrawal nuts, they are used to secure the assembly onto, and sometimes aid with the removal from the shaft.

LOCKWASHERS (MB, MBL AND W)

Locking washers are designed to secure the relative movement of a properly positioned locknut, so that a bearing and adapter sleeve remain tightly fitted to a shaft or a bearing remains secure against a shaft shoulder. The tab in the bore of the washer engages a keyway in the shaft or slot in the adapter sleeve. There are tabs on the O.D. of the washer that can be bent over into slots on the circumference of the locknut. Locking washers are used with locknuts in the KM and KML series as well as for the locknuts with inch dimensions in the N and AN series.

LOCKPLATES (MS AND P)

Lockplates are bolted onto the outboard face of the locknut and fit into a keyway machined in the shaft or a slot in the adapter sleeve.

- MS series are mounted on metric shafts sizes with HM locknuts.
- P series are mounted on metric shafts sizes with N locknuts.

To learn more about our spherical roller bearing accessories, contact your Timken sales engineer. Standard suffixes and prefixes are found on page 167.

ACCESSORIES PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES

| Prefix | Suffix | Part Description | Full Description |
|----------|--------|------------------------------------|---|
| AH | | Withdrawal sleeve | Withdrawal sleeve |
| AHX | | Withdrawal sleeve | Withdrawal sleeve – modified |
| AOH | | Withdrawal sleeve – hydraulic | Withdrawal sleeve with oil hole on nut end |
| AOHX | | Withdrawal sleeve – hydraulic | Withdrawal sleeve – modified with oil hole on nut end |
| H | | Adapter sleeve – metric | Adapter sleeve |
| OH | | Adapter sleeve – hydraulic | Adapter sleeve with oil hole on large end (opposite to the threaded end) |
| HA | | Adapter sleeve metric – inch shaft | Metric adapter sleeves for shafts with inch dimensions (American standards) |
| HE | | Adapter sleeve metric – inch shaft | Metric adapter sleeves for shafts with inch dimensions (English standards) |
| SNW | | Adapter sleeve – inch | Adapter sleeves, locknut and lockwasher with inch dimensions |
| SNP | | Adapter sleeve – inch | Adapter sleeves, locknut and lockplate with inch dimensions |
| KM | | Locknut | Locknut |
| KML | | Locknut | Locknut – light; smaller outside diameter |
| HM | | Locknut | Locknut/removal nut |
| HML | | Locknut | Locknut/removal nut – light |
| HME | | Locknut | Locknut/removal nut – with locking screw |
| HM...T | | Locknut | Locknut/removal nut |
| HML...T | | Locknut | Locknut/removal nut – light |
| HMLL...T | | Locknut | Locknut/removal nut – super light |
| MB | | Lockwasher | Lockwasher |
| MBL | | Lockwasher | Lockwasher – light |
| MS | | Lock clip | Locking clip |
| | G | Sleeve | Thread pitch diameter changed to ISO standard |
| | H | Locknut | Additional threaded holes on locknut for locking screws (no screws) |
| | HS | Locknut | Additional threaded holes on locknut for locking screws and screws |
| OH.. | H | Adapter sleeve – hydraulic | Adapter sleeve with oil hole on nut end – standard design |
| OH.. | HB | Adapter sleeve – hydraulic | Adapter sleeve with grooves and oil hole or two holes for bigger sizes on nut end |
| OH.. | B | Adapter sleeve – hydraulic | Adapter sleeve with grooves and oil hole or two holes for bigger sizes on large end (opposite to the threaded end) |
| OH.. | S | Adapter sleeve – hydraulic | Adapter sleeve with oil hole on large end (opposite to the threaded end) plus nut with eight threaded holes |
| OH.. | BS | Adapter sleeve – hydraulic | Adapter sleeve with grooves and oil hole or two holes for bigger sizes on large end (opposite to the threaded end) plus nut with eight threaded holes |

INCH SINE BAR GAGES

- Tapered-bore, antifriction bearings are mounted either on adapter sleeves or on tapered shaft seats.
- In cases where tapered bore bearings are mounted directly on the shaft, the shaft must conform to the tapered bore of the bearing to ensure a proper fit. If a proper fit is not achieved, the results could be:
 - Turning of the bearing inner race on the shaft.
 - Uneven loading of the bearing.
 - Severe inner race hoop stress.
 - Insufficient support (back-up) of the inner race on the shaft.
- All of these conditions could lead to premature bearing wear. Therefore, the manufacture, maintenance and measurement of accurate shaft tapers is important.
- There are two accepted ways of measuring tapered shafts: ring gages and sine bar gages.
- Precision measurement of tapered shafts is difficult with ring gages and may be impossible in the case of large shafts where gages are large, cumbersome and heavy.
- Sine bar gages provide an accurate and easy method of measurement.
- Lightweight, and easy to handle and use, sine bar gages achieve precise gaging of the shaft size and taper.
- A complete set for measurement of 1:12 shaft tapers consists of 3 inch, 4 inch, 5½ inch, 7 inch, 10 inch and 14

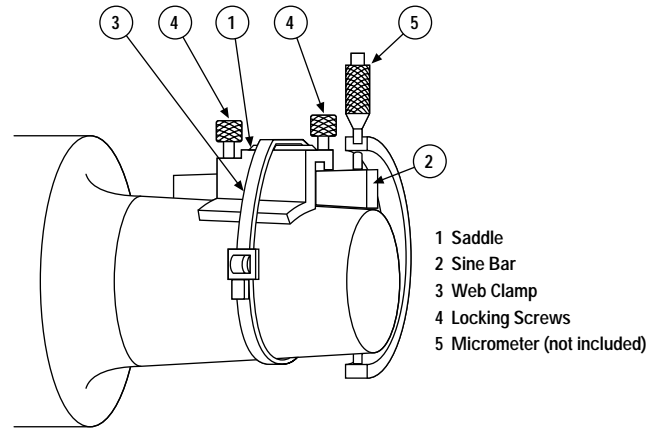


Fig. 50. Parts of a sine gage.

- inch sine bar gages, sine bar saddle no. T-5491-C, web clamp no. T-5489-A and a wooden box no. T-5224-C. A complete set for 1:30 shaft tapers consists of 4 inch, 6 inch, 8 inch and 12 inch sine bar gages.
- Sine bars can be purchased individually or in any combination of sizes to meet your individual needs.
- All sine bars require a sine bar saddle and web clamp. A wooden box is optional.
- For information on the use of sine bars, prices and delivery, consult your Timken sales engineer.

TABLE 39.

| Part Number | Size in. | For Bearings |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------|
| T-3071-C | 3.0000 | 22232K to 22240K |
| | 3.0000 | 22322K to 22328K |
| | 3.0000 | 23040K to 23048K |
| | 3.0000 | 23130K to 23136K |
| | 3.0000 | 23226K to 23230K |
| T-3072-C | 4.0000 | 23960K to 23972K |
| | 4.0000 | 22248K to 22256K |
| | 4.0000 | 22330K to 22340K |
| | 4.0000 | 23052K to 23076K |
| | 4.0000 | 23138K to 23148K |
| T-3073-C | 5.5000 | 23232K to 23240K |
| | 5.5000 | 23976K to 239/560K |
| | 5.5000 | 22260K to 22264K |
| | 5.5000 | 23080K to 230/500K |
| | 5.5000 | 23152K to 23164K |
| | 5.5000 | 23244K to 23256K |
| | 5.5000 | 239/600K to 239/710K |

Note: All sine bars require a sine bar saddle, T-5491-C, and a web clamp, T-5489-A.

TABLE 40.

| Part Number | Size in. | For Bearings |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| T-3074-C | 7.0000 | 230/530K to 230/750K |
| | 7.0000 | 23168K to 23196K |
| | 7.0000 | 23260K to 23276K |
| | 7.0000 | 239/750K to 239/1120K |
| T-3075-C | 10.0000 | 230/800K to 230/1180 |
| | 10.0000 | 231/500K to 231/710K |
| | 10.0000 | 23280K to 232/530K |
| T-3076-C | 14.0000 | 230/1250 and up |
| | 14.0000 | 231/750K and up |
| | 14.0000 | 232/560K and up |
| T-5476-C | 4.0000 | 239/118K and up |
| | 4.0000 | 24040K to 24056K |
| T-5477-C | 6.0000 | 24132K to 24144K |
| | 6.0000 | 24060K to 24084K |
| T-5478-C | 8.0000 | 24148K to 24160K |
| | 8.0000 | 24089K to 240/630K |
| T-5479-C | 12.0000 | 24164K to 24192K |
| | 12.0000 | 240/670K and up |
| | 12.0000 | 24196K and up |

The table above represents the sine bar sizes developed for a full range of tapered bore bearings with a 1:12 and a 1:30 taper. Additional sizes are available to fit a variety of width-and-taper combinations. Consult your local Timken sales engineer for availability.

METRIC ACCESSORIES INDEX

| Bearing Bore mm | Bearing Part Number | Adapter Sleeve | | Withdrawal Sleeve | |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | | Metric Shaft | Hydraulic Metric Shaft | Metric Shaft | Hydraulic Metric Shaft |
| 25 | 22205K | H305 | | | |
| 30 | 22206K | H306 | | | |
| 35 | 22207K | H307 | | | |
| 40 | 21308K | H308 | | AH308 | |
| 40 | 22208K | H308 | | AH308 | |
| 40 | 22308K | H2308 | | AH2308 | |
| 45 | 21309K | H309 | | AH309 | |
| 45 | 22209K | H309 | | AH309 | |
| 45 | 22309K | H2309 | | AH2309 | |
| 50 | 21310K | H310 | | AHX310 | |
| 50 | 22210K | H310 | | AHX310 | |
| 50 | 22310K | H2310 | | AHX2310 | |
| 55 | 21311K | H311 | | AHX311 | |
| 55 | 22211K | H311 | | AHX311 | |
| 55 | 22311K | H2311 | | AHX2311 | |
| 60 | 21312K | H312 | | AHX312 | |
| 60 | 22212K | H312 | | AHX312 | |
| 60 | 22312K | H2312 | | AHX2312 | |
| 65 | 21313K | H313 | | AH313G | |
| 65 | 22213K | H313 | | AH313G | |
| 65 | 22313K | H2313 | | AH2313G | |
| 70 | 21314K | H314 | | AH314G | |
| 70 | 22214K | H314 | | AH314G | |
| 70 | 22314K | H2314 | | AHX2314G | |
| 75 | 21315K | H315 | | AH315G | |
| 75 | 22215K | H315 | | AH315G | |
| 75 | 22315K | H2315 | | AHX2315G | |
| 80 | 21316K | H316 | | AH316 | |
| 80 | 22216K | H316 | | AH316 | |
| 80 | 22316K | H2316 | | AHX2316 | |
| 85 | 21317K | H317 | | AHX317 | |
| 85 | 22217K | H317 | | AHX317 | |
| 85 | 22317K | H2317 | | AHX2317 | |
| 90 | 21318K | H318 | | AHX318 | |
| 90 | 22218K | H318 | | AHX318 | |
| 90 | 22318K | H2318 | | AHX2318 | |
| 90 | 23218K | H2318 | | AHX3218 | |
| 95 | 22219K | H319 | | AHX319 | |
| 95 | 22319K | H2319 | | AHX2319 | |
| 100 | 22220K | H320 | | AHX320 | |
| 100 | 22320K | H2320 | | AHX2320 | |
| 100 | 23120K | H3120 | | AHX3120 | |
| 100 | 23220K | H2320 | | AHX3220 | |
| 105 | 23221K | H2321 | | | |
| 110 | 22222K | H322 | | AHX3122 | |
| 110 | 22322K | H2322 | | AHX2322G | |
| 110 | 23022K | H322 | | AHX322 | |
| 110 | 23122K | H3122 | | AHX3122 | |
| 110 | 23222K | H2322 | | AHX3222G | |
| 110 | 24122K | | | AH24122 | |

Continued on next page.

METRIC ACCESSORIES INDEX – continued

| Bearing Bore mm | Bearing Part Number | Adapter Sleeve | | Withdrawal Sleeve | |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | | Metric Shaft | Hydraulic Metric Shaft | Metric Shaft | Hydraulic Metric Shaft |
| 120 | 22224K | H3124 | | AHX3124 | |
| 120 | 22324K | H2324 | | AHX2324G | |
| 120 | 23024K | H3024 | | AHX3024 | |
| 120 | 23124K | H3124 | | AHX3124 | |
| 120 | 23224K | H2324 | | AHX3224G | |
| 120 | 24024K | | | AH24024 | |
| 120 | 24124K | | | AH24124 | |
| 130 | 22226K | H3126 | | AHX3126 | |
| 130 | 22326K | H2326 | | AHX2326G | |
| 130 | 23026K | H3026 | | AHX3026 | |
| 130 | 23126K | H3126 | | AHX3126 | |
| 130 | 23226K | H2326 | | AHX3226G | |
| 130 | 23926K | H3926 | | | |
| 130 | 24026K | | | AH24026 | |
| 130 | 24126K | | | AH24126 | |
| 140 | 22228K | H3128 | | AHX3128 | |
| 140 | 22328K | H2328 | | AHX2328G | |
| 140 | 23028K | H3028 | | AHX3028 | |
| 140 | 23128K | H3128 | | AHX3128 | |
| 140 | 23228K | H2328 | | AHX3228G | |
| 140 | 23928K | H3928 | | | |
| 140 | 24028K | | | AH24028 | |
| 140 | 24128K | | | AH24128 | |
| 150 | 22230K | H3130 | | AHX3130G | |
| 150 | 22330K | H2330 | | AHX2330G | |
| 150 | 23030K | H3030 | | AHX3030 | |
| 150 | 23130K | H3130 | | AHX3130G | |
| 150 | 23230K | H2330 | | AHX3230G | |
| 150 | 23930K | H3930 | | | |
| 150 | 24030K | | | AH24030 | |
| 150 | 24130K | | | AH24130 | |
| 160 | 22232K | H3132 | OH3132H | AH3132G | AOH3132G |
| 160 | 22332K | H2332 | OH2332H | AH2332G | AOH2332G |
| 160 | 23032K | H3032 | OH3032H | AH3032 | |
| 160 | 23132K | H3132 | OH3132H | AH3132G | AOH3132G |
| 160 | 23232K | H2332 | OH2332H | AH3232G | AOH3232G |
| 160 | 23932K | H3932 | OH3932H | | |
| 160 | 24032K | | | AH24032 | |
| 160 | 24132K | | | AH24132 | |
| 170 | 22234K | H3134 | OH3134H | AH3134G | AOH3134G |
| 170 | 22334K | H2334 | OH2334H | AH2334G | AOH2334G |
| 170 | 23034K | H3034 | OH3034H | AH3034 | |
| 170 | 23134K | H3134 | OH3134H | AH3134G | AOH3134G |
| 170 | 23234K | H2334 | OH2334H | AH3234G | AOH3234G |
| 170 | 23934K | H3934 | OH3934H | AH3934 | AOH3934 |
| 170 | 24034K | | | AH24034 | |
| 170 | 24134K | | | AH24134 | |
| 180 | 22236K | H3136 | OH3136H | AH2236G | AOH2236G |
| 180 | 22336K | H2336 | OH2336H | AH2336G | AOH2336G |
| 180 | 23036K | H3036 | OH3036H | AH3036 | AOH3036 |

Continued on next page.

| Bearing Bore mm | Bearing Part Number | Adapter Sleeve | | Withdrawal Sleeve | |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | | Metric Shaft | Hydraulic Metric Shaft | Metric Shaft | Hydraulic Metric Shaft |
| 180 | 23136K | H3136 | OH3136H | AH3136G | AOH3136G |
| 180 | 23236K | H2336 | OH2336H | AH3236G | AOH3236G |
| 180 | 23936K | H3936 | OH3936H | AH3936 | AOH3936 |
| 180 | 24036K | | | AH24036 | |
| 180 | 24136K | | | AH24136 | |
| 190 | 22238K | H3138 | OH3138H | AH2238G | AOH2238G |
| 190 | 22338K | H2338 | OH2338H | AH2338G | AOH2338G |
| 190 | 23038K | H3038 | OH3038H | AH3038G | AOH3038G |
| 190 | 23138K | H3138 | OH3138H | AH3138G | AOH3138G |
| 190 | 23238K | H2338 | OH2338H | AH3238G | AOH3238G |
| 190 | 23938K | H3938 | OH3938H | AH3938 | AOH3938 |
| 190 | 24038K | | | AH24038 | |
| 190 | 24138K | | | AH24138 | |
| 200 | 22240K | H3140 | OH3140H | AH2240 | AOH2240 |
| 200 | 22340K | H2340 | OH2340H | AH2340 | AOH2340 |
| 200 | 23040K | H3040 | OH3040H | AH3040G | AOH3040G |
| 200 | 23140K | H3140 | OH3140H | AH3140 | AOH3140 |
| 200 | 23240K | H2340 | OH2340H | AH3240 | AOH3240 |
| 200 | 23940K | H3940 | OH3940H | AH3940 | AOH3940 |
| 200 | 24040K | | | AH24040 | |
| 200 | 24140K | | | AH24140 | |
| 220 | 22244K | H3144 | OH3144H | AH2244 | AOH2244 |
| 220 | 22344K | H2344 | OH2344H | AH2344 | AOH2344 |
| 220 | 23044K | H3044 | OH3044H | AH3044G | AOH3044G |
| 220 | 23144K | H3144 | OH3144H | AH3144 | AOH3144 |
| 220 | 23244K | H2344 | OH2344H | AH2344 | AOH2344 |
| 220 | 23944K | H3944 | OH3944H | AH3944 | AOH3944 |
| 220 | 24044K | | | AH24044 | AOH24044 |
| 220 | 24144K | | | AH24144 | AOH24144 |
| 240 | 22248K | H3148 | OH3148H | AH2248 | AOH2248 |
| 240 | 22348K | H2348 | OH2348H | AH2348 | AOH2348 |
| 240 | 23048K | H3048 | OH3048H | AH3048 | AOH3048 |
| 240 | 23148K | H3148 | OH3148H | AH3148 | AOH3148 |
| 240 | 23248K | H2348 | OH2348H | AH2348 | AOH2348 |
| 240 | 23948K | H3948 | OH3948H | AH3948 | AOH3948 |
| 240 | 24048K | | | AH24048 | AOH24048 |
| 240 | 24148K | | | AH24148 | AOH24148 |
| 260 | 22252K | H3152 | OH3152H | AH2252G | AOH2252G |
| 260 | 22352K | H2352 | OH2352H | AH2352G | AOH2352G |
| 260 | 23052K | H3052 | OH3052H | AH3052 | AOH3052 |
| 260 | 23152K | H3152 | OH3152H | AH3152G | AOH3152G |
| 260 | 23252K | H2352 | OH2352H | AH2352G | AOH2352G |
| 260 | 23952K | H3952 | OH3952H | AH3952 | AOH3952 |
| 260 | 24052K | | | | AOH24052G |
| 260 | 24152K | | | AH24152 | AOH24152 |
| 280 | 22256K | H3156 | OH3156H | AH2256G | AOH2256G |
| 280 | 22356K | H2356 | OH2356H | AH2356G | AOH2356G |
| 280 | 23056K | H3056 | OH3056H | AH3056 | AOH3056 |
| 280 | 23156K | H3156 | OH3156H | AH3156G | AOH3156G |
| 280 | 23256K | H2356 | OH2356H | AH2356G | AOH2356G |
| 280 | 23956K | H3956 | OH3956H | AH3956 | AOH3956 |

Continued on next page.

METRIC ACCESSORIES INDEX – *continued*

| Bearing Bore mm | Bearing Part Number | Adapter Sleeve | | Withdrawal Sleeve | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | | Metric Shaft | Hydraulic Metric Shaft | Metric Shaft | Hydraulic Metric Shaft |
| 280 | 24056K | | | | AOH24056G |
| 280 | 24156K | | | AH24156 | AOH24156 |
| 300 | 22260K | H3160 | OH3160H | AH2260G | AOH2260G |
| 300 | 23060K | H3060 | OH3060H | AH3060 | AOH3060 |
| 300 | 23160K | H3160 | OH3160H | AH3160G | AOH3160G |
| 300 | 23260K | H3260 | OH3260H | AH3260G | AOH3260G |
| 300 | 23960K | H3960 | OH3960H | AH3960 | AOH3960 |
| 300 | 24060K | | | | AOH24060G |
| 300 | 24160K | | | AH24160 | AOH24160 |
| 320 | 22264K | H3164 | OH3164H | AH2264G | AOH2264G |
| 320 | 23064K | H3064 | OH3064H | AH3064G | AOH3064G |
| 320 | 23164K | H3164 | OH3164H | AH3164G | AOH3164G |
| 320 | 23264K | H3264 | OH3264H | AH3264G | AOH3264G |
| 320 | 23964K | H3964 | OH3964H | AH3964 | AOH3964 |
| 320 | 24064K | | | | AOH24064G |
| 320 | 24164K | | | AH24164 | AOH24164 |
| 340 | 23068K | H3068 | OH3068H | AH3068G | AOH3068G |
| 340 | 23168K | H3168 | OH3168H | AH3168G | AOH3168G |
| 340 | 23268K | H3268 | OH3268H | AH3268G | AOH3268G |
| 340 | 23968K | H3968 | OH3968H | AH3968 | AOH3968 |
| 340 | 24068K | | | AH24068 | AOH24068 |
| 340 | 24168K | | | AH24168 | AOH24168 |
| 360 | 23072K | H3072 | OH3072H | AH3072G | AOH3072G |
| 360 | 23172K | H3172 | OH3172H | AH3172G | AOH3172G |
| 360 | 23272K | H3272 | OH3272H | AH3272G | AOH3272G |
| 360 | 23972K | H3972 | OH3972H | AH3972 | AOH3972 |
| 360 | 24072K | | | AH24072 | AOH24072 |
| 360 | 24172K | | | AH24172 | AOH24172 |
| 380 | 23076K | H3076 | OH3076H | AH3076G | AOH3076G |
| 380 | 23176K | H3176 | OH3176H | AH3176G | AOH3176G |
| 380 | 23276K | H3276 | OH3276H | AH3276G | AOH3276G |
| 380 | 23976K | H3976 | OH3976H | AH3976 | AOH3976 |
| 380 | 24076K | | | AH24076 | AOH24076 |
| 380 | 24176K | | | AH24176 | AOH24176 |
| 400 | 22380K | H3280 | OH3280H | AH3280G | AOH3280G |
| 400 | 23080K | H3080 | OH3080H | AH3080G | AOH3080G |
| 400 | 23180K | H3180 | OH3180H | AH3180G | AOH3180G |
| 400 | 23280K | H3280 | OH3280H | AH3280G | AOH3280G |
| 400 | 23980K | H3980 | OH3980H | AH3980 | AOH3980 |
| 400 | 24080K | | | AH24080 | AOH24080 |
| 400 | 24180K | | | AH24180 | AOH24180 |
| 420 | 23084K | H3084 | OH3084H | AH3084G | AOH3084G |
| 420 | 23184K | H3184 | OH3184H | AH3184G | AOH3184G |
| 420 | 23284K | H3284 | OH3284H | AH3284G | AOH3284G |
| 420 | 23984K | H3984 | OH3984H | AH3984 | AOH3984 |
| 420 | 24084K | | | AH24084 | AOH24084 |
| 420 | 24184K | | | AH24184 | AOH24184 |
| 440 | 23088K | H3088 | OH3088H | AHX3088G | AOHX3088G |
| 440 | 23188K | H3188 | OH3188H | AHX3188G | AOHX3188G |
| 440 | 23288K | H3288 | OH3288H | AHX3288G | AOHX3288G |
| 440 | 23988K | H3988 | OH3988H | AH3988 | AOH3988 |

Continued on next page.

| Bearing Bore mm | Bearing Part Number | Adapter Sleeve | | Withdrawal Sleeve | |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | | Metric Shaft | Hydraulic Metric Shaft | Metric Shaft | Hydraulic Metric Shaft |
| 440 | 24088K | | | AH24088 | AOH24088 |
| 440 | 24188K | | | AH24188 | AOH24188 |
| 460 | 23092K | | OH3092H | AHX3092G | AOHX3092G |
| 460 | 23192K | H3192 | OH3192H | AHX3192G | AOHX3192G |
| 460 | 23292K | H3292 | OH3292H | AHX3292G | AOHX3292G |
| 460 | 23992K | H3992 | OH3992H | AH3992 | AOH3992 |
| 460 | 24092K | | | AH24092 | AOH24092 |
| 460 | 24192K | | | AH24192 | AOH24192 |
| 480 | 23096K | | OH3096H | | AOHX3096G |
| 480 | 23196K | | OH3196H | | AOHX3196G |
| 480 | 23296K | H3296 | OH3296H | AHX3296G | AOHX3296G |
| 480 | 23996K | H3996 | OH3996H | AH3996 | AOH3996 |
| 480 | 24096K | | | AH24096 | AOH24096 |
| 480 | 24196K | | | AH24196 | AOH24196 |
| 500 | 230/500K | | OH30/500H | | AOHX30/500G |
| 500 | 231/500K | | OH31/500H | | AOHX31/500G |
| 500 | 232/500K | | OH32/500H | | AOHX32/500G |
| 500 | 239/500K | | OH39/500H | | AOH39/500 |
| 500 | 240/500K | | | | AOH240/500 |
| 500 | 241/500K | | | | AOH241/500 |
| 530 | 230/530K | | OH30/530H | | AOH30/530 |
| 530 | 231/530K | | OH31/530H | | AOH31/530 |
| 530 | 232/530K | | OH32/530H | | AOH32/530G |
| 530 | 239/530K | | OH39/530H | | AOH39/530 |
| 530 | 240/530K | | | | AOH240/530G |
| 530 | 241/530K | | | | AOH241/530G |
| 560 | 230/560K | | OH30/560H | | AOH30/560 |
| 560 | 231/560K | | OH31/560H | | AOH31/560 |
| 560 | 232/560K | | OH32/560H | | AOH32/560 |
| 560 | 239/560K | | OH39/560H | | AOH39/560 |
| 560 | 240/560K | | | | AOH240/560G |
| 560 | 241/560K | | | | AOH241/560G |
| 600 | 230/600K | | OH30/600H | | AOH30/600 |
| 600 | 231/600K | | OH31/600H | | AOH31/600 |
| 600 | 232/600K | | OH32/600H | | AOH32/600G |
| 600 | 239/600K | | OH39/600H | | AOH39/600 |
| 600 | 240/600K | | | | AOH240/600 |
| 600 | 241/600K | | | | AOH241/600 |
| 630 | 230/630K | | OH30/630H | | AOH30/630 |
| 630 | 231/630K | | OH31/630H | | AOH31/630 |
| 630 | 232/630K | | OH32/630H | | AOH32/630G |
| 630 | 239/630K | | OH39/630H | | AOH39/630 |
| 630 | 240/630K | | | | AOH240/630G |
| 630 | 241/630K | | | | AOH241/630G |
| 670 | 230/670K | | OH30/670H | | AOH30/670 |
| 670 | 231/670K | | OH31/670H | | AOH31/670 |
| 670 | 232/670K | | OH32/670H | | AOH32/670G |
| 670 | 239/670K | | OH39/670H | | AOH39/670 |
| 670 | 240/670K | | | | AOH240/670G |
| 670 | 241/670K | | | | AOH241/670 |

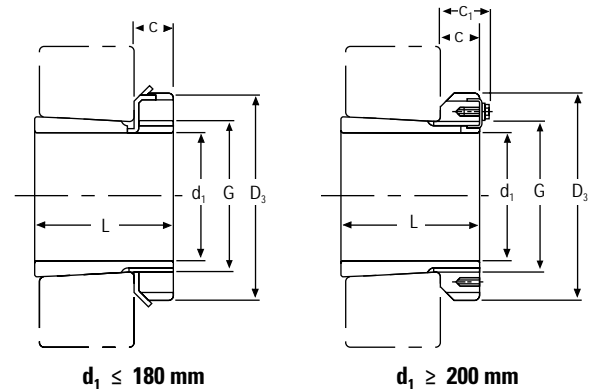
Continued on next page.

METRIC ACCESSORIES INDEX – continued

| Bearing Bore | Bearing Part Number | Adapter Sleeve | | Withdrawal Sleeve | |
|--------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | | Metric Shaft | Hydraulic Metric Shaft | Metric Shaft | Hydraulic Metric Shaft |
| 710 | 230/710K | | OH30/710H | | AOH30/710 |
| 710 | 231/710K | | OH31/710H | | AOH31/710 |
| 710 | 232/710K | | OH32/710H | | AOH32/710G |
| 710 | 239/710K | | OH39/710H | | AOH39/710 |
| 710 | 240/710K | | | | AOH240/710G |
| 710 | 241/710K | | | | AOH241/710 |
| 750 | 230/750K | | OH30/750H | | AOH30/750 |
| 750 | 239/750K | | OH39/750H | | AOH39/750 |
| 750 | 240/750K | | | | AOH240/750G |
| 750 | 241/750K | | | | AOH241/750G |
| 800 | 230/800K | | OH30/800H | | AOH30/800 |
| 800 | 231/800K | | OH31/800H | | AOH31/800 |
| 800 | 232/800K | | OH32/800H | | AOH32/800G |
| 800 | 239/800K | | OH39/800H | | AOH39/800 |
| 800 | 240/800K | | | | AOH240/800G |
| 800 | 241/800K | | | | AOH241/800G |
| 850 | 230/850K | | OH30/850H | | AOH30/850 |
| 850 | 231/850K | | OH31/850H | | AOH31/850 |
| 850 | 232/850K | | OH32/850H | | AOH32/850 |
| 850 | 239/850K | | OH39/850H | | AOH39/850 |
| 850 | 240/850K | | | | AOH240/850G |
| 900 | 230/900K | | OH30/900H | | AOH30/900 |
| 900 | 231/900K | | OH31/900H | | AOH31/900 |
| 900 | 232/900K | | OH32/900H | | AOH32/900 |
| 900 | 239/900K | | OH39/900H | | AOH39/900 |
| 900 | 240/900K | | | | AOH240/900 |
| 900 | 241/900K | | | | AOH241/900 |
| 950 | 230/950K | | OH30/950H | | AOH30/950 |
| 950 | 231/950K | | OH31/950H | | AOH31/950 |
| 950 | 232/950K | | OH32/950H | | AOH32/950 |
| 950 | 239/950K | | OH39/950H | | AOH39/950 |
| 950 | 240/950K | | | | AOH240/950 |
| 950 | 241/950K | | | | AOH241/950 |
| 1000 | 230/1000K | | OH30/1000H | | AOH30/1000 |
| 1000 | 231/1000K | | OH31/1000H | | AOH31/1000 |
| 1000 | 232/1000K | | OH32/1000H | | AOH32/1000 |
| 1000 | 239/1000K | | OH39/1000H | | AOH39/1000 |
| 1000 | 240/1000K | | | | AOH240/1000 |
| 1000 | 241/1000K | | | | AOH241/1000 |
| 1060 | 230/1060K | | OH30/1060H | | AOH30/1060 |
| 1060 | 231/1060K | | OH31/1060H | | AOH31/1060 |
| 1060 | 239/1060K | | OH39/1060H | | AOH39/1060 |
| 1060 | 240/1060K | | | | AOH240/1060 |
| 1120 | 239/1120K | | OH39/1120H | | |

METRIC H ADAPTER SLEEVES

- Effective tapered bore bearing assembly.
- Includes mounting sleeve, locknut and lockwasher or lockplate.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



| d_1 | Sleeve Part Number ⁽¹⁾ | L | C | Thread ⁽²⁾ G | D_3 | C_1 ⁽³⁾ | Weight | Locknuts | Lockwasher and Lockplates | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|-------|-----------------------------------|----|----|----------------------------|-------|----------------------|--------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg | | | |
| 20 | H305 | 29 | 8 | M 25x1.5 | 38 | – | 0.17 | KM5 | MB5 | – |
| 25 | H306 | 31 | 8 | M 30x1.5 | 45 | – | 0.24 | KM6 | MB6 | – |
| 30 | H307 | 35 | 9 | M 35x1.5 | 52 | – | 0.31 | KM7 | MB7 | – |
| 35 | H308 | 36 | 10 | M 40x1.5 | 58 | – | 0.42 | KM8 | MB8 | – |
| 35 | H2308 | 46 | 10 | M 40x1.5 | 58 | – | 0.22 | KM8 | MB8 | – |
| 40 | H309 | 39 | 11 | M 45x1.5 | 65 | – | 0.55 | KM9 | MB9 | – |
| 40 | H2309 | 50 | 11 | M 45x1.5 | 65 | – | 0.28 | KM9 | MB9 | – |
| 45 | H310 | 42 | 12 | M 50x1.5 | 70 | – | 0.67 | KM10 | MB10 | HMV10 |
| 45 | H2310 | 55 | 12 | M 50x1.5 | 70 | – | 0.36 | KM10 | MB10 | HMV10 |
| 50 | H311 | 45 | 12 | M 55x2 | 75 | – | 0.76 | KM11 | MB11 | HMV11 |
| 50 | H2311 | 59 | 12 | M 55x2 | 75 | – | 0.42 | KM11 | MB11 | HMV11 |
| 55 | H312 | 47 | 13 | M 60x2 | 80 | – | 0.87 | KM12 | MB12 | HMV12 |
| 55 | H2312 | 62 | 13 | M 60x2 | 80 | – | 0.48 | KM12 | MB12 | HMV12 |
| 60 | H313 | 50 | 14 | M 65x2 | 85 | – | 1.01 | KM13 | MB13 | HMV13 |
| 60 | H314 | 52 | 14 | M 70x2 | 92 | – | 1.59 | KM14 | MB14 | HMV14 |
| 60 | H2313 | 65 | 14 | M 65x2 | 85 | – | 0.56 | KM13 | MB13 | HMV13 |
| 60 | H2314 | 68 | 14 | M 70x2 | 92 | – | 0.90 | KM14 | MB14 | HMV14 |
| 65 | H315 | 55 | 15 | M 75x2 | 98 | – | 1.83 | KM15 | MB15 | HMV15 |
| 65 | H2315 | 73 | 15 | M 75x2 | 98 | – | 1.05 | KM15 | MB15 | HMV15 |
| 70 | H316 | 59 | 17 | M 80x2 | 105 | – | 2.27 | KM16 | MB16 | HMV16 |
| 70 | H2316 | 78 | 17 | M 80x2 | 105 | – | 1.28 | KM16 | MB16 | HMV16 |
| 75 | H317 | 63 | 18 | M 85x2 | 110 | – | 2.60 | KM17 | MB17 | HMV17 |
| 75 | H2317 | 82 | 18 | M 85x2 | 110 | – | 1.45 | KM17 | MB17 | HMV17 |
| 80 | H318 | 65 | 18 | M 90x2 | 120 | – | 3.02 | KM18 | MB18 | HMV18 |
| 80 | H2318 | 86 | 18 | M 90x2 | 120 | – | 1.69 | KM18 | MB18 | HMV18 |
| 85 | H319 | 68 | 19 | M 95x2 | 125 | – | 3.44 | KM19 | MB19 | HMV19 |
| 85 | H2319 | 90 | 19 | M 95x2 | 125 | – | 1.92 | KM19 | MB19 | HMV19 |
| 90 | H320 | 71 | 20 | M 100x2 | 130 | – | 3.73 | KM20 | MB20 | HMV20 |
| 90 | H3120 | 76 | 20 | M 100x2 | 130 | – | 1.80 | KM20 | MB20 | HMV20 |
| 90 | H2320 | 97 | 20 | M 100x2 | 130 | – | 2.15 | KM20 | MB20 | HMV20 |

⁽¹⁾Adapter sleeves are supplied complete with locknuts and lockwasher or lockplates.

⁽²⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

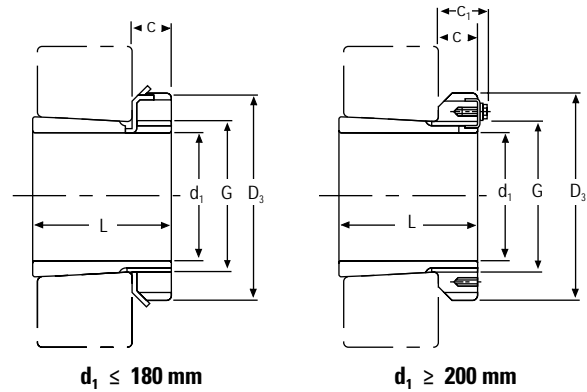
⁽³⁾Adapters with a C_1 dimension use a lockplate as the locking device as shown in the illustration; otherwise, a lockwasher is used as the locking device.

NOTE: Sleeves are not sold separately.

Continued on next page.

METRIC H ADAPTER SLEEVES – continued

- Effective tapered bore bearing assembly.
- Includes mounting sleeve, locknut and lockwasher or lockplate.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



Continued from previous page.

| d_1 | Sleeve Part Number ⁽¹⁾ | L | C | Thread ⁽²⁾ G | D_3 | C_1 ⁽³⁾ | Weight | Locknuts | Lockwasher and Lockplates | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----|------|----------------------------|-------|----------------------|--------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg | | | |
| 95 | H321 | 74 | 20 | M 105x2 | 140 | – | 4.30 | KM 21 | MB21 | HMV21 |
| 95 | H2321 | 101 | 20 | M 105x2 | 140 | – | 2.46 | KM21 | MB21 | HMV21 |
| 100 | H322 | 77 | 21 | M 110x2 | 145 | – | 4.81 | KM22 | MB22 | HMV22 |
| 100 | H3122 | 81 | 21 | M 110x2 | 145 | – | 2.25 | KM22 | MB22 | HMV22 |
| 100 | H2322 | 105 | 21 | M 110x2 | 145 | – | 2.74 | KM22 | MB22 | HMV22 |
| 110 | H3024 | 72 | 22 | M 120x2 | 145 | – | 1.93 | KML24 | MBL24 | HMV24 |
| 110 | H3124 | 88 | 22 | M 120x2 | 155 | – | 2.64 | KM24 | MB24 | HMV24 |
| 110 | H2324 | 112 | 22 | M 120x2 | 155 | – | 3.19 | KM24 | MB24 | HMV24 |
| 115 | H3926 | 65 | 23 | M 130x2 | 155 | – | 2.40 | KML26 | MBL26 | HMV26 |
| 115 | H3026 | 80 | 23 | M 130x2 | 155 | – | 2.85 | KML26 | MBL26 | HMV26 |
| 115 | H3126 | 92 | 23 | M 130x2 | 165 | – | 3.66 | KM26 | MB26 | HMV26 |
| 115 | H2326 | 121 | 23 | M 130x2 | 165 | – | 4.60 | KM26 | MB26 | HMV26 |
| 125 | H3928 | 66 | 24 | M 140x2 | 165 | – | 2.70 | KML28 | MBL28 | HMV28 |
| 125 | H3028 | 82 | 24 | M 140x2 | 165 | – | 3.16 | KML28 | MBL28 | HMV28 |
| 125 | H3128 | 97 | 24 | M 140x2 | 180 | – | 4.34 | KM28 | MB28 | HMV28 |
| 125 | H2328 | 131 | 24 | M 140x2 | 180 | – | 5.55 | KM28 | MB28 | HMV28 |
| 135 | H3930 | 76 | 26 | M 150x2 | 180 | – | 3.60 | KML30 | MBL30 | HMV30 |
| 135 | H3030 | 87 | 26 | M 150x2 | 180 | – | 3.89 | KML30 | MBL30 | HMV30 |
| 135 | H3130 | 111 | 26 | M 150x2 | 195 | – | 5.52 | KM30 | MB30 | HMV30 |
| 135 | H2330 | 139 | 26 | M 150x2 | 195 | – | 6.63 | KM30 | MB30 | HMV30 |
| 140 | H3932 | 78 | 27.5 | M 160x3 | 190 | – | 4.60 | KML32 | MBL32 | HMV32 |
| 140 | H3032 | 93 | 27.5 | M 160x3 | 190 | – | 5.21 | KML32 | MBL32 | HMV32 |
| 140 | H3132 | 119 | 28 | M 160x3 | 210 | – | 7.67 | KM32 | MB32 | HMV32 |
| 140 | H2332 | 147 | 28 | M 160x3 | 210 | – | 9.14 | KM32 | MB32 | HMV32 |
| 150 | H3934 | 79 | 27.5 | M 170x3 | 200 | – | 5.00 | KML34 | MBL34 | HMV34 |
| 150 | H3034 | 101 | 28.5 | M 170x3 | 200 | – | 5.99 | KML34 | MBL34 | HMV34 |
| 150 | H3134 | 122 | 29 | M 170x3 | 220 | – | 8.38 | KM34 | MB34 | HMV34 |
| 150 | H2334 | 154 | 29 | M 170x3 | 220 | – | 10.20 | KM34 | MB34 | HMV34 |

⁽¹⁾Adapter sleeves are supplied complete with locknuts and lockwasher or lockplates.

⁽²⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

⁽³⁾Adapters with a C_1 dimension use a lockplate as the locking device as shown in the illustration; otherwise, a lockwasher is used as the locking device.

NOTE: Sleeves are not sold separately.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| d ₁ | Sleeve Part Number ⁽¹⁾ | L | C | Thread ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ G | D ₃ | C ₁ ⁽⁴⁾ | Weight | Locknuts | Lockwasher and Lockplates | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----|------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg | | | |
| 160 | H3936 | 87 | 29.5 | M 180x3 | 210 | – | 5.70 | KML36 | MBL36 | HMV36 |
| 160 | H3036 | 109 | 29.5 | M 180x3 | 210 | – | 6.83 | KML36 | MBL36 | HMV36 |
| 160 | H3136 | 131 | 30 | M 180x3 | 230 | – | 9.50 | KM36 | MB36 | HMV36 |
| 160 | H2336 | 161 | 30 | M 180x3 | 230 | – | 11.30 | KM36 | MB36 | HMV36 |
| 170 | H3938 | 89 | 30.5 | M 190x3 | 220 | – | 6.19 | KML38 | MBL38 | HMV38 |
| 170 | H3038 | 112 | 30.5 | M 190x3 | 220 | – | 7.45 | KML38 | MBL38 | HMV38 |
| 170 | H3138 | 141 | 31 | M 190x3 | 240 | – | 10.80 | KM38 | MB38 | HMV38 |
| 170 | H2338 | 169 | 31 | M 190x3 | 240 | – | 12.60 | KM38 | MB38 | HMV38 |
| 180 | H3940 | 98 | 31.5 | M 200x3 | 240 | – | 7.89 | KML40 | MBL40 | HMV40 |
| 180 | H3040 | 120 | 31.5 | M 200x3 | 240 | – | 9.19 | KML40 | MBL40 | HMV40 |
| 180 | H3140 | 150 | 32 | M 200x3 | 250 | – | 12.10 | KM40 | MB40 | HMV40 |
| 180 | H2340 | 176 | 32 | M 200x3 | 250 | – | 13.90 | KM40 | MB40 | HMV40 |
| 200 | H3944 | 96 | 30 | Tr 220x4 | 260 | 41 | 8.16 | HM3044 | MS3044 | HMV44 |
| 200 | H3044 | 126 | 30 | Tr 220x4 | 260 | 41 | 10.30 | HM3044 | MS3044 | HMV44 |
| 200 | H3144 | 161 | 35 | Tr 220x4 | 280 | – | 15.10 | HM44T | MB44 | HMV44 |
| 200 | H2344 | 186 | 35 | Tr 220x4 | 280 | – | 17.00 | HM44T | MB44 | HMV44 |
| 220 | H3948 | 101 | 34 | Tr 240x4 | 290 | 46 | 11.00 | HM3048 | MS3048 | HMV48 |
| 220 | H3048 | 133 | 34 | Tr 240x4 | 290 | 46 | 13.20 | HM3048 | MS3048 | HMV48 |
| 220 | H3148 | 172 | 37 | Tr 240x4 | 300 | – | 17.60 | HM48T | MS48 | HMV48 |
| 220 | H2348 | 199 | 37 | Tr 240x4 | 300 | – | 20.00 | HM48T | MS48 | HMV48 |
| 240 | H3952 | 116 | 34 | Tr 260x4 | 310 | 46 | 12.80 | HM3052 | MS3052 | HMV52 |
| 240 | H3052 | 145 | 34 | Tr 260x4 | 310 | 46 | 15.30 | HM3052 | MS3052 | HMV52 |
| 240 | H3152 | 190 | 39 | Tr 260x4 | 330 | – | 22.30 | HM52T | MB52 | HMV52 |
| 240 | H2352 | 211 | 39 | Tr 260x4 | 330 | – | 24.50 | HM52T | MB52 | HMV52 |
| 260 | H3956 | 121 | 38 | Tr 280x4 | 330 | 50 | 15.30 | HM3056 | MS3056 | HMV56 |
| 260 | H3056 | 152 | 38 | Tr 280x4 | 330 | 50 | 17.70 | HM3056 | MS3056 | HMV56 |
| 260 | H3156 | 195 | 41 | Tr 280x4 | 350 | – | 25.10 | HM56T | MB56 | HMV56 |
| 260 | H2356 | 224 | 41 | Tr 280x4 | 350 | – | 28.40 | HM56T | MB56 | HMV56 |
| 280 | H3960 | 140 | 42 | Tr 300x4 | 360 | 54 | 20.00 | HM3060 | MS3060 | HMV60 |
| 280 | H3060 | 168 | 42 | Tr 300x4 | 360 | 54 | 22.80 | HM3060 | MS3060 | HMV60 |
| 280 | H3160 | 208 | 40 | Tr 300x4 | 380 | 53 | 30.20 | HM3160 | MS3160 | HMV60 |
| 280 | H3260 | 240 | 40 | Tr 300x4 | 380 | 53 | 34.10 | HM3160 | MS3160 | HMV60 |
| 300 | H3964 | 140 | 42 | Tr 320x5 | 380 | 55 | 21.50 | HM3064 | MS3064 | HMV64 |
| 300 | H3064 | 171 | 42 | Tr 320x5 | 380 | 55 | 24.60 | HM3064 | MS3064 | HMV64 |
| 300 | H3164 | 226 | 42 | Tr 320x5 | 400 | 56 | 34.90 | HM3164 | MS3164 | HMV64 |
| 300 | H3264 | 258 | 42 | Tr 320x5 | 400 | 56 | 39.30 | HM3164 | MS3164 | HMV64 |

⁽¹⁾Adapter sleeves are supplied complete with locknuts and lockwasher or lockplates.

⁽²⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

⁽³⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

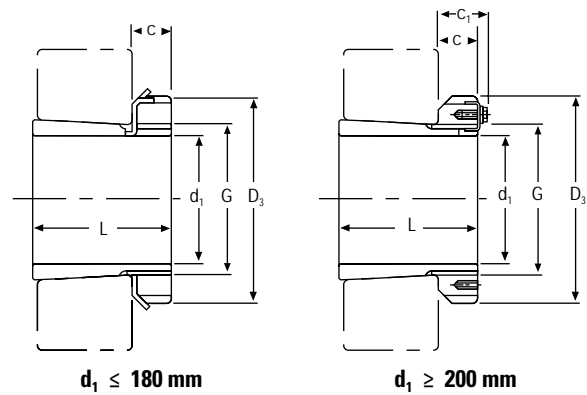
⁽⁴⁾Adapters with a C₁ dimension use a lockplate as the locking device as shown in the illustration; otherwise, a lockwasher is used as the locking device.

NOTE: Sleeves are not sold separately.

Continued on next page.

METRIC H ADAPTER SLEEVES – continued

- Effective tapered bore bearing assembly.
- Includes mounting sleeve, locknut and lockwasher or lockplate.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



Continued from previous page.

| d_1 | Sleeve Part Number ⁽¹⁾ | L | C | Thread ⁽²⁾ G | D_3 | C_1 ⁽³⁾ | Weight | Locknuts | Lockwasher and Lockplates | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----|----|----------------------------|-------|----------------------|--------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg | | | |
| 320 | H3968 | 144 | 45 | Tr 340x5 | 400 | 58 | 24.50 | HM3068 | MS3068 | HMV68 |
| 320 | H3068 | 187 | 45 | Tr 340x5 | 400 | 58 | 28.70 | HM3068 | MS3068 | HMV68 |
| 320 | H3168 | 254 | 55 | Tr 340x5 | 440 | 72 | 50.00 | HM3168 | MS3168 | HMV68 |
| 320 | H3268 | 288 | 55 | Tr 340x5 | 440 | 72 | 54.60 | HM3168 | MS3168 | HMV68 |
| 340 | H3972 | 144 | 45 | Tr 360x5 | 420 | 58 | 25.20 | HM3072 | MS3072 | HMV72 |
| 340 | H3072 | 188 | 45 | Tr 360x5 | 420 | 58 | 30.50 | HM3072 | MS3072 | HMV72 |
| 340 | H3172 | 259 | 58 | Tr 360x5 | 460 | 75 | 56.00 | HM3172 | MS3172 | HMV72 |
| 340 | H3272 | 299 | 58 | Tr 360x5 | 460 | 75 | 60.60 | HM3172 | MS3172 | HMV72 |
| 360 | H3976 | 164 | 48 | Tr 380x5 | 450 | 62 | 31.50 | HM3076 | MS3076 | HMV76 |
| 360 | H3076 | 193 | 48 | Tr 380x5 | 450 | 62 | 35.80 | HM3076 | MS3076 | HMV76 |
| 360 | H3176 | 264 | 60 | Tr 380x5 | 490 | 77 | 61.70 | HM3176 | MS3176 | HMV76 |
| 360 | H3276 | 310 | 60 | Tr 380x5 | 490 | 77 | 69.60 | HM3176 | MS3176 | HMV76 |
| 380 | H3980 | 168 | 52 | Tr 400x5 | 470 | 66 | 35.00 | HM3080 | MS3080 | HMV80 |
| 380 | H3080 | 210 | 52 | Tr 400x5 | 470 | 66 | 41.30 | HM3080 | MS3080 | HMV80 |
| 380 | H3180 | 272 | 62 | Tr 400x5 | 520 | 82 | 73.00 | HM3180 | MS3180 | HMV80 |
| 380 | H3280 | 328 | 62 | Tr 400x5 | 520 | 82 | 81.00 | HM3180 | MS3180 | HMV80 |
| 400 | H3984 | 168 | 52 | Tr 420x5 | 490 | 66 | 36.60 | HM3084 | MS3084 | HMV84 |
| 400 | H3084 | 212 | 52 | Tr 420x5 | 490 | 66 | 43.70 | HM3084 | MS3084 | HMV84 |
| 400 | H3184 | 304 | 70 | Tr 420x5 | 540 | 90 | 84.20 | HM3184 | MS3184 | HMV84 |
| 400 | H3284 | 352 | 70 | Tr 420x5 | 540 | 90 | 96.00 | HM3184 | MS3184 | HMV84 |
| 410 | H3988 | 189 | 60 | Tr 440x5 | 520 | 77 | 58.00 | HM3088 | MS3088 | HMV88 |
| 410 | H3088 | 228 | 60 | Tr 440x5 | 520 | 77 | 65.20 | HM3088 | MS3088 | HMV88 |
| 410 | H3188 | 307 | 70 | Tr 440x5 | 560 | 90 | 104.00 | HM3188 | MS3188 | HMV88 |
| 410 | H3288 | 361 | 70 | Tr 440x5 | 560 | 90 | 118.00 | HM3188 | MS3188 | HMV88 |
| 430 | H3992 | 189 | 60 | Tr 460x5 | 540 | 77 | 60.00 | HM3092 | MS3092 | HMV92 |
| 430 | H3192 | 326 | 75 | Tr 460x5 | 580 | 95 | 116.00 | HM3192 | MS3192 | HMV92 |
| 430 | H3292 | 382 | 75 | Tr 460x5 | 580 | 95 | 134.00 | HM3192 | MS3192 | HMC92 |
| 450 | H3996 | 200 | 60 | Tr 480x5 | 560 | 77 | 66.00 | HM3096 | MS3096 | HMV96 |
| 450 | H3296 | 397 | 75 | Tr 480x5 | 620 | 95 | 153.00 | HM3196 | MS3196 | HMV96 |

⁽¹⁾Adapter sleeves are supplied complete with locknuts and lockwasher or lockplates.

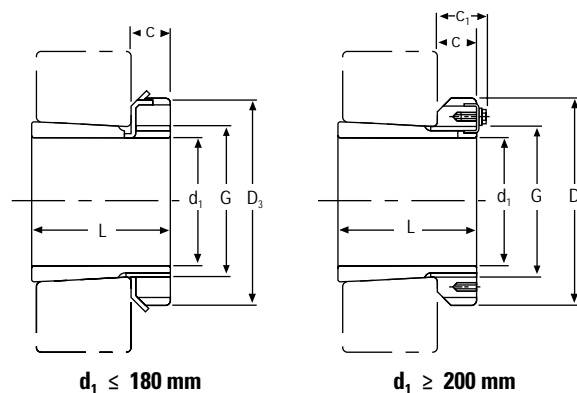
⁽²⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

⁽³⁾Adapters with a C_1 dimension use a lockplate as the locking device as shown in the illustration; otherwise, a lockwasher is used as the locking device.

NOTE: Sleeves are not sold separately.

METRIC HE ADAPTER SLEEVES FOR INCH SHAFT

- Effective tapered bore bearing assembly.
- Includes mounting sleeve, locknut and lockwasher or lockplate.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



| d ₁ | | Part Number ⁽¹⁾ | L | C | Thread ⁽²⁾ G | D ₃ | C ₁ ⁽³⁾ | Weight | Locknuts | Lockwasher and Lockplate | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|-------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| in. | mm | | | | | | | | | | |
| ¾ | 19.05 | HE305 | 29 | 8.00 | M 25x1.5 | 38.00 | — | 0.08 | KM5 | MB5 | |
| 1 | 25.40 | HE306 | 31 | 8.00 | M 30x1.5 | 45.00 | — | 0.10 | KM6 | MB6 | |
| 1 ¼ | 31.75 | HE308 | 36 | 10.00 | M 40x1.5 | 58.00 | — | 0.22 | KM8 | MB8 | |
| 1 ¼ | 31.75 | HE2308 | 46 | 10.00 | M 40x1.5 | 58.00 | — | 0.28 | KM8 | MB8 | |
| 1 ½ | 38.10 | HE309 | 39 | 11.00 | M 45x1.5 | 65.00 | — | 0.24 | KM9 | MB9 | |
| 1 ½ | 38.10 | HE2309 | 50 | 11.00 | M 45x1.5 | 65.00 | — | 0.31 | KM9 | MB9 | |
| 1 ¾ | 44.45 | HE310 | 42 | 12.00 | M 50x1.5 | 70.00 | — | 0.29 | KM10 | MB10 | HMV10 |
| 1 ¾ | 44.45 | HE2310 | 55 | 12.00 | M 50x1.5 | 70.00 | — | 0.36 | KM10 | MB10 | HMV10 |
| 2 | 50.80 | HE311 | 45 | 12.00 | M 55x2 | 75.00 | — | 0.35 | KM11 | MB11 | HMV11 |
| 2 | 50.80 | HE2311 | 59 | 12.00 | M 55x2 | 75.00 | — | 0.42 | KM11 | MB11 | HMV11 |
| 2 ¼ | 57.15 | HE313 | 50 | 14.00 | M 65x2 | 85.00 | — | 0.52 | KM13 | MB13 | HMV13 |
| 2 ¼ | 57.15 | HE2313 | 65 | 14.00 | M 65x2 | 85.00 | — | 0.65 | KM13 | MB13 | HMV13 |
| 2 ½ | 63.50 | HE315 | 55 | 15.00 | M 75x2 | 98.00 | — | 0.85 | KM15 | MB15 | HMV15 |
| 2 ½ | 63.50 | HE2315 | 73 | 15.00 | M 75x2 | 98.00 | — | 1.09 | KM15 | MB15 | HMV15 |
| 2 ¾ | 69.85 | HE316 | 59 | 17.00 | M 80x2 | 105.00 | — | 0.97 | KM16 | MB16 | HMV16 |
| 2 ¾ | 69.85 | HE2316 | 78 | 17.00 | M 80x2 | 105.00 | — | 1.20 | KM16 | MB16 | HMV16 |
| 3 | 76.20 | HE317 | 63 | 18.00 | M 85x2 | 110.00 | — | 1.00 | KM17 | MB17 | HMV17 |
| 3 | 76.20 | HE2317 | 82 | 18.00 | M 85x2 | 110.00 | — | 1.30 | KM17 | MB17 | HMV17 |
| 3 ¼ | 82.55 | HE318 | 65 | 18.00 | M 90x2 | 120.00 | — | 1.10 | KM18 | MB18 | HMV18 |
| 3 ¼ | 82.55 | HE319 | 68 | 19.00 | M 95x2 | 125.00 | — | 1.60 | KM19 | MB19 | HMV19 |
| 3 ¼ | 82.55 | HE2318 | 86 | 18.00 | M 90x2 | 120.00 | — | 1.40 | KM18 | MB18 | HMV18 |
| 3 ¼ | 82.55 | HE2319 | 90 | 19.00 | M 95x2 | 125.00 | — | 2.00 | KM19 | MB19 | HMV19 |
| 3 ½ | 88.90 | HE320 | 71 | 20.00 | M 100x2 | 130.00 | — | 1.75 | KM20 | MB20 | HMV20 |
| 3 ½ | 88.90 | HE3120 | 76 | 20.00 | M 100x2 | 130.00 | — | 1.80 | KM20 | MB20 | HMV20 |
| 3 ½ | 88.90 | HE2320 | 97 | 20.00 | M 100x2 | 130.00 | — | 2.20 | KM20 | MB20 | HMV20 |
| 4 | 101.60 | HE322 | 77 | 21.00 | M 110x2 | 145.00 | — | 1.90 | KM22 | MB22 | HMV22 |
| 4 | 101.60 | HE3122 | 81 | 21.00 | M 110x2 | 145.00 | — | 2.25 | KM22 | MB22 | HMV22 |
| 4 | 101.60 | HE2322 | 105 | 21.00 | M 110x2 | 145.00 | — | 2.40 | KM22 | MB22 | HMV22 |

⁽¹⁾Adapter sleeves are supplied complete with locknuts and lockwasher or lockplates.

⁽²⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

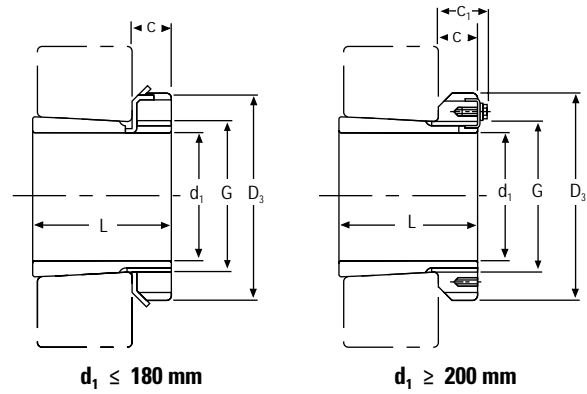
⁽³⁾Adapters with a C₁ dimension use a lockplate as the locking device as shown in the illustration; otherwise, a lockwasher is used as the locking device.

NOTE: Sleeves are not sold separately.

Continued on next page.

METRIC HE ADAPTER SLEEVES FOR INCH SHAFT – continued

- Effective tapered bore bearing assembly.
- Includes mounting sleeve, locknut and lockwasher or lockplate.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



Continued from previous page.

| d ₁ | | Part Number ⁽¹⁾ | L | C | Thread ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ G | D ₃ | C ₁ ⁽⁴⁾ | Weight | Locknuts | Lockwasher and Lockplate | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| in. | mm | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 ¼ | 107.95 | HE3024 | 72 | 22.00 | M 120x2 | 145.00 | – | 2.00 | KML24 | MBL24 | HMV24 |
| 4 ¼ | 107.95 | HE3124 | 88 | 22.00 | M 120x2 | 155.00 | – | 2.64 | KM24 | MB24 | HMV24 |
| 4 ¼ | 107.95 | HE2324 | 112 | 22.00 | M 120x2 | 155.00 | – | 3.35 | KM24 | MB24 | HMV24 |
| 4 ½ | 114.30 | HE3026 | 80 | 23.00 | M 130x2 | 155.00 | – | 2.90 | KML26 | MBL26 | HMV26 |
| 4 ½ | 114.30 | HE3126 | 92 | 23.00 | M 130x2 | 165.00 | – | 3.66 | KM26 | MB26 | HMV26 |
| 4 ½ | 114.30 | HE2326 | 121 | 23.00 | M 130x2 | 165.00 | – | 4.55 | KM26 | MB26 | HMV26 |
| 5 | 127.00 | HE3028 | 82 | 24.00 | M 140x2 | 165.00 | – | 3.16 | KML28 | MBL28 | HMV28 |
| 5 | 127.00 | HE3128 | 97 | 24.00 | M 140x2 | 180.00 | – | 3.80 | KM28 | MB28 | HMV28 |
| 5 | 127.00 | HE2328 | 131 | 24.00 | M 140x2 | 180.00 | – | 5.00 | KM28 | MB28 | HMV28 |
| 5 ¼ | 133.35 | HE3030 | 87 | 26.00 | M 150x2 | 180.00 | – | 4.00 | KML30 | MBL30 | HMV30 |
| 5 ¼ | 133.35 | HE3130 | 111 | 26.00 | M 150x2 | 195.00 | – | 5.50 | KM30 | MB30 | HMV30 |
| 5 ¼ | 133.35 | HE2330 | 139 | 26.00 | M 150x2 | 195.00 | – | 6.80 | KM30 | MB30 | HMV30 |
| 5 ½ | 139.70 | HE3032 | 93 | 27.50 | M 160x3 | 190.00 | – | 5.10 | KML32 | MBL32 | HMV32 |
| 5 ½ | 139.70 | HE3132 | 119 | 28.00 | M 160x3 | 210.00 | – | 7.30 | KM32 | MB32 | HMV32 |
| 5 ½ | 139.70 | HE2332 | 147 | 28.00 | M 160x3 | 210.00 | – | 8.80 | KM32 | MB32 | HMV32 |
| 6 | 152.40 | HE3034 | 101 | 28.50 | M 170x3 | 200.00 | – | 5.99 | KML34 | MBL34 | HMV34 |
| 6 | 152.40 | HE3134 | 122 | 29.00 | M 170x3 | 220.00 | – | 7.55 | KM34 | MB34 | HMV34 |
| 6 | 152.40 | HE2334 | 154 | 29.00 | M 170x3 | 220.00 | – | 10.20 | KM34 | MB34 | HMV34 |
| 6 ½ | 165.10 | HE3036 | 109 | 29.50 | M 180x3 | 210.00 | – | 6.83 | KML36 | MBL36 | HMV36 |
| 6 ½ | 165.10 | HE3136 | 131 | 30.00 | M 180x3 | 230.00 | – | 7.80 | KM36 | MB36 | HMV36 |
| 6 ½ | 165.10 | HE2336 | 161 | 30.00 | M 180x3 | 230.00 | – | 9.35 | KM36 | MB36 | HMV36 |
| 6 ¾ | 171.45 | HE3038 | 112 | 30.50 | M 190x3 | 220.00 | – | 7.20 | KML38 | MBL38 | HMV38 |
| 6 ¾ | 171.45 | HE3138 | 141 | 31.00 | M 190x3 | 240.00 | – | 10.80 | KM38 | MB38 | HMV38 |
| 6 ¾ | 171.45 | HE2338 | 169 | 31.00 | M 190x3 | 240.00 | – | 12.60 | KM38 | MB38 | HMV38 |
| 7 | 177.80 | HE3040 | 120 | 31.50 | M 200x3 | 240.00 | – | 9.35 | KML40 | MBL40 | HMV40 |
| 7 | 177.80 | HE3140 | 150 | 32.00 | M 200x3 | 250.00 | – | 12.30 | KM40 | MB40 | HMV40 |
| 7 | 177.80 | HE2340 | 176 | 32.00 | M 200x3 | 250.00 | – | 14.20 | KM40 | MB40 | HMV40 |
| 8 | 203.20 | HE3044 | 126 | 30.00 | Tr 220x4 | 260.00 | 41 | 10.30 | HM 3044 | MS3044 | HMV44 |
| 8 | 203.20 | HE3144 | 161 | 35.00 | Tr 220x4 | 280.00 | – | 14.70 | HM44T | MB44 | HMV44 |
| 8 | 203.20 | HE2344 | 186 | 35.00 | Tr 220x4 | 280.00 | – | 16.70 | HM44T | MB44 | HMV44 |

⁽¹⁾Adapter sleeves are supplied complete with locknuts and lockwasher or lockplates.

⁽²⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

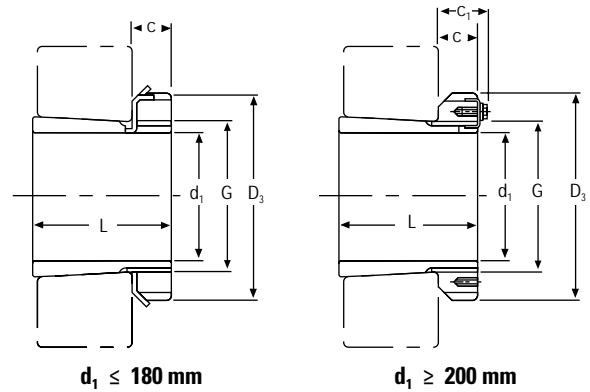
⁽³⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

⁽⁴⁾Adapters with a C₁ dimension use a lockplate as the locking device as shown in the illustration; otherwise, a lockwasher is used as the locking device.

NOTE: Sleeves are not sold separately.

METRIC HA ADAPTER SLEEVES FOR INCH SHAFT

- Effective tapered bore bearing assembly.
- Includes mounting sleeve, locknut and lockwasher or lockplate.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



| d ₁ | | Part Number ⁽¹⁾ | L | C | Thread ⁽²⁾ G | D ₃ | C ₁ ⁽³⁾ | Weight | Locknuts | Lockwasher and Lockplate | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|----|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| in. | mm | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/16 | 23.81 | HA306 | 31 | 8 | M 30x1.5 | 45 | — | 0.12 | KM6 | MB6 | |
| 1/8 | 30.16 | HA307 | 35 | 9 | M 35x1.5 | 52 | — | 0.14 | KM7 | MB7 | |
| 3/16 | 33.34 | HA308 | 36 | 10 | M 40x1.5 | 58 | — | 0.19 | KM8 | MB8 | |
| 1/4 | 33.34 | HA2308 | 46 | 10 | M 40x1.5 | 58 | — | 0.22 | KM8 | MB8 | |
| 5/16 | 36.51 | HA309 | 39 | 11 | M 45x1.5 | 65 | — | 0.29 | KM9 | MB9 | |
| 3/8 | 36.51 | HA2309 | 50 | 11 | M 45x1.5 | 65 | — | 0.35 | KM9 | MB9 | |
| 7/16 | 42.86 | HA310 | 42 | 12 | M 50x1.5 | 70 | — | 0.32 | KM10 | MB10 | HMV10 |
| 1/2 | 42.86 | HA2310 | 55 | 12 | M 50x1.5 | 70 | — | 0.40 | KM10 | MB10 | HMV10 |
| 9/16 | 49.21 | HA311 | 45 | 12 | M 55x2 | 75 | — | 0.34 | KM11 | MB11 | HMV11 |
| 5/8 | 49.21 | HA2311 | 59 | 12 | M 55x2 | 75 | — | 0.42 | KM11 | MB11 | HMV11 |
| 11/16 | 55.56 | HA313 | 50 | 14 | M 65x2 | 85 | — | 0.58 | KM13 | MB13 | HMV13 |
| 3/4 | 55.56 | HA2313 | 65 | 14 | M 65x2 | 85 | — | 0.75 | KM13 | MB13 | HMV13 |
| 13/16 | 61.91 | HA315 | 55 | 15 | M 75x2 | 98 | — | 0.91 | KM15 | MB15 | HMV15 |
| 7/8 | 61.91 | HA2315 | 73 | 15 | M 75x2 | 98 | — | 1.15 | KM15 | MB15 | HMV15 |
| 15/16 | 68.26 | HA316 | 59 | 17 | M 80x2 | 105 | — | 1.05 | KM16 | MB16 | HMV16 |
| 1 | 68.26 | HA2316 | 78 | 17 | M 80x2 | 105 | — | 1.30 | KM16 | MB16 | HMV16 |
| 1 1/16 | 74.61 | HA317 | 63 | 18 | M 85x2 | 110 | — | 1.10 | KM17 | MB17 | HMV17 |
| 1 1/8 | 74.61 | HA2317 | 82 | 18 | M 85x2 | 110 | — | 1.40 | KM17 | MB17 | HMV17 |
| 1 1/4 | 80.96 | HA318 | 65 | 18 | M 90x2 | 120 | — | 1.25 | KM18 | MB18 | HMV18 |
| 1 3/8 | 80.96 | HA2318 | 86 | 18 | M 90x2 | 120 | — | 1.50 | KM18 | MB18 | HMV18 |
| 1 1/2 | 87.31 | HA320 | 71 | 20 | M 100x2 | 130 | — | 1.80 | KM20 | MB20 | HMV20 |
| 1 5/8 | 87.31 | HA3120 | 76 | 20 | M 100x2 | 130 | — | 1.80 | KM20 | MB20 | HMV20 |
| 1 3/4 | 87.31 | HA2320 | 97 | 20 | M 100x2 | 130 | — | 2.35 | KM20 | MB20 | HMV20 |
| 1 7/8 | 100.01 | HA322 | 77 | 21 | M 110x2 | 145 | — | 2.18 | KM22 | MB22 | HMV22 |
| 2 | 100.01 | HA3122 | 81 | 21 | M 110x2 | 145 | — | 2.25 | KM22 | MB22 | HMV22 |
| 2 1/16 | 100.01 | HA2322 | 105 | 21 | M 110x2 | 145 | — | 2.74 | KM22 | MB22 | HMV22 |
| 2 1/8 | 106.36 | HA3024 | 72 | 22 | M 120x2 | 145 | — | 2.25 | KML24 | MBL24 | HMV24 |
| 2 3/8 | 106.36 | HA3124 | 88 | 22 | M 120x2 | 155 | — | 2.90 | KM24 | MB24 | HMV24 |
| 2 1/2 | 106.36 | HA2324 | 112 | 22 | M 120x2 | 155 | — | 3.19 | KM24 | MB24 | HMV24 |
| 2 5/8 | 112.71 | HA3026 | 80 | 23 | M 130x2 | 155 | — | 3.05 | KML26 | MBL26 | HMV26 |
| 2 3/4 | 112.71 | HA3126 | 92 | 23 | M 130x2 | 165 | — | 3.75 | KM26 | MB26 | HMV26 |
| 2 7/8 | 112.71 | HA2326 | 121 | 23 | M 130x2 | 165 | — | 4.74 | KM26 | MB26 | HMV26 |

⁽¹⁾Adapter sleeves are supplied complete with locknuts and lockwasher or lockplates.

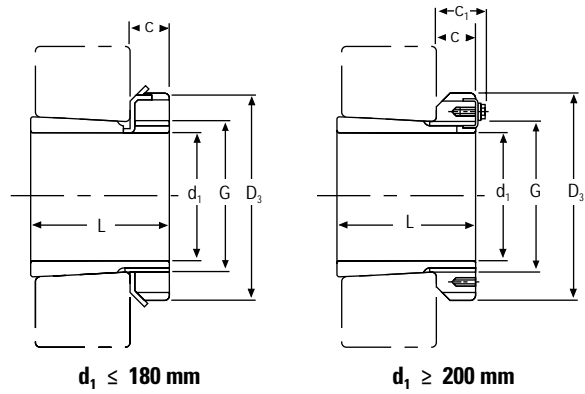
⁽²⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

⁽³⁾Adapters with a C₁ dimension use a lockplate as the locking device as shown in the illustration; otherwise, a lockwasher is used as the locking device.

Continued on next page.

METRIC HA ADAPTER SLEEVES FOR INCH SHAFT – continued

- Effective tapered bore bearing assembly.
- Includes mounting sleeve, locknut and lockwasher or lockplate.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



Continued from previous page.

| d ₁ | | Part Number ⁽¹⁾ | L | C | Thread ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ G | D ₃ | C ₁ ⁽⁴⁾ | Weight | Locknuts | Lockwasher and Lockplate | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|----|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| in. | mm | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 15/16 | 125.41 | HA3028 | 82 | 24 | M 140x2 | 165 | – | 3.00 | KML28 | MBL28 | HMV28 |
| 4 15/16 | 125.41 | HA3128 | 97 | 24 | M 140x2 | 180 | – | 4.10 | KM28 | MB28 | HMV28 |
| 4 15/16 | 125.41 | HA2328 | 131 | 24 | M 140x2 | 180 | – | 5.30 | KM28 | MB28 | HMV28 |
| 5 3/16 | 131.76 | HA3030 | 87 | 26 | M 150x2 | 180 | – | 3.89 | KML30 | MBL30 | HMV30 |
| 5 3/16 | 131.76 | HA3130 | 111 | 26 | M 150x2 | 195 | – | 5.80 | KM30 | MB30 | HMV30 |
| 5 3/16 | 131.76 | HA2330 | 139 | 26 | M 150x2 | 195 | – | 6.63 | KM30 | MB30 | HMV30 |
| 5 7/16 | 138.11 | HA3032 | 93 | 28 | M 160x3 | 190 | – | 5.21 | KML32 | MBL32 | HMV32 |
| 5 7/16 | 138.11 | HA3132 | 119 | 28 | M 160x3 | 210 | – | 7.55 | KM32 | MB32 | HMV32 |
| 5 7/16 | 138.11 | HA2332 | 147 | 28 | M 160x3 | 210 | – | 9.40 | KM32 | MB32 | HMV32 |
| 5 15/16 | 150.81 | HA3034 | 101 | 29 | M 170x3 | 200 | – | 5.99 | KML34 | MBL34 | HMV34 |
| 5 15/16 | 150.81 | HA3134 | 122 | 29 | M 170x3 | 220 | – | 7.80 | KM34 | MB34 | HMV34 |
| 5 15/16 | 150.81 | HA2334 | 154 | 29 | M 170x3 | 220 | – | 9.60 | KM34 | MB34 | HMV34 |
| 6 7/16 | 163.51 | HA3036 | 109 | 30 | M 180x3 | 210 | – | 6.00 | KML36 | MBL36 | HMV36 |
| 6 7/16 | 163.51 | HA3136 | 131 | 30 | M 180x3 | 230 | – | 8.15 | KM36 | MB36 | HMV36 |
| 6 7/16 | 163.51 | HA2336 | 161 | 30 | M 180x3 | 230 | – | 9.90 | KM36 | MB36 | HMV36 |
| 6 15/16 | 176.21 | HA3038 | 112 | 31 | M 190x3 | 220 | – | 5.80 | KML38 | MBL38 | HMV38 |
| 6 15/16 | 176.21 | HA3138 | 141 | 31 | M 190x3 | 240 | – | 8.50 | KM38 | MB38 | HMV38 |
| 6 15/16 | 176.21 | HA2338 | 169 | 31 | M 190x3 | 240 | – | 12.60 | KM38 | MB38 | HMV38 |
| 7 3/16 | 182.56 | HA3040 | 120 | 32 | M 200x3 | 240 | – | 8.25 | KML40 | MBL40 | HMV40 |
| 7 3/16 | 182.56 | HA3140 | 150 | 32 | M 200x3 | 250 | – | 11.20 | KM40 | MB40 | HMV40 |
| 7 3/16 | 182.56 | HA2340 | 176 | 32 | M 200x3 | 250 | – | 13.90 | KM40 | MB40 | HMV40 |
| 7 15/16 | 201.61 | HA3044 | 126 | 30 | Tr 220x4 | 260 | 41 | 10.30 | HM3044 | MS3044 | HMV44 |
| 7 15/16 | 201.61 | HA3144 | 161 | 35 | Tr 220x4 | 280 | – | 14.70 | HM44T | MB44 | HMV44 |
| 8 15/16 | 227.01 | HA3048 | 133 | 34 | Tr 240x4 | 290 | 46 | 13.20 | HM3048 | MS3048 | HMV48 |
| 9 1/16 | 239.71 | HA3052 | 145 | 34 | Tr 260x4 | 310 | 46 | 15.30 | HM3052 | MS3052 | HMV52 |
| 10 7/16 | 265.11 | HA3056 | 152 | 38 | Tr 280x4 | 330 | 50 | 17.70 | HM3056 | MS3056 | HMV56 |
| 10 15/16 | 277.81 | HA3060 | 168 | 42 | Tr 300x4 | 360 | 54 | 22.80 | HM3060 | MS3060 | HMV60 |
| 11 15/16 | 303.21 | HA3064 | 171 | 42 | Tr 320x5 | 380 | 55 | 24.60 | HM3064 | MS3064 | HMV64 |
| 12 7/16 | 315.91 | HA3068 | 187 | 45 | Tr 340x5 | 400 | 58 | 28.70 | HM3068 | MS3068 | HMV68 |
| 13 7/16 | 341.31 | HA3072 | 188 | 45 | Tr 360x5 | 420 | 58 | 30.50 | HM3072 | MS3072 | HMV72 |
| 13 15/16 | 354.01 | HA3076 | 193 | 48 | Tr 380x5 | 450 | 62 | 35.80 | HM3076 | MS3076 | HMV76 |

⁽¹⁾Adapter sleeves are supplied complete with locknuts and lockwasher or lockplates.

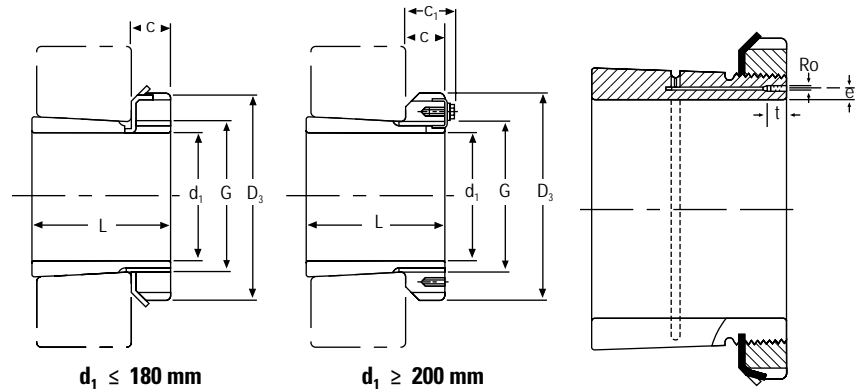
⁽²⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

⁽³⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

⁽⁴⁾Adapters with a C₁ dimension use a lockplate as the locking device as shown in the illustration; otherwise, a lockwasher is used as the locking device.

METRIC OH HYDRAULIC ADAPTER SLEEVES

- Includes mounting sleeve, locknut and lockwasher or lockplate.
- Hydraulic assistance facilitates mounting of large bearing. Oil pump required to inject pressurized oil.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



| d ₁ | Sleeve Part Number ⁽¹⁾ | L | C | Thread ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ G | D ₃ | C ₁ ⁽⁴⁾ | Ro | e | t | Weight | Locknuts | Lockwasher and Lockplate | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----|------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----|----|----|--------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | mm | kg | | | |
| 140 | OH3032H | 93 | 27.5 | M 160x3 | 190 | – | | 4 | 7 | 5.21 | KML32 | MBL32 | HMV32 |
| 140 | OH3132H | 119 | 28 | M 160x3 | 210 | – | | 4 | 7 | 7.67 | KM32 | MB32 | HMV32 |
| 150 | OH3034H | 101 | 28.5 | M 170x3 | 200 | – | | 4 | 7 | 5.99 | KML34 | MBL34 | HMV34 |
| 150 | OH3134H | 122 | 29 | M 170x3 | 220 | – | | 4 | 7 | 8.38 | KM34 | MB34 | HMV34 |
| 160 | OH3936H | 87 | 29.5 | M 180x3 | 210 | – | | 4 | 7 | 5.70 | KML36 | MBL36 | HMV36 |
| 160 | OH3036H | 109 | 29.5 | M 180x3 | 210 | – | | 4 | 7 | 6.83 | KML36 | MBL36 | HMV36 |
| 160 | OH3136H | 131 | 30 | M 180x3 | 230 | – | | 4 | 7 | 9.50 | KM36 | MB36 | HMV36 |
| 170 | OH3938H | 89 | 30.5 | M 190x3 | 220 | – | | 4 | 7 | 6.19 | KML38 | MBL38 | HMV38 |
| 170 | OH3038H | 112 | 30.5 | M 190x3 | 220 | – | | 4 | 7 | 7.45 | KML38 | MBL38 | HMV38 |
| 170 | OH3138H | 141 | 31 | M 190x3 | 240 | – | | 4 | 7 | 10.80 | KM38 | MB38 | HMV38 |
| 170 | OH2338H | 169 | 31 | M 190x3 | 240 | – | | 4 | 7 | 12.60 | KM38 | MB38 | HMV38 |
| 180 | OH3940H | 98 | 31.5 | M 200x3 | 240 | – | | 4 | 7 | 7.89 | KML40 | MBL40 | HMV40 |
| 180 | OH3040H | 120 | 31.5 | M 200x3 | 240 | – | | 4 | 7 | 9.19 | KML40 | MBL40 | HMV40 |
| 180 | OH3140H | 150 | 32 | M 200x3 | 250 | – | | 4 | 7 | 12.10 | KM40 | MB40 | HMV40 |
| 180 | OH2340H | 176 | 32 | M 200x3 | 250 | – | | 4 | 7 | 13.90 | KM40 | MB40 | HMV40 |
| 200 | OH3944H | 96 | 30 | Tr 220x4 | 260 | 41 | M6 | 4 | 7 | 8.16 | HM3044 | MS3044 | HMV44 |
| 200 | OH3044H | 126 | 30 | Tr 220x4 | 260 | 41 | M6 | 4 | 7 | 10.30 | HM3044 | MS3044 | HMV44 |
| 200 | OH3144H | 161 | 35 | Tr 220x4 | 280 | – | M6 | 4 | 7 | 15.10 | HM44T | MB44 | HMV44 |
| 200 | OH2344H | 186 | 35 | Tr 220x4 | 280 | – | M6 | 4 | 7 | 17.00 | HM44T | MB44 | HMV44 |
| 220 | OH3948H | 101 | 34 | Tr 240x4 | 290 | 46 | M6 | 4 | 7 | 11.00 | HM3048 | MS3048 | HMV48 |
| 220 | OH3048H | 133 | 34 | Tr 240x4 | 290 | 46 | M6 | 4 | 7 | 13.20 | HM3048 | MS3048 | HMV48 |
| 220 | OH3148H | 172 | 37 | Tr 240x4 | 300 | – | M6 | 4 | 7 | 17.60 | HM48T | MB48 | HMV48 |
| 220 | OH2348H | 199 | 37 | Tr 240x4 | 300 | – | M6 | 4 | 7 | 20.00 | HM48T | MB48 | HMV48 |
| 240 | OH3952H | 116 | 34 | Tr 260x4 | 310 | 46 | M6 | 4 | 7 | 12.80 | HM3052 | MS3052 | HMV52 |
| 240 | OH3052H | 145 | 34 | Tr 260x4 | 310 | 46 | M6 | 4 | 7 | 15.30 | HM3052 | MS3052 | HMV52 |
| 240 | OH3152H | 190 | 39 | Tr 260x4 | 330 | – | M6 | 4 | 7 | 22.30 | HM52T | MB52 | HMV52 |
| 240 | OH2352H | 211 | 39 | Tr 260x4 | 330 | – | M6 | 4 | 7 | 24.50 | HM52T | MB52 | HMV52 |

⁽¹⁾Hydraulic adapter sleeves are supplied complete with locknuts and lockwasher or lockplates.

⁽²⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

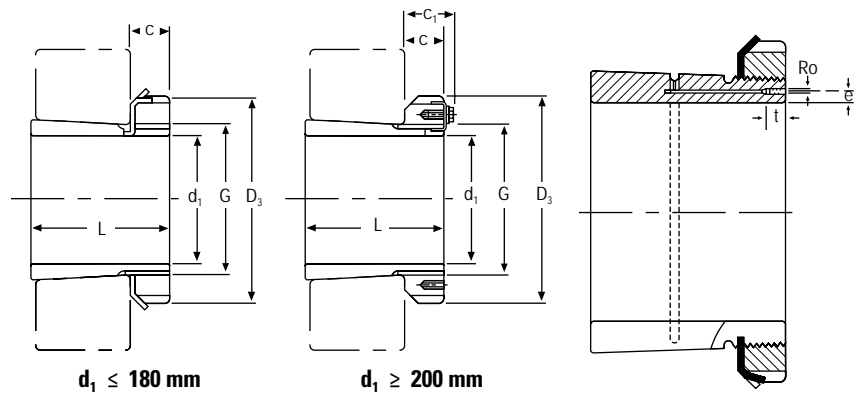
⁽³⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

⁽⁴⁾Adapters with a C₁ dimension use a lockplate as the locking device as shown in the illustration; otherwise, a lockwasher is used as the locking device.

Continued on next page.

METRIC OH HYDRAULIC ADAPTER SLEEVES – continued

- Includes mounting sleeve, locknut and lockwasher or lockplate.
- Hydraulic assistance facilitates mounting of large bearing. Oil pump required to inject pressurized oil.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



Continued from previous page.

| d_1 | Sleeve Part Number ⁽¹⁾ | L | C | Thread ⁽²⁾ G | D_3 | C_1 ⁽³⁾ | R_o | e | t | Weight | Locknuts | Lockwasher and Lockplate | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----|----|----------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|-----|----|--------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | mm | kg | | | |
| 260 | OH3956H | 121 | 38 | Tr 280x4 | 330 | 50 | M6 | 4 | 7 | 15.30 | HM3056 | MS3056 | HMV56 |
| 260 | OH3056H | 152 | 38 | Tr 280x4 | 330 | 50 | M6 | 4 | 7 | 17.70 | HM3056 | MS3056 | HMV56 |
| 260 | OH3156H | 195 | 41 | Tr 280x4 | 350 | — | M6 | 4 | 7 | 25.10 | HM56T | MB56 | HMV56 |
| 260 | OH2356H | 224 | 41 | Tr 280x4 | 350 | — | M6 | 4 | 7 | 28.40 | HM56T | MB56 | HMV56 |
| 280 | OH3960H | 140 | 42 | Tr 300x4 | 360 | 54 | M6 | 4 | 7 | 20.00 | HM3060 | MS3060 | HMV60 |
| 280 | OH3060H | 168 | 42 | Tr 300x4 | 360 | 54 | M6 | 4 | 7 | 22.80 | HM3060 | MS3060 | HMV60 |
| 280 | OH3160H | 208 | 40 | Tr 300x4 | 380 | 53 | M6 | 4 | 7 | 30.20 | HM3160 | MS3160 | HMV60 |
| 280 | OH3260H | 240 | 40 | Tr 300x4 | 380 | 53 | M6 | 4 | 7 | 34.10 | HM3160 | MS3160 | HMV60 |
| 300 | OH3964H | 140 | 42 | Tr 320x5 | 380 | 55 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 21.50 | HM3064 | MS3064 | HMV64 |
| 300 | OH3064H | 171 | 42 | Tr 320x5 | 380 | 55 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 24.60 | HM3064 | MS3064 | HMV64 |
| 300 | OH3164H | 226 | 42 | Tr 320x5 | 400 | 56 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 34.90 | HM3164 | MS3164 | HMV64 |
| 300 | OH3264H | 258 | 42 | Tr 320x5.4 | 400 | 56 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 39.30 | HM3164 | MS3164 | HMV64 |
| 320 | OH3968H | 144 | 45 | Tr 340x5 | 400 | 58 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 24.50 | HM3068 | MS3068 | HMV68 |
| 320 | OH3068H | 187 | 45 | Tr 340x5 | 400 | 58 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 28.70 | HM3068 | MS3068 | HMV68 |
| 320 | OH3168H | 254 | 55 | Tr 340x5 | 440 | 72 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 50.00 | HM3168 | MS3168 | HMV68 |
| 320 | OH3268H | 288 | 55 | Tr 340x5 | 440 | 72 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 54.60 | HM3168 | MS3168 | HMV68 |
| 340 | OH3972H | 144 | 45 | Tr 360x5 | 420 | 58 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 25.20 | HM3072 | MS3072 | HMV72 |
| 340 | OH3072H | 188 | 45 | Tr 360x5 | 420 | 58 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 30.50 | HM3072 | MS3072 | HMV72 |
| 340 | OH3172H | 259 | 58 | Tr 360x5 | 460 | 75 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 56.00 | HM3172 | MS3172 | HMV72 |
| 340 | OH3272H | 299 | 58 | Tr 360x5 | 460 | 75 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 60.60 | HM3172 | MS3172 | HMV72 |
| 360 | OH3976H | 164 | 48 | Tr 380x5 | 450 | 62 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 31.50 | HM3076 | MS3076 | HMV76 |
| 360 | OH3076H | 193 | 48 | Tr 380x5 | 450 | 62 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 35.80 | HM3076 | MS3076 | HMV76 |
| 360 | OH3176H | 264 | 60 | Tr 380x5 | 490 | 77 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 61.70 | HM3176 | MS3176 | HMV76 |
| 360 | OH3276H | 310 | 60 | Tr 380x5 | 490 | 77 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 69.60 | HM3176 | MS3176 | HMV76 |
| 380 | OH3980H | 168 | 52 | Tr 400x5 | 470 | 66 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 35.00 | HM3080 | MS3080 | HMV80 |
| 380 | OH3080H | 210 | 52 | Tr 400x5 | 470 | 66 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 41.30 | HM3080 | MS3080 | HMV80 |
| 380 | OH3180H | 272 | 62 | Tr 400x5 | 520 | 82 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 73.00 | HM3180 | MS3180 | HMV80 |
| 380 | OH3280H | 328 | 62 | Tr 400x5 | 520 | 82 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 81.00 | HM3180 | MS3180 | HMV80 |

⁽¹⁾Hydraulic adapter sleeves are supplied complete with locknuts and lockwasher or lockplates.

⁽²⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

⁽³⁾Adapters with a C_1 dimension use a lockplate as the locking device as shown in the illustration; otherwise, a lockwasher is used as the locking device.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| d ₁ | Sleeve Part Number ⁽¹⁾ | L | C | Thread ⁽²⁾ G | D ₃ | C ₁ ⁽³⁾ | Ro | e | t | Weight | Locknuts | Lockwasher and Lockplate | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----|----|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------|-----|----|--------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | mm | kg | | | |
| 400 | OH3984H | 168 | 52 | Tr 420x5 | 490 | 66 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 36.60 | HM3084 | MS3084 | HMV84 |
| 400 | OH3084H | 212 | 52 | Tr 420x5 | 490 | 66 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 43.70 | HM3084 | MS3084 | HMV84 |
| 400 | OH3184H | 304 | 70 | Tr 420x5 | 540 | 90 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 84.20 | HM3184 | MS3184 | HMV84 |
| 400 | OH3284H | 352 | 70 | Tr 420x5 | 540 | 90 | M6 | 3.5 | 7 | 96.00 | HM3184 | MS3184 | HMV84 |
| 410 | OH3988H | 189 | 60 | Tr 440x5 | 520 | 77 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 58.00 | HM3088 | MS3088 | HMV88 |
| 410 | OH3088H | 228 | 60 | Tr 440x5 | 520 | 77 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 65.20 | HM3088 | MS3088 | HMV88 |
| 410 | OH3188H | 307 | 70 | Tr 440x5 | 560 | 90 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 104.00 | HM3188 | MS3188 | HMV88 |
| 410 | OH3288H | 361 | 70 | Tr 440x5 | 560 | 90 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 118.00 | HM3188 | MS3188 | HMV88 |
| 430 | OH3992H | 189 | 60 | Tr 460x5 | 540 | 77 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 60.00 | HM3092 | MS3092 | HMV92 |
| 430 | OH3092H | 234 | 60 | Tr 460x5 | 540 | 77 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 71.00 | HM3092 | MS3092 | HMV92 |
| 430 | OH3192H | 326 | 75 | Tr 460x5 | 580 | 95 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 116.00 | HM3192 | MS3192 | HMV92 |
| 430 | OH3292H | 382 | 75 | Tr 460x5 | 580 | 95 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 134.00 | HM3192 | MS3192 | HMV92 |
| 450 | OH3996H | 200 | 60 | Tr 480x5 | 560 | 77 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 66.00 | HM3096 | MS30/96 | HMV96 |
| 450 | OH3096H | 237 | 60 | Tr 480x5 | 560 | 77 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 75.00 | HM3096 | MS30/96 | HMV96 |
| 450 | OH3196H | 335 | 75 | Tr 480x5 | 620 | 95 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 135.00 | HM3196 | MS3196 | HMV96 |
| 450 | OH3296H | 397 | 75 | Tr 480x5 | 620 | 95 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 153.00 | HM3196 | MS3196 | HMV96 |
| 470 | OH39/500H | 208 | 68 | Tr 500x5 | 580 | 85 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 74.30 | HM30/500 | MS30/500 | HMV100 |
| 470 | OH31/500H | 356 | 80 | Tr 500x5 | 630 | 100 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 145.00 | HM31/500 | MS31/500 | HMV100 |
| 470 | OH32/500H | 428 | 80 | Tr 500x5 | 630 | 100 | M8 | 6.5 | 12 | 166.00 | HM31/500 | MS31/500 | HMV100 |
| 500 | OH39/530H | 216 | 68 | Tr 530x6 | 630 | 90 | M8 | 6 | 12 | 87.90 | HM30/530 | MS30/530 | HMV106 |
| 500 | OH31/530H | 364 | 80 | Tr 530x6 | 670 | 105 | M8 | 6 | 12 | 161.00 | HM31/530 | MS31/530 | HMV106 |
| 500 | OH32/530H | 447 | 80 | Tr 530x6 | 670 | 105 | M8 | 6 | 12 | 192.00 | HM31/530 | MS31/530 | HMV106 |
| 530 | OH39/560H | 227 | 75 | Tr 560x6 | 650 | 97 | M8 | 6 | 12 | 95.00 | HM30/560 | MS30/560 | HMV112 |
| 530 | OH31/560H | 377 | 85 | Tr 560x6 | 710 | 110 | M8 | 6 | 12 | 185.00 | HM31/560 | MS31/560 | HMV112 |
| 530 | OH32/560H | 462 | 85 | Tr 560x6 | 710 | 110 | M8 | 6 | 12 | 219.00 | HM31/560 | MS31/560 | HMV112 |
| 560 | OH39/600H | 239 | 75 | Tr 600x6 | 700 | 97 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 127.00 | HM30/600 | MS30/600 | HMV120 |
| 560 | OH30/600H | 289 | 75 | Tr 600x6 | 700 | 97 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 147.00 | HM30/600 | MS30/600 | HMV120 |
| 560 | OH31/600H | 399 | 85 | Tr 600x6 | 750 | 110 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 234.00 | HM31/600 | MS31/600 | HMV120 |
| 560 | OH32/600H | 487 | 85 | Tr 600x6 | 750 | 110 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 278.00 | HM31/600 | MS31/600 | HMV120 |
| 600 | OH39/630H | 254 | 75 | Tr 630x6 | 730 | 97 | M8 | 6 | 12 | 124.00 | HM30/630 | MS30/630 | HMV126 |
| 600 | OH30/630H | 301 | 75 | Tr 630x6 | 730 | 97 | M8 | 6 | 12 | 138.00 | HM30/630 | MS30/630 | HMV126 |
| 600 | OH31/630H | 424 | 95 | Tr 630x6 | 800 | 120 | M8 | 6 | 12 | 254.00 | HM31/630 | MS31/630 | HMV126 |
| 600 | OH32/630H | 521 | 95 | Tr 630x6 | 800 | 120 | M8 | 6 | 12 | 300.00 | HM 31/630 | MS31/630 | HMV126 |

⁽¹⁾Hydraulic adapter sleeves are supplied complete with locknuts and lockwasher or lockplates.

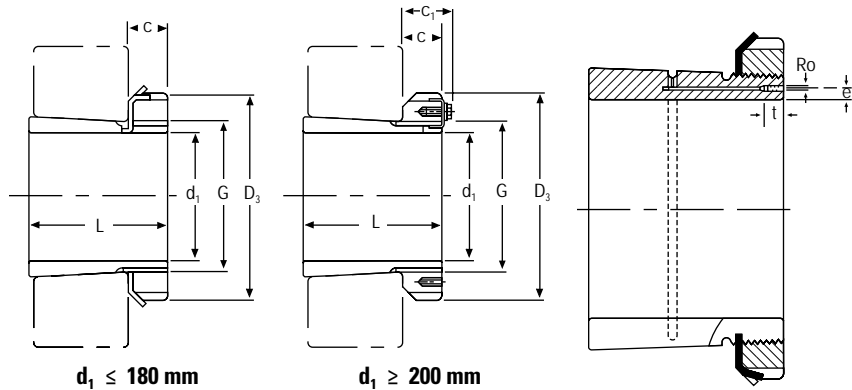
⁽²⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

⁽³⁾Adapters with a C₁ dimension use a lockplate as the locking device as shown in the illustration; otherwise, a lockwasher is used as the locking device.

Continued on next page.

METRIC OH HYDRAULIC ADAPTER SLEEVES – continued

- Includes mounting sleeve, locknut and lockwasher or lockplate.
- Hydraulic assistance facilitates mounting of large bearing. Oil pump required to inject pressurized oil.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



Continued from previous page.

| d_1 | Sleeve Part Number ⁽¹⁾ | L | C | Thread ⁽²⁾ G | D_3 | C_1 ⁽³⁾ | R_o | e | t | Weight | Locknuts | Lockwasher and Lockplate | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|----------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|----|----|--------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | mm | kg | | | |
| 630 | OH39/670H | 264 | 80 | Tr 670x6 | 780 | 102 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 162.00 | HM30/670 | MS30/670 | HMV134 |
| 630 | OH30/670H | 324 | 80 | Tr 670x6 | 780 | 102 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 190.00 | HM30/670 | MS30/670 | HMV134 |
| 630 | OH31/670H | 456 | 106 | Tr 670x6 | 850 | 131 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 340.00 | HM31/670 | MS31/670 | HMV134 |
| 630 | OH32/670H | 558 | 106 | Tr 670x6 | 850 | 131 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 401.00 | HM31/670 | MS31/670 | HMV134 |
| 670 | OH39/710H | 286 | 90 | Tr 710x7 | 830 | 112 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 183.00 | HM30/710 | MS30/710 | HMV142 |
| 670 | OH30/710H | 342 | 90 | Tr 710x7 | 830 | 112 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 228.00 | HM30/710 | MS30/710 | HMV142 |
| 670 | OH31/710H | 467 | 106 | Tr 710x7 | 900 | 135 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 392.00 | HM31/710 | MS31/710 | HMV142 |
| 670 | OH32/710H | 572 | 106 | Tr 710x7 | 900 | 135 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 459.00 | HM31/710 | MS31/710 | HMV142 |
| 710 | OH39/750H | 291 | 90 | Tr 750x7 | 870 | 112 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 211.00 | HM30/750 | MS30/750 | HMV150 |
| 710 | OH30/750H | 356 | 90 | Tr 750x7 | 870 | 112 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 246.00 | HM30/750 | MS30/750 | HMV150 |
| 710 | OH31/750H | 493 | 112 | Tr 750x7 | 950 | 141 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 451.00 | HM31/750 | MS31/750 | HMV150 |
| 710 | OH32/750H | 603 | 112 | Tr 750x7 | 950 | 141 | G1/8 | 8 | 13 | 526.00 | HM31/750 | MS31/750 | HMV150 |
| 750 | OH39/800H | 303 | 90 | Tr 800x7 | 920 | 112 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 259.00 | HM30/800 | MS30/800 | HMV160 |
| 750 | OH31/800H | 505 | 112 | Tr 800x7 | 1000 | 141 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 535.00 | HM31/800 | MS31/800 | HMV160 |
| 750 | OH32/800H | 618 | 112 | Tr 800x7 | 1000 | 141 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 629.00 | HM31/800 | MS31/800 | HMV160 |
| 800 | OH39/850H | 308 | 90 | Tr 850x7 | 980 | 115 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 288.00 | HM30/850 | MS30/850 | HMV170 |
| 800 | OH31/850H | 536 | 118 | Tr 850x7 | 1060 | 147 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 616.00 | HM31/850 | MS31/850 | HMV170 |
| 800 | OH32/850H | 651 | 118 | Tr 850x7 | 1060 | 147 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 722.00 | HM31/850 | MS31/850 | HMV170 |
| 850 | OH39/900H | 326 | 100 | Tr 900x7 | 1030 | 125 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 330.00 | HM30/900 | MS30/900 | HMV180 |
| 850 | OH31/900H | 557 | 125 | Tr 900x7 | 1120 | 154 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 677.00 | HM31/900 | MS31/900 | HMV180 |
| 850 | OH32/900H | 660 | 125 | Tr 900x7 | 1120 | 154 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 776.00 | HM31/900 | MS31/900 | HMV180 |
| 900 | OH39/950H | 344 | 100 | Tr 950x8 | 1080 | 125 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 362.00 | HM30/950 | MS30/950 | HMV190 |
| 900 | OH31/950H | 583 | 125 | Tr 950x8 | 1170 | 154 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 738.00 | HM31/950 | MS31/950 | HMV190 |
| 900 | OH32/950H | 675 | 125 | Tr 950x8 | 1170 | 154 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 834.00 | HM31/950 | MS31/950 | HMV190 |
| 950 | OH39/1000H | 358 | 100 | Tr 1000x8 | 1140 | 125 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 407.00 | HM30/1000 | MS30/1000 | HMV200 |
| 950 | OH31/1000H | 609 | 125 | Tr 1000x8 | 1240 | 154 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 842.00 | HM31/1000 | MS31/1000 | HMV200 |
| 950 | OH32/1000H | 707 | 125 | Tr 1000x8 | 1240 | 154 | G1/8 | 10 | 13 | 952.00 | HM31/1000 | MS31/1000 | HMV200 |
| 1000 | OH39/1060H | 372 | 100 | Tr 1060x8 | 1200 | 125 | G1/8 | 12 | 15 | 490.00 | HM30/1060 | MS30/1060 | HMV212 |
| 1000 | OH30/1060H | 447 | 100 | Tr 1060x8 | 1200 | 125 | G1/8 | 12 | 15 | 571.00 | HM30/1060 | MS30/1060 | HMV212 |
| 1000 | OH31/1060H | 622 | 125 | Tr 1060x8 | 1300 | 154 | G1/8 | 12 | 15 | 984.00 | HM31/1060 | MS31/1060 | HMV212 |

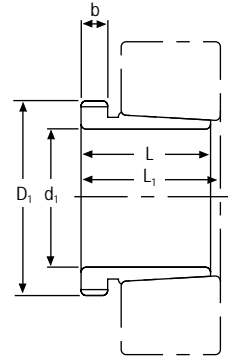
⁽¹⁾Hydraulic adapter sleeves are supplied complete with locknuts and lockwasher or lockplates.

⁽²⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

⁽³⁾Adapters with a C_1 dimension use a lockplate as the locking device as shown in the illustration; otherwise, a lockwasher is used as the locking device.

METRIC AH WITHDRAWAL SLEEVES

- Sleeves used in the dismounting of tapered bore bearing from shaft.
- Effective dismounting.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



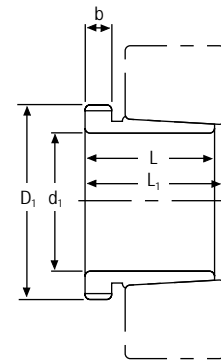
| d ₁ | Withdrawal Sleeve Part Number | L | L ₁ ⁽¹⁾ | b | Thread D ₁ | Weight | Appropriate Withdrawal Nut No. | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|-------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|-----------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg | | |
| 35 | AH308 | 29 | 32 | 6 | M 45x1,5 | 0.09 | KM9 | |
| 35 | AH2308 | 40 | 43 | 7 | M 45x1.5 | 0.13 | KM9 | |
| 40 | AH309 | 31 | 34 | 6 | M 50x1,5 | 0.11 | KM10 | HMV10 |
| 40 | AH2309 | 44 | 47 | 7 | M 50x1.5 | 0.16 | KM10 | HMV10 |
| 45 | AHX310 | 35 | 38 | 7 | M 55x2 | 0.14 | KM11 | HMV11 |
| 45 | AHX2310 | 50 | 53 | 9 | M 55x2 | 0.21 | KM11 | HMV11 |
| 50 | AHX311 | 37 | 40 | 7 | M 60x2 | 0.16 | KM12 | HMV12 |
| 50 | AHX2311 | 54 | 57 | 10 | M 60x2 | 0.25 | KM12 | HMV12 |
| 55 | AHX312 | 40 | 43 | 8 | M 65x2 | 0.19 | KM13 | HMV13 |
| 55 | AHX2312 | 58 | 61 | 11 | M 65x2 | 0.30 | KM13 | HMV13 |
| 60 | AH313G | 42 | 45 | 8 | M 70x2 | 0.35 | KM14 | HMV14 |
| 65 | AH314G | 43 | 47 | 8 | M 75x2 | 0.24 | KM15 | HMV15 |
| 65 | AHX2314G | 64 | 68 | 12 | M 75x2 | 0.42 | KM15 | HMV15 |
| 70 | AH315G | 45 | 49 | 8 | M 80x2 | 0.29 | KM16 | HMV16 |
| 70 | AHX2315G | 68 | 72 | 12 | M 80x2 | 0.48 | KM16 | HMV16 |
| 75 | AH316 | 48 | 52 | 8 | M 90x2 | 0.37 | KM18 | HMV18 |
| 75 | AHX2316 | 71 | 75 | 12 | M 90x2 | 0.60 | KM18 | HMV18 |
| 80 | AHX317 | 52 | 56 | 9 | M 95x2 | 0.43 | KM19 | HMV19 |
| 80 | AHX2317 | 74 | 78 | 13 | M 95x2 | 0.67 | KM19 | HMV19 |
| 85 | AHX318 | 53 | 57 | 9 | M 100x2 | 0.46 | KM20 | HMV20 |
| 85 | AHX3218 | 63 | 67 | 10 | M 100x2 | 0.58 | KM20 | HMV20 |
| 85 | AHX2318 | 79 | 83 | 14 | M 100x2 | 0.78 | KM20 | HMV20 |
| 90 | AHX319 | 57 | 61 | 10 | M 105x2 | 0.53 | KM21 | HMV21 |
| 90 | AHX2319 | 85 | 89 | 16 | M 105x2 | 0.89 | KM21 | HMV21 |
| 95 | AHX320 | 59 | 63 | 10 | M 110x2 | 0.60 | KM22 | HMV22 |
| 95 | AHX3120 | 64 | 68 | 11 | M 110x2 | 0.65 | KM22 | HMV22 |
| 95 | AHX3220 | 73 | 77 | 11 | M 110x2 | 0.77 | KM22 | HMV22 |
| 95 | AHX2320 | 90 | 94 | 16 | M 110x2 | 1.00 | KM22 | HMV22 |

⁽¹⁾Dimension L₁ decreases as the withdrawal sleeve is driven in during mounting.

Continued on next page.

METRIC AH WITHDRAWAL SLEEVES – *continued*

- Sleeves used in the dismounting of tapered bore bearing from shaft.
- Effective dismounting.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



Continued from previous page.

| d ₁ | Withdrawal Sleeve Part Number | L | L ₁ ⁽¹⁾ | b | Thread ⁽²⁾ D ₁ | Weight | Appropriate Withdrawal Nut No. | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg | | |
| 105 | AHX322 | 63 | 67 | 12 | M 120X2 | 0.66 | KM24 | HMV24 |
| 105 | AHX3122 | 68 | 72 | 11 | M 120X2 | 0.76 | KM24 | HMV24 |
| 105 | AH24122 | 82 | 91 | 13 | M 115x2 | 0.73 | KM23 | HMV23 |
| 105 | AHX3222G | 82 | 86 | 11 | M 120X2 | 1.00 | KM24 | HMV24 |
| 105 | AHX2322G | 98 | 102 | 16 | M 120X2 | 1.26 | KM24 | HMV24 |
| 115 | AHX3024 | 60 | 64 | 13 | M 130x2 | 0.75 | KM26 | HMV26 |
| 115 | AH24024 | 73 | 82 | 13 | M 125x2 | 0.65 | KM25 | HMV25 |
| 115 | AHX3124 | 75 | 79 | 12 | M 130x2 | 0.95 | KM26 | HMV26 |
| 115 | AHX3224G | 90 | 94 | 13 | M 130x2 | 1.20 | KM26 | HMV26 |
| 115 | AH24124 | 93 | 102 | 13 | M 130x2 | 1.00 | KM26 | HMV26 |
| 115 | AHX2324G | 105 | 109 | 17 | M 130x2 | 1.49 | KM26 | HMV26 |
| 125 | AHX3026 | 67 | 71 | 14 | M 140x2 | 0.93 | KM28 | HMV28 |
| 125 | AHX3126 | 78 | 82 | 12 | M 140x2 | 1.09 | KM28 | HMV28 |
| 125 | AH24026 | 83 | 93 | 14 | M 135x2 | 0.84 | KM27 | HMV27 |
| 125 | AH24126 | 94 | 104 | 14 | M 140x2 | 1.15 | KM28 | HMV28 |
| 125 | AHX3226G | 98 | 102 | 15 | M 140x2 | 1.47 | KM28 | HMV28 |
| 125 | AHX2326G | 115 | 119 | 19 | M 140x2 | 1.83 | KM28 | HMV28 |
| 135 | AHX3028 | 68 | 73 | 14 | M 150x2 | 1.01 | KM30 | HMV30 |
| 135 | AH24028 | 83 | 93 | 14 | M 145x2 | 0.91 | KM29 | HMV29 |
| 135 | AHX3128 | 83 | 88 | 14 | M 150x2 | 1.28 | KM30 | HMV30 |
| 135 | AH24128 | 99 | 109 | 14 | M 150x2 | 1.25 | KM30 | HMV30 |
| 135 | AHX3228G | 104 | 109 | 15 | M 150x2 | 1.72 | KM30 | HMV30 |
| 135 | AHX2328G | 125 | 130 | 20 | M 150x2 | 2.22 | KM30 | HMV30 |
| 145 | AHX3030 | 72 | 77 | 15 | M 160x3 | 1.15 | KM32 | HMV32 |
| 145 | AHX3130G | 96 | 101 | 15 | M 160x3 | 1.64 | KM32 | HMV32 |
| 145 | AHX3230G | 114 | 119 | 17 | M 160x3 | 2.07 | KM32 | HMV32 |
| 145 | AH24130 | 115 | 126 | 15 | M 160x3 | 1.60 | KM32 | HMV32 |
| 145 | AHX2330G | 135 | 140 | 24 | M 160x3 | 2.60 | KM32 | HMV32 |

⁽¹⁾Dimension L₁ decreases as the withdrawal sleeve is driven in during mounting.

⁽²⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| d ₁ | Withdrawal Sleeve Part Number | L | L ₁ ⁽¹⁾ | b | Thread ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ D ₁ | Weight | Appropriate Withdrawal Nut No. | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|----|---|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg | | |
| 150 | AH3032 | 77 | 82 | 16 | M 170x3 | 2.06 | KM34 | HMV34 |
| 150 | AH24032 | 95 | 106 | 15 | M 170x3 | 2.27 | KM34 | HMV34 |
| 150 | AH3132G | 103 | 108 | 16 | M 170x3 | 2.90 | KM34 | HMV34 |
| 150 | AH24132 | 124 | 135 | 15 | M 170x3 | 3.00 | KM34 | HMV34 |
| 150 | AH3232G | 124 | 130 | 20 | M 170x3 | 3.63 | KM34 | HMV34 |
| 160 | AH3034 | 85 | 90 | 17 | M 180x3 | 2.43 | KM36 | HMV36 |
| 160 | AH3134G | 104 | 109 | 16 | M 180x3 | 3.04 | KM36 | HMV36 |
| 160 | AH24034 | 106 | 117 | 16 | M 180x3 | 2.80 | KM36 | HMV36 |
| 160 | AH24134 | 125 | 136 | 16 | M 180x3 | 3.21 | KM36 | HMV36 |
| 160 | AH3234G | 134 | 140 | 24 | M 180x3 | 4.35 | KM36 | HMV36 |
| 170 | AH3136G | 116 | 122 | 19 | M 190x3 | 3.77 | KM38 | HMV38 |
| 170 | AH3236G | 140 | 146 | 24 | M 190x3 | 4.77 | KM38 | HMV38 |
| 180 | AH3038G | 96 | 102 | 18 | M 200x3 | 3.16 | KM40 | HMV40 |
| 180 | AH24038 | 118 | 131 | 18 | M 200x3 | 3.46 | KM40 | HMV40 |
| 180 | AH3138G | 125 | 131 | 20 | M 200x3 | 4.38 | KM40 | HMV40 |
| 180 | AH3238G | 145 | 152 | 25 | M 200x3 | 5.30 | KM40 | HMV40 |
| 180 | AH24138 | 146 | 159 | 18 | M 200x3 | 4.28 | KM40 | HMV40 |
| 190 | AH3040G | 102 | 108 | 19 | Tr 210x4 | 3.57 | HM42T | HMV42 |
| 190 | AH24040 | 127 | 140 | 18 | Tr 210x4 | 3.93 | HM42T | HMV42 |
| 190 | AH3140 | 134 | 140 | 21 | Tr 220x4 | 5.55 | HM3044 | HMV44 |
| 190 | AH3240 | 153 | 160 | 25 | Tr 220x4 | 6.59 | HM3044 | HMV44 |
| 190 | AH24140 | 158 | 171 | 18 | Tr 210x4 | 5.10 | HM42T | HMV42 |
| 200 | AH3044G | 111 | 117 | 20 | Tr 230x4 | 7.10 | HM46T | HMV46 |
| 200 | AH24044 | 138 | 152 | 20 | Tr 230x4 | 8.25 | HM46T | HMV46 |
| 200 | AH3144 | 145 | 151 | 23 | Tr 240x4 | 10.40 | HM48 | HMV48 |
| 200 | AH24144 | 170 | 184 | 20 | Tr 230x4 | 10.20 | HM46 | HMV46 |
| 220 | AH3948 | 77 | 83 | 16 | Tr 250x4 | 5.29 | HM50 | HMV50 |
| 220 | AH3048 | 116 | 123 | 21 | Tr 260x4 | 8.75 | HML52 | HMV52 |
| 220 | AH24048 | 138 | 153 | 20 | Tr 250x4 | 9.00 | HM50 | HMV50 |
| 220 | AH3148 | 154 | 161 | 25 | Tr 260x4 | 12.00 | HM52 | HMV52 |
| 220 | AH24148 | 180 | 195 | 20 | Tr 260x4 | 12.50 | HM52 | HMV52 |
| 240 | AH3952 | 94 | 100 | 18 | Tr 270x4 | 7.06 | HM54 | HMV54 |
| 240 | AH3052 | 128 | 135 | 23 | Tr 280x4 | 10.70 | HML56 | HMV56 |
| 240 | AH3152G | 172 | 179 | 26 | Tr 280x4 | 15.10 | HM56T | HMV56 |
| 240 | AH24152 | 202 | 218 | 22 | Tr 280x4 | 15.40 | HM56 | HMV56 |

⁽¹⁾Dimension L₁ decreases as the withdrawal sleeve is driven in during mounting.

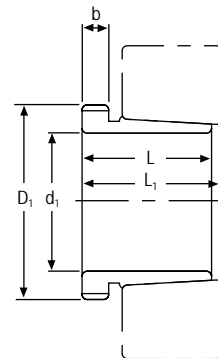
⁽²⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

⁽³⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

Continued on next page.

METRIC AH WITHDRAWAL SLEEVES – *continued*

- Sleeves used in the dismantling of tapered bore bearing from shaft.
- Effective dismantling.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



Continued from previous page.

| d ₁ | Withdrawal Sleeve Part Number | L | L ₁ ⁽¹⁾ | b | Thread ⁽²⁾ D ₁ | Weight | Appropriate Withdrawal Nut No. | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg | | |
| 260 | AH3956 | 94 | 100 | 18 | Tr 290x4 | 7.70 | HM58 | HMV58 |
| 260 | AH3056 | 131 | 139 | 24 | Tr 300x4 | 12.00 | MB52 | HMV52 |
| 260 | AH3156G | 175 | 183 | 28 | Tr 300x4 | 16.70 | HM3160 | HMV60 |
| 260 | AH24156 | 202 | 219 | 22 | Tr 300x4 | 16.30 | HM60 | HMV60 |
| 280 | AH3960 | 112 | 119 | 21 | Tr 310x5 | 10.10 | HM62 | HMV62 |
| 280 | AH3060 | 145 | 153 | 26 | Tr 320x5 | 14.40 | HML64 | HMV64 |
| 280 | AH3160G | 192 | 200 | 30 | Tr 320x5 | 19.90 | HM3164 | HMV64 |
| 280 | AH24160 | 224 | 242 | 24 | Tr 320x5 | 19.50 | HM64 | HMV64 |
| 280 | AH3260G | 228 | 236 | 34 | Tr 320x5 | 24.60 | HM3164 | HMV64 |
| 300 | AH3964 | 112 | 119 | 21 | Tr 330x5 | 10.80 | HM66 | HMV66 |
| 300 | AH3064G | 149 | 157 | 27 | Tr 340x5 | 15.80 | HM3068 | HMV68 |
| 300 | AH3164G | 209 | 217 | 31 | Tr 340x5 | 23.60 | HM3168 | HMV68 |
| 300 | AH24164 | 242 | 260 | 24 | Tr 340x5 | 21.40 | HM68 | HMV68 |
| 300 | AH3264G | 246 | 254 | 36 | Tr 340x5 | 28.90 | HM3168 | HMV68 |
| 320 | AH3968 | 112 | 119 | 21 | Tr 360x5 | 12.40 | HML72 | HMV72 |
| 320 | AH3068G | 162 | 171 | 28 | Tr 360x5 | 18.60 | HM3072 | HMV72 |
| 320 | AH3168G | 225 | 234 | 33 | Tr 360x5 | 27.60 | HM3172 | HMV72 |
| 320 | AH3268G | 264 | 273 | 38 | Tr 360x5 | 33.70 | HM3172 | HMV72 |
| 320 | AH24168 | 269 | 288 | 26 | Tr 360x5 | 27.10 | HM72 | HMV72 |
| 340 | AH3972 | 112 | 119 | 21 | Tr 380x5 | 13.10 | HML76 | HMV76 |
| 340 | AH3072G | 167 | 176 | 30 | Tr 380x5 | 20.40 | HM3076 | HMV76 |
| 340 | AH3172G | 229 | 238 | 35 | Tr 380x5 | 29.90 | HM3176 | HMV76 |
| 340 | AH24172 | 269 | 289 | 26 | Tr 380x5 | 29.60 | HM76 | HMV76 |
| 340 | AH3272G | 274 | 283 | 40 | Tr 380x5 | 37.50 | HM3176 | HMV76 |

⁽¹⁾Dimension L₁ decreases as the withdrawal sleeve is driven in during mounting.

⁽²⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

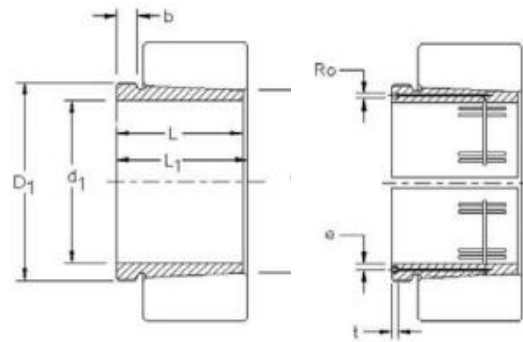
| d ₁ | Withdrawal Sleeve Part Number | L | L ₁ ⁽¹⁾ | b | Thread ⁽²⁾ D ₁ | Weight | Appropriate Withdrawal Nut No. | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg | | |
| 360 | AH3976 | 130 | 138 | 22 | Tr 400x5 | 15.90 | HML80 | HMV80 |
| 360 | AH3076G | 170 | 180 | 31 | Tr 400x5 | 22.10 | HM3080 | HMV80 |
| 360 | AH3176G | 232 | 242 | 36 | Tr 400x5 | 32.20 | HM3180 | HMV80 |
| 360 | AH24176 | 271 | 291 | 28 | Tr 400x5 | 31.30 | HM80 | HMV80 |
| 360 | AH3276G | 284 | 294 | 42 | Tr 400x5 | 41.50 | HM3180 | HMV80 |
| 380 | AH3980 | 130 | 138 | 22 | Tr 420x5 | 17.20 | HML84 | HMV84 |
| 380 | AH3080G | 183 | 193 | 33 | Tr 420x5 | 25.40 | HM3084 | HMV84 |
| 380 | AH3280G | 302 | 312 | 44 | Tr 420x5 | 47.40 | HM3184 | HMV84 |
| 400 | AH3984 | 130 | 138 | 22 | Tr 440x5 | 18.10 | HML88 | HMV88 |
| 400 | AH3084G | 186 | 196 | 34 | Tr 440x5 | 27.30 | HM3088 | HMV88 |
| 400 | AH24084 | 230 | 252 | 30 | Tr 440x5 | 29.00 | HML88 | HMV88 |
| 400 | AH3184G | 266 | 276 | 40 | Tr 440x5 | 42.30 | HM3188 | HMV88 |
| 400 | AH24184 | 310 | 332 | 30 | Tr 440x5 | 40.30 | HM88 | HMV88 |
| 400 | AH3284G | 321 | 331 | 46 | Tr 440x5 | 54.00 | HM3188 | HMV88 |
| 420 | AH3988 | 145 | 153 | 25 | Tr 460x5 | 21.50 | HML92 | HMV92 |
| 420 | AHX3088G | 194 | 205 | 35 | Tr 460x5 | 30.10 | HM3092 | HMV92 |
| 420 | AH24088 | 242 | 264 | 30 | Tr 460x5 | 31.90 | HML92 | HMV92 |
| 420 | AHX3188G | 270 | 281 | 42 | Tr 460x5 | 42.30 | HM3192 | HMV92 |
| 420 | AH24188 | 310 | 332 | 30 | Tr 460x5 | 42.30 | HM92 | HMV92 |
| 420 | AHX3288 | 330 | 341 | 48 | Tr 460x5 | 63.80 | HM3192 | HMV92 |
| 420 | AHX3288G | 330 | 341 | 48 | Tr 460x5 | 58.80 | HM3192 | HMV92 |
| 440 | AH3992 | 145 | 153 | 25 | Tr 480x5 | 22.50 | HML96 | HMV96 |
| 440 | AHX3092G | 202 | 213 | 37 | Tr 480x5 | 33.10 | HM3096 | HMV96 |
| 440 | AH24092 | 250 | 273 | 32 | Tr 480x5 | 34.70 | HML96 | HMV96 |
| 440 | AHX3192G | 285 | 296 | 43 | Tr 480x5 | 50.80 | HML3196 | HMV96 |
| 440 | AH24192 | 332 | 355 | 32 | Tr 480x5 | 47.60 | HM96 | HMV96 |
| 440 | AHX3292G | 349 | 360 | 50 | Tr 480x5 | 66.30 | HM3196 | HMV96 |
| 460 | AH3996 | 158 | 167 | 28 | Tr 500x5 | 26.00 | HML100 | HMV100 |
| 460 | AH24096 | 250 | 273 | 32 | Tr 500x5 | 36.60 | HML100 | HMV100 |
| 460 | AHX3196G | 295 | 307 | 45 | Tr 500x5 | 55.50 | HM31/500 | HMV100 |
| 460 | AH24196 | 340 | 363 | 32 | Tr 500x5 | 52.70 | HM100 | HMV100 |
| 460 | AHX3296G | 364 | 376 | 52 | Tr 500x5 | 73.40 | HM31/500 | HMV100 |
| 710 | AH32/750 | 540 | 556 | 65 | Tr 800x7 | 317.00 | HM31/800 | HMV160 |

⁽¹⁾Dimension L₁ decreases as the withdrawal sleeve is driven in during mounting.

⁽²⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

METRIC AOH HYDRAULIC WITHDRAWAL SLEEVES

- Sleeves used in the dismounting of tapered bore bearing from shaft.
- Hydraulic assistance facilitates dismounting of large bearing. Oil pump required to inject pressurized oil.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



| d ₁ | Withdrawal Sleeve Part Number | L | L ₁ ⁽¹⁾ | b | Ro | e | t | Thread ⁽²⁾ D ₁ | Weight | Appropriate Withdrawal Nut No. | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|----|-----|-----|----|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | | mm | mm | mm | kg | | |
| 200 | AOH3044G | 111 | 117 | 20 | G ½ | 6.5 | 12 | Tr 230x4 | 7.29 | HM46T | HMV46 |
| 200 | AOH2244 | 130 | 136 | 20 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 240x4 | 9.1 | HM3048 | HMV48 |
| 200 | AOH24044 | 138 | 152 | 20 | G ½ | 6.5 | 12 | Tr 230x4 | 8.25 | HM46T | HMV46 |
| 200 | AOH3144 | 145 | 151 | 23 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 240x4 | 10.4 | HM3048 | HMV48 |
| 200 | AOH24144 | 170 | 184 | 20 | G ½ | 6.5 | 12 | Tr 230x4 | 10.2 | HM46T | HMV46 |
| 200 | AOH2344 | 181 | 189 | 30 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 240x4 | 13.5 | HM3048 | HMV48 |
| 220 | AOH3948 | 77 | 83 | 16 | M 8 | 7.5 | 12 | Tr 250x4 | 5.29 | HM50 | HMV50 |
| 220 | AOH3048 | 116 | 123 | 21 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 260x4 | 8.75 | HM3052 | HMV52 |
| 220 | AOH24048 | 138 | 153 | 20 | G ½ | 6.5 | 12 | Tr 250x4 | 9 | HM50T | HMV50 |
| 220 | AOH3148 | 154 | 161 | 25 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 260x4 | 12 | HM3052 | HMV52 |
| 220 | AOH24148 | 180 | 195 | 20 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 260x4 | 12.5 | HM3052 | HMV52 |
| 220 | AOH2348 | 189 | 197 | 30 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 260x4 | 15.5 | HM3052 | HMV52 |
| 240 | AOH3952 | 94 | 100 | 18 | M 8 | 7.5 | 12 | Tr 270x4 | 7.06 | HM54 | HMV54 |
| 240 | AOH3052 | 128 | 135 | 23 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 280x4 | 10.7 | HM3056 | HMV56 |
| 240 | AOH2252G | 155 | 161 | 23 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 280x4 | 13 | HM3056 | HMV56 |
| 240 | AOH24052G | 162 | 178 | 22 | G ½ | 6.5 | 12 | Tr 280x4 | 12.3 | HM3056 | HMV56 |
| 240 | AOH3152G | 172 | 179 | 26 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 280x4 | 15.5 | HM3056 | HMV56 |
| 240 | AOH24152 | 202 | 218 | 22 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 280x4 | 15.4 | HM3056 | HMV56 |
| 240 | AOH2352G | 205 | 213 | 30 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 280x4 | 18.9 | HM3056 | HMV56 |
| 260 | AOH3956 | 94 | 100 | 18 | M 8 | 7.5 | 12 | Tr 290x4 | 7.07 | HM58 | HMV58 |
| 260 | AOH3056 | 131 | 139 | 24 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 300x4 | 12 | HM3060 | HMV60 |
| 260 | AOH2256G | 155 | 163 | 24 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 300x4 | 14.6 | HM3160 | HMV60 |
| 260 | AOH24056G | 162 | 179 | 22 | G ½ | 6.5 | 12 | Tr 300x4 | 13.4 | HM3160 | HMV60 |
| 260 | AOH3156G | 175 | 183 | 28 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 300x4 | 17.1 | HM3160 | HMV60 |
| 260 | AOH24156 | 202 | 219 | 22 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 300x4 | 16.3 | HM3160 | HMV60 |
| 260 | AOH2356G | 212 | 220 | 30 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 300x4 | 21.3 | HM3160 | HMV60 |

⁽¹⁾Dimension L₁ decreases as the hydraulic withdrawal sleeve is driven in during mounting.

⁽²⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| d ₁ | Withdrawal Sleeve Part Number | L | L ₁ ⁽¹⁾ | b | Ro | e | t | Thread ⁽²⁾ D ₁ | Weight | Appropriate Withdrawal Nut No. | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|----|-----|-----|----|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | | mm | mm | mm | kg | | |
| 280 | AOH3960 | 112 | 119 | 21 | M 8 | 7.5 | 12 | Tr 310x5 | 10.1 | HM62 | HMV62 |
| 280 | AOH3060 | 145 | 153 | 26 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 320x5 | 14.4 | HM3064 | HMV64 |
| 280 | AOH2260G | 170 | 178 | 26 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 320x5 | 17.5 | HM3164 | HMV64 |
| 280 | AOH24060G | 184 | 202 | 24 | G ⅝ | 6.5 | 12 | Tr 320x5 | 16.4 | HM3164 | HMV64 |
| 280 | AOH3160G | 192 | 200 | 30 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 320x5 | 20.4 | HM3164 | HMV64 |
| 280 | AOH24160 | 224 | 242 | 24 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 320x5 | 20.2 | HM3164 | HMV64 |
| 280 | AOH3260G | 228 | 236 | 34 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 320x5 | 23.4 | HM3164 | HMV64 |
| 300 | AOH3964 | 112 | 119 | 21 | M 8 | 7.5 | 12 | Tr 330x5 | 10.8 | HM66 | HMV66 |
| 300 | AOH3064G | 149 | 157 | 27 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 340x5 | 15.6 | HM3068 | HMV68 |
| 300 | AOH2264G | 180 | 190 | 27 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 340x5 | 19.7 | HM3168 | HMV68 |
| 300 | AOH24064G | 184 | 202 | 24 | G ⅝ | 6.5 | 12 | Tr 340x5 | 17.5 | HM3168 | HMV68 |
| 300 | AOH3164G | 209 | 217 | 31 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 340x5 | 23.6 | HM3168 | HMV68 |
| 300 | AOH24164 | 242 | 260 | 24 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 340x5 | 21.4 | HM3168 | HMV68 |
| 300 | AOH3264G | 246 | 254 | 36 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 340x5 | 28.9 | HM3168 | HMV68 |
| 320 | AOH3968 | 112 | 119 | 21 | M 8 | 7.5 | 12 | Tr 360x5 | 12.4 | HML72 | HMV72 |
| 320 | AOH3068G | 162 | 171 | 28 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 360x5 | 18.6 | HM3072 | HMV72 |
| 320 | AOH24068 | 206 | 225 | 26 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 360x5 | 21.7 | HM3172 | HMV72 |
| 320 | AOH3168G | 225 | 234 | 33 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 360x5 | 27.6 | HM3172 | HMV72 |
| 320 | AOH3268G | 264 | 273 | 38 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 360x5 | 31.9 | HM3172 | HMV72 |
| 320 | AOH24168 | 269 | 288 | 26 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 360x5 | 27.1 | HM3172 | HMV72 |
| 340 | AOH3972 | 112 | 119 | 21 | M 8 | 7.5 | 12 | Tr 380x5 | 13.1 | HML76 | HMV76 |
| 340 | AOH3072G | 167 | 176 | 30 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 380x5 | 20.4 | HM3076 | HMV76 |
| 340 | AOH24072 | 206 | 226 | 26 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 380x5 | 22.7 | HM3176 | HMV76 |
| 340 | AOH3172G | 229 | 238 | 35 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 380x5 | 30.6 | HM3176 | HMV76 |
| 340 | AOH24172 | 269 | 289 | 26 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 380x5 | 30.0 | HM3176 | HMV76 |
| 340 | AOH3272G | 274 | 283 | 40 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 380x5 | 35.4 | HM3176 | HMV76 |
| 360 | AOH3976 | 130 | 138 | 22 | M 8 | 7.5 | 12 | Tr 400x5 | 15.9 | HML80 | HMV80 |
| 360 | AOH3076G | 170 | 180 | 31 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 400x5 | 22.7 | HM3080 | HMV80 |
| 360 | AOH24076 | 208 | 228 | 28 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 400x5 | 23.7 | HM3180 | HMV80 |
| 360 | AOH3176G | 232 | 242 | 36 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 400x5 | 32.9 | HM3180 | HMV80 |
| 360 | AOH24176 | 271 | 291 | 28 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 400x5 | 31.3 | HM3180 | HMV80 |
| 360 | AOH3276G | 284 | 294 | 42 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 400x5 | 42.1 | HM3180 | HMV80 |
| 380 | AOH3980 | 130 | 138 | 22 | M 8 | 7.5 | 12 | Tr 420x5 | 17.2 | HML84 | HMV84 |

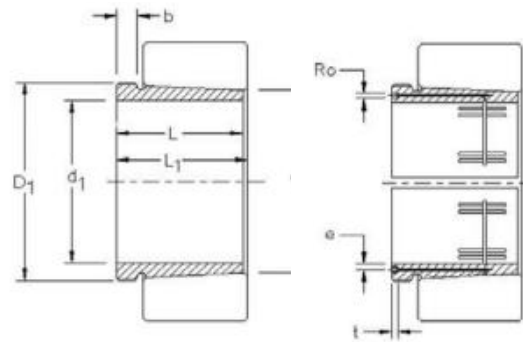
⁽¹⁾Dimension L₁ decreases as the hydraulic withdrawal sleeve is driven in during mounting.

⁽²⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

Continued on next page.

METRIC AOH HYDRAULIC WITHDRAWAL SLEEVES – *continued*

- Sleeves used in the dismounting of tapered bore bearing from shaft.
- Hydraulic assistance facilitates dismounting of large bearing. Oil pump required to inject pressurized oil.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



Continued from previous page.

| d ₁ | Withdrawal Sleeve Part Number | L | L ₁ ⁽¹⁾ | b | Ro | e | t | Thread ⁽²⁾ D ₁ | Weight | Appropriate Withdrawal Nut No. | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|----|------|------|----|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | | mm | mm | mm | kg | | |
| 380 | AOH3080G | 183 | 193 | 33 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 420x5 | 26.1 | HM3084 | HMV84 |
| 380 | AOH24080 | 228 | 248 | 28 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 420x5 | 27.1 | HM3184 | HMV84 |
| 380 | AOH3180G | 240 | 250 | 38 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 420x5 | 36.1 | HM3184 | HMV84 |
| 380 | AOH24180 | 278 | 298 | 28 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 420x5 | 35.0 | HM3184 | HMV84 |
| 380 | AOH3280G | 302 | 312 | 44 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 420x5 | 48.0 | HM3184 | HMV84 |
| 400 | AOH3984 | 130 | 138 | 22 | M 8 | 7.5 | 12 | Tr 440x5 | 18.1 | HML88 | HMV88 |
| 400 | AOH3084G | 186 | 196 | 34 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 440x5 | 27.3 | HM3088 | HMV88 |
| 400 | AOH24084 | 230 | 252 | 30 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 440x5 | 29.0 | HM3188 | HMV88 |
| 400 | AOH3184G | 266 | 276 | 40 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 440x5 | 42.3 | HM3188 | HMV88 |
| 400 | AOH24184 | 310 | 332 | 30 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 440x5 | 40.3 | HM3188 | HMV88 |
| 400 | AOH3284G | 321 | 331 | 46 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 440x5 | 54.0 | HM3188 | HMV88 |
| 420 | AOH3988 | 145 | 153 | 25 | Rc ½ | 8.5 | 14 | Tr 460x5 | 21.5 | HML92 | HMV92 |
| 420 | AOHX3088G | 194 | 205 | 35 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 460x5 | 31.0 | HM3092 | HMV92 |
| 420 | AOHX3188G | 270 | 281 | 42 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 460x5 | 46.0 | HM3192 | HMV92 |
| 420 | AOHX3288 | 330 | 341 | 48 | G ¼ | 14.5 | 15 | Tr 480x5 | 63.8 | HM3196 | HMV96 |
| 420 | AOHX3288G | 330 | 341 | 48 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 460x5 | 64.5 | HM3192 | HMV92 |
| 440 | AOH3992 | 145 | 153 | 25 | Rc ½ | 8.5 | 14 | Tr 480x5 | 22.5 | HML96 | HMV96 |
| 440 | AOHX3092G | 202 | 213 | 37 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 480x5 | 34.0 | HM3096 | HMV96 |
| 440 | AOH24092 | 250 | 273 | 32 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 480x5 | 34.7 | HM3196 | HMV96 |
| 440 | AOHX3192G | 285 | 296 | 43 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 480x5 | 51.5 | HM3196 | HMV96 |
| 440 | AOH24192 | 332 | 355 | 32 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 480x5 | 47.4 | HM3196 | HMV96 |
| 440 | AOHX3292 | 349 | 360 | 50 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 510x6 | 74.8 | HM102T | HMV102 |
| 440 | AOHX3292G | 349 | 360 | 50 | G ¼ | 9 | 15 | Tr 480x5 | 80.0 | HM3196 | HMV96 |

⁽¹⁾Dimension L₁ decreases as the hydraulic withdrawal sleeve is driven in during mounting.

⁽²⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| d ₁ | Withdrawal Sleeve Part Number | L | L ₁ ⁽¹⁾ | b | Ro | e | t | Thread ⁽²⁾ D ₁ | Weight | Appropriate Withdrawal Nut No. | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|----|--------|------|----|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | | mm | mm | mm | kg | | |
| 460 | AOH3996 | 158 | 167 | 28 | Rc 1/8 | 8.5 | 14 | Tr 500x5 | 26.0 | HML100 | HMV100 |
| 460 | AOHX3096G | 205 | 217 | 38 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 500x5 | 34.0 | HM30/500 | HMV100 |
| 460 | AOH24096 | 250 | 273 | 32 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 500x5 | 36.3 | HM31/500 | HMV100 |
| 460 | AOHX3196G | 295 | 307 | 45 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 500x5 | 63.0 | HM31/500 | HMV100 |
| 460 | AOH24196 | 340 | 363 | 32 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 500x5 | 53.7 | HM31/500 | HMV100 |
| 460 | AOHX3296 | 364 | 376 | 52 | G 1/4 | 15.5 | 15 | Tr 530x6 | 82.1 | HM31/530 | HMV106 |
| 460 | AOHX3296G | 364 | 376 | 52 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 500x5 | 81.0 | HM31/500 | HMV100 |
| 480 | AOH39/500 | 162 | 172 | 32 | Rc 1/8 | 8.5 | 14 | Tr 530x6 | 30.1 | HML106 | HMV106 |
| 480 | AOHX30/500G | 209 | 221 | 40 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 530x6 | 41.0 | HM30/530 | HMV106 |
| 480 | AOHX31/500G | 313 | 325 | 47 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 530x6 | 66.5 | HM31/530 | HMV106 |
| 480 | AOH241/500 | 360 | 383 | 35 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 530x6 | 59.6 | HM31/530 | HMV106 |
| 480 | AOHX32/500 | 393 | 405 | 54 | G 1/4 | 16.5 | 15 | Tr 550x6 | 94.6 | HM110T | HMV110 |
| 480 | AOHX32/500G | 393 | 405 | 54 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 530x6 | 89.5 | HM31/530 | HMV106 |
| 500 | AOH30/530 | 230 | 242 | 45 | G 1/4 | 10 | 15 | Tr 560x6 | 63.5 | HM30/560 | HMV112 |
| 500 | AOH240/530G | 285 | 309 | 35 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 560x6 | 64.5 | HM31/560 | HMV112 |
| 500 | AOH31/530 | 325 | 337 | 53 | G 1/4 | 10 | 15 | Tr 560x6 | 93.5 | HM31/560 | HMV112 |
| 500 | AOH241/530G | 370 | 394 | 35 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 560x6 | 92.0 | HM31/560 | HMV112 |
| 500 | AOH32/530G | 412 | 424 | 57 | G 1/4 | 10 | 15 | Tr 560x6 | 127.0 | HM31/560 | HMV113 |
| 530 | AOH31/560 | 335 | 347 | 55 | G 1/4 | 11 | 15 | Tr 600x6 | 107.0 | HM31/600 | HMV120 |
| 530 | AOH241/560G | 393 | 417 | 38 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 600x6 | 107.0 | HM31/600 | HMV120 |
| 570 | AOH30/600 | 245 | 259 | 45 | G 1/4 | 11 | 15 | Tr 630x6 | 77.0 | HM30/630 | HMV126 |
| 570 | AOH31/600 | 355 | 369 | 55 | G 1/4 | 11 | 15 | Tr 630x6 | 120.0 | HM31/630 | HMV126 |
| 570 | AOH241/600 | 413 | 439 | 38 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 630x6 | 120.0 | HM31/630 | HMV126 |
| 570 | AOH32/600G | 445 | 459 | 55 | G 1/4 | 11 | 15 | Tr 630x6 | 159.0 | HM31/630 | HMV126 |
| 600 | AOH30/630 | 258 | 272 | 45 | G 1/4 | 11 | 15 | Tr 670x6 | 88.5 | HM30/670 | HMV134 |
| 600 | AOH31/630 | 375 | 389 | 60 | G 1/4 | 11 | 15 | Tr 670x6 | 139.0 | HM31/670 | HMV134 |
| 600 | AOH241/630G | 440 | 466 | 40 | G 1/4 | 9 | 15 | Tr 670x6 | 139.0 | HM31/670 | HMV134 |
| 600 | AOH32/630G | 475 | 489 | 63 | G 1/4 | 11 | 15 | Tr 670x6 | 188.0 | HM31/670 | HMV134 |
| 630 | AOH30/670 | 280 | 294 | 50 | G 1/4 | 12 | 15 | Tr 710x7 | 125.0 | HM30/710 | HMV142 |
| 630 | AOH241/670 | 452 | 478 | 40 | G 1/4 | 12 | 15 | Tr 710x7 | 180.0 | HM31/710 | HMV142 |
| 630 | AOH32/670G | 500 | 514 | 62 | G 1/4 | 12 | 15 | Tr 710x7 | 252.0 | HM31/710 | HMV142 |
| 670 | AOH32/710G | 515 | 531 | 65 | G 1/4 | 15 | 15 | Tr 750x7 | 278.0 | HM31/750 | HMV150 |
| 710 | AOH30/750 | 300 | 316 | 50 | G 1/4 | 15 | 15 | Tr 800x7 | 145.0 | HM30/800 | HMV160 |

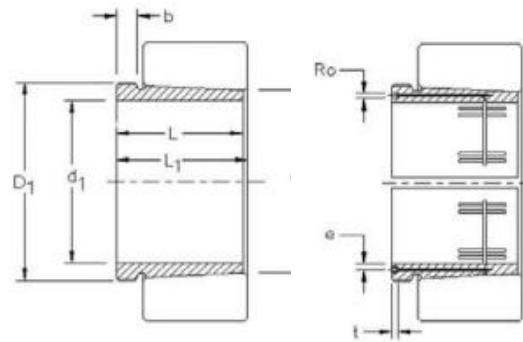
⁽¹⁾Dimension L₁ decreases as the hydraulic withdrawal sleeve is driven in during mounting.

⁽²⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

Continued on next page.

METRIC AOH HYDRAULIC WITHDRAWAL SLEEVES – *continued*

- Sleeves used in the dismounting of tapered bore bearing from shaft.
- Hydraulic assistance facilitates dismounting of large bearing. Oil pump required to inject pressurized oil.
- Other dimensions may be available, consult your Timken sales engineer.



Continued from previous page.

| d ₁ | Withdrawal Sleeve Part Number | L | L ₁ ⁽¹⁾ | b | Ro | e | t | Thread ⁽²⁾ D ₁ | Weight | Appropriate Withdrawal Nut No. | Appropriate Hydraulic Nut |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|----|-----|----|----|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| mm | | mm | mm | mm | | mm | mm | mm | kg | | |
| 710 | AOH31/750 | 425 | 441 | 60 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 800x7 | 238.0 | HM31/800 | HMV160 |
| 710 | AOH32/750 | 540 | 556 | 65 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 800x7 | 320.0 | HM31/800 | HMV160 |
| 750 | AOH30/800 | 308 | 326 | 50 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 850x7 | 204.0 | HM30/850 | HMV170 |
| 750 | AOH31/800 | 438 | 456 | 63 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 850x7 | 305.0 | HM31/850 | HMV170 |
| 750 | AOH32/800G | 550 | 568 | 67 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 850x7 | 401.0 | HM31/850 | HMV170 |
| 800 | AOH30/850 | 325 | 343 | 53 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 900x7 | 230.0 | HM30/900 | HMV180 |
| 800 | AOH31/850 | 462 | 480 | 62 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 900x7 | 345.0 | HM31/900 | HMV180 |
| 800 | AOH32/850 | 585 | 603 | 70 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 900x7 | 461.0 | HM31/900 | HMV180 |
| 850 | AOH30/900 | 335 | 355 | 55 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 950x8 | 250.0 | HM30/950 | HMV190 |
| 850 | AOH240/900 | 430 | 475 | 55 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 950x8 | 296.0 | HM31/950 | HMV190 |
| 850 | AOH31/900 | 475 | 495 | 63 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 950x8 | 379.0 | HM31/950 | HMV190 |
| 850 | AOH32/900 | 585 | 605 | 70 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 950x8 | 489.0 | HM31/950 | HMV190 |
| 900 | AOH30/950 | 355 | 375 | 55 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 1000x8 | 285.0 | HM30/1000 | HMV200 |
| 900 | AOH31/950 | 500 | 520 | 62 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 1000x8 | 426.0 | HM31/1000 | HMV200 |
| 900 | AOH32/950 | 600 | 620 | 70 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 1000x8 | 533.0 | HM31/1000 | HMV200 |
| 950 | AOH30/1000 | 365 | 387 | 57 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 1060x8 | 318.0 | HM30/1060 | HMV212 |
| 950 | AOH31/1000 | 525 | 547 | 63 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 1060x8 | 485.0 | HM31/1060 | HMV212 |
| 950 | AOH32/1000 | 630 | 652 | 70 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 1060x8 | 608.0 | HM31/1060 | HMV212 |
| 950 | AOH241/1000 | 645 | 695 | 65 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 1060x8 | 519.0 | HM31/1060 | HMV212 |
| 1000 | AOH30/1060 | 385 | 407 | 60 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 1120x8 | 406.0 | HM30/1120 | HMV224 |
| 1000 | AOH31/1060 | 540 | 562 | 65 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 1120x8 | 599.0 | HM31/1120 | HMV224 |
| 1000 | AOH241/1060 | 665 | 715 | 65 | G ¼ | 15 | 15 | Tr 1120x8 | 652.0 | HM31/1120 | HMV224 |

⁽¹⁾Dimension L₁ decreases as the hydraulic withdrawal sleeve is driven in during mounting.

⁽²⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

METRIC HMV HYDRAULIC NUTS

INTRODUCTION

- Designed to install and remove tapered bore bearings with minimal effort.
- Allow better control of the bearing internal clearance reduction without damaging the bearing or other components.
- Substantially reduces downtime during installation or removal of tapered bore bearings.

DESCRIPTION

- Consist of a female threaded ring and a male ring with two O-ring seals.
- All hydraulic nuts are supplied with:
 - Quick connection fittings (male ¼ inch B.S.P. and female ⅜ inch N.P.T.).
 - Two pipe plugs ¼ inch B.S.P.
 - One set of spare O-rings.

ORDERING COMPONENTS:

- To order spare components for the hydraulic nuts, order part numbers as listed below:
 - O-ring Seal Kits:
Use the hydraulic nut part number plus the number 132.
Example: HMV 146/132
 - Pipe Plug ¼ inch B.S.P.:
Use the hydraulic nut part number plus the number 647.
Example: HMV 146/647
 - Quick Connection Fittings (male ¼ inch B.S.P. and female ⅜ inch N.P.T.): Use the hydraulic nut part number plus the number 849.
Example: HMV 146/849

ENGINEERING SERVICES

- Special applications should be referred to a Timken sales engineer for review.

INSTRUCTIONS

- When the hydraulic nut is used, the piston must be in the innermost position.
- For this operation, please ensure the valve of the hydraulic hose is disconnected from the nut so the nut is not under pressure.
- To contract the piston inside the female threaded ring, insert a rod or bar in one of the four drilled holes located on the outside diameter of the female threaded ring.
- Screw the hydraulic nut on the thread with the piston in contact with the surface, until the groove machined on the outside diameter of the piston near the outboard face is level with the face of the female threaded ring.
- One of the two threaded holes must be plugged with the ¼" B.S.P. pipe plug before the hydraulic nut is pressurized.
- The maximum pressure permissible in the hydraulic nut is 14000 psi (110 Kpa).
- The oil viscosity suggested is 1400 SUS (300cSt) at operating temperature (SAE 90 oil).
- To avoid overextension of the piston, a second groove has been machined on the outside diameter of the piston inboard used to judge contraction.
- When this second groove is level with the face of the female threaded ring, the piston has reached its length of travel as shown in the illustration. If the second groove of the piston travels past the face of the female threaded ring, the hydraulic nut can be damaged.
- Should the oil start to leak from the piston area, it is certain that the O-ring seals are damaged or worn and need to be replaced.
- When the hydraulic nut is not in use, ensure that the threaded holes are plugged to prevent entry of contaminants in the piston cavity.
- To help prevent against corrosion during storage, apply a coat of light oil on the hydraulic nut surfaces.

Installation

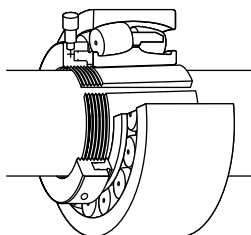


Fig. 51. Hydraulic nut used to mount the bearing on a pull-type sleeve.

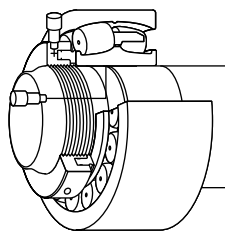


Fig. 52. Hydraulic nut used to mount the bearing on tapered journal.

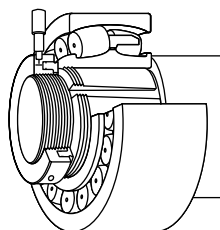
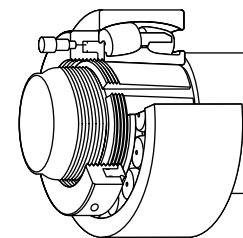


Fig. 53. Hydraulic nut used to mount the bearing on a push-type adapter sleeve.

Removal

Fig. 54. Hydraulic nut used to withdraw a push-type adapter sleeve.

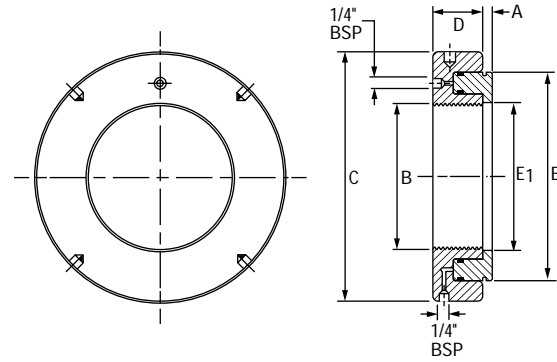


⚠ WARNING

Failure to observe the following warning could create a risk of death or serious injury.

Proper maintenance and handling practices are critical. Always follow installation instructions and maintain proper lubrication.

METRIC HMV HYDRAULIC NUTS



| Part Number | Thread ⁽¹⁾ B | Dimensions | | | | | Piston Length of Travel | Piston Area | Assembly Weight |
|-------------|----------------------------|------------|----|-----|----------------|----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | C | D | E | E ₁ | A | | | |
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm ² | kg. |
| HMV10 | M 50X1.5 | 114 | 38 | 86 | 51 | 4 | 5 | 2900 | 2.5 |
| HMV12 | M 60X2 | 125 | 38 | 94 | 61 | 5 | 5 | 3200 | 2.8 |
| HMV13 | M 65X2 | 135 | 38 | 101 | 66 | 5 | 5 | 3500 | 3.0 |
| HMV14 | M 70X2 | 140 | 38 | 107 | 71 | 5 | 5 | 3900 | 3.3 |
| HMV15 | M 75X2 | 145 | 38 | 112 | 76 | 5 | 5 | 4100 | 3.5 |
| HMV16 | M 80X2 | 150 | 38 | 117 | 81 | 5 | 5 | 4200 | 3.8 |
| HMV17 | M 85X2 | 155 | 38 | 122 | 86 | 5 | 5 | 4400 | 3.9 |
| HMV18 | M 90X2 | 160 | 38 | 127 | 91 | 5 | 5 | 4800 | 4.1 |
| HMV19 | M 95X2 | 165 | 38 | 133 | 96 | 5 | 5 | 5000 | 4.4 |
| HMV20 | M 100X2 | 170 | 38 | 138 | 101 | 6 | 5 | 5200 | 4.5 |
| HMV21 | M 105X2 | 175 | 38 | 143 | 106 | 6 | 5 | 5400 | 5.4 |
| HMV22 | M 110X2 | 180 | 38 | 149 | 111 | 6 | 5 | 5700 | 5.7 |
| HMV23 | M 115X2 | 185 | 38 | 154 | 116 | 6 | 5 | 5900 | 5.1 |
| HMV24 | M 120X2 | 190 | 38 | 159 | 121 | 6 | 5 | 6100 | 5.3 |
| HMV25 | M 125X2 | 195 | 38 | 164 | 126 | 6 | 5 | 6300 | 5.4 |
| HMV26 | M 130X2 | 200 | 38 | 170 | 131 | 6 | 5 | 6500 | 5.7 |
| HMV27 | M 135X2 | 205 | 38 | 175 | 136 | 6 | 5 | 6700 | 5.9 |
| HMV28 | M 140X2 | 210 | 38 | 180 | 141 | 7 | 5 | 6900 | 6.1 |
| HMV29 | M 145X2 | 215 | 39 | 186 | 146 | 7 | 5 | 7300 | 6.5 |
| HMV30 | M 150X2 | 220 | 39 | 190 | 151 | 7 | 5 | 7500 | 6.6 |
| HMV31 | M 155X3 | 225 | 39 | 198 | 156 | 7 | 5 | 8100 | 6.9 |
| HMV32 | M 160X3 | 235 | 40 | 206 | 161 | 7 | 6 | 8600 | 7.7 |
| HMV33 | M 165X3 | 240 | 40 | 209 | 166 | 7 | 6 | 9000 | 8.0 |
| HMV34 | M 170X3 | 245 | 41 | 215 | 171 | 7 | 6 | 9500 | 8.4 |
| HMV36 | M 180X3 | 255 | 41 | 227 | 181 | 7 | 6 | 10300 | 9.1 |

⁽¹⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.
 HMV10 through HMV40 have a Metric ISO fine-thread profile.
 HMV41 through HMV236 have a Metric ISO trapezoidal thread.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Part Number | Thread ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ B | Dimensions | | | | | Piston Length of Travel | Piston Area | Assembly Weight |
|-------------|-------------------------------|------------|----|-----|----------------|----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | C | D | E | E _i | A | | | |
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm ² | kg. |
| HMV38 | M 190X3 | 270 | 42 | 239 | 191 | 8 | 7 | 11500 | 10.8 |
| HMV40 | M 200X3 | 280 | 43 | 251 | 201 | 8 | 8 | 12500 | 11.4 |
| HMV41 | Tr 205X4 | 290 | 43 | 256 | 207 | 8 | 8 | 12900 | 12.2 |
| HMV42 | Tr 210X4 | 295 | 44 | 262 | 212 | 8 | 9 | 13500 | 12.5 |
| HMV43 | Tr 215X4 | 300 | 44 | 267 | 217 | 8 | 9 | 13800 | 13.0 |
| HMV44 | Tr 220X4 | 305 | 44 | 273 | 222 | 8 | 9 | 14400 | 13.4 |
| HMV45 | Tr 225X4 | 315 | 45 | 280 | 227 | 8 | 9 | 15200 | 14.6 |
| HMV46 | Tr 230X4 | 320 | 45 | 285 | 232 | 8 | 9 | 15600 | 14.8 |
| HMV47 | Tr 235X4 | 325 | 46 | 291 | 237 | 8 | 10 | 16200 | 16.0 |
| HMV48 | Tr 240X4 | 330 | 46 | 296 | 242 | 9 | 10 | 16500 | 16.3 |
| HMV50 | Tr 250X4 | 345 | 46 | 307 | 252 | 9 | 10 | 17800 | 17.6 |
| HMV52 | Tr 260X4 | 355 | 47 | 319 | 262 | 9 | 11 | 18800 | 19.0 |
| HMV54 | Tr 270X4 | 370 | 48 | 330 | 272 | 9 | 12 | 19700 | 20.4 |
| HMV56 | Tr 280X4 | 380 | 49 | 341 | 282 | 9 | 12 | 21100 | 22.0 |
| HMV58 | Tr 290X4 | 390 | 49 | 353 | 292 | 9 | 13 | 22600 | 22.5 |
| HMV60 | Tr 300X4 | 405 | 51 | 364 | 302 | 10 | 14 | 23600 | 25.6 |
| HMV62 | Tr 310X5 | 415 | 52 | 375 | 312 | 10 | 14 | 24900 | 27.0 |
| HMV64 | Tr 320X5 | 430 | 53 | 387 | 322 | 10 | 14 | 26300 | 29.6 |
| HMV66 | Tr 330X5 | 440 | 53 | 397 | 332 | 10 | 14 | 27000 | 31.0 |
| HMV68 | Tr 340X5 | 450 | 53 | 408 | 342 | 10 | 14 | 28400 | 32.5 |
| HMV69 | Tr 345X5 | 455 | 54 | 414 | 347 | 10 | 14 | 29400 | 33.6 |
| HMV70 | Tr 350X5 | 465 | 56 | 420 | 352 | 10 | 14 | 30000 | 35.0 |
| HMV72 | Tr 360X5 | 475 | 56 | 431 | 362 | 10 | 15 | 31300 | 37.0 |
| HMV73 | Tr 365X5 | 482 | 57 | 436 | 367 | 11 | 15 | 31700 | 38.5 |
| HMV74 | Tr 370X5 | 490 | 57 | 442 | 372 | 11 | 16 | 32800 | 39.2 |
| HMV76 | Tr 380X5 | 500 | 58 | 452 | 382 | 11 | 16 | 33600 | 41.0 |
| HMV77 | Tr 385X5 | 505 | 58 | 459 | 387 | 11 | 16 | 34700 | 42.0 |
| HMV80 | Tr 400X5 | 525 | 60 | 475 | 402 | 11 | 17 | 36700 | 46.0 |
| HMV82 | Tr 410X5 | 535 | 61 | 486 | 412 | 11 | 17 | 38300 | 48.2 |
| HMV84 | Tr 420X5 | 545 | 61 | 498 | 422 | 11 | 17 | 40000 | 50.4 |
| HMV86 | Tr 430X5 | 555 | 62 | 508 | 432 | 11 | 17 | 40800 | 53.0 |
| HMV88 | Tr 440X5 | 565 | 62 | 519 | 442 | 12 | 17 | 42500 | 55.0 |
| HMV90 | Tr 450X5 | 580 | 64 | 530 | 452 | 12 | 17 | 44100 | 58.2 |
| HMV92 | Tr 460X5 | 590 | 64 | 541 | 462 | 12 | 17 | 45000 | 61.0 |
| HMV94 | Tr 470X5 | 600 | 65 | 552 | 472 | 12 | 18 | 46900 | 63.7 |
| HMV96 | Tr 480X5 | 612 | 65 | 563 | 482 | 12 | 19 | 48500 | 65.0 |
| HMV98 | Tr 490X5 | 625 | 66 | 573 | 492 | 12 | 19 | 49800 | 69.0 |
| HMV100 | Tr 500X5 | 635 | 67 | 585 | 502 | 12 | 19 | 52000 | 71.5 |
| HMV102 | Tr 510X6 | 645 | 68 | 596 | 512 | 12 | 20 | 53300 | 75.0 |
| HMV104 | Tr 520X6 | 657 | 68 | 606 | 522 | 13 | 20 | 54200 | 77.0 |

⁽¹⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

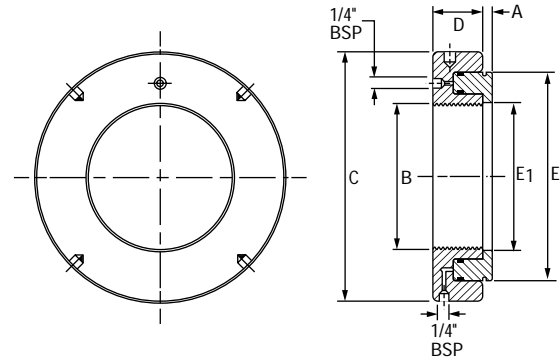
⁽²⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.

HMV10 through HMV40 have a Metric ISO fine-thread profile.

HMV41 through HMV236 have a Metric ISO trapezoidal thread.

Continued on next page.

METRIC HMV HYDRAULIC NUTS – *continued*

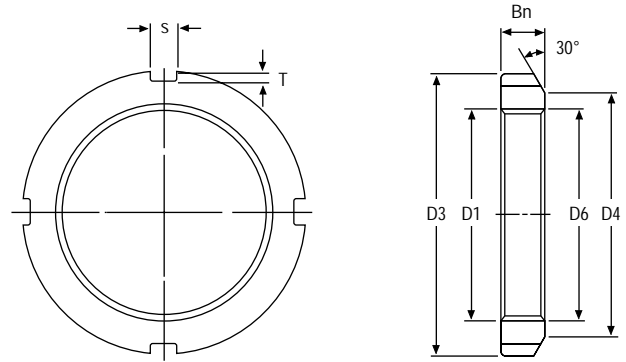


Continued from previous page.

| Part Number | Thread ⁽¹⁾ B | Dimensions | | | | | Piston Length of Travel | Piston Area | Assembly Weight |
|-------------|----------------------------|------------|-----|------|----------------|----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | C | D | E | E ₁ | A | | | |
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm ² | kg. |
| HMV106 | Tr 530X6 | 670 | 69 | 617 | 532 | 13 | 21 | 56200 | 80.0 |
| HMV108 | Tr 540X6 | 680 | 69 | 629 | 542 | 13 | 21 | 58200 | 83.0 |
| HMV110 | Tr 550X6 | 692 | 70 | 639 | 552 | 13 | 21 | 59200 | 86.0 |
| HMV112 | Tr 560X6 | 705 | 71 | 650 | 562 | 13 | 22 | 61200 | 90.0 |
| HMV114 | Tr 570X6 | 715 | 72 | 661 | 572 | 13 | 23 | 63200 | 93.0 |
| HMV116 | Tr 580X6 | 725 | 72 | 671 | 582 | 13 | 23 | 64200 | 96.0 |
| HMV120 | Tr 600X6 | 750 | 73 | 693 | 602 | 13 | 23 | 67400 | 100.0 |
| HMV126 | Tr 630X6 | 780 | 74 | 726 | 632 | 14 | 23 | 72900 | 110.0 |
| HMV130 | Tr 650X6 | 805 | 75 | 747 | 652 | 14 | 23 | 76200 | 116.0 |
| HMV134 | Tr 670X6 | 825 | 76 | 768 | 672 | 14 | 24 | 79500 | 123.0 |
| HMV138 | Tr 690X6 | 850 | 77 | 791 | 692 | 14 | 25 | 84200 | 130.0 |
| HMV142 | Tr 710X7 | 870 | 78 | 812 | 712 | 15 | 25 | 87700 | 137.0 |
| HMV150 | Tr 750X7 | 915 | 79 | 855 | 752 | 15 | 25 | 97000 | 150.0 |
| HMV160 | Tr 800X7 | 970 | 80 | 908 | 802 | 16 | 25 | 104000 | 173.0 |
| HMV170 | Tr 850X7 | 1020 | 83 | 962 | 852 | 16 | 26 | 114600 | 190.0 |
| HMV180 | Tr 900X7 | 1070 | 86 | 1015 | 902 | 17 | 30 | 124000 | 210.0 |
| HMV190 | Tr 950X8 | 1125 | 86 | 1069 | 952 | 17 | 30 | 135600 | 238.0 |
| HMV200 | Tr 1000X8 | 1180 | 88 | 1122 | 1002 | 17 | 34 | 145600 | 263.0 |
| HMV212 | Tr 1060X8 | 1255 | 95 | 1184 | 1063 | 18 | 34 | 161200 | 325.0 |
| HMV216 | Tr 1080X8 | 1280 | 100 | 1206 | 1083 | 18 | 34 | 167400 | 345.0 |
| HMV224 | Tr 1120X8 | 1340 | 106 | 1250 | 1123 | 19 | 36 | 178200 | 410.0 |
| HMV236 | Tr 1180X8 | 1420 | 115 | 1320 | 1183 | 22 | 40 | 189200 | 530.0 |

⁽¹⁾Tr means 30°. Trapezoid thread and the digits are outside diameter of thread and pitch.
 HMV10 through HMV40 have a Metric ISO fine-thread profile.
 HMV41 through HMV236 have a Metric ISO trapezoidal thread.

METRIC LOCKNUTS



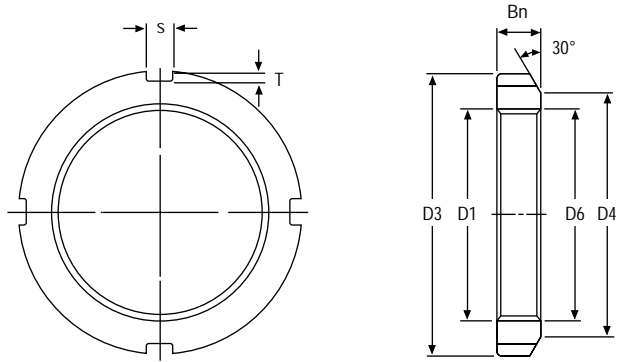
| Locknut No. ⁽¹⁾ | Thread ⁽²⁾ D ₁ | D ₃ | D ₄ | B _n | s | T | D ₆ | Weight | Lockwasher No. |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|-----|----------------|--------|----------------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg | |
| KM0 | M 10 X 0.75 | 18 | 13 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 10.5 | 0.01 | MB00 |
| KM1 | M 12 X 1.0 | 22 | 17 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 12.5 | 0.01 | MB01 |
| KM2 | M 15 X 1.0 | 25 | 21 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 15.5 | 0.01 | MB02 |
| KM3 | M 17 X 1.0 | 28 | 24 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 17.5 | 0.01 | MB03 |
| KM4 | M 20 X 1.0 | 32 | 26 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 20.5 | 0.02 | MB04 |
| KM5 | M 25 X 1.5 | 38 | 32 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 25.8 | 0.03 | MB05 |
| KM6 | M 30 X 1.5 | 45 | 38 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 30.8 | 0.04 | MB06 |
| KM7 | M 35 X 1.5 | 52 | 44 | 8 | 5 | 2 | 35.8 | 0.05 | MB07 |
| KM8 | M 40 X 1.5 | 58 | 50 | 9 | 6 | 2.5 | 40.8 | 0.09 | MB08 |
| KM9 | M 45 X 1.5 | 65 | 56 | 10 | 6 | 2.5 | 45.8 | 0.12 | MB09 |
| KM10 | M 50 X 1.5 | 70 | 61 | 11 | 6 | 2.5 | 50.8 | 0.15 | MB10 |
| KM11 | M 55 X 2.0 | 75 | 67 | 11 | 7 | 3 | 56.0 | 0.16 | MB11 |
| KM12 | M 60 X 2.0 | 80 | 73 | 11 | 7 | 3 | 61.0 | 0.17 | MB12 |
| KM13 | M 65 X 2.0 | 85 | 79 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 66.0 | 0.20 | MB13 |
| KM14 | M 70 X 2.0 | 92 | 85 | 12 | 8 | 3.5 | 71.0 | 0.24 | MB14 |
| KM15 | M 75 X 2.0 | 98 | 90 | 13 | 8 | 3.5 | 76.0 | 0.29 | MB15 |
| KM16 | M 80 X 2.0 | 105 | 95 | 15 | 8 | 3.5 | 81.0 | 0.40 | MB16 |
| KM17 | M 85 X 2.0 | 110 | 102 | 16 | 8 | 3.5 | 86.0 | 0.45 | MB17 |
| KM18 | M 90 X 2.0 | 120 | 108 | 16 | 10 | 4 | 91.0 | 0.56 | MB18 |
| KM19 | M 95 X 2.0 | 125 | 113 | 17 | 10 | 4 | 96.0 | 0.66 | MB19 |
| KM20 | M 100 X 2.0 | 130 | 120 | 18 | 10 | 4 | 101.0 | 0.70 | MB20 |
| KM21 | M 105 X 2.0 | 140 | 126 | 18 | 12 | 5 | 106.0 | 0.85 | MB21 |
| KM22 | M 110 X 2.0 | 145 | 133 | 19 | 12 | 5 | 111.0 | 0.97 | MB22 |
| KM23 | M 115 X 2.0 | 150 | 137 | 19 | 12 | 5 | 116.0 | 1.01 | MB23 |
| KM24 | M 120 X 2.0 | 160 | 148 | 21 | 12 | 5 | 126.0 | 1.80 | MB24 |
| KM25 | M 125 X 2.0 | 160 | 148 | 21 | 12 | 5 | 126.0 | 1.19 | MB25 |
| KM26 | M 130 X 2.0 | 165 | 149 | 21 | 12 | 5 | 131.0 | 1.25 | MB26 |
| KM27 | M 135 X 2.0 | 175 | 160 | 22 | 14 | 6 | 136.0 | 1.55 | MB27 |
| KM28 | M 140 X 2.0 | 180 | 160 | 22 | 14 | 6 | 141.0 | 1.56 | MB28 |
| KM29 | M145 X 2.0 | 190 | 172 | 24 | 14 | 6 | 146.0 | 2.00 | MB29 |

⁽¹⁾No. KM0-KM40 also available in 304 stainless steel.

⁽²⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

Continued on next page.

METRIC LOCKNUTS – continued



Continued from previous page.

| Locknut No. ⁽¹⁾ | Thread ⁽²⁾ D ₁ | D ₃ | D ₄ | B _n | s | T | D ₆ | Weight | Lockwasher No. |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----|----------------|--------|----------------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg | |
| KM30 | M150 X 2.0 | 195 | 171 | 24 | 14 | 6 | 151.0 | 2.03 | MB30 |
| KM31 | M155 X 3.0 | 200 | 182 | 25 | 16 | 7 | 156.5 | 2.21 | MB31 |
| KM32 | M160 X 3.0 | 210 | 182 | 25 | 16 | 7 | 161.5 | 2.59 | MB32 |
| KM33 | M165 X 3.0 | 210 | 193 | 26 | 16 | 7 | 166.5 | 2.43 | MB33 |
| KM34 | M170 X 3.0 | 220 | 193 | 26 | 16 | 7 | 171.5 | 2.80 | MB34 |
| KM36 | M180 X 3.0 | 230 | 203 | 27 | 18 | 8 | 181.5 | 3.07 | MB36 |
| KM38 | M190 X 3.0 | 240 | 214 | 28 | 18 | 8 | 191.5 | 3.39 | MB38 |
| KM40 | M200 X 3.0 | 250 | 226 | 29 | 18 | 8 | 201.5 | 3.69 | MB40 |

⁽¹⁾No. KM0 - KM40 also available in 304 stainless steel.

⁽²⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

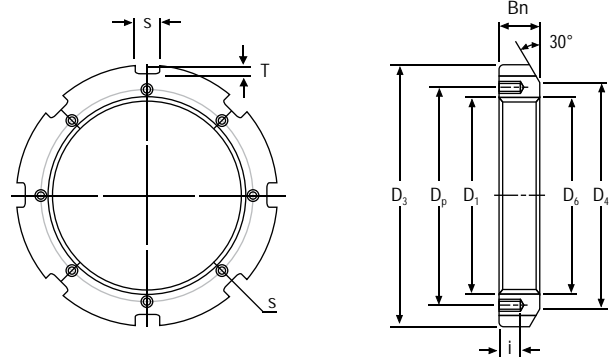
| Locknut No. ⁽¹⁾ | Thread ⁽²⁾ D ₁ | D ₃ | D ₄ | B _n | s | T | D ₆ | Weight | Lockwasher No. |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----|----------------|--------|----------------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg | |
| KML24 | M120 x 2.0 | 145 | 133 | 20 | 12 | 5 | 121 | 0.78 | MBL24 |
| KML26 | M130 x 2.0 | 155 | 143 | 21 | 12 | 5 | 131 | 0.88 | MBL26 |
| KML28 | M140 x 2.0 | 165 | 151 | 22 | 14 | 6 | 141 | 0.99 | MBL28 |
| KML30 | M150 x 2.0 | 180 | 164 | 24 | 14 | 6 | 151 | 1.38 | MBL30 |
| KML32 | M160 x 3.0 | 190 | 174 | 25 | 16 | 7 | 161.5 | 1.56 | MBL32 |
| KML34 | M170 x 3.0 | 200 | 184 | 26 | 16 | 7 | 171.5 | 1.72 | MBL34 |
| KML36 | M180 x 3.0 | 210 | 192 | 27 | 18 | 8 | 181.5 | 1.95 | MBL36 |
| KML38 | M190 x 3.0 | 220 | 202 | 28 | 18 | 8 | 191.5 | 2.08 | MBL38 |
| KML40 | M200 x 3.0 | 240 | 218 | 29 | 18 | 8 | 201.5 | 2.98 | MBL40 |

⁽¹⁾No. KML24 - KML40 also available in 304 stainless steel.

⁽²⁾M means metric thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

Continued on next page.

METRIC LOCKNUTS – continued



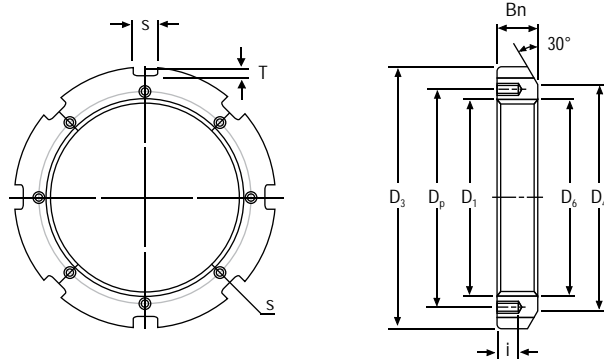
Continued from previous page.

| Locknut No. | Thread ⁽¹⁾ D ₁ | D ₃ | D ₄ | s | T | D ₆ | B _n | i | Tapped Hole Threads | D _p | Appropriate Lockplate No. | Weight |
|-------------|---|----------------|----------------|----|----|----------------|----------------|----|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | | kg |
| HM3144 | Tr 220 x 4 | 280 | 250 | 20 | 10 | 222 | 32 | 15 | M 8 x 1.25 | 238 | MS3144 | 5.20 |
| HM3148 | Tr 240 x 4 | 300 | 270 | 20 | 10 | 242 | 34 | 15 | M 8 x 1.25 | 258 | MS3148 | 5.95 |
| HM3152 | Tr 260 x 4 | 330 | 300 | 24 | 12 | 262 | 36 | 18 | M 10 x 1.5 | 281 | MS3152 | 8.05 |
| HM3156 | Tr 280 x 4 | 350 | 320 | 24 | 12 | 282 | 38 | 18 | M 10 x 1.5 | 301 | MS3156 | 9.05 |
| HM3160 | Tr 300 x 4 | 380 | 340 | 24 | 12 | 302 | 40 | 18 | M 10 x 1.5 | 326 | MS3160 | 11.80 |
| HM3164 | Tr 320 x 5 | 400 | 360 | 24 | 12 | 322.5 | 42 | 18 | M 10 x 1.5 | 345 | MS3164 | 13.10 |
| HM3168 | Tr 340 x 5 | 440 | 400 | 28 | 15 | 342.5 | 55 | 21 | M 12 x 1.75 | 372 | MS3168 | 23.10 |
| HM3172 | Tr 360 x 5 | 460 | 420 | 28 | 15 | 362.5 | 58 | 21 | M 12 x 1.75 | 392 | MS3172 | 25.10 |
| HM3176 | Tr 380 x 5 | 490 | 450 | 32 | 18 | 382.5 | 60 | 21 | M 12 x 1.75 | 414 | MS3176 | 30.90 |
| HM3180 | Tr 400 x 5 | 520 | 470 | 32 | 18 | 402.5 | 62 | 27 | M 16 x 2 | 439 | MS3180 | 36.90 |
| HM3184 | Tr 420 x 5 | 540 | 490 | 32 | 18 | 422.5 | 70 | 27 | M 16 x 2 | 459 | MS3184 | 43.50 |
| HM3188 | Tr 440 x 5 | 560 | 510 | 36 | 20 | 442.5 | 70 | 27 | M 16 x 2 | 477 | MS3188 | 45.30 |
| HM3192 | Tr 460 x 5 | 580 | 540 | 36 | 20 | 462.5 | 75 | 27 | M 16 x 2 | 497 | MS3192 | 50.40 |
| HM3196 | Tr 480 x 5 | 620 | 560 | 36 | 20 | 482.5 | 75 | 27 | M 16 x 2 | 527 | MS3196 | 62.20 |
| HM31/500 | Tr 500 x 5 | 630 | 580 | 40 | 23 | 502.5 | 80 | 27 | M 16 x 2 | 539 | MS31/500 | 63.30 |

⁽¹⁾Tr means 30°; trapezoid thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

Continued on next page.

METRIC LOCKNUTS – continued



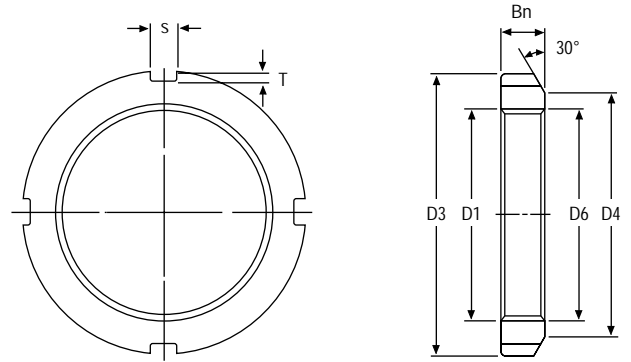
Continued from previous page.

| Locknut No. | Thread ⁽¹⁾ D ₁ | D ₃ | D ₄ | s | T | D ₆ | B _n | i | Tapped Hole Threads | D _p | Appropriate Lockplate No. | Weight |
|-------------|---|----------------|----------------|----|----|----------------|----------------|----|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | | kg |
| HM3044 | Tr 220 x 4 | 260 | 242 | 20 | 9 | 222 | 30 | 12 | M 6 x 1 | 229 | MS3044 | 3.09 |
| HM3048 | Tr 240 x 4 | 290 | 270 | 20 | 10 | 242 | 34 | 15 | M 8 x 1.25 | 253 | MS3048 | 5.16 |
| HM3052 | Tr 260 x 4 | 310 | 290 | 20 | 10 | 262 | 34 | 15 | M 8 x 1.25 | 273 | MS3052 | 5.67 |
| HM3056 | Tr 280 x 4 | 330 | 310 | 24 | 10 | 282 | 38 | 15 | M 8 x 1.25 | 293 | MS3056 | 6.78 |
| HM3060 | Tr 300 x 4 | 360 | 336 | 24 | 12 | 302 | 42 | 15 | M 8 x 1.25 | 316 | MS3060 | 9.62 |
| HM3064 | Tr 320 x 5 | 380 | 356 | 24 | 12 | 322.5 | 42 | 15 | M 8 x 1.25 | 335 | MS3064 | 9.94 |
| HM3068 | Tr 340 x 5 | 400 | 376 | 24 | 12 | 342.5 | 45 | 15 | M 8 x 1.25 | 355 | MS3068 | 11.70 |
| HM3072 | Tr 360 x 5 | 420 | 394 | 28 | 13 | 362.5 | 45 | 15 | M 8 x 1.25 | 374 | MS3072 | 12.00 |
| HM3076 | Tr 380 x 5 | 450 | 422 | 28 | 14 | 382.5 | 48 | 18 | M 10 x 1.5 | 398 | MS3076 | 14.90 |
| HM3080 | Tr 400 x 5 | 470 | 442 | 28 | 14 | 402.5 | 52 | 18 | M 10 x 1.5 | 418 | MS3080 | 16.90 |
| HM3084 | Tr 420 x 5 | 490 | 462 | 32 | 14 | 422.5 | 52 | 18 | M 10 x 1.5 | 438 | MS3084 | 17.40 |
| HM3088 | Tr 440 x 5 | 520 | 490 | 32 | 15 | 442.5 | 60 | 21 | M 12 x 1.75 | 462 | MS3088 | 26.20 |
| HM3092 | Tr 460 x 5 | 540 | 510 | 32 | 15 | 462.5 | 60 | 21 | M 12 x 1.75 | 482 | MS3092 | 29.60 |
| HM3096 | Tr 480 x 5 | 560 | 530 | 36 | 15 | 482.5 | 60 | 21 | M 12 x 1.75 | 502 | MS3096 | 28.30 |
| HM30/500 | Tr 500 x 5 | 580 | 550 | 36 | 15 | 502.5 | 68 | 21 | M 12 x 1.75 | 522 | MS30/500 | 33.60 |

⁽¹⁾Tr means 30°; trapezoid thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

Continued on next page.

METRIC LOCKNUTS – continued



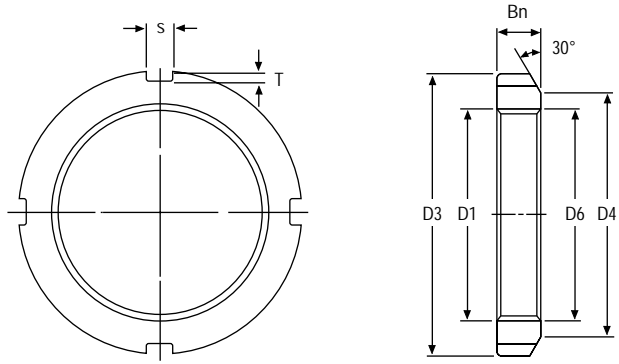
Continued from previous page.

| Locknut No. | Thread ⁽¹⁾ D ₁ | D ₃ | D ₄ | B _n | s | T | D ₆ | Weight |
|-------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----|----------------|--------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg |
| HM42 | Tr 210 x 4 | 270 | 238 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 212 | 4.75 |
| HM44 | Tr 220 x 4 | 280 | 250 | 32 | 20 | 10 | 222 | 5.35 |
| HM46 | Tr 230 x 4 | 290 | 260 | 34 | 20 | 10 | 232 | 5.80 |
| HM48 | Tr 240 x 4 | 300 | 270 | 34 | 20 | 10 | 242 | 6.20 |
| HM50 | Tr 250 x 4 | 320 | 290 | 36 | 20 | 10 | 252 | 7.00 |
| HM52 | Tr 260 x 4 | 330 | 300 | 36 | 24 | 12 | 262 | 8.55 |
| HM54 | Tr 270 x 4 | 340 | 310 | 38 | 24 | 12 | 272 | 9.20 |
| HM56 | Tr 280 x 4 | 350 | 320 | 38 | 24 | 12 | 282 | 10.00 |
| HM58 | Tr 290 x 4 | 370 | 330 | 40 | 24 | 12 | 292 | 11.80 |
| HM60 | Tr 300 x 4 | 380 | 340 | 40 | 24 | 12 | 302 | 12.00 |
| HM62 | Tr 310 x 5 | 390 | 350 | 42 | 24 | 12 | 312.5 | 13.40 |
| HM64 | Tr 320 x 5 | 400 | 360 | 42 | 24 | 12 | 322.5 | 13.50 |
| HM66 | Tr 330 x 5 | 420 | 380 | 52 | 28 | 15 | 332.5 | 20.40 |
| HM68 | Tr 340 x 5 | 440 | 400 | 55 | 28 | 15 | 342.5 | 24.50 |
| HM70 | Tr 350 x 5 | 450 | 410 | 55 | 28 | 15 | 352.5 | 25.20 |
| HM72 | Tr 360 x 5 | 460 | 420 | 58 | 28 | 15 | 362.5 | 27.50 |
| HM74 | Tr 370 x 5 | 470 | 430 | 58 | 28 | 15 | 372.5 | 28.20 |
| HM76 | Tr 380 x 5 | 490 | 450 | 60 | 32 | 18 | 382.5 | 33.50 |
| HM80 | Tr 400 x 5 | 520 | 470 | 62 | 32 | 18 | 402.5 | 40.00 |
| HM84 | Tr 420 x 5 | 540 | 490 | 70 | 32 | 18 | 422.5 | 46.90 |
| HM88 | Tr 440 x 5 | 560 | 510 | 70 | 36 | 20 | 442.5 | 48.50 |
| HM92 | Tr 460 x 5 | 580 | 540 | 75 | 36 | 20 | 462.5 | 55.00 |
| HM96 | Tr 480 x 5 | 620 | 560 | 75 | 36 | 20 | 482.5 | 67.00 |
| HM100 | Tr 500 x 5 | 630 | 590 | 80 | 40 | 23 | 502.5 | 69.00 |
| HM102 | Tr 510 x 6 | 650 | 590 | 80 | 40 | 23 | 513 | 75.00 |
| HM106 | Tr 530 x 6 | 670 | 610 | 80 | 40 | 23 | 533 | 78.00 |
| HM110 | Tr 550 x 6 | 700 | 640 | 80 | 40 | 23 | 553 | 92.50 |

⁽¹⁾Tr means 30°; trapezoid thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

Continued on next page.

METRIC LOCKNUTS – continued

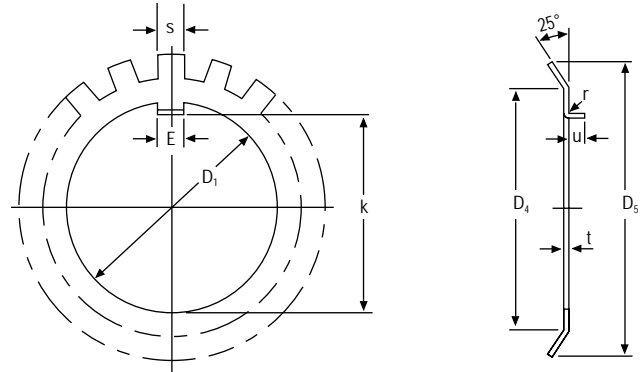


Continued from previous page.

| Locknut No. | Thread ⁽¹⁾ D ₁ | D ₃ | D ₄ | B _n | s | T | D ₆ | Weight |
|-------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----|----------------|--------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | kg |
| HML41 | Tr 205 x 4 | 250 | 232 | 30 | 18 | 8 | 207 | 3.43 |
| HML43 | Tr 215 x 4 | 260 | 242 | 30 | 20 | 9 | 217 | 3.72 |
| HML47 | Tr 235 x 4 | 280 | 262 | 34 | 20 | 9 | 237 | 4.60 |
| HML52 | Tr 260 x 4 | 310 | 290 | 34 | 20 | 10 | 262 | 5.80 |
| HML56 | Tr 280 x 4 | 330 | 310 | 38 | 24 | 10 | 282 | 6.72 |
| HML60 | Tr 300 x 4 | 360 | 336 | 42 | 24 | 12 | 302 | 9.60 |
| HML64 | Tr 320 x 5 | 380 | 356 | 42 | 24 | 12 | 322.5 | 10.30 |
| HML69 | Tr 345 x 5 | 410 | 384 | 45 | 28 | 13 | 347.5 | 11.50 |
| HML72 | Tr 360 x 5 | 420 | 394 | 45 | 28 | 13 | 362.5 | 12.10 |
| HML73 | Tr 365 x 5 | 430 | 404 | 48 | 28 | 13 | 367.5 | 14.20 |
| HML76 | Tr 380 x 5 | 450 | 422 | 48 | 28 | 14 | 382.5 | 16.00 |
| HML77 | Tr 385 x 5 | 450 | 422 | 48 | 28 | 14 | 387.5 | 15.00 |
| HML80 | Tr 400 x 5 | 470 | 442 | 52 | 28 | 14 | 402.5 | 18.50 |
| HML82 | Tr 410 x 5 | 480 | 452 | 52 | 32 | 14 | 412.5 | 19.00 |
| HML84 | Tr 420 x 5 | 490 | 462 | 52 | 32 | 14 | 422.5 | 19.40 |
| HML86 | Tr 430 x 5 | 500 | 472 | 52 | 32 | 14 | 432.5 | 19.80 |
| HML88 | Tr 440 x 5 | 520 | 490 | 60 | 32 | 15 | 442.5 | 27.00 |
| HML90 | Tr 450 x 5 | 520 | 490 | 60 | 32 | 15 | 452.5 | 23.80 |
| HML92 | Tr 460 x 5 | 540 | 510 | 60 | 32 | 15 | 462.5 | 28.00 |
| HML94 | Tr 470 x 5 | 540 | 510 | 60 | 32 | 15 | 472.5 | 25.00 |
| HML96 | Tr 480 x 5 | 560 | 530 | 60 | 36 | 15 | 482.5 | 29.50 |
| HML98 | Tr 490 x 5 | 580 | 550 | 60 | 36 | 15 | 492.5 | 34.00 |
| HML100 | Tr 500 x 5 | 580 | 550 | 68 | 36 | 15 | 502.5 | 35.00 |
| HML104 | Tr 520 x 6 | 600 | 570 | 68 | 36 | 15 | 523 | 37.00 |
| HML106 | Tr 530 x 6 | 630 | 590 | 68 | 40 | 20 | 533 | 47.00 |
| HML108 | Tr 540 x 6 | 630 | 590 | 68 | 40 | 20 | 543 | 43.50 |

⁽¹⁾Tr means 30°; trapezoid thread and the digits are major diameter of thread and pitch.

METRIC LOCKWASHERS



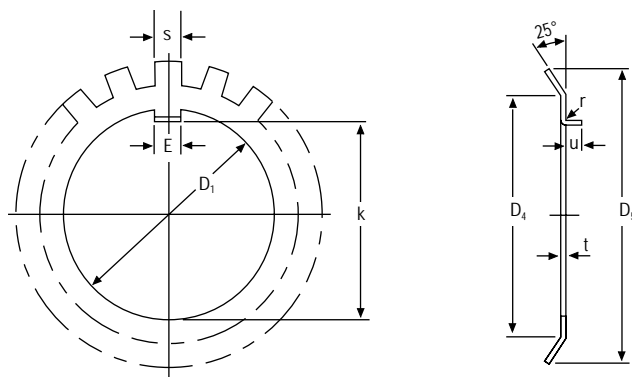
| Lockwasher ⁽¹⁾ No. | Thread D ₁ | k | E | t | S | D ₄ | D ₅ | r ⁽²⁾ | u ⁽²⁾ | Number of Tangs | Weight per 100 pieces | Locknut No. |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----|-----|----|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | kg | |
| MB0 | 10 | 8.5 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 13 | 21 | 0.5 | 2 | 9 | 0.13 | KM00 |
| MB1 | 12 | 10.5 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 17 | 25 | 0.5 | 2 | 9 | 0.19 | KM01 |
| MB2 | 15 | 13.5 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 21 | 28 | 1 | 2.5 | 13 | 0.25 | KM02 |
| MB3 | 17 | 15.5 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 24 | 32 | 1 | 2.5 | 13 | 0.31 | KM03 |
| MB4 | 20 | 18.5 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 26 | 36 | 1 | 2.5 | 13 | 0.35 | KM04 |
| MB5 | 25 | 23 | 5 | 1.2 | 5 | 32 | 42 | 1 | 2.5 | 13 | 0.64 | KM05 |
| MB6 | 30 | 27.5 | 5 | 1.2 | 5 | 38 | 49 | 1 | 2.5 | 13 | 0.78 | KM06 |
| MB7 | 35 | 32.5 | 6 | 1.2 | 5 | 44 | 57 | 1 | 2.5 | 15 | 1.04 | KM07 |
| MB8 | 40 | 37.5 | 6 | 1.2 | 6 | 50 | 62 | 1 | 2.5 | 15 | 1.23 | KM08 |
| MB9 | 45 | 42.5 | 6 | 1.2 | 6 | 56 | 69 | 1 | 2.5 | 17 | 1.52 | KM09 |
| MB10 | 50 | 47.5 | 6 | 1.2 | 6 | 61 | 74 | 1 | 2.5 | 17 | 1.60 | KM10 |
| MB11 | 55 | 52.5 | 8 | 1.2 | 7 | 67 | 81 | 1 | 4 | 17 | 1.96 | KM11 |
| MB12 | 60 | 57.5 | 8 | 1.5 | 7 | 73 | 86 | 1.2 | 4 | 17 | 2.53 | KM12 |
| MB13 | 65 | 62.5 | 8 | 1.5 | 7 | 79 | 92 | 1.2 | 4 | 19 | 2.90 | KM13 |
| MB14 | 70 | 66.5 | 8 | 1.5 | 8 | 85 | 98 | 1.2 | 4 | 19 | 3.34 | KM14 |
| MB15 | 75 | 71.5 | 8 | 1.5 | 8 | 90 | 104 | 1.2 | 4 | 19 | 3.56 | KM15 |
| MB16 | 80 | 76.5 | 10 | 1.8 | 8 | 95 | 112 | 1.2 | 4 | 19 | 4.64 | KM16 |
| MB17 | 85 | 81.5 | 10 | 1.8 | 8 | 102 | 119 | 1.2 | 4 | 19 | 5.24 | KM17 |
| MB18 | 90 | 86.5 | 10 | 1.8 | 10 | 108 | 126 | 1.2 | 4 | 19 | 6.23 | KM18 |
| MB19 | 95 | 91.5 | 10 | 1.8 | 10 | 113 | 133 | 1.2 | 4 | 19 | 6.70 | KM19 |
| MB20 | 100 | 96.5 | 12 | 1.8 | 10 | 120 | 142 | 1.2 | 6 | 19 | 7.65 | KM20 |
| MB21 | 105 | 100.5 | 12 | 1.8 | 12 | 126 | 145 | 1.2 | 6 | 19 | 8.26 | KM21 |
| MB22 | 110 | 105.5 | 12 | 1.8 | 12 | 133 | 154 | 1.2 | 6 | 19 | 9.40 | KM22 |
| MB23 | 115 | 110.5 | 12 | 2 | 12 | 137 | 159 | 1.5 | 6 | 19 | 10.80 | KM23 |
| MB24 | 120 | 115 | 14 | 2 | 12 | 138 | 164 | 1.5 | 6 | 19 | 10.50 | KM24 |
| MB25 | 125 | 120 | 14 | 2 | 12 | 148 | 170 | 1.5 | 6 | 19 | 11.80 | KM25 |
| MB26 | 130 | 125 | 14 | 2 | 12 | 149 | 175 | 1.5 | 6 | 19 | 11.30 | KM26 |
| MB27 | 135 | 130 | 14 | 2 | 14 | 160 | 185 | 1.5 | 6 | 19 | 14.40 | KM27 |
| MB28 | 140 | 135 | 16 | 2 | 14 | 160 | 192 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 14.20 | KM28 |
| MB29 | 145 | 140 | 16 | 2 | 14 | 171 | 202 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 16.80 | KM29 |

⁽¹⁾No. MB0-MB40 also available in 304 stainless steel.

⁽²⁾Straight tangs when t ≥ 3 mm.

Continued on next page.

METRIC LOCKWASHERS – continued



Continued from previous page.

| Lockwasher ⁽¹⁾ No. | Thread D ₁ | k | E | t | S | D ₄ | D ₅ | r ⁽²⁾ | u ⁽²⁾ | Number of Tangs | Weight per 100 pieces | Locknut No. |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----|-----|----|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | kg | |
| MB30 | 150 | 145 | 16 | 2 | 14 | 171 | 205 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 15.50 | KM30 |
| MB31 | 155 | 147.5 | 16 | 2.5 | 16 | 182 | 212 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 20.90 | KM31 |
| MB32 | 160 | 154 | 18 | 2.5 | 18 | 182 | 217 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 22.20 | KM32 |
| MB33 | 165 | 157.5 | 18 | 2.5 | 16 | 193 | 222 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 24.10 | KM33 |
| MB34 | 170 | 164 | 18 | 2.5 | 16 | 193 | 232 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 24.70 | KM34 |
| MB36 | 180 | 174 | 20 | 2.5 | 18 | 203 | 242 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 26.80 | KM36 |
| MB38 | 190 | 184 | 20 | 2.5 | 18 | 214 | 252 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 27.80 | KM38 |
| MB40 | 200 | 194 | 20 | 2.5 | 18 | 226 | 262 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 29.30 | KM40 |
| MB44 | 220 | 213 | 24 | 3.0 | 20 | 250 | 292 | – | – | 19 | 48.30 | HM3144 |
| MB48 | 240 | 233 | 24 | 3.0 | 20 | 270 | 312 | – | – | 19 | 50.20 | HM3148 |
| MB52 | 260 | 253 | 28 | 3.0 | 24 | 300 | 342 | – | – | 23 | 72.90 | HM3152 |
| MB56 | 280 | 273 | 28 | 3.0 | 24 | 320 | 362 | – | – | 23 | 75.90 | HM3156 |

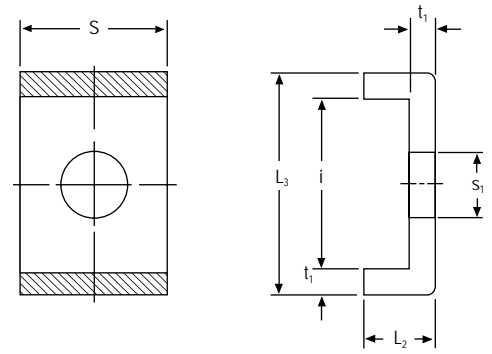
⁽¹⁾No. MB0-MB40 also available in 304 stainless steel.

⁽²⁾Straight tangs when t ≥ 3 mm.

| Lockwasher ⁽¹⁾ No. | Thread D ₁ | k | E | t | S | D ₄ | D ₅ | r | u | Number of Tangs | Weight per 100 pieces | Locknut No. |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|----|-----|----|----------------|----------------|-----|----|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | kg | |
| MBL24 | 120 | 115 | 14 | 2 | 12 | 133 | 155 | 1.5 | 6 | 19 | 7.70 | KML24 |
| MBL26 | 130 | 125 | 14 | 2 | 12 | 143 | 165 | 1.5 | 6 | 19 | 8.70 | KML26 |
| MBL28 | 140 | 135 | 16 | 2 | 14 | 151 | 175 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 10.90 | KML28 |
| MBL30 | 150 | 145 | 16 | 2 | 14 | 164 | 190 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 11.30 | KML30 |
| MBL32 | 160 | 154 | 18 | 2.5 | 16 | 174 | 200 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 16.20 | KML32 |
| MBL34 | 170 | 164 | 18 | 2.5 | 16 | 184 | 210 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 19.00 | KML34 |
| MBL36 | 180 | 174 | 20 | 2.5 | 18 | 192 | 220 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 18.00 | KML36 |
| MBL38 | 190 | 184 | 20 | 2.5 | 18 | 202 | 230 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 20.50 | KML38 |
| MBL40 | 200 | 194 | 20 | 2.5 | 18 | 218 | 240 | 1.5 | 8 | 19 | 21.40 | KML40 |

⁽¹⁾No. MBL24-MBL40 also available in 304 stainless steel.

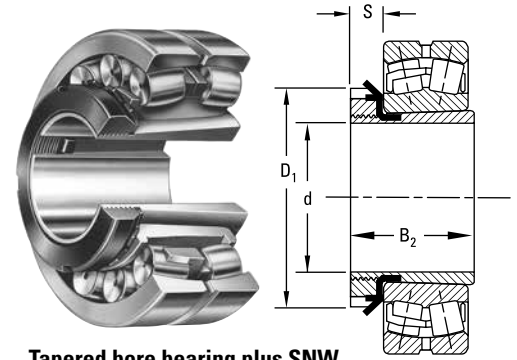
METRIC LOCKPLATES



| Lockplate No. | t ₁ | S | L ₂ | S ₁ | i | L ₃ | Appropriate Locknut No. | Weight per 100 pieces |
|---------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | kg |
| MS3144 | 4 | 20 | 12 | 9 | 22.5 | 30.5 | HM3144 | 2.60 |
| MS3148 | 4 | 20 | 12 | 9 | 22.5 | 30.5 | HM3148 | 2.60 |
| MS3152 | 4 | 24 | 12 | 12 | 25.5 | 33.5 | HM3152 | 3.39 |
| MS3156 | 4 | 24 | 12 | 12 | 25.5 | 33.5 | HM3156 | 3.39 |
| MS3160 | 4 | 24 | 12 | 12 | 30.5 | 38.5 | HM3160 | 3.79 |
| MS3164 | 5 | 24 | 15 | 12 | 31 | 41 | HM3164 | 5.35 |
| MS3168 | 5 | 28 | 15 | 14 | 38 | 48 | HM3168 | 6.65 |
| MS3172 | 5 | 28 | 15 | 14 | 38 | 48 | HM3172 | 6.65 |
| MS3176 | 5 | 32 | 15 | 14 | 40 | 50 | HM3176 | 7.96 |
| MS3180 | 5 | 32 | 15 | 18 | 45 | 55 | HM3180 | 8.20 |
| MS3184 | 5 | 32 | 15 | 18 | 45 | 55 | HM3184 | 8.20 |
| MS3188 | 5 | 36 | 15 | 18 | 43 | 53 | HM3188 | 9.00 |
| MS3192 | 5 | 36 | 15 | 18 | 43 | 53 | HM3192 | 9.00 |
| MS3196 | 5 | 36 | 15 | 18 | 53 | 63 | HM3196 | 10.40 |
| MS31/500 | 5 | 40 | 15 | 18 | 45 | 55 | HM31/500 | 10.50 |
| MS3044 | 4 | 20 | 12 | 7 | 13.5 | 21.5 | HM3044 | 2.12 |
| MS3048 | 4 | 20 | 12 | 9 | 17.5 | 25.5 | HM3048 | 2.29 |
| MS3052 | 4 | 20 | 12 | 9 | 17.5 | 25.5 | HM3052 | 2.29 |
| MS3056 | 4 | 24 | 12 | 9 | 17.5 | 25.5 | HM3056 | 2.92 |
| MS3060 | 4 | 24 | 12 | 9 | 20.5 | 28.5 | HM3060 | 3.16 |
| MS3064 | 5 | 24 | 15 | 9 | 21 | 31 | HM3064 | 4.56 |
| MS3068 | 5 | 24 | 15 | 9 | 21 | 31 | HM3068 | 4.56 |
| MS3072 | 5 | 28 | 15 | 9 | 20 | 30 | HM3072 | 5.03 |
| MS3076 | 5 | 28 | 15 | 12 | 24 | 34 | HM3076 | 5.28 |
| MS3080 | 5 | 28 | 15 | 12 | 24 | 34 | HM3080 | 5.28 |
| MS3084 | 5 | 32 | 15 | 12 | 24 | 34 | HM3084 | 6.11 |
| MS3088 | 5 | 32 | 15 | 14 | 28 | 38 | HM3088 | 6.45 |
| MS3092 | 5 | 32 | 15 | 14 | 28 | 38 | HM3092 | 6.45 |
| MS3096 | 5 | 36 | 15 | 14 | 28 | 38 | HM3096 | 7.29 |
| MS30/500 | 5 | 36 | 15 | 14 | 28 | 38 | HM30/500 | 7.29 |

INCH ACCESSORIES – PULL-TYPE SLEEVES SNW/SNP – PULL-TYPE SLEEVE, LOCKNUT, LOCKWASHER/LOCKPLATE ASSEMBLIES

- The table below shows dimensions for adapter assemblies and components used in the mounting of tapered bore bearings on shafts.
- SNW assembly consists of a sleeve, locknut and lockwasher.
- SNP assembly consists of a sleeve, locknut and lockplate.



Tapered bore bearing plus SNW.

| Bearing Number ⁽¹⁾ | Accessory Numbers | | | | Shaft Dimensions | | Adapter Dimensions | | | SNW/SNP Assembly Weight |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| | Assembly | Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher Lockplate | Diameter d | Tolerance ⁽²⁾ | B ₂ | S | D ₁ | |
| | | | | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. |
| SERIES 222K | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22207K | SNW-07 x 1 3/16 | S-07 | N-07 | W-07 | 1 3/16 | -0.003 | 1 29/64 | 29/64 | 2 1/16 | 0.32 |
| 22208K | SNW-08 x 1 5/16 | S-08 | N-08 | W-08 | 1 5/16 | -0.003 | 1 21/32 | 29/64 | 2 1/4 | 0.42 |
| | SNW-09 x 1 3/8 | S-09 x 1 3/8 | | | 1 3/8 | | | | | |
| 22209K | SNW-09 x 1 7/16 | S-09 | N-09 | W-09 | 1 7/16 | -0.003 | 1 37/64 | 1/2 | 2 17/32 | 0.6 |
| | SNW-09 x 1 1/2 | S-09 x 1 1/2 | | | 1 1/2 | | | | | |
| 22210K | SNW-10 x 1 5/8 | S-10 | N-10 | W-10 | 1 5/8 | -0.003 | 1 49/64 | 9/16 | 2 11/16 | 0.7 |
| | SNW-10 x 1 3/4 | S-10 x 1 3/4 | | | 1 3/4 | | | | | |
| 22211K | SNW-11 x 1 7/8 | S-11 | N-11 | W-11 | 1 7/8 | -0.003 | 1 27/32 | 9/16 | 2 31/32 | 0.8 |
| | SNW-11 x 2 | S-11 x 2 | | | 2 | | | | | |
| 22212K | SNW-12 x 2 1/16 | S-12 | N-12 | W-12 | 2 1/16 | -0.004 | 1 63/64 | 19/32 | 3 5/32 | 1.1 |
| | SNW-13 x 2 1/8 | S-13 x 2 1/8 | | | 2 1/8 | | | | | |
| 22213K | SNW-13 x 2 3/16 | S-13 | N-13 | W-13 | 2 3/16 | -0.004 | 2 3/32 | 5/8 | 3 3/8 | 1.4 |
| | SNW-13 x 2 1/4 | S-13 x 2 1/4 | | | 2 1/4 | | | | | |
| 22214K | SNW-14 x 2 5/16 | S-14 | N-14 | W-14 | 2 5/16 | -0.004 | 2 11/64 | 5/8 | 3 5/8 | 1.8 |
| | SNW-15 x 2 3/8 | S-15 x 2 3/8 | | | 2 3/8 | | | | | |
| 22215K | SNW-15 x 2 7/16 | S-15 | AN-15 | W-15 | 2 7/16 | -0.004 | 2 19/64 | 43/64 | 3 7/8 | 2 |
| | SNW-15 x 2 1/2 | S-15 x 2 1/2 | | | 2 1/2 | | | | | |
| 22216K | SNW-16 x 2 5/8 | S-16 | AN-16 | W-16 | 2 5/8 | -0.004 | 2 3/8 | 43/64 | 4 5/32 | 2.4 |
| | SNW-16 x 2 3/4 | S-16 x 2 3/4 | | | 2 3/4 | | | | | |
| 22217K | SNW-17 x 2 13/16 | S-17 x 2 13/16 | | | 2 13/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-17 x 2 7/8 | S-17 x 2 7/8 | | | 2 7/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-17 x 2 15/16 | S-17 | AN-17 | W-17 | 2 15/16 | -0.004 | 2 31/64 | 45/64 | 4 13/32 | 3.0 |
| | SNW-17 x 3 | S-17 x 3 | | | 3 | | | | | |
| 22218K | SNW-18 x 3 1/16 | S-18 x 3 1/16 | | | 3 1/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-18 x 3 1/8 | S-18 x 3 1/8 | | | 3 1/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-18 x 3 3/16 | S-18 | AN-18 | W-18 | 3 3/16 | -0.004 | 2 41/64 | 25/32 | 4 21/32 | 3.0 |
| | SNW-18 x 3 1/4 | S-18 x 3 1/4 | | | 3 1/4 | | | | | |
| 22219K | SNW-19 x 3 5/16 | S-19 | AN-19 | W-19 | 3 5/16 | -0.004 | 2 49/64 | 13/16 | 4 15/16 | 3.3 |
| | SNW-20 x 3 3/8 | S-20 x 3 3/8 | | | 3 3/8 | | | | | |
| 22220K | SNW-20 x 3 7/16 | S-20 | AN-20 | W-20 | 3 7/16 | -0.004 | 2 7/8 | 27/32 | 5 3/16 | 4.4 |
| | SNW-20 x 3 1/2 | S-20 x 3 1/2 | | | 3 1/2 | | | | | |
| 22222K | SNW-22 x 3 13/16 | S-22 x 3 13/16 | | | 3 13/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-22 x 3 7/8 | S-22 x 3 7/8 | | | 3 7/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-22 x 3 15/16 | S-22 | AN-22 | W-22 | 3 15/16 | -0.004 | 3 13/64 | 29/32 | 5 23/32 | 5.0 |
| | SNW-22 x 4 | S-22 x 4 | | | 4 | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard accessories, specify shaft size.

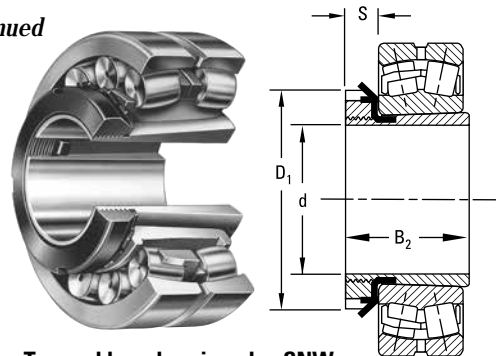
⁽²⁾ Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

Continued on next page.

INCH ACCESSORIES – PULL-TYPE SLEEVES – *continued*

SNW/SNP – PULL-TYPE SLEEVE, LOCKNUT, LOCKWASHER/LOCKPLATE ASSEMBLIES

- The table below shows dimensions for adapter assemblies and components used in the mounting of tapered bore bearings on shafts.
- SNW assembly consists of a sleeve, locknut and lockwasher.
- SNP assembly consists of a sleeve, locknut and lockplate.



Tapered bore bearing plus SNW.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Number ⁽¹⁾ | Accessory Numbers | | | | Shaft Dimensions | | Adapter Dimensions | | | SNW/SNP Assembly Weight |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| | Assembly | Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher Lockplate | Diameter d | Tolerance ⁽²⁾ | B ₂ | S | D ₁ | |
| | | | | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. |
| 22224K | SNW-24 x 4 1/16 | S-24 x 4 1/16 | | | 4 1/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-24 x 4 1/8 | S-24 x 4 1/8 | | | 4 1/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-24 x 4 3/16 | S-24 | AN-24 | W-24 | 4 3/16 | -0.005 | 3 15/32 | 15/16 | 6 1/8 | 6.7 |
| | SNW-24 x 4 1/4 | S-24 x 4 1/4 | | | 4 1/4 | | | | | |
| 22226K | SNW-26 x 4 5/16 | S-26 x 4 5/16 | | | 4 5/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-26 x 4 3/8 | S-26 x 4 3/8 | | | 4 3/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-26 x 4 7/16 | S-26 | AN-26 | W-26 | 4 7/16 | -0.005 | 3 49/64 | 1 | 6 3/4 | 8.6 |
| | SNW-26 x 4 1/2 | S-26 x 4 1/2 | | | 4 1/2 | | | | | |
| 22228K | SNW-28 x 4 13/16 | S-28 x 4 13/16 | | | 4 13/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-28 x 4 7/8 | S-28 x 4 7/8 | | | 4 7/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-28 x 4 15/16 | S-28 | AN-28 | W-28 | 4 15/16 | -0.005 | 3 63/64 | 1 1/16 | 7 3/32 | 10.3 |
| | SNW-28 x 5 | S-28 x 5 | | | 5 | | | | | |
| 22230K | SNW-30 x 5 1/8 | S-30 x 5 1/8 | | | 5 1/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-30 x 5 3/16 | S-30 | AN-30 | W-30 | 5 3/16 | -0.005 | 4 15/64 | 1 1/8 | 7 11/16 | 13.5 |
| | SNW-30 x 5 1/4 | S-30 x 5 1/4 | | | 5 1/4 | | | | | |
| 22232K | SNW-32 x 5 3/8 | S-30 x 5 3/8 | | | 5 3/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-32 x 5 7/16 | S-32 | AN-32 | W-32 | 5 7/16 | -0.005 | 4 37/64 | 1 3/16 | 8 1/16 | 15.6 |
| | SNW-32 x 5 1/2 | S-32 x 5 1/2 | | | 5 1/2 | | | | | |
| 22234K | SNW-34 x 5 13/16 | S-34 x 5 13/16 | | | 5 13/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-34 x 5 7/8 | S-34 x 5 7/8 | | | 5 7/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-34 x 5 15/16 | S-34 | AN-34 | W-34 | 5 15/16 | -0.005 | 4 27/32 | 1 7/32 | 8 21/32 | 19.4 |
| | SNW-34 x 6 | S-34 x 6 | | | 6 | | | | | |
| 22236K | SNW-36 x 6 5/16 | S-36 x 6 5/16 | | | 6 5/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-36 x 6 3/8 | S-36 x 6 3/8 | | | 6 3/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-36 x 6 7/16 | S-36 | AN-36 | W-36 | 6 7/16 | -0.005 | 5 1/32 | 1 1/4 | 9 1/16 | 20.5 |
| | SNW-36 x 6 1/2 | S-36 x 6 1/2 | | | 6 1/2 | | | | | |
| 22238K | SNW-38 x 6 13/16 | S-38 x 6 13/16 | | | 6 13/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-38 x 6 7/8 | S-38 x 6 7/8 | | | 6 7/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-38 x 6 15/16 | S-38 | AN-38 | W-38 | 6 15/16 | -0.005 | 5 17/64 | 1 9/32 | 9 15/32 | 23.4 |
| | SNW-38 x 7 | S-38 x 7 | | | 7 | | | | | |
| 22240K | SNW-40 x 7 1/8 | S-40 x 7 1/8 | | | 7 1/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-40 x 7 3/16 | S-40 | AN-40 | W-40 | 7 3/16 | -0.005 | 5 31/64 | 1 11/32 | 9 27/32 | 30.5 |
| | SNW-40 x 7 1/4 | S-40 x 7 1/4 | | | 7 1/4 | | | | | |
| 22244K | SNW-44 x 7 13/16 | S-44 x 7 13/16 | | | 7 13/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-44 x 7 7/8 | S-44 x 7 7/8 | | | 7 7/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-44 x 7 15/16 | S-44 | N-044 | W-44 | 7 15/16 | -0.005 | 5 29/32 | 1 3/8 | 11 | 33.0 |
| | SNW-44 x 8 | S-44 x 8 | | | 8 | | | | | |
| 22248K | SNP-48 x 8 7/16 | S-48 | N-048 | P-48 | 8 7/16 | -0.006 | 6 5/8 | 1 23/64 | 11 7/16 | 37.5 |
| | SNP-48 x 8 15/16 | S-48 x 8 15/16 | | | 8 15/16 | | | | | |
| 22252K | SNP-52 x 9 7/16 | S-52 | N-052 | P-52 | 9 7/16 | -0.006 | 7 37/64 | 1 27/64 | 12 3/16 | 44.0 |

⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard accessories, specify shaft size.

⁽²⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Number ⁽¹⁾ | Accessory Numbers | | | | Shaft Dimensions | | Adapter Dimensions | | | SNW/SNP Assembly Weight |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| | Assembly | Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher Lockplate | Diameter d | Tolerance ⁽²⁾ | B ₂ | S | D ₁ | |
| | | | | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. |
| SERIES 230K | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23024K | SNW-3024 x 4 1/16 | S-3024 x 4 1/16 | | | 4 1/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3024 x 4 1/8 | S-3024 x 4 1/8 | | | 4 1/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3024 x 4 3/16 | S-3024 | N-024 | W-024 | 4 3/16 | -0.005 | 2 9/64 | 13/16 | 5 11/16 | 6.1 |
| | SNW-3024 x 4 1/4 | S-3024 x 4 1/4 | | | 4 1/4 | | | | | |
| 23026K | SNW-3026 x 4 3/16 | S-3024 x 4 3/16 | | | 4 3/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3026 x 4 3/8 | S-3024 x 4 3/8 | | | 4 3/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3026 x 4 7/16 | S-3026 | N-026 | W-026 | 4 7/16 | -0.005 | 3 15/64 | 7/8 | 6 1/8 | 7.5 |
| | SNW-3026 x 4 1/2 | S-3026 x 4 1/2 | | | 4 1/2 | | | | | |
| 23028K | SNW-3028 x 4 13/16 | S-3028 x 4 13/16 | | | 4 13/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3028 x 4 7/8 | S-3028 x 4 7/8 | | | 4 7/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3028 x 4 15/16 | S-3028 | N-028 | W-028 | 4 15/16 | -0.005 | 3 11/32 | 15/16 | 6 1/2 | 8.4 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23030K | SNW-3030 x 5 1/8 | S-3030 x 5 1/8 | | | 5 1/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3030 x 5 3/16 | S-3030 | N-030 | W-030 | 5 3/16 | -0.005 | 3 31/64 | 31/32 | 7 1/8 | 9.8 |
| | SNW-3030 x 5 1/4 | S-3030 x 5 1/4 | | | 5 1/4 | | | | | |
| 23032K | SNW-3032 x 5 3/8 | S-3032 x 5 3/8 | | | 5 3/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3032 x 5 7/16 | S-3032 | N-032 | W-032 | 5 7/16 | -0.005 | 3 23/32 | 1 1/32 | 7 1/2 | 11.8 |
| | SNW-3032 x 5 1/2 | S-3032 x 5 1/2 | | | 5 1/2 | | | | | |
| 23034K | SNW-3034 x 5 13/16 | S-3034 x 5 13/16 | | | 5 13/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3034 x 5 7/8 | S-3034 x 5 7/8 | | | 5 7/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3034 x 5 15/16 | S-3034 | N-034 | W-034 | 5 15/16 | -0.005 | 4 1/64 | 1 1/16 | 7 7/8 | 13.3 |
| | SNW-3034 x 6 | S-3034 x 6 | | | 6 | | | | | |
| 23036K | SNW-3036 x 6 3/16 | S-3036 x 6 3/16 | | | 6 3/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3036 x 6 3/8 | S-3036 x 6 3/8 | | | 6 3/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3036 x 6 7/16 | S-3036 | N-036 | W-036 | 6 7/16 | -0.005 | 4 11/32 | 1 3/32 | 8 1/4 | 15.2 |
| | SNW-3036 x 6 1/2 | S-3036 x 6 1/2 | | | 6 1/2 | | | | | |
| 23038K | SNW-3038 x 6 13/16 | S-3038 x 6 13/16 | | | 6 13/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3038 x 6 7/8 | S-3038 x 6 7/8 | | | 6 7/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3038 x 6 15/16 | S-3038 | N-038 | W-038 | 6 15/16 | -0.005 | 4 13/32 | 1 1/8 | 8 11/16 | 16.7 |
| | SNW-3038 x 7 | S-3038 x 7 | | | 7 | | | | | |
| 23040K | SNW-3040 x 7 1/8 | S-3040 x 7 1/8 | | | 7 1/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3040 x 7 3/16 | S-3040 | N-040 | W-040 | 7 3/16 | -0.005 | 4 3/4 | 1 3/16 | 9 7/16 | 19.7 |
| | SNW-3040 x 7 1/4 | S-3040 x 7 1/4 | | | 7 1/4 | | | | | |
| 23044K | SNW-3044 x 7 13/16 | S-3044 x 7 13/16 | | | 7 13/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3044 x 7 7/8 | S-3044 x 7 7/8 | | | 7 7/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-3044 x 7 15/16 | S-3044 | N-044 | W-044 | 7 15/16 | -0.005 | 5 1/8 | 1 1/4 | 10 1/4 | 24.4 |
| | SNW-3044 x 8 | S-3044 x 8 | | | 8 | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard accessories, specify shaft size.

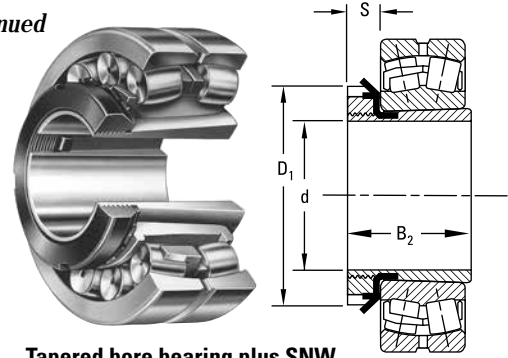
⁽²⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

Continued on next page.

INCH ACCESSORIES – PULL-TYPE SLEEVES – *continued*

SNW/SNP – PULL-TYPE SLEEVE, LOCKNUT, LOCKWASHER/LOCKPLATE ASSEMBLIES

- The table below shows dimensions for adapter assemblies and components used in the mounting of tapered bore bearings on shafts.
- SNW assembly consists of a sleeve, locknut and lockwasher.
- SNP assembly consists of a sleeve, locknut and lockplate.



Tapered bore bearing plus SNW.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Number ⁽¹⁾ | Accessory Numbers | | | | Shaft Dimensions | | Adapter Dimensions | | | SNW/SNP Assembly Weight |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| | Assembly | Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher Lockplate | Diameter d | Tolerance ⁽²⁾ | B ₂ | S | D ₁ | |
| | | | | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. |
| 23048K | SNP-3048 x 8 7/16 | S-3048 x 8 7/16 | | | 8 7/16 | | | | | |
| | SNP-3048 x 8 1/2 | S-3048 x 8 1/2 | | | 8 1/2 | | | | | |
| | SNP-3048 x 8 15/16 | S-3048 | N-048 | P-48 | 8 15/16 | -0.006 | 5 7/16 | 1 11/32 | 11 7/16 | 32.2 |
| | SNP-3048 x 9 | S-3048 x 9 | | | 9 | | | | | |
| 23052K | SNP-3052 x 9 7/16 | S-3052 | N-052 | P-52 | 9 7/16 | -0.006 | 6 1/64 | 1 13/32 | 12 3/16 | 41.1 |
| | SNP-3052 x 9 1/2 | S-3052 x 9 1/2 | | | 9 1/2 | | | | | |
| 23056K | SNP-3056 x 9 15/16 | S-3056 x 9 15/16 | | | 9 15/16 | | | | | |
| | SNP-3056 x 10 | S-3056 x 10 | | | 10 | | | | | |
| | SNP-3056 x 10 7/16 | S-3056 | N-056 | P-56 | 10 7/16 | -0.007 | 6 3/16 | 1 1/2 | 13 | 45.4 |
| | SNP-3056 x 10 1/2 | S-3056 x 10 1/2 | | | 10 1/2 | | | | | |
| 23060K | SNP-3060 x 10 15/16 | S-3060 | N-060 | P-60 | 10 15/16 | -0.007 | 6 47/64 | 1 9/16 | 14 3/16 | 58.9 |
| | SNP-3060 x 11 | S-3060 x 11 | | | 11 | | | | | |
| 23064K | SNP-3064 x 11 7/16 | S-3064 x 11 7/16 | | | 11 7/16 | | | | | |
| | SNP-3064 x 11 1/2 | S-3064 x 11 1/2 | | | 11 1/2 | | | | | |
| | SNP-3064 x 11 15/16 | S-3064 | N-064 | P-64 | 11 15/16 | -0.007 | 6 61/64 | 1 21/32 | 15 | 65.7 |
| | SNP-3064 x 12 | S-3064 x 12 | | | 12 | | | | | |
| 23068K | SNP-3068 X 12 7/16 | S-3068 | N-068 | P-68 | 12 7/16 | -0.008 | 7 35/64 | 1 25/32 | 15 3/4 | 77.8 |
| | SNP-3068 X 12 1/2 | S-3068 x 12 1/2 | | | 12 1/2 | | | | | |
| 23072K | SNP-3072 X 12 15/16 | S-3072 x 12 15/16 | | | 12 15/16 | | | | | |
| | SNP-3072 X 13 | S-3072 x 13 | | | 13 | | | | | |
| | SNP-3072 X 13 7/16 | S-3072 | N-072 | P-72 | 13 7/16 | -0.008 | 7 37/64 | 1 25/32 | 16 1/2 | 86.2 |
| | SNP-3072 X 13 1/2 | S-3072 x 13 1/2 | | | 13 1/2 | | | | | |
| 23076K | SNP-3076 X 13 15/16 | S-3076 | N-076 | P-76 | 13 15/16 | -0.008 | 7 3/4 | 1 57/64 | 17 3/4 | 94.3 |
| | SNP-3076 X 14 | S-3076 x 14 | | | 14 | | | | | |
| 23080K | SNP-3080 x 15 | S-3080 | N-080 | P-80 | 15 | -0.008 | 8 13/32 | 2 1/16 | 18 1/2 | 100.0 |
| 23084K | SNP-3084 x 15 3/4 | S-3084 | N-084 | P-84 | 15 3/4 | -0.008 | 8 31/64 | 2 1/16 | 19 5/16 | 110.0 |
| 23088K | SNP-3088 x 16 1/2 | S-3088 | N-088 | P-88 | 16 1/2 | -0.008 | 9 7/64 | 2 3/8 | 20 1/2 | 144.0 |
| 23092K | SNP-3092 x 17 | S-3092 | N-092 | P-92 | 17 | -0.008 | 9 11/32 | 2 3/8 | 21 1/4 | 153.0 |
| 23096K | SNP-3096 x 18 | S-3096 | N-096 | P-96 | 18 | -0.008 | 9 29/64 | 2 3/8 | 22 1/16 | 162.0 |
| 230/500K | SNP-30/500 x 18 1/2 | S-30/500 | N-500 | P-500 | 18 1/2 | -0.008 | 9 27/32 | 2 45/64 | 22 13/16 | 180.0 |
| 230/530K | SNP-30/530 x 19 1/2 | S-30/530 | N-530 | P-530 | 19 1/2 | -0.008 | 10 37/64 | 2 45/64 | 24 13/16 | 221.0 |
| 230/560K | SNP-30/560 x 20 15/16 | S-30/560 | N-560 | P-560 | 20 15/16 | -0.008 | 11 7/32 | 2 61/64 | 25 9/16 | 243.0 |
| 230/600K | SNP-30/600 x 21 15/16 | S-30/600 | N-600 | P-600 | 21 15/16 | -0.008 | 11 29/64 | 2 61/64 | 27 9/16 | 322.0 |
| 230/630K | SNP-30/630 x 23 15/16 | S-30/630 | N-630 | P-630 | 23 15/16 | -0.008 | 11 59/64 | 2 61/64 | 28 3/4 | 350.0 |
| 230/670K | SNP-30/670 x 24 15/16 | S-30/670 | N-670 | P-670 | 24 15/16 | -0.008 | 12 27/32 | 3 9/64 | 30 11/16 | 421.0 |
| 230/710K | SNP-30/710 x 26 7/16 | S-30/710 | N-710 | P-710 | 26 7/16 | -0.008 | 13 1/2 | 3 37/64 | 32 11/16 | 492.0 |
| 230/750K | SNP-30/750 x 27 15/16 | S-30/750 | N-750 | P-750 | 27 15/16 | -0.008 | 14 3/32 | 3 37/64 | 34 1/4 | 536.0 |
| 230/800K | SNP-30/800 x 29 7/16 | S-30/800 | N-800 | P-800 | 29 7/16 | -0.008 | 14 13/32 | 3 37/64 | 36 1/4 | 662.0 |
| 230/850K | SNP-30/850 x 31 7/16 | S-30/850 | N-850 | P-850 | 31 7/16 | -0.008 | 15 | 3 37/64 | 38 9/16 | 747.0 |
| 230/900K | SNP-30/900 x 33 7/16 | S-30/900 | N-900 | P-900 | 33 7/16 | -0.008 | 15 11/16 | 3 61/64 | 40 9/16 | 853.0 |
| 230/950K | SNP-30/950 x 34 7/16 | S-30/950 | N-950 | P-950 | 35 7/16 | -0.008 | 16 1/2 | 3 61/64 | 43 | 935.0 |

⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard accessories, specify shaft size.

⁽²⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Number ⁽¹⁾ | Accessory Numbers | | | | Shaft Dimensions | | Adapter Dimensions | | | SNW/SNP Assembly Weight |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| | Assembly | Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher Lockplate | Diameter d | Tolerance ⁽²⁾ | B ₂ | S | D ₁ | |
| | | | | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. |
| SERIES 223K AND 232K | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22308K | SNW-108 x 1 5/16 | S-108 | N-08 | W-08 | 1 5/16 | -0.003 | 2 1/64 | 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 0.8 |
| 22309K | SNW-109 x 1 7/16 | S-109 | N-09 | W-09 | 1 7/16 | -0.003 | 2 9/64 | 1/2 | 2 17/32 | 0.8 |
| 22310K | SNW-110 x 1 11/16 | S-110 | N-10 | W-10 | 1 11/16 | -0.003 | 2 25/64 | 9/16 | 2 11/16 | 0.9 |
| 22311K | SNW-111 x 1 15/16 | S-111 | N-11 | W-11 | 1 15/16 | -0.003 | 2 33/64 | 9/16 | 2 31/32 | 0.9 |
| 22312K | SNW-112 x 2 1/16 | S-112 | N-12 | W-12 | 2 1/16 | -0.004 | 2 21/32 | 19/32 | 3 5/32 | 1.2 |
| 22313K | SNW-113 x 2 3/16 | S-113 | N-13 | W-13 | 2 3/16 | -0.004 | 2 49/64 | 5/8 | 3 3/8 | 1.7 |
| 22314K | SNW-114 x 2 5/16 | S-114 | N-14 | W-14 | 2 5/16 | -0.004 | 2 61/64 | 5/8 | 3 5/8 | 2.3 |
| 22315K | SNW-115 x 2 7/16 | S-115 | AN-15 | W-15 | 2 7/16 | -0.004 | 3 5/64 | 43/64 | 3 7/8 | 3.0 |
| 22316K | SNW-116 x 2 11/16 | S-116 | AN-16 | W-16 | 2 11/16 | -0.004 | 3 13/64 | 43/64 | 4 5/32 | 3.2 |
| 22317K | SNW-117 x 2 13/16 | S-117 | AN-17 | W-17 | 2 13/16 | -0.004 | 3 5/16 | 45/64 | 4 13/32 | 3.5 |
| 22318K | SNW-118 x 3 1/16 | S-118 | AN-18 | W-18 | 3 1/16 | -0.004 | 3 35/64 | 25/32 | 4 21/32 | 4.0 |
| 22319K | SNW-119 x 3 5/16 | S-119 | AN-19 | W-19 | 3 5/16 | -0.004 | 3 45/64 | 13/16 | 4 15/16 | 5.0 |
| 22320K 23220K | SNW-120 x 3 9/16 | S-120 | AN-20 | W-20 | 3 9/16 | -0.004 | 3 31/32 | 27/32 | 5 3/16 | 6.2 |
| 22322K 23222K | SNW-122 x 3 15/16 | S-122 | AN-22 | W-22 | 3 15/16 | -0.004 | 4 11/32 | 29/32 | 5 23/32 | 6.5 |

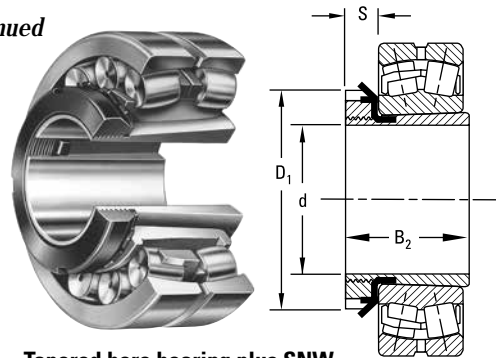
⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard accessories, specify shaft size.

⁽²⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

Continued on next page.

INCH ACCESSORIES – PULL-TYPE SLEEVES – continued
SNW/SNP – PULL-TYPE SLEEVE, LOCKNUT, LOCKWASHER/LOCKPLATE ASSEMBLIES

- The table below shows dimensions for adapter assemblies and components used in the mounting of tapered bore bearings on shafts.
- SNW assembly consists of a sleeve, locknut and lockwasher.
- SNP assembly consists of a sleeve, locknut and lockplate.



Tapered bore bearing plus SNW.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Number ⁽¹⁾ | Accessory Numbers | | | | Shaft Dimensions | | Adapter Dimensions | | | SNW/SNP Assembly Weight |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| | Assembly | Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher Lockplate | Diameter d | Tolerance ⁽²⁾ | B ₂ | S | D ₁ | |
| | | | | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. |
| 22324K 23224K | SNW-124 x 4 1/16 | S-124 x 4 1/16 | | | 4 1/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-124 x 4 1/8 | S-124 x 4 1/8 | | | 4 1/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-124 x 4 3/16 | S-124 | AN-24 | W-24 | 4 3/16 | -0.005 | 4 41/64 | 15/16 | 6 1/8 | 8.0 |
| | SNW-124 x 4 1/4 | S-124 x 4 1/4 | | | 4 1/4 | | | | | |
| 22326K 23226K | SNW-126 x 4 5/16 | S-126 x 4 5/16 | | | 4 5/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-126 x 4 3/8 | S-126 4 3/8 | | | 4 3/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-126 x 4 7/16 | S-126 | AN-26 | W-26 | 4 7/16 | -0.005 | 4 63/64 | 1 | 6 3/4 | 12.4 |
| | SNW-126 x 4 1/2 | S-126 x 4 1/2 | | | 4 1/2 | | | | | |
| | SNW-126 x 4 9/16 | S-126 x 4 9/16 | | | 4 9/16 | | | | | |
| 22328K 23228K | SNW-128 x 4 13/16 | S-128 x 4 13/16 | | | 4 13/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-128 x 4 7/8 | S-128 x 4 7/8 | | | 4 7/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-128 x 4 15/16 | S-128 | AN-28 | W-28 | 4 15/16 | -0.005 | 5 21/64 | 1 1/16 | 7 3/32 | 13.0 |
| | SNW-128 x 5 | S-128 x 5 | | | 5 | | | | | |
| 22330K 23230K | SNW-130 x 5 1/8 | S-130 x 5 1/8 | | | 5 1/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-130 x 5 3/16 | S-130 | AN-30 | W-30 | 5 3/16 | -0.005 | 5 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 7 11/16 | 17.6 |
| | SNW-130 x 5 1/4 | S-130 x 5 1/4 | | | 5 1/4 | | | | | |
| | SNW-130 x 5 5/16 | S-130 x 5 5/16 | | | 5 5/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-130 x 5 3/8 | S-130 x 5 3/8 | | | 5 3/8 | | | | | |
| 22332K 23232K | SNW-132 x 5 3/8 | S-132 x 5 3/8 | | | 5 3/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-132 x 5 7/16 | S-132 | AN-32 | W-32 | 5 7/16 | -0.005 | 5 59/64 | 1 3/16 | 8 1/16 | 18.5 |
| | SNW-132 x 5 1/2 | S-132 x 5 1/2 | | | 5 1/2 | | | | | |
| 22334K 23234K | SNW-134 x 5 13/16 | S-134 x 5 13/16 | | | 5 13/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-134 x 5 7/8 | S-134 x 5 7/8 | | | 5 7/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-134 x 5 15/16 | S-134 | AN-34 | W-34 | 5 15/16 | -0.005 | 6 3/16 | 1 7/32 | 8 21/32 | 21.0 |
| | SNW-134 x 6 | S-134 x 6 | | | 6 | | | | | |
| 22336K 23236K | SNW-136 x 6 7/16 | S-136 | AN-36 | W-36 | 6 7/16 | -0.005 | 6 29/64 | 1 1/4 | 9 1/16 | 22.5 |
| 22338K 23238K | SNW-138 x 6 13/16 | S-138 x 6 13/16 | | | 6 13/16 | | | | | |
| | SNW-138 x 6 7/8 | S-138 x 6 7/8 | | | 6 7/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-138 x 6 15/16 | S-138 | AN-38 | W-38 | 6 15/16 | -0.005 | 6 3/4 | 1 9/32 | 9 15/32 | 28.0 |
| | SNW-138 x 7 | S-138 x 7 | | | 7 | | | | | |
| 22340K 23240K | SNW-140 x 7 1/8 | S-140 x 7 1/8 | | | 7 1/8 | | | | | |
| | SNW-140 x 7 3/16 | S-140 | AN-40 | W-40 | 7 3/16 | -0.005 | 7 3/32 | 1 11/32 | 9 27/32 | 36.0 |
| | SNW-140 x 7 1/4 | S-140 x 7 1/4 | | | 7 1/4 | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard accessories, specify shaft size.

⁽²⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Number ⁽¹⁾ | Accessory Numbers | | | | | Shaft Dimensions | | Adapter Dimensions | | | SNW/SNP Assembly Weight |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| | Assembly | Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher Lockplate | Diameter | Tolerance ⁽²⁾ | B ₂ | S | D ₁ | | |
| | | | | | d | | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | |
| 22344K 23244K | SNW-144 x 7 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | S-144 | N-044 | W-44 | 7 ¹⁵/₁₆ | -0.005 | 7 ⁹/₃₂ | 1 ³/₈ | 11 | 47.0 | |
| 22348K 23248K | SNP-148 x 8 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ SNP-148 x 9 | S-148 S-148 x 9 | N-048 | P-48 | 8 ¹⁵/₁₆ 9 | -0.006 | 8 ⁷/₆₄ | 1 ¹¹/₃₂ | 11 ⁷/₁₆ | 38.3 | |
| 22352K 23252K | SNP-152 x 9 ⁷ / ₁₆ SNP-152 x 9 ¹ / ₂ | S-152 S-152 x 9 ¹ / ₂ | N-052 | P-52 | 9 ⁷/₁₆ 9 ¹ / ₂ | -0.006 | 8 ⁴⁹/₆₄ | 1 ¹³/₃₂ | 12 ¹³/₁₆ | 53.4 | |
| 22356K 23256K | SNP-3256 x 10 ⁷ / ₁₆ SNP-3256 x 10 ¹ / ₂ | S-3256 S-3256 x 10 ¹ / ₂ | N-056 | P-56 | 10 ⁷/₁₆ 10 ¹ / ₂ | -0.007 -0.007 | 8 ¹⁵/₁₆ | 1 ¹/₂ | 13 | 61.3 | |
| 23260K | SNP-3260 x 10 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ SNP-3260 x 11 | S-3260 S-3260 x 11 | N-060 | P-60 | 10 ¹⁵/₁₆ 11 | -0.007 -0.007 | 9 ⁵/₈ | 1 ⁹/₁₆ | 14 ³/₃₂ | 68.5 | |
| 23264K | SNP-3264 x 11 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ SNP-3264 x 12 | S-3264 S-3264 x 12 | N-064 | P-64 | 11 ¹⁵/₁₆ 12 | -0.007 -0.007 | 10 ²³/₆₄ | 1 ²¹/₃₂ | 15 | 98.0 | |
| 23268K | SNP-3268 x 12 ¹ / ₂ SNP-3268 x 12 ⁷ / ₈ | S-3268 x 12 ¹ / ₂ S-3268 | N-068 | P-68 | 12 ⁷/₈ | -0.007 | 11 ¹/₈ | 1 ²⁵/₃₂ | 15 ³/₄ | 105.0 | |
| 23272K | SNP-3272 x 13 ⁷ / ₁₆ SNP-3272 x 13 ¹ / ₂ | S-3272 S-3272 x 13 ¹ / ₂ | N-072 | P-72 | 13 ⁷/₁₆ 13 ¹ / ₂ | -0.007 -0.007 | 11 ²⁷/₆₄ | 1 ²⁵/₃₂ | 16 ¹/₂ | 135.0 | |
| 23276K | SNP-3276 x 13 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ SNP-3276 x 14 | S-3276 S-3276 x 14 | N-076 | P-76 | 13 ¹⁵/₁₆ 14 | -0.007 -0.007 | 11 ⁷/₈ | 1 ²⁹/₃₂ | 17 ³/₄ | 145.0 | |
| 23280K | SNP-3280 x 15 | S-3280 | N-080 | P-80 | 15 | -0.007 | 12 ²¹/₃₂ | 2 ¹/₁₆ | 18 ¹/₂ | 165.0 | |
| 23284K | SNP-3284 x 15 ³ / ₄ | S-3284 | N-084 | P-84 | 15 ³/₄ | -0.007 | 13 ¹⁹/₆₄ | 2 ¹/₁₆ | 19 ⁵/₁₆ | 170.0 | |
| 23288K | SNP-3288 x 16 ¹ / ₂ | S-3288 | N-088 | P-88 | 16 ¹/₂ | -0.007 | 13 ⁶¹/₆₄ | 2 ³/₈ | 20 ¹/₂ | 260.0 | |
| 23292K | SNP-3292 x 16 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | S-3292 | N-092 | P-92 | 16 ¹⁵/₁₆ | -0.007 | 18 ¹/₁₆ | 2 ³/₈ | 21 ¹/₄ | 291.0 | |
| 23296K | SNP-3296 x 17 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | S-3296 | N-096 | P-96 | 17 ¹⁵/₁₆ | -0.007 | 15 ⁵/₃₂ | 2 ³/₈ | 22 ¹/₁₆ | 335.0 | |
| 232/500K | SNP-32/500 x 18 ⁷ / ₁₆ | S-32/500 | N-500 | P-500 | 18 ⁷/₁₆ | -0.007 | 16 ¹/₂ | 2 ⁴⁵/₆₄ | 22 ¹³/₁₆ | 366.0 | |
| 232/530K | SNP-32/530 x 18 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ SNP-32/530 x 19 ⁷ / ₁₆ | S-32/530 x 18 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ S-32/530 x 19 ⁷ / ₁₆ | N-530 | P-530 | 18 ¹⁵/₁₆ 19 ⁷ / ₁₆ | -0.007 -0.007 | 17 ¹⁷/₆₄ | 2 ⁴⁵/₆₄ | 24 ¹³/₁₆ | 421.0 | |
| 232/560K | SNP-32/560 x 20 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | S-32/560 | N-560 | P-560 | 20 ¹⁵/₁₆ | -0.007 | 17 ⁵⁹/₆₄ | 2 ⁶¹/₆₄ | 25 ⁹/₁₆ | 478.0 | |
| 232/600K | SNP-32/600 x 21 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | S-32/600 | N-600 | P-600 | 21 ¹⁵/₁₆ | -0.007 | 18 ⁵⁵/₆₄ | 2 ⁶¹/₆₄ | 27 ⁹/₁₆ | 613.0 | |
| 232/630K | SNP-32/630 x 23 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | S-32/630 | N-630 | P-630 | 23 ¹⁵/₁₆ | -0.007 | 19 ⁵¹/₆₄ | 2 ⁶¹/₆₄ | 28 ³/₄ | 657.0 | |
| 232/670K | SNP-32/670 x 24 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | S-32/670 | N-670 | P-670 | 24 ¹⁵/₁₆ | -0.007 | 21 ¹/₃₂ | 3 ⁹/₆₄ | 30 ¹¹/₁₆ | 891.0 | |
| 232/710K | SNP-32/710 x 26 ⁷ / ₁₆ | S-32/710 | N-710 | P-710 | 26 ⁷/₁₆ | -0.007 | 21 ¹⁵/₁₆ | 3 ³⁷/₆₄ | 32 ¹¹/₁₆ | 979.0 | |
| 232/750K | SNP-32/750 x 27 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | S-32/750 | N-750 | P-750 | 27 ¹⁵/₁₆ | -0.007 | 22 ⁶³/₆₄ | 3 ³⁷/₆₄ | 34 ¹/₄ | 1118.0 | |

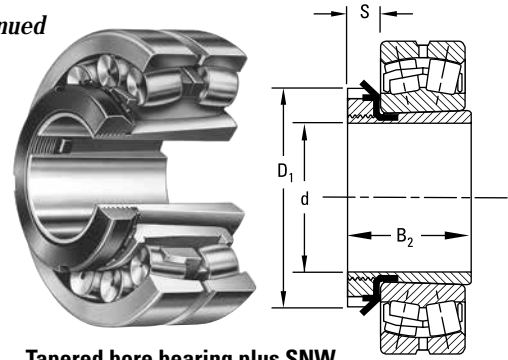
⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard accessories, specify shaft size.

⁽²⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

Continued on next page.

INCH ACCESSORIES – PULL-TYPE SLEEVES – continued
SNW/SNP – PULL-TYPE SLEEVE, LOCKNUT, LOCKWASHER/LOCKPLATE ASSEMBLIES

- The table below shows dimensions for adapter assemblies and components used in the mounting of tapered bore bearings on shafts.
- SNW assembly consists of a sleeve, locknut and lockwasher.
- SNP assembly consists of a sleeve, locknut and lockplate.



Tapered bore bearing plus SNW.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Number ⁽¹⁾ | Accessory Numbers | | | | Shaft Dimensions | | Adapter Dimensions | | | SNW/SNP Assembly Weight |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------------|
| | Assembly | Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher Lockplate | Diameter d | Tolerance ⁽²⁾ | B ₂ | S | D ₁ | |
| | | | | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. |
| SERIES 231K | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23122K | SNW-3122 x 3 15/16 | S-22 | N-022 | W-022 | 3 15/16 | -0.004 | 3 13/64 | 25/32 | 5 5/32 | 4.2 |
| 23124K | SNW-3124 x 4 3/16 | S-24 | N-024 | W-024 | 4 3/16 | -0.005 | 3 15/32 | 13/16 | 5 11/16 | 5.8 |
| 23126K | SNW-3126 x 4 7/16 | S-26 | N-026 | W-026 | 4 7/16 | -0.005 | 3 49/64 | 7/8 | 6 1/8 | 8.3 |
| 23128K | SNW-3128 x 4 15/16 | S-28 | N-028 | W-028 | 4 15/16 | -0.005 | 3 63/64 | 15/16 | 6 1/2 | 8.8 |
| 23130K | SNW-3130 x 5 3/16 | S-30 | N-030 | W-030 | 5 3/16 | -0.005 | 4 15/64 | 31/32 | 7 1/8 | 13.7 |
| 23132K | SNW-3132 x 5 7/16 | S-32 | N-032 | W-032 | 5 7/16 | -0.005 | 4 37/64 | 1 1/32 | 7 1/2 | 13.3 |
| 23134K | SNW-3134 x 5 15/16 | S-34 | N-034 | W-034 | 5 15/16 | -0.005 | 4 27/32 | 1 1/16 | 7 7/8 | 16.1 |
| 23136K | SNW-3136 x 6 7/16 | S-36 | N-036 | W-036 | 6 7/16 | -0.005 | 5 1/32 | 1 3/32 | 8 1/4 | 17.1 |
| 23138K | SNW-3138 x 6 15/16 | S-38 | N-038 | W-038 | 6 15/16 | -0.005 | 5 17/64 | 1 1/8 | 8 11/16 | 19.7 |
| 23140K | SNW-3140 x 7 3/16 | S-40 | N-040 | W-040 | 7 3/16 | -0.005 | 5 31/64 | 1 3/16 | 9 7/16 | 28.4 |
| 23144K | SNW-3144 x 7 15/16 | S-44 | N-044 | W-044 | 7 15/16 | -0.005 | 5 29/32 | 1 1/4 | 10 1/4 | 28.1 |
| 23148K | SNP-3148 x 8 15/16 | S-48 | N-048 | P-48 | 8 15/16 | -0.006 | 6 41/64 | 1 11/32 | 11 7/16 | 36.0 |
| 23152K | SNP-3152 x 9 7/16 | S-52 | N-052 | P-52 | 9 7/16 | -0.006 | 7 19/32 | 1 13/32 | 12 3/16 | 39.0 |
| | SNP-3152 x 9 1/2 | S-52 x 9 1/2 | | | 9 1/2 | | | | | |
| | SNP-3156 x 9 15/16 | S-3156 x 9 15/16 | | | 9 15/16 | | | | | |
| | SNP-3156 x 10 | S-3156 x 10 | | | 10 | | | | | |
| 23156K | SNP-3156 x 10 7/16 | S-3156 | N-056 | P-56 | 10 7/16 | -0.007 | 7 49/64 | 1 1/2 | 13 | 60.0 |
| | SNP-3156 x 10 1/2 | S-3156 x 10 1/2 | | | 10 1/2 | | | | | |
| 23160K | SNP-3160 x 10 15/16 | S-3160 | N-060 | P-60 | 10 15/16 | -0.007 | 8 3/8 | 1 9/16 | 14 3/16 | 65.0 |
| | SNP-3160 x 11 | S-3160 x 11 | | | 11 | | | | | |
| 23164K | SNP-3164 x 11 15/16 | S-3164 | N-064 | P-64 | 11 15/16 | -0.007 | 9 7/64 | 1 21/32 | 15 | 70.0 |
| | SNP-3164 x 12 | S-3164 x 12 | | | 12 | | | | | |
| | SNP-3168 x 12 1/2 | S-3168 x 12 1/2 | | | 12 1/2 | | | | | |
| 23168K | SNP-3168 x 12 7/8 | S-3168 | N-068 | P-68 | 12 7/8 | -0.007 | 9 25/32 | 1 25/32 | 15 3/4 | 93.5 |
| 23172K | SNP-3172 x 13 7/16 | S-3172 | N-072 | P-72 | 13 7/16 | -0.007 | 11 27/64 | 1 25/32 | 16 1/2 | 120.0 |
| | SNP-3172 x 13 1/2 | S-3172 x 13 1/2 | | | 13 1/2 | | | | | |
| 23176K | SNP-3176 x 13 15/16 | S-3176 | N-076 | P-76 | 13 15/16 | -0.007 | 11 7/8 | 1 29/32 | 17 3/4 | 125.0 |
| | SNP-3176 x 14 | S-3176 x 14 | | | 14 | | | | | |
| | SNP-3180 x 14 15/16 | S-3180 x 14 15/16 | | | 14 15/16 | | | | | |
| 23180K | SNP-3180 x 15 | S-3180 | N-080 | P-80 | 15 | -0.007 | 12 21/32 | 2 1/16 | 18 1/2 | 140.0 |

⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard accessories, specify shaft size.

⁽²⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Number ⁽¹⁾ | Accessory Numbers | | | | Shaft Dimensions | | Adapter Dimensions | | | SNW/SNP Assembly Weight |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| | Assembly | Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher Lockplate | Diameter d | Tolerance ⁽²⁾ | B ₂ | S | D ₁ | |
| | | | | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. |
| 23184K | SNP-3184 x 15 3/4 | S-3184 | N-084 | P-84 | 15 3/4 | -0.007 | 13 19/64 | 2 1/16 | 19 5/16 | 145.0 |
| 23188K | SNP-3188 x 16 1/2 | S-3188 | N-088 | P-88 | 16 1/2 | -0.007 | 13 61/64 | 2 3/8 | 20 1/2 | 229.0 |
| 23192K | SNP-3192 x 17 | S-3192 | N-092 | P-92 | 17 | -0.007 | 18 1/16 | 2 3/8 | 21 1/4 | 255.0 |
| 23196K | SNP-3196 x 18 | S-3196 | N-096 | P-96 | 18 | -0.007 | 15 5/32 | 2 3/8 | 22 1/16 | 293.0 |
| 231/500K | SNP-31/500 x 18 7/16 | S-31/500 | N-500 | P-500 | 18 7/16 | -0.007 | 16 1/2 | 2 45/64 | 22 13/16 | 315.0 |
| 231/530K | SNP-31/530 x 18 15/16 SNP-31/530 x 19 7/16 | S-31/530 x 18 15/16 S-31/530 x 19 7/16 | N-530 | P-530 | 18 15/16 19 7/16 | -0.007 | 17 17/64 | 2 45/64 | 24 13/16 | 355.0 |
| 231/560K | SNP-31/560 x 20 15/16 | S-31/560 | N-560 | P-560 | 20 15/16 | -0.007 | 17 59/64 | 2 61/64 | 25 9/16 | 408.0 |
| 231/600K | SNP-31/600 x 21 15/16 | S-31/600 | N-600 | P-600 | 21 15/16 | -0.007 | 18 55/64 | 2 61/64 | 27 9/16 | 516.0 |
| 231/630K | SNP-31/630 x 23 15/16 | S-31/630 | N-630 | P-630 | 23 15/16 | -0.007 | 19 51/64 | 2 61/64 | 28 3/4 | 556.0 |
| 231/670K | SNP-31/670 x 24 15/16 | S-31/670 | N-670 | P-670 | 24 15/16 | -0.007 | 21 1/32 | 3 9/64 | 30 11/16 | 759.0 |
| 231/710K | SNP-31/710 x 26 7/16 | S-31/710 | N-710 | P-710 | 26 7/16 | -0.007 | 21 15/16 | 3 37/64 | 32 11/16 | 833.0 |
| 231/750K | SNP-31/750 x 27 15/16 | S-31/750 | N-750 | P-750 | 27 15/16 | -0.007 | 22 63/64 | 3 37/64 | 34 1/4 | 997.0 |
| 231/800K | SNP-31/800 x 29 7/16 | S-31/800 | N-800 | P-800 | 29 7/16 | -0.007 | 19 1/64 | 3 37/64 | 36 1/4 | 1136.0 |
| 231/850K | SNP31/850 x 31 7/16 | S-31/850 | N-850 | P-850 | 31 7/16 | -0.007 | 20 1/32 | 3 37/64 | 38 9/16 | 1303.0 |

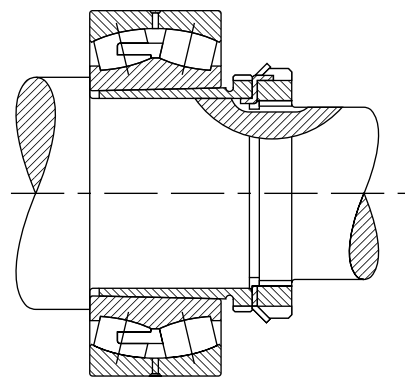
⁽¹⁾Bold shaft sizes are standard. When ordering non-standard accessories, specify shaft size.

⁽²⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

INCH ACCESSORIES – PUSH-TYPE SLEEVES

PUSH-TYPE REMOVABLE SLEEVE, LOCKNUT AND LOCKWASHER

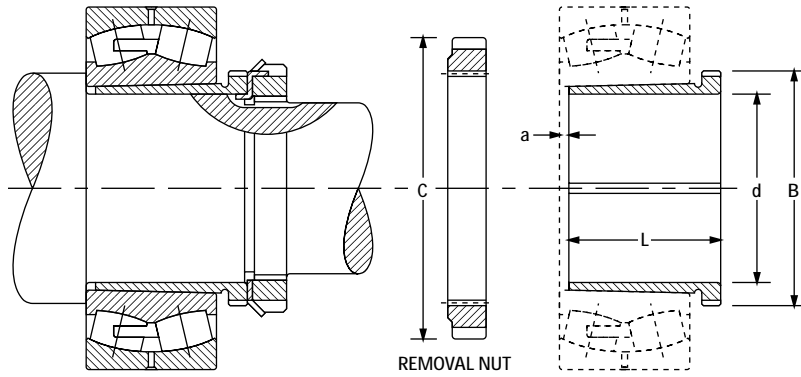
The chart below shows dimensions for adapter assemblies and components used in the tapered bore bearings on shafts.



| Bearing Number | Accessory Numbers | | | | Shaft Dimensions | | Adapter Dimensions | | | Removal Nut O.D. C | Sleeve Weight |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| | Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher Lockplate | Removal Nut | Diameter d | Tolerance ⁽¹⁾ | Pitch Diameter B | L | a | | |
| | | | | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kg lbs. |
| SERIES 222K | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22216K | SK-8022 | N-14 | W-14 | AN-18 | 70 2.7559 | -0.10 -0.004 | 88.19 3.472 | 50 1.969 | 3.50 0.138 | 118.39 4.661 | 0.5 1.2 |
| 22217K | SK-8522 | AN-15 | W-15 | AN-19 | 75 2.9528 | -0.10 -0.004 | 93.35 3.675 | 52 2.047 | 3.50 0.138 | 125.55 4.943 | 0.6 1.4 |
| 22218K | SK-9022 | AN-16 | W-16 | AN-20 | 80 3.1496 | -0.10 -0.004 | 98.12 3.863 | 53 2.087 | 3.50 0.138 | 131.90 5.193 | 0.6 1.5 |
| 22219K | SK-9522 | AN-17 | W-17 | AN-21 | 85 3.3465 | -0.10 -0.004 | 103.28 4.066 | 57 2.244 | 4.00 0.157 | 138.25 5.443 | 0.8 1.8 |
| 22220K | SK-10022 | AN-18 | W-18 | AN-22 | 90 3.5433 | -0.10 -0.004 | 109.12 4.269 | 59 2.323 | 4.00 0.157 | 145.39 5.724 | 0.9 2.0 |
| 22222K | SK-11022 | AN-20 | W-20 | ARN-22 | 100 3.9370 | -0.10 -0.004 | 119.94 4.722 | 65 2.559 | 4.00 0.157 | 158.75 6.250 | 1.1 2.4 |
| 22224K | SK-12022 | AN-22 | W-22 | ARN-24 | 110 4.3307 | -0.13 -0.005 | 130.28 5.129 | 72 2.835 | 4.00 0.157 | 174.63 6.875 | 1.4 3.1 |
| 22226K | SK-13022 | AN-22 | W-22 | ARN-26 | 115 4.5276 | -0.13 -0.005 | 141.38 5.566 | 78 3.071 | 4.00 0.15.7 | 184.15 7.250 | 2.2 5.0 |
| 22228K | SK-14022 | AN-24 | W-24 | RN-28 | 125 4.9213 | -0.13 -0.005 | 152.73 6.013 | 82 3.228 | 5.00 0.197 | 200.03 7.875 | 2.6 5.8 |
| 22230K | SK-15022 | AN-26 | W-26 | RN-30 | 135 5.3150 | -0.13 -0.005 | 163.04 6.419 | 88 3.465 | 5.00 0.197 | 209.55 8.250 | 3.0 6.8 |
| 22232K | SK-16022 | AN-28 | W-28 | RN-32 | 140 5.5118 | -0.13 -0.005 | 173.76 6.841 | 96 3.780 | 5.00 0.197 | 225.43 8.875 | 4.5 9.9 |

⁽¹⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

Continued on next page.



Tapered bore bearing mounted with push-type removable sleeve.

Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Number | Accessory Numbers | | | | Shaft Dimensions | | Adapter Dimensions | | | Removal Nut O.D. C | Sleeve Weight |
|----------------|-------------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| | Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher Lockplate | Removal Nut | Diameter d | Tolerance ⁽¹⁾ | Pitch Diameter B | L | a | | |
| | | | | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kg. lbs. |
| 22234K | SK-17022 | AN-30 | W-30 | RN-34 | 150 5.9055 | -0.13 -0.005 | 184.07 7.247 | 104 4.095 | 5.00 0.197 | 234.95 9.250 | 5.2 11.5 |
| 22236K | SK-18022 | AN-32 | W-32 | RN-36 | 160 6.2992 | -0.13 -0.005 | 194.79 7.669 | 104 4.095 | 5.00 0.197 | 247.65 9.750 | 5.6 12.5 |
| 22238K | SK-19022 | AN-34 | W-34 | RN-38 | 170 6.6929 | -0.13 -0.005 | 205.92 8.107 | 112 4.409 | 5.00 0.197 | 269.88 10.625 | 6.5 14.5 |
| 22240K | SK-20022 | AN-36 | W-36 | N-044 | 180 7.0866 | -0.13 -0.005 | 217.02 8.544 | 118 4.646 | 5.00 0.197 | 279.53 11.005 | 7.4 16.3 |
| 22244K | SK-22022 | AN-40 | W-40 | N-048 | 200 7.8740 | -0.13 -0.005 | 236.98 9.330 | 130 5.118 | 6.00 0.236 | 290.65 11.443 | 8.8 19.6 |
| 22248K | SK-24022 | N-44 | W-44 | N-052 | 220 8.6614 | -0.15 -0.006 | 256.03 10.080 | 144 5.669 | 6.00 0.236 | 309.70 12.193 | 11.0 24.3 |
| 22252K | SK-26022 | N-048 | P-48 | N-056 | 240 9.4488 | -0.15 -0.006 | 276.66 10.892 | 155 6.102 | 6.00 0.236 | 330.33 13.005 | 14.0 30.9 |
| 22256K | SK-28022 | N-052 | P-52 | RN-56 | 260 10.2362 | -0.15 -0.006 | 301.27 11.861 | 155 6.102 | 8.00 0.315 | 425.45 16.750 | 15.0 33.1 |
| 22260K | SK-30022 | N-056 | P-56 | RN-60 | 280 11.0236 | -0.15 -0.006 | 325.88 12.830 | 170 6.693 | 8.00 0.315 | 416.10 16.382 | 17.7 39.2 |
| 22264K | SK-32022 | N-060 | P-60 | RN-64 | 300 11.8110 | -0.15 -0.006 | 345.72 13.611 | 180 7.087 | 10.00 0.394 | 431.8 17.000 | 21.0 46.3 |

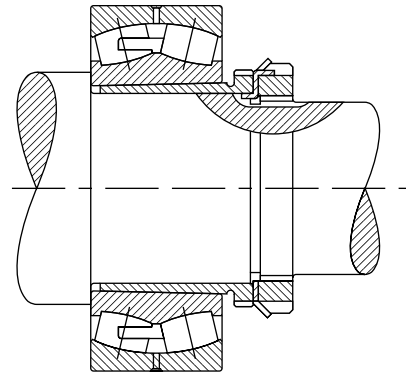
⁽¹⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

Continued on next page.

INCH ACCESSORIES – PUSH-TYPE SLEEVES – *continued*

PUSH-TYPE REMOVABLE SLEEVE, LOCKNUT AND LOCKWASHER

The chart below shows dimensions for adapter assemblies and components used in the tapered bore bearings on shafts.

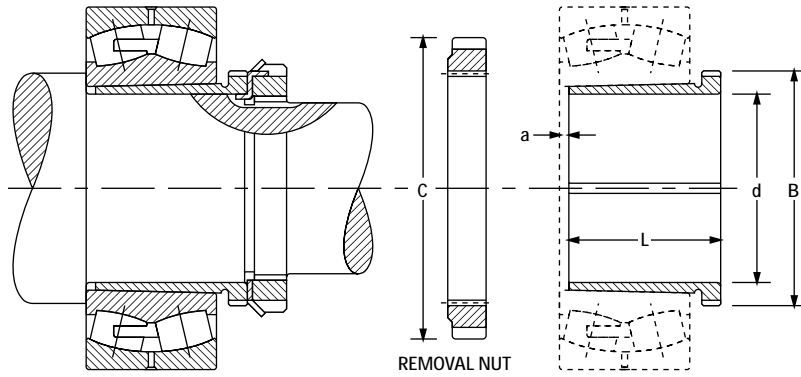


Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Number | Accessory Numbers | | | | Shaft Dimensions | | Adapter Dimensions | | | Removal Nut O.D. C | Sleeve Weight |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
| | Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher Lockplate | Removal Nut | Diameter d | Tolerance ⁽¹⁾ | Pitch Diameter B | L | a | | |
| | | | | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kg lbs. |
| SERIES 223K | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22308K | SK-4023 | N-07 | W-07 | N-09 | 35 1.3780 | -0.08 -0.003 | 43.94 1.730 | 40 1.575 | 3.00 0.118 | 64.41 2.536 | 0.1 0.2 |
| 22309K | SK-4523 | N-08 | W-08 | N-10 | 40 1.5748 | -0.08 -0.003 | 49.02 1.930 | 44 1.732 | 3.00 0.118 | 68.40 2.693 | 0.1 0.3 |
| 22310K | SK-5023 | N-09 | W-09 | RN-10 | 45 1.7717 | -0.08 -0.003 | 55.04 2.167 | 50 1.969 | 3.00 0.118 | 76.20 3.000 | 0.2 0.4 |
| 22311K | SK-5523 | N-10 | W-10 | RN-11 | 50 1.9685 | -0.08 -0.003 | 60.20 2.370 | 54 2.126 | 3.00 0.118 | 81.76 3.219 | 0.2 0.5 |
| 22312K | SK-6023 | N-11 | W-11 | RN-12 | 55 2.1654 | -0.10 -0.004 | 65.76 2.589 | 57 2.244 | 3.50 0.138 | 87.33 3.438 | 0.3 0.6 |
| 22313K | SK-6523 | N-12 | W-12 | AN-15 | 60 2.3622 | -0.10 -0.004 | 73.10 2.878 | 61 2.402 | 3.50 0.138 | 98.55 3.880 | 0.3 0.8 |
| 22314K | SK-7023 | N-12 | W-12 | AN-16 | 60 2.3622 | -0.10 -0.004 | 78.28 3.082 | 65 2.559 | 3.50 0.138 | 105.69 4.161 | 0.6 1.5 |
| 22315K | SK-7523 | N-13 | W-13 | AN-17 | 65 2.5591 | -0.10 -0.004 | 83.44 3.285 | 69 2.717 | 3.50 0.138 | 112.04 4.411 | 0.8 1.7 |
| 22316K | SK-8023 | N-14 | W-14 | AN-18 | 70 2.7559 | -0.10 -0.004 | 88.19 3.472 | 72 2.835 | 3.50 0.138 | 118.39 4.661 | 0.9 2.0 |
| 22317K | SK-8523 | AN-15 | W-15 | AN-19 | 75 2.9528 | -0.10 -0.004 | 93.35 3.675 | 75 2.953 | 3.50 0.138 | 125.55 4.943 | 1.0 2.2 |
| 22318K | SK-9023 | AN-16 | W-16 | AN-20 | 80 3.1496 | -0.10 -0.004 | 98.12 3.863 | 80 3.150 | 3.50 0.138 | 131.90 5.193 | 1.1 2.5 |
| 22319K | SK-9523 | AN-17 | W-17 | AN-21 | 85 3.3465 | -0.10 -0.004 | 103.28 4.066 | 85 3.346 | 4.00 0.157 | 138.25 5.443 | 1.3 2.9 |
| 22320K | SK-10023 | AN-18 | W-18 | AN-22 | 90 3.5433 | -0.10 -0.004 | 109.12 4.269 | 90 3.543 | 4.00 0.157 | 145.39 5.724 | 1.5 3.3 |

⁽¹⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

Continued on next page.



Tapered bore bearing mounted with push-type removable sleeve.

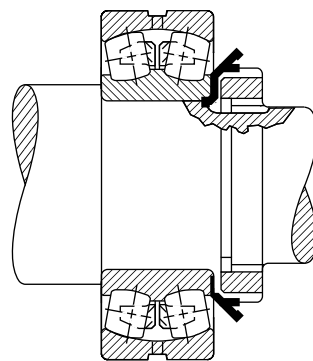
Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Number | Accessory Numbers | | | | Shaft Dimensions | | Adapter Dimensions | | | Removal Nut O.D. C | Sleeve Weight |
|----------------|-------------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|
| | Sleeve | Locknut | Lockwasher Lockplate | Removal Nut | Diameter d | Tolerance ⁽¹⁾ | Pitch Diameter B | L | a | | |
| | | | | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | kg. lbs. |
| 22322K | SK-11023 | AN-20 | W-20 | ARN-22 | 100 3.9370 | -0.10 -0.004 | 119.94 4.722 | 98 3.858 | 4.00 0.157 | 158.75 6.250 | 1.9 4.2 |
| 22324K | SK-12023 | AN-22 | W-22 | ARN-24 | 110 4.3307 | -0.13 -0.005 | 130.28 5.129 | 105 4.134 | 4.00 0.157 | 174.63 6.875 | 2.2 5.0 |
| 22326K | SK-13023 | AN-22 | W-22 | ARN-26 | 115 4.5276 | -0.13 -0.005 | 141.38 5.566 | 115 4.528 | 4.00 0.157 | 184.15 7.250 | 3.6 8.0 |
| 22328K | SK-14023 | AN-24 | W-24 | RN-28 | 125 4.9213 | -0.13 -0.005 | 152.73 6.013 | 125 4.921 | 5.00 0.197 | 200.03 7.875 | 4.3 9.5 |
| 22330K | SK-15023 | AN-26 | W-26 | RN-30 | 135 5.3150 | -0.13 -0.005 | 163.04 6.419 | 135 5.315 | 5.00 0.197 | 209.55 8.250 | 5.1 11.4 |
| 22332K | SK-16023 | AN-28 | W-28 | RN-32 | 140 5.5118 | -0.13 -0.005 | 173.76 6.841 | 140 5.512 | 6.00 0.236 | 225.43 8.875 | 7.0 15.5 |
| 22334K | SK-17023 | AN-30 | W-30 | RN-34 | 150 5.9055 | -0.13 -0.005 | 184.07 7.247 | 146 5.748 | 6.00 0.236 | 234.95 9.250 | 7.8 17.2 |
| 22336K | SK-18023 | AN-32 | W-32 | RN-36 | 160 6.2992 | -0.13 -0.005 | 194.79 7.669 | 154 6.063 | 6.00 0.236 | 247.65 9.750 | 9.1 20.2 |
| 22338K | SK-19023 | AN-34 | W-34 | RN-38 | 170 6.6929 | -0.13 -0.005 | 205.92 8.107 | 160 6.299 | 7.00 0.276 | 269.88 10.625 | 10.0 22.1 |
| 22340K | SK-20023 | AN-36 | W-36 | N-044 | 180 7.0866 | -0.13 -0.005 | 217.02 8.544 | 170 6.693 | 7.00 0.276 | 279.53 11.005 | 11.4 25.2 |
| 22344K | SK-22023 | AN-40 | W-40 | N-048 | 200 7.8740 | -0.13 -0.005 | 236.98 9.330 | 181 7.126 | 8.00 0.315 | 290.65 11.443 | 13.3 29.5 |
| 22348K | SK-24023 | N-44 | W-44 | N-052 | 220 8.6614 | -0.15 -0.006 | 256.03 10.080 | 189 7.441 | 8.00 0.315 | 309.70 12.193 | 15.5 34.2 |
| 22352K | SK-26023 | N-048 | P-48 | N-056 | 240 9.4488 | -0.15 -0.006 | 276.66 10.892 | 200 7.874 | 8.00 0.315 | 330.33 13.005 | 18.2 40.2 |
| 22356K | SK-28023 | N-052 | P-52 | RN-56 | 260 10.2362 | -0.15 -0.006 | 301.27 11.861 | 210 8.268 | 10.00 0.394 | 425.45 16.75 | 22.0 48.5 |

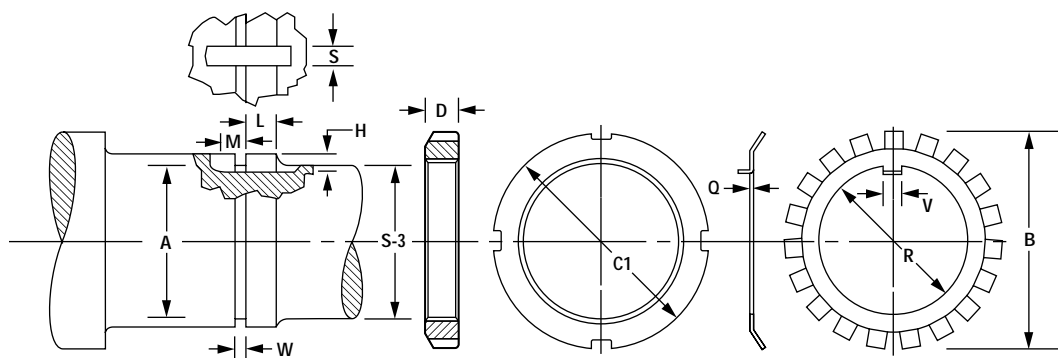
⁽¹⁾Tolerance range is from +0 to value listed.

INCH ACCESSORIES – LOCKNUTS AND LOCKWASHERS

- The chart below shows dimensions for locknuts and lockwashers used in the mounting of straight bore bearings on shafts.
- Other dimensions and tolerances related to shaft configurations are also shown.
- Dimensions are presented according to bearing bore size and are applicable to bearings in the various series (e.g., 222, 223, etc.).



| Bearing Bore | Locknut | Lockwasher | Threads Per Inch | Threads | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Major Diameter | | Pitch Diameter | | Minor Dia. | Relief Dia. A |
| | | | | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | | |
| mm | | | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. |
| 35 | N 07 | W 07 | 18 | 34.950 1.3760 | 34.740 1.3678 | 34.030 1.3399 | 33.930 1.3359 | 33.220 1.3078 | 32.820 1.2922 |
| 40 | N 08 | W 08 | 18 | 39.700 1.5630 | 39.490 1.5548 | 38.780 1.5269 | 38.670 1.5224 | 37.970 1.4948 | 37.570 1.4792 |
| 45 | N 09 | W 09 | 18 | 44.880 1.7670 | 44.670 1.7588 | 43.960 1.7309 | 43.850 1.7264 | 43.150 1.6988 | 42.750 1.6832 |
| 50 | N 10 | W 10 | 18 | 49.960 1.9670 | 49.750 1.9588 | 49.050 1.9309 | 48.930 1.9264 | 48.230 1.8988 | 47.830 1.8832 |
| 55 | N 11 | W 11 | 18 | 54.790 2.1570 | 54.580 2.1488 | 53.870 2.1209 | 53.740 2.1158 | 53.060 2.0888 | 52.660 2.0732 |
| 60 | N 12 | W 12 | 18 | 59.940 2.3600 | 59.740 2.3518 | 59.030 2.3239 | 58.900 2.3188 | 58.210 2.2918 | 57.820 2.2762 |
| 65 | N 13 | W 13 | 18 | 64.720 2.5480 | 64.510 2.5398 | 63.800 2.5119 | 63.670 2.5068 | 62.990 2.4798 | 62.590 2.4642 |
| 70 | N 14 | W 14 | 18 | 69.880 2.7510 | 69.670 2.7428 | 68.960 2.7149 | 68.830 2.7098 | 68.140 2.6828 | 67.750 2.6672 |
| 75 | AN 15 | W 15 | 12 | 74.500 2.9330 | 74.210 2.9218 | 73.120 2.8789 | 72.990 2.8735 | 71.900 2.8308 | 71.110 2.7995 |
| 80 | AN 16 | W 16 | 12 | 79.680 3.1370 | 79.400 3.1258 | 78.310 3.0829 | 78.160 3.0770 | 77.080 3.0348 | 76.290 3.0035 |
| 85 | AN 17 | W 17 | 12 | 84.840 3.3400 | 84.550 3.3288 | 83.460 3.2859 | 83.310 3.2800 | 82.240 3.2378 | 81.450 3.2065 |
| 90 | AN 18 | W 18 | 12 | 89.590 3.5270 | 89.300 3.5158 | 88.210 3.4729 | 88.020 3.4655 | 86.990 3.4248 | 86.200 3.3935 |
| 95 | AN 19 | W 19 | 12 | 94.740 3.7300 | 94.460 3.7188 | 93.370 3.6759 | 93.180 3.6685 | 92.150 3.6278 | 91.350 3.5965 |
| 100 | AN 20 | W 20 | 12 | 99.520 3.9180 | 99.230 3.9068 | 98.140 3.8639 | 97.960 3.8565 | 96.920 3.8158 | 96.130 3.7845 |
| 105 | AN 21 | W 21 | 12 | 104.700 4.1220 | 104.410 4.1108 | 103.320 4.0679 | 103.110 4.0596 | 102.100 4.0198 | 101.310 3.9885 |
| 110 | AN 22 | W 22 | 12 | 109.860 4.3250 | 109.570 4.3138 | 108.480 4.2709 | 108.270 4.2626 | 107.260 4.2228 | 106.460 4.1915 |
| 120 | AN 24 | W 24 | 12 | 119.790 4.7160 | 119.500 4.7048 | 118.410 4.6619 | 118.200 4.6536 | 117.190 4.6138 | 116.400 4.5825 |



| Shaft | | | | | | Locknut | | Lockwasher | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| S-3 ⁽¹⁾ | W ⁽²⁾ | L ⁽²⁾ | H ⁽²⁾ | S ⁽²⁾ | M ⁽²⁾ | C ₁ | D | Q | R | B | V |
| mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in |
| 31.750 1 1/4 | 2.4 3/32 | 12.7 1/2 | 2.4 3/32 | 4.8 3/16 | 3.2 1/8 | 52.39 2 1/16 | 11.40 0.448 | 1.30 0.050 | 36.00 1.416 | 57.20 2 1/4 | 4.50 0.176 |
| 36.510 1 7/16 | 3.2 1/8 | 13.5 17/32 | 2.4 3/32 | 7.9 5/16 | 3.2 1/8 | 57.15 2 1/4 | 11.40 0.448 | 1.50 0.058 | 40.70 1.603 | 62.70 2 15/32 | 7.40 0.290 |
| 42.860 1 11/16 | 3.2 1/8 | 13.5 17/32 | 2.4 3/32 | 7.9 5/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 64.30 2 17/32 | 11.40 0.448 | 1.50 0.058 | 46.20 1.817 | 69.50 2 47/64 | 7.40 0.290 |
| 47.630 1 7/8 | 3.2 1/8 | 15.1 19/32 | 2.4 3/32 | 7.9 5/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 68.30 2 11/16 | 13.00 0.510 | 1.50 0.058 | 51.20 2.017 | 74.20 2 59/64 | 7.40 0.290 |
| 52.390 2 1/16 | 3.2 1/8 | 15.1 19/32 | 3.2 1/8 | 7.9 5/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 75.40 2 31/32 | 13.00 0.510 | 1.60 0.063 | 56.10 2.207 | 79.00 3 3/64 | 7.40 0.290 |
| 57.150 2 1/4 | 3.2 1/8 | 15.9 5/8 | 3.2 1/8 | 7.9 5/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 80.20 3 3/32 | 13.70 0.541 | 1.60 0.063 | 61.60 2.425 | 85.00 3 11/32 | 7.40 0.290 |
| 61.910 2 7/16 | 3.2 1/8 | 16.7 21/32 | 3.2 1/8 | 7.9 5/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 85.70 3 3/8 | 14.60 0.573 | 1.60 0.063 | 66.40 2.613 | 90.90 3 37/64 | 7.40 0.290 |
| 66.680 2 5/8 | 3.2 1/8 | 16.7 21/32 | 3.2 1/8 | 7.9 5/16 | 6.4 1/4 | 92.10 3 5/8 | 14.60 0.573 | 1.60 0.063 | 71.50 2.816 | 97.20 3 53/64 | 7.40 0.290 |
| 71.440 2 13/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 17.5 11/16 | 3.2 1/8 | 7.9 5/16 | 6.4 1/4 | 98.40 3 7/8 | 15.30 0.604 | 1.60 0.072 | 76.30 3.003 | 104.40 4 7/64 | 7.40 0.290 |
| 76.200 3 | 4.0 5/32 | 17.5 11/16 | 3.2 1/8 | 9.5 3/8 | 6.4 1/4 | 105.60 4 5/32 | 15.30 0.604 | 1.80 0.072 | 81.50 3.207 | 111.10 4 3/8 | 9.00 0.353 |
| 80.960 3 3/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 16.7 21/32 | 3.2 1/8 | 9.5 3/8 | 6.4 1/4 | 111.90 4 13/32 | 16.10 0.635 | 1.80 0.072 | 87.00 3.425 | 117.50 4 5/8 | 9.00 0.353 |
| 85.730 3 3/8 | 4.0 5/32 | 20.6 13/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 9.5 3/8 | 6.4 1/4 | 118.30 4 21/32 | 17.70 0.698 | 2.40 0.094 | 91.70 3.612 | 125.40 4 15/16 | 9.00 0.353 |
| 90.490 3 9/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 21.4 27/32 | 4.0 5/32 | 9.5 3/8 | 6.4 1/4 | 125.40 4 15/16 | 18.50 0.729 | 2.40 0.094 | 97.30 3.830 | 132.60 5 1/32 | 9.00 0.353 |
| 96.840 3 13/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 22.2 7/8 | 4.0 5/32 | 9.5 3/8 | 7.9 5/16 | 131.80 5 1/16 | 19.30 0.760 | 2.40 0.094 | 102.10 4.018 | 139.70 5 1/2 | 9.00 0.353 |
| 100.010 3 15/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 22.2 7/8 | 4.0 5/32 | 9.5 3/8 | 7.9 5/16 | 138.10 5 1/16 | 19.30 0.760 | 2.40 0.094 | 107.20 4.222 | 144.90 5 45/64 | 9.00 0.353 |
| 106.360 4 3/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 23 29/32 | 4.8 3/16 | 9.5 3/8 | 7.9 5/16 | 145.30 5 23/32 | 20.10 0.791 | 3.20 0.125 | 112.40 4.425 | 154.00 6 1/16 | 9.00 0.353 |
| 115.890 4 9/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 23.8 15/16 | 4.8 3/16 | 9.5 3/8 | 7.9 5/16 | 155.60 6 1/8 | 20.90 0.823 | 3.20 0.125 | 122.70 4.831 | 164.30 6 15/32 | 9.00 0.353 |

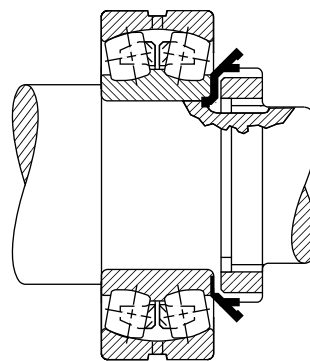
⁽¹⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested S-3 shaft limits.

⁽²⁾For W, L, H, S and M, tolerance is -0 to +1/64 inch, -0 to +0.4 mm.

Continued on next page.

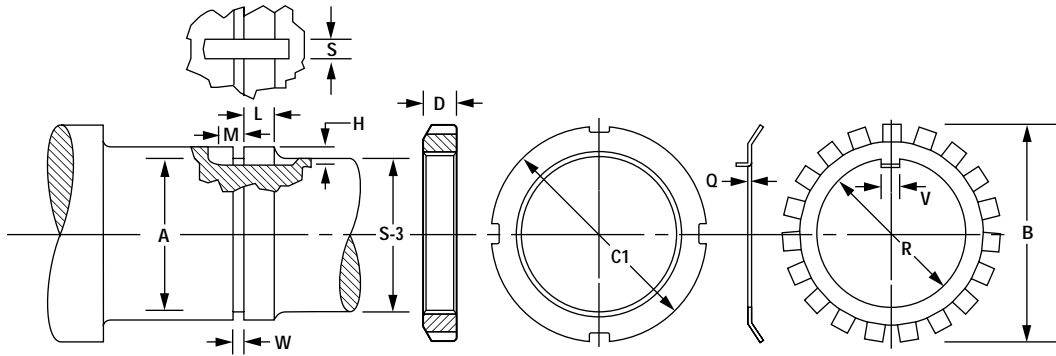
INCH ACCESSORIES – LOCKNUTS AND LOCKWASHERS – *continued*

- The chart below shows dimensions for locknuts and lockwashers used in the mounting of straight bore bearings on shafts.
- Other dimensions and tolerances related to shaft configurations are also shown.
- Dimensions are presented according to bearing bore size and are applicable to bearings in the various series (e.g., 222 and 223, etc.).



Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Bore | Locknut | Lockwasher | Threads Per Inch | Threads | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Major Diameter | | Pitch Diameter | | Minor Dia. | Relief Dia. A |
| | | | | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | | |
| mm | | | | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. | mm in. |
| 130 | AN 26 | W 26 | 12 | 129.690 5.1060 | 129.410 5.0948 | 128.320 5.0519 | 128.110 5.0436 | 127.100 5.0038 | 126.300 4.9725 |
| 140 | AN 28 | W 28 | 12 | 139.620 5.4970 | 139.340 5.4858 | 138.250 5.4429 | 138.040 5.4346 | 137.030 5.3948 | 136.230 5.3635 |
| 150 | AN 30 | W 30 | 12 | 149.560 5.8880 | 149.270 5.8768 | 148.180 5.8339 | 147.970 5.8256 | 146.960 5.7858 | 146.160 5.7545 |
| 160 | AN 32 | W 32 | 8 | 159.610 6.2840 | 159.230 6.2688 | 157.550 6.2028 | 157.320 6.1937 | 155.720 6.1306 | 154.920 6.0993 |
| 170 | AN 34 | W 34 | 8 | 169.140 6.6590 | 168.750 6.6438 | 167.080 6.5778 | 166.850 6.5687 | 165.240 6.5056 | 164.450 6.4743 |
| 180 | AN 36 | W 36 | 8 | 179.480 7.0660 | 179.090 7.0508 | 177.410 6.9848 | 177.180 6.9757 | 175.580 6.9126 | 174.790 6.8813 |
| 190 | AN 38 | W 38 | 8 | 189.790 7.4720 | 189.400 7.4568 | 187.730 7.3908 | 187.500 7.3817 | 185.890 7.3186 | 185.100 7.2873 |
| 200 | AN 40 | W 40 | 8 | 199.310 7.8470 | 198.930 7.8318 | 197.250 7.7658 | 196.960 7.7544 | 195.420 7.6936 | 194.620 7.6623 |
| 220 | N 044 | W 44 | 8 | 219.150 8.6280 | 218.770 8.6128 | 217.090 8.5468 | 216.780 8.5347 | 215.250 8.4746 | 214.460 8.4433 |



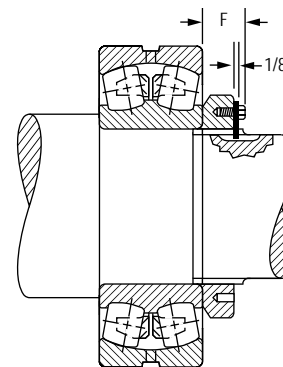
| Shaft | | | | | | Locknut | | Lockwasher | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| S-3 ⁽¹⁾ | W ⁽²⁾ | L ⁽²⁾ | H ⁽²⁾ | S ⁽²⁾ | M ⁽²⁾ | C ₁ | D | Q | R | B | V |
| mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in |
| 125.410 4 15/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 25.4 1 | 4.8 3/16 | 12.7 1/2 | 7.9 5/16 | 171.50 6 3/4 | 22.50 0.885 | 3.20 0.125 | 132.70 5.226 | 178.60 7 1/32 | 11.10 0.435 |
| 134.940 5 5/16 | 4.0 5/32 | 27 1 1/16 | 4.8 3/16 | 15.9 5/8 | 7.9 5/16 | 180.20 7 3/32 | 24.10 0.948 | 3.20 0.125 | 142.70 5.617 | 188.90 7 7/16 | 15.00 0.590 |
| 146.050 5 3/4 | 4.0 5/32 | 28.6 1 1/8 | 5.6 7/32 | 15.9 5/8 | 9.5 3/8 | 195.30 7 11/16 | 24.90 0.979 | 4.00 0.156 | 152.90 6.018 | 204.80 8 1/16 | 15.00 0.590 |
| 153.990 6 1/16 | 6.4 1/4 | 30.2 1 3/16 | 6.0 15/64 | 15.9 5/8 | 9.5 3/8 | 204.80 8 1/16 | 26.40 1.041 | 4.00 0.156 | 163.20 6.424 | 214.30 8 7/16 | 15.00 0.590 |
| 163.510 6 7/16 | 6.4 1/4 | 31 1 1/32 | 6.0 15/64 | 19.1 3/4 | 9.5 3/8 | 219.90 8 21/32 | 27.30 1.073 | 4.00 0.156 | 172.70 6.799 | 230.20 9 1/16 | 18.20 0.715 |
| 174.630 6 7/8 | 6.4 1/4 | 31.8 1 1/4 | 6.0 15/64 | 19.1 3/4 | 9.5 3/8 | 230.20 9 1/16 | 28.00 1.104 | 4.00 0.156 | 183.00 7.206 | 239.70 9 5/16 | 18.20 0.715 |
| 184.150 7 1/4 | 6.4 1/4 | 32.5 1 3/32 | 6.0 15/64 | 19.1 3/4 | 9.5 3/8 | 240.50 9 15/32 | 28.80 1.135 | 4.00 0.156 | 193.30 7.612 | 250.80 9 7/8 | 18.20 0.715 |
| 193.680 7 5/8 | 6.4 1/4 | 34.1 1 11/32 | 6.0 15/64 | 22.2 7/8 | 9.5 3/8 | 250.00 9 27/32 | 30.40 1.198 | 4.00 0.156 | 203.60 8.017 | 261.90 10 5/16 | 21.30 0.840 |
| 211.140 8 5/16 | 6.4 1/4 | 34.9 1 3/8 | 9.5 3/8 | 27.0 1 1/16 | 9.5 3/8 | 279.40 11 | 31.80 1.250 | 3.20 0.125 | 221.10 8.703 | 290.50 11 7/16 | 23.90 0.940 |

⁽¹⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested S-3 shaft limits.

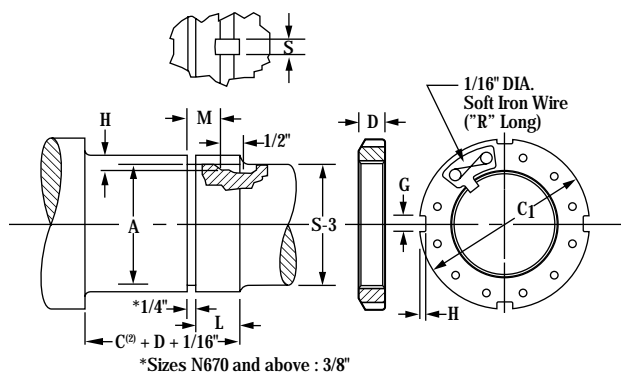
⁽²⁾For W, L, H, S and M, tolerance is -0 to +1/64 inch, -0 to +0.4 mm.

INCH ACCESSORIES – LOCKNUTS AND LOCKPLATES

- The chart below shows dimensions for locknuts and lockplates used in the mounting of straight bore bearings on shafts.
- Other dimensions and tolerances related to shaft configurations are also shown.
- Dimensions are presented according to bearing bore size and are applicable to bearings in the various series (e.g., 222, 223, etc.).



| Bearing Bore | Locknut | Lockplate | Threads Per Inch | Threads | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Major Diameter | | Pitch Diameter | | Minor Dia. | Relief Dia. A |
| | | | | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | | |
| mm | | | | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in |
| 240 | N 048 | P 48 | 6 | 239.83 9.442 | 239.31 9.4218 | 237.08 9.3337 | 236.76 9.3213 | 234.63 9.2374 | 233.44 9.1905 |
| 260 | N 052 | P 52 | 6 | 258.88 10.192 | 258.36 10.1718 | 256.13 10.0837 | 255.8 10.0707 | 253.68 9.9874 | 252.49 9.9405 |
| 280 | N 056 | P 56 | 6 | 279.50 11.004 | 278.99 10.9838 | 276.75 10.8957 | 276.42 10.8827 | 274.31 10.7994 | 273.11 10.7525 |
| 300 | N 060 | P 60 | 6 | 299.34 11.785 | 298.83 11.7648 | 296.59 11.6767 | 296.26 11.6637 | 294.14 11.5804 | 292.95 11.5335 |
| 320 | N 064 | P 64 | 6 | 319.08 12.562 | 318.56 12.5418 | 316.32 12.4537 | 315.98 12.4402 | 313.88 12.3574 | 312.69 12.3105 |
| 340 | N 068 | P 68 | 5 | 337.90 13.303 | 337.49 13.287 | 335.36 13.203 | 334.95 13.187 | 332.31 13.083 | 331.11 13.036 |
| 360 | N 072 | P 72 | 5 | 359.00 14.134 | 358.60 14.118 | 356.46 14.034 | 356.06 14.018 | 353.42 13.914 | 352.22 13.867 |
| 380 | N 076 | P 76 | 5 | 378.99 14.921 | 378.59 14.905 | 376.45 14.821 | 376.05 14.805 | 373.41 14.701 | 372.21 14.654 |
| 400 | N 080 | P 80 | 5 | 399.01 15.709 | 398.60 15.693 | 396.47 15.609 | 396.06 15.593 | 393.42 15.489 | 392.23 15.442 |
| 420 | N 084 | P 84 | 5 | 419.00 16.496 | 418.59 16.480 | 416.46 16.396 | 416.05 16.380 | 413.41 16.276 | 412.22 16.229 |
| 440 | N 088 | P 88 | 5 | 438.99 17.283 | 438.58 17.267 | 436.45 17.183 | 436.05 17.167 | 433.40 17.063 | 432.21 17.016 |
| 460 | N 092 | P 92 | 5 | 459.00 18.071 | 458.60 18.055 | 456.46 17.971 | 456.06 17.955 | 453.42 17.851 | 452.22 17.804 |
| 480 | N 096 | P 96 | 5 | 478.99 18.858 | 478.59 18.842 | 476.45 18.758 | 476.05 18.742 | 473.41 18.638 | 472.21 18.591 |



| Shaft | | | | | Locknut/Lockplate | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| S-3 ⁽¹⁾ | L ⁽³⁾ | H ⁽³⁾ | S ⁽³⁾ | M ⁽³⁾ | C ₁ | D | G | H ±0.25 mm ±0.010 in. | R | F |
| mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in |
| 233.36 9 3/16 | 42.86 1 11/16 | 11.1 7/16 | 28.6 1 1/8 | 34.9 1 3/8 | 290.5 11 7/16 | 34.1 1 1/2 | 22.48 0.885 | 9.5 3/8 | 203.2 8 | 43.26 1 45/64 |
| 252.41 9 15/16 | 45.24 1 25/32 | 11.1 7/16 | 30.2 1 3/16 | 37.3 1 15/32 | 309.6 12 3/16 | 35.7 1 13/32 | 22.48 0.885 | 9.5 3/8 | 228.6 9 | 44.85 1 49/64 |
| 273.05 10 3/4 | 47.63 1 7/8 | 11.1 7/16 | 31.8 1 1/4 | 39.7 1 9/16 | 330.2 13 | 38.1 1 1/2 | 25.65 1.010 | 9.5 3/8 | 228.6 9 | 47.23 1 59/64 |
| 292.1 11 1/2 | 49.21 1 15/16 | 11.1 7/16 | 34.9 1 3/8 | 41.3 1 5/8 | 360.4 14 3/16 | 39.7 1 9/16 | 25.65 1.010 | 12.7 1/2 | 254.0 10 | 50.01 1 31/32 |
| 312.74 12 3/16 | 51.59 2 1/32 | 11.1 7/16 | 36.5 1 1/16 | 43.7 1 23/32 | 381.0 15 | 42.1 1 21/32 | 25.65 1.010 | 12.7 1/2 | 254.0 10 | 52.39 2 1/16 |
| 331.79 13 1/16 | 56.36 2 1/32 | 11.1 7/16 | 38.1 1 1/2 | 48.4 1 29/32 | 400.1 15 3/4 | 45.2 1 25/32 | 25.65 1.010 | 12.7 1/2 | 279.4 11 | 55.56 2 3/16 |
| 350.84 13 13/16 | 56.36 2 1/32 | 12.7 1/2 | 38.1 1 1/2 | 48.4 1 29/32 | 419.1 16 1/2 | 45.2 1 25/32 | 32.00 1.260 | 12.7 1/2 | 279.4 11 | 55.56 2 3/16 |
| 371.48 14 5/8 | 59.53 2 11/32 | 12.7 1/2 | 38.1 1 1/2 | 51.59 2 1/32 | 450.9 17 3/4 | 48.4 1 29/32 | 32.00 1.260 | 15.1 19/32 | 304.8 12 | 61.12 2 13/32 |
| 390.53 15 3/8 | 63.50 2 1/2 | 12.7 1/2 | 41.3 1 5/8 | 55.6 2 3/16 | 469.9 18 1/2 | 52.4 2 1/16 | 32.00 1.260 | 15.1 19/32 | 330.2 13 | 65.09 2 9/16 |
| 411.16 16 3/16 | 63.50 2 1/2 | 12.7 1/2 | 41.3 1 5/8 | 55.6 2 3/16 | 490.5 19 5/16 | 52.4 2 1/16 | 35.18 1.385 | 15.1 19/32 | 330.2 13 | 65.09 2 9/16 |
| 431.80 17 | 71.44 2 13/16 | 12.7 1/2 | 46.0 1 13/16 | 63.50 2 1/2 | 520.7 20 1/2 | 60.3 2 3/8 | 35.18 1.385 | 15.1 19/32 | 355.6 14 | 75.41 2 31/32 |
| 450.85 17 3/4 | 71.44 2 13/16 | 12.7 1/2 | 46.0 1 13/16 | 63.50 2 1/2 | 539.8 21 1/4 | 60.3 2 3/8 | 35.18 1.385 | 15.1 19/32 | 406.4 16 | 75.41 2 31/32 |
| 469.9 18 1/2 | 71.44 2 13/16 | 12.7 1/2 | 46.0 1 13/16 | 63.50 2 1/2 | 560.4 22 1/16 | 60.3 2 3/8 | 38.35 1.510 | 15.1 19/32 | 406.4 16 | 75.41 2 31/32 |

⁽¹⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested S-3 shaft limits.

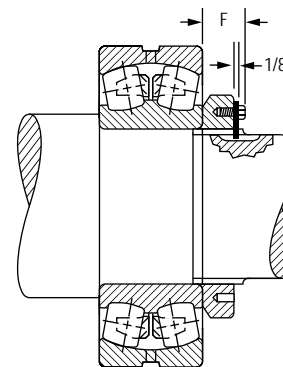
⁽²⁾C is outer-ring width that may be obtained from bearing dimension tables.

⁽³⁾For L, H, S and M, tolerance is -0 to +1/64 inch, -0 to +0.4 mm.

Continued on next page.

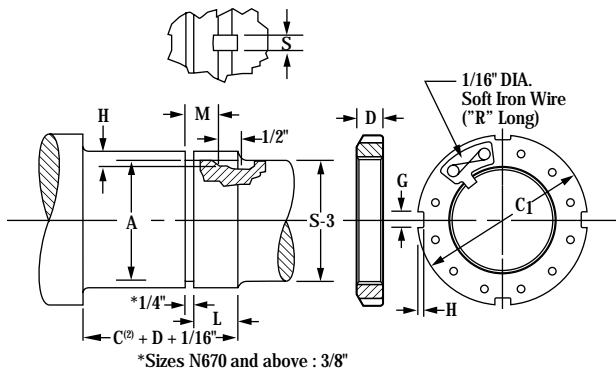
INCH ACCESSORIES – LOCKNUTS AND LOCKPLATES – *continued*

- The chart below shows dimensions for locknuts and lockplates used in the mounting of straight bore bearings on shafts.
- Other dimensions and tolerances related to shaft configurations are also shown.
- Dimensions are presented according to bearing bore size and are applicable to bearings in the various series (e.g., 222, 223, etc.).



Continued from previous page.

| Bearing Bore | Locknut | Lockplate | Threads Per Inch | Threads | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Major Diameter | | Pitch Diameter | | Minor Dia. | Relief Dia. A |
| | | | | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | | |
| mm | | | | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in |
| 500 | N 500 | P 500 | 5 | 499.01 19.646 | 498.60 19.630 | 496.47 19.546 | 496.06 19.530 | 493.42 19.426 | 492.23 19.379 |
| 530 | N 530 | P 530 | 4 | 529.01 20.827 | 528.50 20.807 | 525.83 20.702 | 525.32 20.682 | 522.15 20.557 | 520.55 20.494 |
| 560 | N 560 | P 560 | 4 | 559.00 22.008 | 558.50 21.988 | 555.83 21.883 | 555.32 21.863 | 552.15 21.738 | 550.55 21.675 |
| 600 | N 600 | P 600 | 4 | 599.01 23.583 | 598.50 23.563 | 595.83 23.458 | 595.33 23.438 | 592.15 23.313 | 590.55 23.250 |
| 630 | N 630 | P 630 | 4 | 629.01 24.764 | 628.50 24.744 | 625.83 24.639 | 625.32 24.619 | 622.15 24.494 | 520.55 24.431 |
| 670 | N 670 | P 670 | 4 | 669.01 26.339 | 668.50 26.319 | 665.84 26.214 | 665.33 26.194 | 662.15 26.069 | 660.55 26.006 |
| 710 | N 710 | P 710 | 3 | 709.02 27.914 | 708.33 27.887 | 704.77 27.747 | 704.09 27.720 | 700.02 27.56 | 698.42 27.497 |
| 750 | N 750 | P 750 | 3 | 749.02 29.489 | 748.34 29.462 | 744.78 29.322 | 744.09 29.295 | 740.03 29.135 | 738.43 29.072 |
| 800 | N 800 | P 800 | 3 | 799.01 31.457 | 798.32 31.430 | 794.77 31.290 | 794.08 31.263 | 790.02 31.103 | 788.42 31.040 |
| 850 | N 850 | P 850 | 3 | 849.02 33.426 | 848.34 33.399 | 844.78 33.259 | 844.09 33.232 | 840.03 33.072 | 838.43 33.009 |
| 900 | N 900 | P 900 | 3 | 899.01 35.394 | 898.32 35.367 | 894.77 35.227 | 894.08 35.200 | 890.02 35.040 | 888.42 34.977 |
| 950 | N 950 | P 950 | 3 | 949.02 37.363 | 948.33 37.336 | 944.78 37.196 | 944.09 37.169 | 940.03 37.009 | 938.43 36.946 |



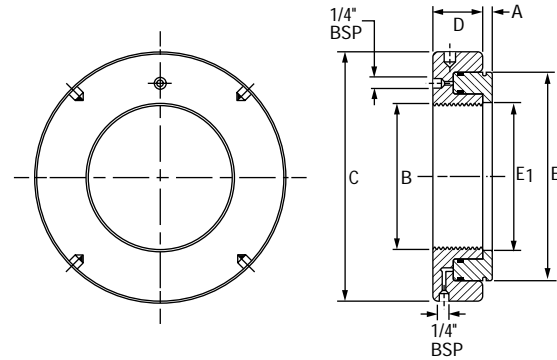
| Shaft | | | | | Locknut/Lockplate | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| S-3 ⁽¹⁾ | L ⁽³⁾ | H ⁽³⁾ | S ⁽³⁾ | M ⁽³⁾ | C ₁ | D | G | H ±0.25 mm ±0.010 in. | R | F |
| mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in | mm in |
| 489.0 19 1/4 | 79.4 3 1/8 | 12.7 1/2 | 46.0 1 13/16 | 71.4 2 13/16 | 579.4 22 13/16 | 68.3 2 11/16 | 38.35 1.510 | 15.1 19/32 | 406.4 16 | 83.3 3 3/32 |
| 517.5 20 3/8 | 79.4 3 1/8 | 12.7 1/2 | 46.0 1 13/16 | 71.4 2 13/16 | 630.2 24 13/16 | 68.3 2 11/16 | 41.53 1.635 | 20.6 13/16 | 425.5 16 3/4 | 83.3 3 3/32 |
| 549.3 21 5/8 | 85.7 3 3/8 | 12.7 1/2 | 46.0 1 13/16 | 77.8 3 1/16 | 649.3 25 5/16 | 74.6 2 15/16 | 41.53 1.635 | 20.6 13/16 | 476.3 18 3/4 | 89.7 3 1/32 |
| 587.4 23 1/8 | 85.7 3 3/8 | 12.7 1/2 | 46.0 1 13/16 | 77.8 3 1/16 | 700.1 27 5/16 | 74.6 2 15/16 | 41.53 1.635 | 20.6 13/16 | 508.0 20 | 89.7 3 1/32 |
| 619.1 24 3/8 | 85.7 3 3/8 | 12.7 1/2 | 50.8 2 | 77.8 3 1/16 | 730.3 28 3/4 | 74.6 2 15/16 | 47.88 1.885 | 20.6 13/16 | 520.7 20 1/2 | 92.1 3 5/8 |
| 657.2 25 7/8 | 90.5 3 9/16 | 12.7 1/2 | 50.8 2 | 82.6 3 1/4 | 779.5 30 11/16 | 79.4 3 1/8 | 47.88 1.885 | 20.6 13/16 | 546.1 21 1/2 | 96.8 3 13/16 |
| 695.3 27 3/8 | 101.6 4 | 15.9 5/8 | 50.8 2 | 93.7 3 11/16 | 830.3 32 11/16 | 90.5 3 9/16 | 51.30 2.020 | 25.4 1 | 571.5 22 1/2 | 108.0 4 1/4 |
| 736.6 29 | 101.6 4 | 15.9 5/8 | 50.8 2 | 93.7 3 11/16 | 870.0 34 1/4 | 90.5 3 9/16 | 57.66 2.270 | 25.4 1 | 584.2 23 | 108.0 4 1/4 |
| 787.4 31 | 101.6 4 | 15.9 5/8 | 50.8 2 | 93.7 3 11/16 | 920.8 36 1/4 | 90.5 3 9/16 | 57.66 2.270 | 25.4 1 | 616.0 24 1/4 | 108.0 4 1/4 |
| 835.0 32 7/8 | 101.6 4 | 15.9 5/8 | 50.8 2 | 93.7 3 11/16 | 979.5 38 5/16 | 90.5 3 9/16 | 64.01 2.520 | 25.4 1 | 647.7 25 1/2 | 108.0 4 1/4 |
| 885.8 34 7/8 | 111.1 4 3/8 | 15.9 5/8 | 50.8 2 | 103.2 4 1/16 | 1030.3 40 9/16 | 100.0 3 7/8 | 64.01 2.520 | 25.4 1 | 666.8 26 1/4 | 117.5 4 5/8 |
| 933.5 36 3/4 | 114.3 4 1/2 | 19.1 3/4 | 50.8 2 | 108 4 1/4 | 1092.2 43 | 100.0 3 15/16 | 64.01 2.520 | 25.4 1 | 692.2 27 1/4 | 117.5 4 5/8 |

⁽¹⁾See page 160, table 32 for suggested S-3 shaft limits.

⁽²⁾C is outer-ring width that may be obtained from bearing dimension tables.

⁽³⁾For L, H, S and M, tolerance is -0 to +1/64 inch, -0 to +0.4 mm.

INCH HMVC HYDRAULIC NUTS



| Part Number | Major Dia. B | Threads No. Per Inch | Dimensions | | | | | Piston Length of Travel | Piston Area | Assembly Weight |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|-------|--------|----------------|-------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | C | D | E | E ₁ | A | | | |
| | | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. ² | lbs. |
| HMVC - 10 | 1.967 | 18 | 4.488 | 1.496 | 3.386 | 2.008 | 0.157 | 0.197 | 4.5 | 5.5 |
| HMVC - 12 | 2.360 | 18 | 4.921 | 1.496 | 3.701 | 2.402 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 5.0 | 6.2 |
| HMVC - 13 | 2.548 | 18 | 5.315 | 1.496 | 3.976 | 2.598 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 5.4 | 6.6 |
| HMVC - 14 | 2.751 | 18 | 5.512 | 1.496 | 4.213 | 2.795 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 6.0 | 7.3 |
| HMVC - 15 | 2.933 | 12 | 5.709 | 1.496 | 4.409 | 2.992 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 6.3 | 7.7 |
| HMVC - 16 | 3.137 | 12 | 5.906 | 1.496 | 4.606 | 3.189 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 6.5 | 8.4 |
| HMVC - 17 | 3.340 | 12 | 6.102 | 1.496 | 4.803 | 3.386 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 6.8 | 8.6 |
| HMVC - 18 | 3.527 | 12 | 6.299 | 1.496 | 5.000 | 3.583 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 7.4 | 9.0 |
| HMVC - 19 | 3.730 | 12 | 6.496 | 1.496 | 5.236 | 3.780 | 0.197 | 0.197 | 7.7 | 9.7 |
| HMVC - 20 | 3.918 | 12 | 6.693 | 1.496 | 5.433 | 3.976 | 0.236 | 0.197 | 8.1 | 10.0 |
| HMVC - 22 | 4.325 | 12 | 7.087 | 1.496 | 5.866 | 4.370 | 0.236 | 0.197 | 8.8 | 12.5 |
| HMVC - 24 | 4.716 | 12 | 7.480 | 1.496 | 6.260 | 4.764 | 0.236 | 0.197 | 9.5 | 11.7 |
| HMVC - 26 | 5.106 | 12 | 7.874 | 1.496 | 6.693 | 5.157 | 0.236 | 0.197 | 10.1 | 12.5 |
| HMVC - 28 | 5.497 | 12 | 8.268 | 1.496 | 7.087 | 5.551 | 0.276 | 0.197 | 10.7 | 13.4 |
| HMVC - 30 | 5.888 | 12 | 8.661 | 1.535 | 7.480 | 5.945 | 0.276 | 0.197 | 11.6 | 14.5 |
| HMVC - 32 | 6.284 | 8 | 9.252 | 1.575 | 8.110 | 6.339 | 0.276 | 0.236 | 13.3 | 17.0 |
| HMVC - 34 | 6.659 | 8 | 9.645 | 1.614 | 8.465 | 6.732 | 0.276 | 0.236 | 14.7 | 18.5 |
| HMVC - 36 | 7.066 | 8 | 10.039 | 1.615 | 8.858 | 7.126 | 0.276 | 0.236 | 16.0 | 20.0 |
| HMVC - 38 | 7.472 | 8 | 10.630 | 1.653 | 9.409 | 7.520 | 0.315 | 0.276 | 17.8 | 23.1 |
| HMVC - 40 | 7.847 | 8 | 11.024 | 1.693 | 9.882 | 7.913 | 0.315 | 0.276 | 19.4 | 25.1 |
| HMVC - 44 | 8.628 | 8 | 12.008 | 1.732 | 10.748 | 8.740 | 0.315 | 0.354 | 22.3 | 29.5 |
| HMVC - 48 | 9.442 | 6 | 12.992 | 1.811 | 11.654 | 9.528 | 0.354 | 0.394 | 25.6 | 35.9 |
| HMVC - 52 | 10.192 | 6 | 13.976 | 1.850 | 12.559 | 10.315 | 0.354 | 0.433 | 29.1 | 41.8 |
| HMVC - 56 | 11.004 | 6 | 14.961 | 1.929 | 13.425 | 11.102 | 0.354 | 0.472 | 32.7 | 48.4 |
| HMVC - 60 | 11.785 | 6 | 15.945 | 2.008 | 14.331 | 11.890 | 0.394 | 0.551 | 36.6 | 56.3 |
| HMVC - 64 | 12.562 | 6 | 16.929 | 2.087 | 15.236 | 12.677 | 0.394 | 0.551 | 40.8 | 65.1 |
| HMVC - 68 | 13.334 | 5 | 17.717 | 2.087 | 16.063 | 13.465 | 0.394 | 0.551 | 44.0 | 71.5 |
| HMVC - 72 | 14.170 | 5 | 18.701 | 2.205 | 16.969 | 14.252 | 0.394 | 0.590 | 48.5 | 81.4 |
| HMVC - 76 | 14.957 | 5 | 19.685 | 2.283 | 17.795 | 15.039 | 0.433 | 0.630 | 52.1 | 90.2 |
| HMVC - 80 | 15.745 | 5 | 20.669 | 2.362 | 18.701 | 15.827 | 0.433 | 0.669 | 56.9 | 101.2 |
| HMVC - 84 | 16.532 | 5 | 21.457 | 2.401 | 19.606 | 16.614 | 0.433 | 0.669 | 62.0 | 110.9 |
| HMVC - 88 | 17.319 | 5 | 22.244 | 2.441 | 20.433 | 17.402 | 0.472 | 0.669 | 65.9 | 121.0 |
| HMVC - 92 | 18.107 | 5 | 23.228 | 2.520 | 21.299 | 18.189 | 0.472 | 0.669 | 69.8 | 134.2 |
| HMVC - 96 | 18.894 | 5 | 24.094 | 2.559 | 22.165 | 18.976 | 0.472 | 0.748 | 75.2 | 143.0 |
| HMVC - 100 | 19.682 | 5 | 25.000 | 2.598 | 23.031 | 19.764 | 0.472 | 0.748 | 80.6 | 157.3 |
| HMVC - 106 | 20.867 | 4 | 26.378 | 2.716 | 24.291 | 20.945 | 0.512 | 0.827 | 87.1 | 176.0 |
| HMVC - 112 | 21.923 | 4 | 27.756 | 2.795 | 25.591 | 22.126 | 0.512 | 0.866 | 94.9 | 198.0 |
| HMVC - 120 | 23.623 | 4 | 29.528 | 2.874 | 27.283 | 23.701 | 0.512 | 0.905 | 104.5 | 220.0 |
| HMVC - 126 | 24.804 | 4 | 30.709 | 2.913 | 28.583 | 24.882 | 0.551 | 0.905 | 113.0 | 242.0 |
| HMVC - 134 | 26.379 | 4 | 32.480 | 2.992 | 30.236 | 26.457 | 0.551 | 0.945 | 123.2 | 270.6 |
| HMVC - 142 | 27.961 | 3 | 34.252 | 3.071 | 31.969 | 28.031 | 0.590 | 0.984 | 135.9 | 301.4 |
| HMVC - 150 | 29.536 | 3 | 36.024 | 3.110 | 33.661 | 29.606 | 0.590 | 0.984 | 150.4 | 330.0 |
| HMVC - 160 | 31.504 | 3 | 38.189 | 3.150 | 35.748 | 31.575 | 0.630 | 0.984 | 161.2 | 380.6 |
| HMVC - 170 | 33.473 | 3 | 40.157 | 3.268 | 37.874 | 33.543 | 0.630 | 1.024 | 177.6 | 418.0 |
| HMVC - 180 | 35.441 | 3 | 42.126 | 3.386 | 39.960 | 35.511 | 0.669 | 1.181 | 192.2 | 462.0 |
| HMVC - 190 | 37.410 | 3 | 44.291 | 3.386 | 42.087 | 37.480 | 0.669 | 1.181 | 210.2 | 523.6 |

HMVC - 10 through HMVC - 64 have American National Threads Class 3.

HMVC - 68 through HMVC - 190 have Acme General Purpose Threads Class 3G.



To view more Timken catalogs, go to www.timken.com/catalogs for interactive versions, or to download a catalog app for your smart phone or mobile device scan the QR code or go to timkencatalogs.squawqr.com.

TIMKEN

The Timken team applies their know-how to improve the reliability and performance of machinery in diverse markets worldwide. The company designs, makes and markets bearings, gear drives, automated lubrication systems, belts, brakes, clutches, chain, couplings, linear motion products and related power transmission rebuild and repair services.

Price: USD \$75

Stronger. By Design.

www.timken.com